

City of San Diego

CONTRACTOR'S NAME: 3-D Enterprises
ADDRESS: 7964 Arjons Drive, Suite 1, San Diego, CA 92126
TELEPHONE NO.: 858-530-2202 FAX NO.: 858-530-2208
CITY CONTACT: Rosa Riego, Contract Specialist, Email: Rriego@sandiego.gov
Phone No. (619) 533-34, Fax No. (619) 533-3633
B.Kelleher/J.Borja/egz

BIDDING DOCUMENTS



FOR

ORIGINAL

Pacific Breezes, (Cesar Solis) Community Park

BID NO.: K-16-1451-DBB-3
SAP NO. (WBS/IO/CC): S-00649
CLIENT DEPARTMENT: 1714 and 2112
COUNCIL DISTRICT: 8
PROJECT TYPE: GA

THIS CONTRACT WILL BE SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING:

- THE CITY'S SUBCONTRACTING PARTICIPATION REQUIREMENTS FOR SLBE PROGRAM.
- PREVAILING WAGE RATES: STATE FEDERAL
- APPRENTICESHIP

BID DUE DATE:

2:00 PM

JULY 1, 2016

CITY OF SAN DIEGO

PUBLIC WORKS CONTRACTS

1010 SECOND AVENUE, 14th FLOOR, MS 614C

SAN DIEGO, CA 92101

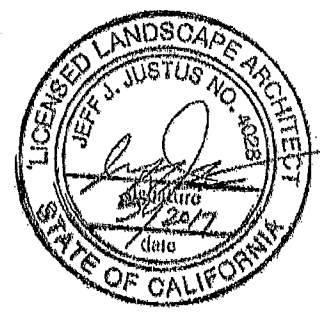
ENGINEER OF WORK

The engineering Specifications and Special Provisions contained herein have been prepared by or under the direction of the following Landscape Architect:

Jeff Justus

5/25/16

Seal:



1) Landscape Architect

Date

Sam

5/26/16

Seal

C 73711

2) For City Engineer

Date

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION	PAGE
1. NOTICE INVITING BIDS	4
2. INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS	7
3. PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS	16
4. ATTACHMENTS:	
A. SCOPE OF WORK	19
B. INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK	21
C. EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CONTRACTING PROGRAM	22
D. PREVAILING WAGES	27
E. SUPPLEMENTARY SPECIAL PROVISIONS.....	31
TECHNICALS.....	95
1. Appendix A – Revised Addendum to an Environmental Impact Report and Environmental Impact Report	491
2. Appendix B – Fire Hydrant Meter Program.....	516
3. Appendix C – Materials Typically Accepted by Certificate of Compliance.....	530
4. Appendix D – Sample City Invoice	532
5. Appendix E – Location Map	534
6. Appendix F – Hydrostatic Discharge Form.....	536
7. Appendix G– Sample of Public Notices.....	538
F. INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK	540
G. CONTRACT AGREEMENT	541
5. CERTIFICATIONS AND FORMS.....	544

8. PRE-BID MEETING:

- 8.1.** Prospective Bidders are required to attend the Pre-Bid Meeting. The purpose of the meeting is to discuss the scope of the Project, submittal requirements, the pre-qualification process and any Equal Opportunity Contracting Program requirements and reporting procedures. To request a sign language or oral interpreter for this visit, call the Public Works Contracts Division at (619) 533-3450 at least 5 Working Days prior to the meeting to ensure availability. **Failure to attend the Mandatory Pre-Bid Meeting may result in the Bid being deemed non-responsive.** The Pre-Bid meeting is scheduled as follows:

Date: JUNE 9, 2016
Time 10:00 AM
Location: 1010 Second Avenue Suite 1400
Large Conference Room
San Diego, CA 92101

Attendance at the Pre-Submittal Meeting will be evidenced by the Bidder's representative's signature on the attendance roster. It is the responsibility of the Bidder's representative to complete and sign the attendance roster.

- 9. PRE-BID SITE VISIT:** All those wishing to submit a bid are encouraged to visit the Work Site with the Engineer. The purpose of the Site visit is to acquaint Bidders with the Site conditions. To request a sign language or oral interpreter for this visit, call the Public Works Contracts at (619) 533-3450 at least 5 Working Days prior to the meeting to ensure availability. The Pre-Bid Site Visit is scheduled as follows:

Time: JUNE 9, 2016
Date: 1:00 PM
Location: 4895 Del Sol Blvd. (Southwest of Surf Crest Drive),
San Diego, CA 92154

10. AWARD PROCESS:

- 10.1.** The Award of this contract is contingent upon the Contractor's compliance with all conditions of Award as stated within these documents and within the Notice of Intent to Award.
- 10.2.** Upon acceptance of a Bid, the City will prepare contract documents for execution within approximately 21 days of the date of the Bid opening. The City will then award the Contract within approximately 14 days of receipt of properly signed Contract, bonds, and insurance documents.
- 10.3.** This contract will be deemed executed and effective only upon the signing of the Contract by the Mayor or his designee and approval as to form the City Attorney's Office.
- 10.4.** The low Bid will be determined by Base Bid plus all Alternates.
- 10.5.** Once the low bid has been determined, the City may, at its sole discretion, award the contract for the Base bid plus one or more alternates.

11. SUBMISSION OF QUESTIONS:

- 11.1. The Director (or designee), of the Public Works Department is the officer responsible for opening, examining, and evaluating the competitive Bids submitted to the City for the acquisition, construction and completion of any public improvement except when otherwise set forth in these documents. All questions related to this solicitation shall be submitted to:

Public Works Contracts
1010 Second Avenue, 14th Floor
San Diego, California, 92101
Attention: Rosa Riego

OR:

Rriego@sandiego.gov

- 11.2. Questions received less than 14 days prior to the date for opening of Bids may not be considered.
- 11.3. Questions or clarifications deemed by the City to be material shall be answered via issuance of an addendum and posted to the City's online bidding service.
- 11.4. Only questions answered by formal written addenda shall be binding. Oral and other interpretations or clarifications shall be without legal effect. It is the Bidder's responsibility to be informed of any addenda that have been issued and to include all such information in its Bid.

12. ADDITIVE/DEDUCTIVE ALTERNATES:

- 12.1. The additive/deductive alternates have been established to allow the City to compare the cost of specific portions of the Work with the Project's budget and enable the City to make a decision whether to incorporate these portions prior to award. The award will be established as described in the Bid. The City reserves the right to award the Contract for the Base Bid only or for the Base Bid plus one or more Alternates.
- 12.2. For water pipeline projects, the Plans typically show all cut and plug and connection work to be performed by City Forces. However, Bidders shall refer to Bidding Documents to see if all or part of this work will be performed by the Contractor.

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

1. PREQUALIFICATION OF CONTRACTORS:

- 1.1. Contractors submitting a Bid must be pre-qualified for the total amount proposed, including all alternate items, prior to the date of submittal. Bids from contractors who have not been pre-qualified as applicable and Bids that exceed the maximum dollar amount at which contractors are pre-qualified may be deemed **non-responsive** and ineligible for award. Complete information and links to the on-line prequalification application are available at:

<http://www.sandiego.gov/cip/bidopps/prequalification.shtml>

- 1.2. The completed application must be submitted online no later than 2 weeks prior to the bid opening. For additional information or the answer to questions about the prequalification program, contact David Stucky at 619-533-3474 or dstucky@sandiego.gov.
- 1.3. Due to the City's fiduciary requirement to safeguard vendor data, City staff will not be able to provide information regarding contractors' prequalification status over the telephone. Contractors may access real-time information about their prequalification status via their vendor profile on PlanetBids™.

2. ELECTRONIC FORMAT RECEIPT AND OPENING OF BIDS: Bids will be received in electronic format (eBids) EXCLUSIVELY at the City of San Diego's electronic bidding (eBidding) site, at: <http://www.sandiego.gov/cip/bidopps/index.shtml> and are due by the date, and time shown on the cover of this solicitation.

- 2.1. BIDDERS MUST BE PRE-REGISTERED with the City's bidding system and possess a system-assigned Digital ID in order to submit an electronic bid.
- 2.2. The City's bidding system will automatically track information submitted to the site including IP addresses, browsers being used and the URLs from which information was submitted. In addition, the City's bidding system will keep a history of every login instance including the time of login, and other information about the user's computer configuration such as the operating system, browser type, version, and more. Because of these security features, Contractors who disable their browsers' cookies will not be able to log in and use the City's bidding system.
- 2.3. The City's electronic bidding system is responsible for bid tabulations. Upon the bidder's or proposer's entry of their bid, the system will ensure that all required fields are entered. **The system will not accept a bid for which any required information is missing.** This includes all necessary pricing, subcontractor listing(s) and any other essential documentation and supporting materials and forms requested or contained in these solicitation documents.
- 2.4. BIDS REMAIN SEALED UNTIL BID DEADLINE. eBids are transmitted into the City's bidding system via hypertext transfer protocol secure (https) mechanism using SSL 128-256 bit security certificates issued from Verisign/Thawte which encrypts data being transferred from client to server. Bids submitted prior to the "Bid Due Date and Time" are not available for review by anyone other than the submitter which has until the "Bid Due Date and Time" to change, rescind or retrieve its proposal should it

desire to do so.

- 2.5. **BIDS MUST BE SUBMITTED BY BID DUE DATE AND TIME.** Once the bid deadline is reached, no further submissions are accepted into the system. Once the Bid Due Date and Time has lapsed, bidders, proposers, the general public, and City staff are able to immediately see the results on line. City staff may then begin reviewing the submissions for responsiveness, EOCP compliance and other issues. The City may require any Bidder to furnish statement of experience, financial responsibility, technical ability, equipment, and references.
- 2.6. **RECAPITULATION OF THE WORK.** Bids shall not contain any recapitulation of the Work. Conditional Bids may be rejected as being non-responsive. Alternative proposals will not be considered unless called for.
- 2.7. **BIDS MAY BE WITHDRAWN** by the Bidder only up to the bid due date and time.
 - 2.7.1. **Important Note:** Submission of the electronic bid into the system may not be instantaneous. Due to the speed and capabilities of the user's internet service provider (ISP), bandwidth, computer hardware and other variables, it may take time for the bidder's submission to upload and be received by the City's eBidding system. It is the bidder's sole responsibility to ensure their bids are received on time by the City's eBidding system. The City of San Diego is not responsible for bids that do not arrive by the required date and time.
- 2.8. **ACCESSIBILITY AND AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT (ADA) COMPLIANCE.** : To request a copy of this solicitation in an alternative format, contact the Public Works Contract Specialist listed in the cover of this solicitation at least five (5) working days prior to the Bid/Proposal due date to ensure availability.

3. ELECTRONIC BID SUBMISSIONS CARRY FULL FORCE AND EFFECT

- 3.1. The bidder, by submitting its electronic bid, acknowledges that doing so carries the same force and full legal effect as a paper submission with a longhand (wet) signature.
- 3.2. By submitting an electronic bid, the bidder certifies that the bidder has thoroughly examined and understands the entire Contract Documents (which consist of the plans and specifications, drawings, forms, affidavits and the solicitation documents), and that by submitting the eBid as its bid proposal, the bidder acknowledges, agrees to and is bound by the entire Contract Documents, including any addenda issued thereto, and incorporated by reference in the Contract Documents.
- 3.3. The Bidder, by submitting its electronic bid, agrees to and certifies under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California, that the certification, forms and affidavits submitted as part of this bid are true and correct.
- 3.4. The Bidder agrees to the construction of the project as described in Attachment "A-Scope of Work" for the City of San Diego, in accordance with the requirements set forth herein for the electronically submitted prices. The Bidder guarantees the Contract Price for a period of 120 days (90 days for federally funded contracts and contracts valued at \$500,000 or less) from the date of Bid opening. The duration of the Contract Price guarantee shall be extended by the number of days required for the City to obtain all items necessary to fulfill all conditions precedent.

4. **BIDS ARE PUBLIC RECORDS:** Upon receipt by the City, Bids shall become public records subject to public disclosure. It is the responsibility of the respondent to clearly identify any confidential, proprietary, trade secret or otherwise legally privileged information contained within the Bid. General references to sections of the California Public Records Act (PRA) will not suffice. If the Contractor does not provide applicable case law that clearly establishes that the requested information is exempt from the disclosure requirements of the PRA, the City shall be free to release the information when required in accordance with the PRA, pursuant to any other applicable law, or by order of any court or government agency, and the Contractor will hold the City harmless for release of this information.
5. **CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION AND ELECTRONIC REPORTING SYSTEM:**
- 5.1. **Prior** to the Award of the Contract or Task Order, you and your Subcontractors and Suppliers must register with the City's web-based vendor registration and bid management system. For additional information go to:

<http://www.sandiego.gov/purchasing/bids-contracts/vendorreg.shtml>.
- 5.2. The City may not award the contract until registration of all subcontractors and suppliers is complete. In the event this requirement is not met within the time frame specified in the Notice of Intent to Award letter, the City reserves the right to rescind the Notice of Award / Intent to Award and to make the award to the next responsive and responsible bidder / proposer.
6. **JOINT VENTURE CONTRACTORS:** Provide a copy of the Joint Venture agreement and the Joint Venture license to the City within 10 Working Days after receiving the Contract forms. See 2-1.1.2, "Joint Venture Contractors" in The WHITEBOOK for details.
7. **PREVAILING WAGE RATES WILL APPLY:** Refer to Attachment D.
8. **SUBCONTRACTING PARTICIPATION PERCENTAGES:** Subcontracting participation percentages apply to this contract. Refer to Attachment E.
9. **INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS:**
- 9.1. All certificates of insurance and endorsements required by the contract are to be provided upon issuance of the City's Notice of Intent to Award letter.
- 9.2. Refer to sections 7-3, "LIABILITY INSURANCE", and 7-4, "WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE" of the Supplementary Special Provisions (SSP) for the insurance requirements which must be met.
10. **REFERENCE STANDARDS:** Except as otherwise noted or specified, the Work shall be completed in accordance with the following standards:

Title	Edition	Document Number
Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction ("The GREENBOOK")	2012	PITS070112-01
City of San Diego Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction ("The WHITEBOOK")*	2012	PITS070112-02

Title	Edition	Document Number
City of San Diego Standard Drawings*	2012	PITS070112-03
Caltrans Standard Specifications	2010	PITS070112-04
Caltrans Standard Plans	2010	PITS070112-05
California MUTCD	2012	PITS070112-06
City Standard Drawings - Updates Approved For Use (when specified)*	Varies	Varies
Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications and the Equal Opportunity Clause Dated 09-11-84	1984	769023
NOTE: *Available online under Engineering Documents and References at: http://www.sandiego.gov/publicworks/edocref/index.shtm		

11. **CITY'S RESPONSES AND ADDENDA:** The City, at its discretion, may respond to any or all questions submitted in writing via the City's eBidding web site in the **form of an addendum**. No other responses to questions, oral or written shall be of any force or effect with respect to this solicitation. The changes to the Contract Documents through addendum are made effective as though originally issued with the Bid. The Bidders shall acknowledge the receipt of Addenda at the time of bid submission.
12. **CITY'S RIGHTS RESERVED:** The City reserves the right to cancel the Notice Inviting Bids at any time, and further reserves the right to reject submitted Bids, without giving any reason for such action, at its sole discretion and without liability. Costs incurred by the Bidder(s) as a result of preparing Bids under the Notice Inviting Bids shall be the sole responsibility of each bidder. The Notice Inviting Bids creates or imposes no obligation upon the City to enter a contract.
13. **CONTRACT PRICING:** This solicitation is for a Lump Sum contract with Unit Price provisions as set forth herein. The Bidder agrees to perform construction services for the City of San Diego in accordance with these contract documents for the prices listed below. The Bidder further agrees to guarantee the Contract Price for a period of 120 days from the date of Bid opening. The duration of the Contract Price guarantee may be extended, by mutual consent of the parties, by the number of days required for the City to obtain all items necessary to fulfill all contractual conditions.
14. **SUBCONTRACTOR INFORMATION:**
 - 14.1. **LISTING OF SUBCONTRACTORS.** In accordance with the requirements provided in the "Subletting and Subcontracting Fair Practices Act" of the California Public Contract Code, the Bidder shall provide the **NAME** and **ADDRESS** of each Subcontractor who will perform work, labor, render services or who specially fabricates and installs a portion [type] of the work or improvement, in an amount in excess of 0.5% of the Contractor's total Bid. The Bidder shall also state within the description, whether the subcontractor is a **CONSTRUCTOR, CONSULTANT** or **SUPPLIER**. The Bidder shall further state within the description, the **PORTION** of the work which will be performed by each subcontractor under this Contract. The Contractor shall list only one Subcontractor for each portion of the Work. The **DOLLAR VALUE** of the total Bid to be performed shall be stated for all subcontractors listed. Failure to comply with this requirement may result in the Bid being rejected as **non-responsive** and ineligible for award. The Bidder's attention is directed to the

Special Provisions - General; Paragraph 2-3 Subcontracts, which stipulates the percent of the Work to be performed with the Bidders' own forces. The Bidder shall list all SLBE, ELBE, DBE, DVBE, MBE, WBE, OBE, SDB, WoSB, HUBZone, and SDVOSB Subcontractors for which Bidders are seeking recognition towards achieving any mandatory, voluntary (or both) subcontracting participation goals.

- 14.2. **LISTING OF SUPPLIERS.** Any Bidder seeking the recognition of Suppliers of equipment, materials, or supplies obtained from third party Suppliers towards achieving any mandatory or voluntary (or both) subcontracting participation goals shall provide, at a minimum, the **NAME, LOCATION (CITY)** and the **DOLLAR VALUE** of each supplier. The Bidder will be credited up to 60% of the amount to be paid to the Suppliers for materials and supplies unless vendor manufactures or substantially alters materials and supplies, in which case, 100% will be credited. The Bidder is to indicate within the description whether the listed firm is a supplier or manufacturer. If no indication is provided, the listed firm will be credited at 60% of the listed dollar value for purposes of calculating the Subcontractor Participation Percentage.
- 14.3. **LISTING OF SUBCONTRACTORS OR SUPPLIERS FOR ALTERNATES.** For subcontractors or suppliers to be used on additive or deductive alternate items, in addition to the above requirements, bidder shall further note "ALTERNATE" and alternate item number within the description.
15. **SUBMITTAL OF "OR EQUAL" ITEMS:** See Section 4-1.6, "Trade Names or Equals" in The WHITEBOOK and as amended in the SSP.
16. **AWARD PROCESS:**
 - 16.1. The Award of this contract is contingent upon the Contractor's compliance with all conditions precedent to Award.
 - 16.2. Upon acceptance of a Bid, the City will prepare contract documents for execution within approximately 21 days of the date of the Bid opening and award the Contract approximately within 7 days of receipt of properly executed Contract, bonds, and insurance documents.
 - 16.3. This contract will be deemed executed and effective only upon the signing of the Contract by the Mayor or his designee and approval as to form the City Attorney's Office.
17. **SUBCONTRACT LIMITATIONS:** The Bidder's attention is directed to Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction, Section 2-3, "SUBCONTRACTS" in The GREENBOOK and as amended in the SSP which requires the Contractor to self-perform not less than the specified amount. Failure to comply with this requirement shall render the bid **non-responsive** and ineligible for award.
18. **AVAILABILITY OF PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS:** Contract Documents may be obtained by visiting the City's website: <http://www.sandiego.gov/cip/>. Plans and Specifications for this contract are also available for review in the office of the City Clerk or Public Works Contracts.
19. **ONLY ONE BID PER CONTRACTOR SHALL BE ACCEPTED:** No person, firm, or corporation shall be allowed to make, file, or be interested in more than one (1) Bid for the same work unless alternate Bids are called for. A person, firm or corporation who has submitted a sub-proposal to a Bidder, or who has quoted prices on materials to a Bidder, is not hereby

disqualified from submitting a sub-proposal or quoting prices to other Bidders or from submitting a Bid in its own behalf. Any Bidder who submits more than one bid will result in the rejection of all bids submitted.

20. **SAN DIEGO BUSINESS TAX CERTIFICATE:** The Contractor and Subcontractors, not already having a City of San Diego Business Tax Certificate for the work contemplated shall secure the appropriate certificate from the City Treasurer, Civic Center Plaza, first floor and submit to the Contract Specialist upon request or as specified in the Contract Documents. Tax Identification numbers for both the Bidder and the listed Subcontractors must be submitted on the City provided forms within these documents.

21. **BIDDER'S GUARANTEE OF GOOD FAITH (BID SECURITY):**

21.1. For bids \$250,000 and above, bidders shall submit Bid Security at bid time. Bid Security shall be in one of the following forms: a cashier's check, or a properly certified check upon some responsible bank; or an approved corporate surety bond payable to the City of San Diego for an amount of not less than 10% of the total bid amount.

21.2. This check or bond, and the monies represented thereby, will be held by the City as a guarantee that the Bidder, if awarded the contract, will in good faith enter into the contract and furnish the required final performance and payment bonds.

21.3. The Bidder agrees that in the event of the Bidder's failure to execute this contract and provide the required final bonds, the money represented by the cashier's or certified check will remain the property of the City; and the Surety agrees that it will pay to the City the damages, not exceeding the sum of 10% of the amount of the Bid, that the City may suffer as a result of such failure.

21.4. At the time of bid submission, bidders must upload and submit an electronic PDF copy of the aforementioned bid security. Whether in the form of a cashier's check, a properly certified check or an approved corporate surety bond payable to the City of San Diego, the bid security must be uploaded to the City's eBidding system. Within twenty-four (24) hours after the bid due date and time, the first five (5) apparent low bidders must provide the City with the original bid security.

21.5. Failure to submit the electronic version of the bid security at the time of bid submission AND failure to provide the original within twenty-four (24) hours may cause the bid to be rejected and deemed **non-responsive**.

22. **AWARD OF CONTRACT OR REJECTION OF BIDS:**

22.1. This contract may be awarded to the lowest responsible and reliable Bidder.

22.2. Bidders shall complete ALL eBid forms as required by this solicitation. Incomplete eBids will not be accepted.

22.3. The City reserves the right to reject any or all Bids, to waive any informality or technicality in Bids received, and to waive any requirements of these specifications as to bidding procedure.

22.4. Bidders will not be released on account of their errors of judgment. Bidders may be released only upon receipt by the City within 3 Working Days of the bid opening,

written notice from the Bidder which shows proof of honest, credible, clerical error of a material nature, free from fraud or fraudulent intent; and of evidence that reasonable care was observed in the preparation of the Bid.

- 22.5. A bidder who is not selected for contract award may protest the award of a contract to another bidder by submitting a written protest in accordance with the San Diego Municipal Code.
- 22.6. The City of San Diego will not discriminate in the award of contracts with regard to race, religion creed, color, national origin, ancestry, physical handicap, marital status, sex or age.
- 22.7. Each Bid package properly signed as required by these specifications shall constitute a firm offer which may be accepted by the City within the time specified herein.
- 22.8. The City reserves the right to evaluate all Bids and determine the lowest Bidder on the basis of the base bid and any proposed alternates or options as detailed herein.

23. BID RESULTS:

- 23.1. The availability of the bids on the City's eBidding system shall constitute the public announcement of the apparent low bidder. In the event that the apparent low bidder is subsequently deemed non-responsive or non-responsible, a notation of such will be made on the eBidding system. The new ranking and apparent low bidder will be adjusted accordingly.
- 23.2. To obtain the bid results, view the results on the City's web site, or request the results by U.S. mail and provide a self-addressed, stamped envelope. If requesting by mail, be sure to reference the bid name and number. The bid tabulations will be mailed to you upon their completion. The results will not be given over the telephone.

24. THE CONTRACT:

- 24.1. The Bidder to whom award is made shall execute a written contract with the City of San Diego and furnish good and approved bonds and insurance certificates specified by the City within 14 days after receipt by Bidder of a form of contract for execution unless an extension of time is granted to the Bidder in writing.
- 24.2. If the Bidder takes longer than 14 days to fulfill these requirements, then the additional time taken shall be added to the Bid guarantee. The Contract shall be made in the form adopted by the City, which includes the provision that no claim or suit whatsoever shall be made or brought by Contractor against any officer, agent, or employee of the City for or on account of anything done or omitted to be done in connection with this contract, nor shall any such officer, agent, or employee be liable hereunder.
- 24.3. If the Bidder to whom the award is made fails to enter into the contract as herein provided, the award may be annulled and the Bidder's Guarantee of Good Faith will be subject to forfeiture. An award may be made to the next lowest responsible and reliable Bidder who shall fulfill every stipulation embraced herein as if it were the party to whom the first award was made.

- 24.4. Pursuant to the San Diego City Charter section 94, the City may only award a public works contract to the lowest responsible and reliable Bidder. The City will require the Apparent Low Bidder to (i) submit information to determine the Bidder's responsibility and reliability, (ii) execute the Contract in form provided by the City, and (iii) furnish good and approved bonds and insurance certificates specified by the City within 14 Days, unless otherwise approved by the City, in writing after the Bidder receives notification from the City, designating the Bidder as the Apparent Low Bidder and formally requesting the above mentioned items.
- 24.5. The award of the Contract is contingent upon the satisfactory completion of the above mentioned items and becomes effective upon the signing of the Contract by the Mayor or designee and approval as to form the City Attorney's Office. If the Apparent Low Bidder does not execute the Contract or submit required documents and information, the City may award the Contract to the next lowest responsible and reliable Bidder who shall fulfill every condition precedent to award. A corporation designated as the Apparent Low Bidder shall furnish evidence of its corporate existence and evidence that the officer signing the Contract and bond for the corporation is duly authorized to do so.
25. **EXAMINATION OF PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND SITE OF WORK:** The Bidder shall examine carefully the Project Site, the Plans and Specifications, other materials as described in the Special Provisions, Section 2-7, and the proposal forms (e.g., Bidding Documents). The submission of a Bid shall be conclusive evidence that the Bidder has investigated and is satisfied as to the conditions to be encountered, as to the character, quality, and scope of Work, the quantities of materials to be furnished, and as to the requirements of the Bidding Documents Proposal, Plans, and Specifications.
26. **CITY STANDARD PROVISIONS:** This contract is subject to the following standard provisions. See The WHITEBOOK for details.
- 26.1. The City of San Diego Resolution No. R-277952 adopted on May 20, 1991 for a Drug-Free Workplace.
- 26.2. The City of San Diego Resolution No. R-282153 adopted on June 14, 1993 related to the Americans with Disabilities Act.
- 26.3. The City of San Diego Municipal Code §22.3004 for Pledge of Compliance.
- 26.4. The City of San Diego's Labor Compliance Program and the State of California Labor Code §§1771.5(b) and 1776.
- 26.5. Sections 1777.5, 1777.6, and 1777.7 of the State of California Labor Code concerning the employment of apprentices by contractors and subcontractors performing public works contracts.
- 26.6. The City's Equal Benefits Ordinance (EBO), Chapter 2, Article 2, Division 43 of The San Diego Municipal Code (SDMC).
- 26.7. The City's Information Security Policy (ISP) as defined in the City's Administrative Regulation 90.63.

27. PRE-AWARD ACTIVITIES:

- 27.1. The contractor selected by the City to execute a contract for this Work shall submit the required documentation as specified in the herein and in the Notice of Award. Failure to provide the information as specified may result in the Bid being rejected as **non-responsive**.
- 27.2. The decision that bid is non-responsive for failure to provide the information required within the time specified shall be at the sole discretion of the City.

PERFORMANCE BOND, LABOR AND MATERIALMEN'S BOND

PACIFIC BREEZES (CESAR SOLIS) COMMUNITY PARK; K-16-1451-DBB-3

FAITHFUL PERFORMANCE BOND AND LABOR AND MATERIALMEN'S BOND:

3-D Enterprises, Incorporated

, a corporation, as principal, and

The Hanover Insurance Company

, a corporation authorized to do

business in the State of California, as Surety, hereby obligate themselves, their successors and assigns, jointly and severally, to The City of San Diego a municipal corporation in the sum of

Fourteen Million Nine Hundred Ninety Seven Thousand Dollars and Zero Cents (\$14,997,000.00)

annexed contract, and in the sum of Fourteen Million Nine Hundred Ninety Seven Thousand Dollars and Zero Cents (\$14,997,000.00) for the benefit of laborers and materialmen designated below.

Conditions:

If the Principal shall faithfully perform the annexed contract with the City of San Diego, California, then the obligation herein with respect to a faithful performance shall be void; otherwise it shall remain in full force.

If the Principal shall promptly pay all persons, firms and corporations furnishing materials for or performing labor in the execution of this contract, and shall pay all amounts due under the California Unemployment Insurance Act then the obligation herein with respect to laborers and materialmen shall be void; otherwise it shall remain in full force.

The obligation herein with respect to laborers and materialmen shall inure to the benefit of all persons, firms and corporations entitled to file claims under the provisions of Article 2, Claimants, (iii) public works of improvement commencing with Civil Code Section 9100 of the Civil Code of the State of California.

Changes in the terms of the annexed contract or specifications accompanying same or referred to therein shall not affect the Surety's obligation on this bond, and the Surety hereby waives notice of same.

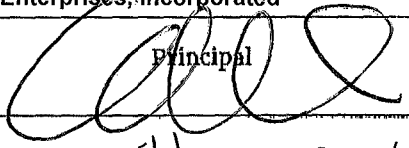
PERFORMANCE BOND, LABOR AND MATERIALMEN'S BOND (continued)

The Surety shall pay reasonable attorney's fees should suit be brought to enforce the provisions of this bond.

Dated August 3, 2016


Approved as to Form

3-D Enterprises, Incorporated

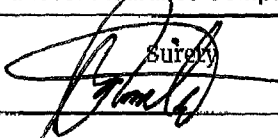
By 
Principal

Shawn Elyhu, Vice President


Printed Name of Person Signing for Principal

Jan I. Goldsmith, City Attorney
By 
Deputy City Attorney

The Hanover Insurance Company

By 
Surety

Gladys Rogers, Attorney-in-fact

Approved:

By _____
Marnell Gibson, Assistant Director
Public Works Department

10509 Vista Sorrento Parkway, Suite 106

Local Address of Surety

San Diego, CA 92121

Local Address (City, State) of Surety

858-200-4108

Local Telephone No. of Surety

Premium \$ 93,485.00

Bond No. 1016705

ALL-PURPOSE CERTIFICATE OF ACKNOWLEDGMENT

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

State of California }

County of San Diego }

On 03 August 2016 before me, B. Lafrenz, Notary Public
(Here insert name and title of the officer)

personally appeared Gladys Rogers
 who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(~~s~~) whose name(~~s~~) is/~~are~~ subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that ~~he~~/~~she~~/~~they~~ executed the same in ~~his~~/~~her~~/~~their~~ authorized capacity(~~ies~~), and that by ~~his~~/~~her~~/~~their~~ signature(~~s~~) on the instrument the person(~~s~~), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(~~s~~) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

B. Lafrenz
 Notary Public Signature



(Notary Public Seal)

ADDITIONAL OPTIONAL INFORMATION

DESCRIPTION OF THE ATTACHED DOCUMENT

(Title or description of attached document)

(Title or description of attached document continued)

Number of Pages _____ Document Date _____

CAPACITY CLAIMED BY THE SIGNER

Individual (s)

Corporate Officer

(Title)

Partner(s)

Attorney-in-Fact

Trustee(s)

Other _____

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING THIS FORM

This form complies with current California statutes regarding notary wording and, if needed, should be completed and attached to the document. Acknowledgments from other states may be completed for documents being sent to that state so long as the wording does not require the California notary to violate California notary law.

- State and County information must be the State and County where the document signer(s) personally appeared before the notary public for acknowledgment.
- Date of notarization must be the date that the signer(s) personally appeared which must also be the same date the acknowledgment is completed.
- The notary public must print his or her name as it appears within his or her commission followed by a comma and then your title (notary public).
- Print the name(s) of document signer(s) who personally appear at the time of notarization.
- Indicate the correct singular or plural forms by crossing off incorrect forms (i.e. ~~he~~/~~she~~/~~they~~, is /are) or circling the correct forms. Failure to correctly indicate this information may lead to rejection of document recording.
- The notary seal impression must be clear and photographically reproducible. Impression must not cover text or lines. If seal impression smudges, re-seal if a sufficient area permits, otherwise complete a different acknowledgment form.
- Signature of the notary public must match the signature on file with the office of the county clerk.
 - ❖ Additional information is not required but could help to ensure this acknowledgment is not misused or attached to a different document.
 - ❖ Indicate title or type of attached document, number of pages and date.
 - ❖ Indicate the capacity claimed by the signer. If the claimed capacity is a corporate officer, indicate the title (i.e. CEO, CFO, Secretary).
- Securely attach this document to the signed document with a staple.

**THE HANOVER INSURANCE COMPANY
MASSACHUSETTS BAY INSURANCE COMPANY
CITIZENS INSURANCE COMPANY OF AMERICA**

POWER OF ATTORNEY

THIS Power of Attorney limits the acts of those named herein, and they have no authority to bind the Company except in the manner and to the extent herein stated.

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS:

That THE HANOVER INSURANCE COMPANY and MASSACHUSETTS BAY INSURANCE COMPANY, both being corporations organized and existing under the laws of the State of New Hampshire, and CITIZENS INSURANCE COMPANY OF AMERICA, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Michigan, (hereinafter individually and collectively the "Company") does hereby constitute and appoint,

Brooke Lafrenz, Larry D. Cogdill, Michael Thomas, Gladys Rogers and for Audrey Rodriguez

Of **Venbrook Insurance Services of Del Mar, CA** each individually, if there be more than one named, as its true and lawful attorney(s)-in-fact to sign, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver for, and on its behalf, and as its act and deed any place within the United States, any and all surety bonds, recognizances, undertakings, or other surety obligations. The execution of such surety bonds, recognizances, undertakings or surety obligations, in pursuance of these presents, shall be as binding upon the Company as if they had been duly signed by the president and attested by the secretary of the Company, in their own proper persons. Provided however, that this power of attorney limits the acts of those named herein; and they have no authority to bind the Company except in the manner stated and to the extent of any limitation stated below:

Any such obligations in the United States, not to exceed Thirty Million and No/100 (\$30,000,000) in any single instance

That this power is made and executed pursuant to the authority of the following Resolutions passed by the Board of Directors of said Company, and said Resolutions remain in full force and effect:

RESOLVED: That the President or any Vice President, in conjunction with any Vice President, be and they hereby are authorized and empowered to appoint Attorneys-in-fact of the Company, in its name and as it acts, to execute and acknowledge for and on its behalf as surety, any and all bonds, recognizances, contracts of indemnity, waivers of citation and all other writings obligatory in the nature thereof, with power to attach thereto the seal of the Company. Any such writings so executed by such Attorneys-in-fact shall be binding upon the Company as if they had been duly executed and acknowledged by the regularly elected officers of the Company in their own proper persons.

RESOLVED: That any and all Powers of Attorney and Certified Copies of such Powers of Attorney and certification in respect thereto, granted and executed by the President or Vice President in conjunction with any Vice President of the Company, shall be binding on the Company to the same extent as if all signatures therein were manually affixed, even though one or more of any such signatures thereon may be facsimile. (Adopted October 7, 1981 – The Hanover Insurance Company; Adopted April 14, 1982 – Massachusetts Bay Insurance Company; Adopted September 7, 2001 – Citizens Insurance Company of America)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE HANOVER INSURANCE COMPANY, MASSACHUSETTS BAY INSURANCE COMPANY and CITIZENS INSURANCE COMPANY OF AMERICA have caused these presents to be sealed with their respective corporate seals, duly attested by two Vice Presidents, this 20th day of June, 2016.



THE HANOVER INSURANCE COMPANY
MASSACHUSETTS BAY INSURANCE COMPANY
CITIZENS INSURANCE COMPANY OF AMERICA

Robert Thomas
Robert Thomas, Vice President

THE HANOVER INSURANCE COMPANY
MASSACHUSETTS BAY INSURANCE COMPANY
CITIZENS INSURANCE COMPANY OF AMERICA

J. Michael Fete
J. Michael Fete, Vice President

THE COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS)
COUNTY OF WORCESTER) ss.

On this 20th day of June 2016 before me came the above named Vice Presidents of The Hanover Insurance Company, Massachusetts Bay Insurance Company and Citizens Insurance Company of America, to me personally known to be the individuals and officers described herein, and acknowledged that the seals affixed to the preceding instrument are the corporate seals of The Hanover Insurance Company, Massachusetts Bay Insurance Company and Citizens Insurance Company of America, respectively, and that the said corporate seals and their signatures as officers were duly affixed and subscribed to said instrument by the authority and direction of said Corporations.



Diane J. Marino
Diane J. Marino, Notary Public
My Commission Expires March 4, 2022

I, the undersigned Vice President of The Hanover Insurance Company, Massachusetts Bay Insurance Company and Citizens Insurance Company of America, hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of the Original Power of Attorney issued by said Companies, and do hereby further certify that the said Powers of Attorney are still in force and effect.

GIVEN under my hand and the seals of said Companies, at Worcester, Massachusetts, this 3rd day of August, 2016

CERTIFIED COPY

Theodore G. Martinez
Theodore G. Martinez, Vice President

ATTACHMENTS

ATTACHMENT A
SCOPE OF WORK

SCOPE OF WORK

1. **SCOPE OF WORK:** Furnish all labor and materials, equipment, services, and incidental works and appurtenances for the construction of a 15-acre Community Park and a 5-acre Joint Use Field in accordance with the approved plans.
 - 1.1. The Work shall be performed in accordance with:
 - 1.1.1. The Notice Inviting Bids and Plans numbered **36153-01-D** through **36153-165-D**, inclusive.
2. **LOCATION OF WORK:** The location of the Work is as follows:

4895 Del Sol Blvd., San Diego, CA 92154, at the Southwest of the intersection of Surf Crest Drive.
3. **CONTRACT TIME:** The Contract Time for completion of the Work, including the Plant Establishment Period, shall be **352 Working Days**.

ATTACHMENT B
INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

ATTACHMENT C
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CONTRACTING PROGRAM

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CONTRACTING PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

1. To The WHITEBOOK, Chapter 10, Sections D and E, DELETE each in its entirety, and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

1. **Nondiscrimination in Contracting Ordinance.**

1. The Contractor, Subcontractors and Suppliers shall comply with requirements of the City's Nondiscrimination in Contracting Ordinance, San Diego Municipal Code §§22.3501 through 22.3517.

The Contractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, gender, religion, national origin, ethnicity, sexual orientation, age, or disability in the solicitation, selection, hiring, or treatment of subcontractors, vendors, or suppliers. The Contractor shall provide equal opportunity for subcontractors to participate in subcontracting opportunities. The Contractor understands and agrees that violation of this clause shall be considered a material breach of the contract and may result in contract termination, debarment, or other sanctions.

The Contractor shall include the foregoing clause in all contracts between the Contractor and Subcontractors and Suppliers.

2. Disclosure of Discrimination Complaints. As part of its Bid or Proposal, the Bidder shall provide to the City a list of all instances within the past 10 years where a complaint was filed or pending against Bidder in a legal or administrative proceeding alleging that Bidder discriminated against its employees, subcontractors, vendors, or suppliers, and a description of the status or resolution of that complaint, including any remedial action taken.
3. Upon the City's request, the Contractor agrees to provide to the City, within 60 days, a truthful and complete list of the names of all Subcontractors and Suppliers that the Contractor has used in the past 5 years on any of its contracts that were undertaken within San Diego County, including the total dollar amount paid by the Contractor for each subcontract or supply contract.
4. The Contractor further agrees to fully cooperate in any investigation conducted by the City pursuant to the City's Nondiscrimination in Contracting Ordinance, Municipal Code §§22.3501 through 22.3517. The Contractor understands and agrees that violation of this clause shall be considered a material breach of the Contract and may result in remedies being ordered against the Contractor up to and including contract termination, debarment and other sanctions for

violation of the provisions of the Nondiscrimination in Contracting Ordinance. The Contractor further understands and agrees that the procedures, remedies and sanctions provided for in the Nondiscrimination in Contracting Ordinance apply only to violations of the Ordinance.

E. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY OUTREACH PROGRAM.

1. The Contractor, Subcontractors and Suppliers shall comply with the City's Equal Employment Opportunity Outreach Program, San Diego Municipal Code §§22.2701 through 22.2707.

The Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment on any basis prohibited by law. Contractor shall provide equal opportunity in all employment practices. Prime Contractor shall ensure their subcontractors comply with this program. Nothing in this section shall be interpreted to hold a prime contractor liable for any discriminatory practice of its subcontractors.

The Contractor shall include the foregoing clause in all contracts between the Contractor and Subcontractors and Suppliers.

2. If the Contract is competitively solicited, the selected Bidder shall submit a Work Force Report (Form BB05), within 10 Working Days after receipt by the Bidder of Contract forms to the City for approval as specified in the Notice of Intent to Award letter from the City.
3. If a Work Force Report is submitted, and the City determines there are under-representations when compared to County Labor Force Availability data, the selected Bidder shall submit an Equal Employment Opportunity Plan.
4. If the selected Bidder submits an Equal Employment Opportunity Plan, it shall include the following assurances:
 1. The Contractor shall maintain a working environment free of discrimination, harassment, intimidation and coercion at all sites and in all facilities at which the Contractor's employees are assigned to work.
 2. The Contractor reviews its EEO Policy, at least annually, with all on-site supervisors involved in employment decisions.
 3. The Contractor disseminates and reviews its EEO Policy with all employees at least once a year, posts the policy statement and EEO posters on all company bulletin boards and job sites, and documents every dissemination, review and posting with a written record to identify the time, place, employees present, subject matter, and disposition of meetings.

4. The Contractor reviews, at least annually, all supervisors' adherence to and performance under the EEO Policy and maintains written documentation of these reviews.
5. The Contractor discusses its EEO Policy Statement with subcontractors with whom it anticipates doing business, includes the EEO Policy Statement in its subcontracts, and provides such documentation to the City upon request.
6. The Contractor documents and maintains a record of all bid solicitations and outreach efforts to and from subcontractors, contractor associations and other business associations.
7. The Contractor disseminates its EEO Policy externally through various media, including the media of people of color and women, in advertisements to recruit, maintains files documenting these efforts, and provides copies of these advertisements to the City upon request.
8. The Contractor disseminates its EEO Policy to union and community organizations.
9. The Contractor provides immediate written notification to the City when any union referral process has impeded the Contractor's efforts to maintain its EEO Policy.
10. The Contractor maintains a current list of recruitment sources, including those outreaching to people of color and women, and provides written notification of employment opportunities to these recruitment sources with a record of the organizations' responses.
11. The Contractor maintains a current file of names, addresses and phone numbers of each walk-in applicant, including people of color and women, and referrals from unions, recruitment sources, or community organizations with a description of the employment action taken.
12. The Contractor encourages all present employees, including people of color and women employees, to recruit others.
13. The Contractor maintains all employment selection process information with records of all tests and other selection criteria.
14. The Contractor develops and maintains documentation for on-the-job training opportunities, participates in training programs, or both for all of its employees, including people of color and women, and establishes apprenticeship, trainee, and upgrade programs relevant to the Contractor's employment needs.

15. The Contractor conducts, at least annually, an inventory and evaluation of all employees for promotional opportunities and encourages all employees to seek and prepare appropriately for such opportunities.
16. The Contractor ensures the company's working environment and activities are non-segregated except for providing separate or single-user toilets and necessary changing facilities to assure privacy between the sexes.

ATTACHMENT D
PREVAILING WAGES

1. **PREVAILING WAGE RATES:** Pursuant to San Diego Municipal Code section 22.3019, construction, alteration, demolition, repair and maintenance work performed under this Contract is subject to State prevailing wage laws. For construction work performed under this Contract cumulatively exceeding \$25,000 and for alteration, demolition, repair and maintenance work performed under this Contract cumulatively exceeding \$15,000, the Contractor and its subcontractors shall comply with State prevailing wage laws including, but not limited to, the requirements listed below.

1.1. **Compliance with Prevailing Wage Requirements.** Pursuant to sections 1720 through 1861 of the California Labor Code, the Contractor and its subcontractors shall ensure that all workers who perform work under this Contract are paid not less than the prevailing rate of per diem wages as determined by the Director of the California Department of Industrial Relations (DIR). This includes work performed during the design and preconstruction phases of construction including, but not limited to, inspection and land surveying work.

1.1.1. Copies of such prevailing rate of per diem wages are on file at the City and are available for inspection to any interested party on request. Copies of the prevailing rate of per diem wages also may be found at <http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>. Contractor and its subcontractors shall post a copy of the prevailing rate of per diem wages determination at each job site and shall make them available to any interested party upon request.

1.1.2. The wage rates determined by the DIR refer to expiration dates. If the published wage rate does not refer to a predetermined wage rate to be paid after the expiration date, then the published rate of wage shall be in effect for the life of this Contract. If the published wage rate refers to a predetermined wage rate to become effective upon expiration of the published wage rate and the predetermined wage rate is on file with the DIR, such predetermined wage rate shall become effective on the date following the expiration date and shall apply to this Contract in the same manner as if it had been published in said publication. If the predetermined wage rate refers to one or more additional expiration dates with additional predetermined wage rates, which expiration dates occur during the life of this Contract, each successive predetermined wage rate shall apply to this Contract on the date following the expiration date of the previous wage rate. If the last of such predetermined wage rates expires during the life of this Contract, such wage rate shall apply to the balance of the Contract.

1.2. **Penalties for Violations.** Contractor and its subcontractors shall comply with California Labor Code section 1775 in the event a worker is paid less than the prevailing wage rate for the work or craft in which the worker is employed.

1.3. **Payroll Records.** Contractor and its subcontractors shall comply with California Labor Code section 1776, which generally requires keeping

accurate payroll records, verifying and certifying payroll records, and making them available for inspection. Contractor shall require its subcontractors to also comply with section 1776. Contractor and its subcontractors shall submit weekly certified payroll records online via the City's web-based Labor Compliance Program. Contractor is responsible for ensuring its subcontractors submit certified payroll records to the City.

- 1.3.1.** For contracts entered into on or after April 1, 2015, Contractor and their subcontractors shall furnish records specified in Labor Code section 1776 directly to the Labor Commissioner in the manner required by Labor Code section 1771.4.
- 1.4. Apprentices.** Contractor and its subcontractors shall comply with California Labor Code sections 1777.5, 1777.6 and 1777.7 concerning the employment and wages of apprentices. Contractor is held responsible for the compliance of their subcontractors with sections 1777.5, 1777.6 and 1777.7.
- 1.5. Working Hours.** Contractor and their subcontractors shall comply with California Labor Code sections 1810 through 1815, including but not limited to: (i) restrict working hours on public works contracts to eight hours a day and forty hours a week, unless all hours worked in excess of 8 hours per day are compensated at not less than 1½ times the basic rate of pay; and (ii) specify penalties to be imposed on design professionals and subcontractors of \$25 per worker per day for each day the worker works more than 8 hours per day and 40 hours per week in violation of California Labor Code sections 1810 through 1815.
- 1.6. Required Provisions for Subcontracts.** Contractor shall include at a minimum a copy of the following provisions in any contract they enter into with a subcontractor: California Labor Code sections 1771, 1771.1, 1775, 1776, 1777.5, 1810, 1813, 1815, 1860 and 1861.
- 1.7. Labor Code Section 1861 Certification.** Contractor in accordance with California Labor Code section 3700 is required to secure the payment of compensation of its employees and by signing this Contract, Contractor certifies that "I am aware of the provisions of Section 3700 of the California Labor Code which require every employer to be insured against liability for workers' compensation or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that code, and I will comply with such provisions before commencing the performance of the work of this Contract."
- 1.8. Labor Compliance Program.** The City has its own Labor Compliance Program authorized in August 2011 by the DIR. The City will withhold contract payments when payroll records are delinquent or deemed inadequate by the City or other governmental entity, or it has been established after an investigation by the City or other governmental entity that underpayment(s) have occurred. For questions or assistance, please contact the City of San Diego's Equal Opportunity Contracting Department at 619-236-6000.

1.9. Contractor and Subcontractor Registration Requirements. This project is subject to compliance monitoring and enforcement by the DIR. As of March 1, 2015, no contractor or subcontractor may be listed on a bid or proposal for a public works project unless registered with the DIR pursuant to Labor Code section 1725.5. As of April 1, 2015, a contractor or subcontractor shall not be qualified to bid on, be listed in a bid proposal, or enter into any contract for public work, unless currently registered and qualified to perform public work pursuant to Labor Code section 1725.5. By submitting a bid or proposal to the City, Contractor is certifying that he or she has verified that all subcontractors used on this public work project are registered with the DIR in compliance with Labor Code sections 1771.1 and 1725.5, and Contractor shall provide proof of registration to the City upon request.

1.9.1. A Contractor's inadvertent error in listing a subcontractor who is not registered pursuant to Labor Code section 1725.5 in response to a solicitation shall not be grounds for filing a bid protest or grounds for considering the bid non-responsive provided that any of the following apply: (1) the subcontractor is registered prior to bid opening; (2) within twenty-four hours after the bid opening, the subcontractor is registered and has paid the penalty registration fee specified in Labor Code section 1725.5; or (3) the subcontractor is replaced by another registered subcontractor pursuant to Public Contract Code section 4107.

ATTACHMENT E
SUPPLEMENTARY SPECIAL PROVISIONS

SUPPLEMENTARY SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following Supplementary Special Provisions (SSP) modifies the following documents:

- 1) Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction (The GREENBOOK) currently in effect.
 - 2) The City of San Diego Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction (The WHITEBOOK).
-

SECTION 2 - SCOPE AND CONTROL OF WORK

2-3.2 Self Performance. DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

1. You must perform, with your own organization, Contract work amounting to at least 30% of the base bid alone or base bid and any additive or deductive alternate(s) that together when added or deducted form the basis of award.

2-5.3.1 General. To the City Supplement, ADD the following:

7. For products for which an AML is available, products listed in the AML shall be used. A submittal review will be conducted for products not identified on an AML on a case-by-case basis when:
 - a) The product type or category is not in the AML.
 - b) The AML does not list at least two available manufacturers of the product.
 - c) The material or manufacturer listed in the AML is no longer available. Documentation to substantiate the product is no longer available or in production is required as part of the submittal.

In the case of conducting a submittal review when required by the Plans or Special Provisions, or when requested by the Engineer, all submittals shall be accompanied by the City's submittal form.

The Product Submittal Form is available for download at:

<http://www.sandiego.gov/publicworks/edocref/index.shtml>

2-5.3.2

Working Drawings. To TABLE 2-5.3.2 (A), ADD the following:

Item	Section No.	Title	Subject
17	306-1.6	Water Valve Bypass for Mainlines 16" and Larger	SDW-154*

*Note: The distance dimensions shown between the bypass pipes and mainlines are subject to change to field conditions.

2-7

SUBSURFACE DATA. ADD the following:

4. In preparation of the Contract Documents, the designer has relied upon the following reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at the Work Site:
 1. Soils Investigation Proposed Pacific Breezes Community Park, Del Sol Boulevard and Surf Crest Drive, San Diego, CA., prepared by K2 Engineering, Job No. G2010009-1, July 30, 2010; and
 2. Supplemental Recommendations, Soils Investigation Proposed Pacific Breezes Community Park, San Diego, CA., prepared by K2 Engineering, Job No. G2010010-1, November 12, 2010
5. The reports listed above are available for review by contacting the Contract Specialist or visiting:

<ftp://ftp.sannet.gov/OUT/ECP/2-7%20SUBSURFACE%20DATA/>

2-9.1

Permanent Survey Markers. To the City Supplement, DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

1. Pursuant to Division 3, Chapter 15 of the Business and Professions Code, you shall not disturb survey monuments that "control the location of subdivisions, tracts, boundaries, roads, streets, or highways, or provide horizontal or vertical survey control" until they have been tied out by a Registered Land Surveyor or Registered Civil Engineer authorized to practice land surveying within the State of California.
2. Monument Preservation shall be performed by the City's Construction Management and Field Services (CMFS) Division on all Projects, unless permission is obtained for these services in writing by CMFS.
3. You shall submit to the Engineer a minimum of 7 Days prior to the start of the Work a list of controlling survey monuments which may be disturbed. CMFS shall do the following:
 - a) Set survey points outside the affected Work area that reference and locate each controlling survey monument that may be disturbed.
 - b) File a Corner Record or Record of Survey with the County Surveyor after setting the survey points to be used for re-

establishment of the disturbed controlling survey monuments.

- c) File a Corner Record of Record of Survey with the County Surveyor after re-establishment of the disturbed controlling survey monuments.

2-9.2 Survey Service. DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

1. Prior to the start of construction, you shall submit a letter to the Engineer identifying the Licensed Land Surveyor or the Registered Civil Engineer authorized to practice land surveying within the State of California that will be performing the survey services for the Project.
2. You are responsible for performing and meeting the accuracy of surveying standards adequate for construction through a Licensed Land Surveyor or a Registered Civil Engineer authorized to practice land surveying within the State of California.
3. Survey stakes shall be set and stationed by you for curbs, headers, water mains, sewers, storm drains, structures, rough grade, and any other structures and appurtenances that are needed for the Project. A corresponding cut or fill to finished grade (or flow line) shall be indicated on a grade sheet.
4. Surveys performed shall list the basis of bearings as tied to Record of Survey 14492 or equivalent, based on the California Coordinate System of 1983, Zone 6, U.S. Survey foot, epoch 1991.35, along with a completed calibration sheet (blank form will be supplied by City Surveys). The vertical datum used shall be NGVD 29 in accordance with the City of San Diego Vertical Bench Book.
5. You shall preserve construction survey stakes, control points, and other survey related marks for the duration of the Project. If any construction survey stakes are lost or disturbed and need to be replaced, such replacement shall be performed by the Engineer at your expense.

2-9.2.1 Survey Files.

1. All Computer Aided Drafting (CAD) Work shall be done in accordance with the City of San Diego's Citywide Computer Aided Design and Drafting (CADD) Standards and shall be in City seed files (.job, .txt, .dgn, .alg, .raw, .fwd, .dtm, .pdf, .docx, .xlsx, .tif, and .jpg).
2. All survey files shall be completed in accordance with the City of San Diego's Citywide CADD Standards and shall adhere to the City's Microstation level and attribute structure.
3. The survey file deliverable will be either one Master .dgn file containing all xref's in geospatially referenced (and attached) models or one Master dgn with all xref's geospatially referenced (and attached) as dgn files. Resource files may be sent to you if requested.
4. Survey files shall include, but shall not be limited to, the following items:

- a. Street center line and (record width) right-of-way lines.
 - b. Project geometry (.alg) files (this will be generated for use in InRoads).
 - c. 3D surface model (.dtm, break line and spot elevation) file.
 - d. Spot elevations of the new utility main at each intersection, midblocks, and for any change in grade.
 - e. Monuments.
 - f. Curb lines (top curb and gutter).
 - g. All other appurtenances including but not limited to water valves, meters, vaults, manholes, fire hydrants, utility boxes, cleanouts, and poles.
5. You shall use the survey information to produce red-lines drawings as described in Section 2-5.4 "Red-lines and Record Documents."

2-9.2.2

Submittal.

1. Survey files shall be submitted in accordance with 2-5.3, "Submittals" and 2-5.4, "Red-Lines and Record Documents". You shall provide the Survey Files, proposed Drawings, and/or Red-line Drawings on a CD/DVD to the Engineer and shall post the Survey Files, proposed Drawings, and/or Red-line Drawings to the following website:
<ftp://ftp.sannet.gov/IN/SURVEYS/>
2. After the documents have been posted to the website, you shall send a confirmation email, which includes the hyperlink to the website, to the Engineer and to SurveyReview@sandiego.gov.
3. All survey Work and submittals which reveal non-compliance with the requirements of the Construction Documents shall be corrected as deemed necessary by the Engineer and the cost of the corrections to your survey submittals shall be at your expense.

2-9.2.3

Payment.

1. The payment for survey services Work shall be included in the lump sum Bid item for "Construction of Park Improvements".

2-15

TECHNICAL STUDIES AND DATA. To the City Supplement, ADD the following:

5. In preparation of the Contract Documents, the designer has relied upon the following reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at the Work Site:
 1. Soils Investigation Proposed Pacific Breezes Community Park, Del Sol Boulevard and Surf Crest Drive, San Diego, CA., prepared by K2 Engineering, Job No. G2010009-1, July 30, 2010; and
 2. Supplemental Recommendations, Soils Investigation Proposed Pacific Breezes Community Park, San Diego, CA., prepared by K2 Engineering, Job No. G2010010-1, November 12, 2010

6. The reports listed above are available for review by contacting the Contract Specialist or visiting:

<ftp://ftp.sannet.gov/OUT/ECP/2-15%20TECHNICAL%20STUDIES%20AND%20DATA/>

SECTION 4 - CONTROL OF MATERIALS

4-1.3.4 Inspection Paid For By the Contractor. To the City Supplement, ADD the following:

1. Welding,
2. Playground and Safety Surface Inspector

4-1.3.6 Preapproved Materials. To the City Supplement, ADD the following:

3. You shall submit in writing a list of all products to be incorporated in the Work that are on the AML.

ADD:

4-1.3.7 Testing Under the Direction of the Engineer. When a bid item for "Testing Under the Direction of the Engineer" is provided, then you shall employ and pay for the services of a qualified third party independent laboratory to perform the required testing. You will be reimbursed for the cost of testing under this bid item.

4-1.6 Trade Names or Equals. ADD the following:

14. You shall submit your list of proposed substitutions for an "equal" item **no less than 15 Working Days prior to the Bid due date** and on the City's Product Submittal Form available at:

<http://www.sandiego.gov/publicworks/edocref/index.shtml>

4-1.10 Foreign Materials. To the City Supplement, DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

1. Materials that are manufactured, produced, or fabricated outside of the United States shall be delivered to a distribution point in California, unless otherwise specified. Quality Control and related testing shall be performed to all applicable specified US standards. Manufacturer's testing and staff certification shall be traceable to a United States regulatory agency. Retain the materials for a sufficient period of time to permit inspection, sampling, and testing. You shall not be entitled to an extension of time for acts or events occurring outside of, at point of entry, or during transport to the United States.

5-2

PROTECTION. ADD the following:

1. You shall repair or replace traffic signal and lighting system equipment within 72 hours after notification of defects by the Engineer.
2. While working in or around meter boxes, you shall protect in place all Advanced Metering Infrastructure (AMI) devices attached to the water meter or located in or near water meter boxes, coffins, or vaults. This includes any antenna installed through the meter box lid.
 - a) Avoid damaging the antenna, cable, and endpoints when removing the meter box lid and when disconnecting AMI endpoints from the register on top of the water meter.
 - b) If meters or AMI devices need to be removed or relocated, the AMI endpoints shall be reinstalled with the Encoder/Receiver/Transmitter (ERT) pointing upwards.
 - c) Because the AMI equipment is uniquely matched to each service location and to specific meter serial numbers, any AMI devices that are removed or disconnected shall be reinstalled on the same service lateral as well as to the same meter serial number it was attached to originally.
 - d) Do not change or modify the lid if the lid has an antenna drilled through it.
 - e) If you encounter damaged, disconnected, buried, or broken AMI endpoints, cables between the registers, antennae, lids, or ERTs, notify the Engineer within 24 hours.
 - f) Any AMI equipment damaged by you shall be repaired or replaced by City Forces at your expense.

SECTION 6 - PROSECUTION, PROGRESS AND ACCEPTANCE OF WORK

6-1.1 Construction Schedule. To item 20, ADD the following:

The 90 Calendar Day for the Plant Establishment Period is included in the stipulated Contract Time.

6-7.1 General. To the City Supplement, ADD the following:

5. For Water projects where shutdowns of 16 inch and larger pipes are required, there is a shutdown moratorium from May until October. Contractor shall plan and schedule work accordingly. No additional payment or working days will be granted for delays due to this moratorium.
6. 30 Working days for full depth asphalt final mill and resurfacing work required per SDG-107.

SECTION 7 - RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE CONTRACTOR

7-3 **LIABILITY INSURANCE.** DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

The insurance provisions herein shall not be construed to limit your indemnity obligations contained in the Contract.

7-3.1 **Policies and Procedures.**

1. You must procure the insurance described below, at its sole cost and expense, to provide coverage against claims for loss including injuries to persons or damage to property, which may arise out of or in connection with the performance of the Work by you, your agents, representatives, officers, employees or Subcontractors.
2. Insurance coverage for property damage resulting from your operations is on a replacement cost valuation. The market value will not be accepted.
3. You shall maintain this insurance for the duration of this Contract and at all times thereafter when you are correcting, removing, or replacing Work in accordance with this Contract. Your liabilities under the Contract, e.g., your indemnity obligations, is not deemed limited to the insurance coverage required by this Contract.
4. The payment for insurance shall be included in the Contract Price as bid by you. Except as specifically agreed to by the City in writing, you are not entitled to any additional payment. Do not begin any Work under this Contract until you have provided and the City has approved all required insurance.
5. Policies of insurance shall provide that the City is entitled to 30 Days (10 Days for cancellation due to non-payment of premium) prior written notice of cancellation or non-renewal of the policy. Maintenance of specified insurance coverage is a material element of the Contract. Your failure to maintain or renew coverage or to provide evidence of renewal during the term of the Contract may be treated by the City as a material breach of the Contract.

7-3.2 **Types of Insurance.**

7-3.2.1 **Commercial General Liability Insurance.**

1. Commercial General Liability Insurance shall be written on the current version of the ISO Occurrence form CG 00 01 07 98 or an equivalent form providing coverage at least as broad.
2. The policy shall cover liability arising from premises and operations, XCU (explosions, underground, and collapse), independent

contractors, products/completed operations, personal injury and advertising injury, bodily injury, property damage, and liability assumed under an insured's contract (including the tort liability of another assumed in a business contract).

3. There shall be no endorsement or modification limiting the scope of coverage for either "insured vs. insured" claims or contractual liability. You shall maintain the same or equivalent insurance for at least 10 years following completion of the Work.
4. All costs of defense shall be outside the policy limits. Policy coverage shall be in liability limits of not less than the following:

<u>General Annual Aggregate Limit</u>	<u>Limits of Liability</u>
Other than Products/Completed Operations	\$2,000,000
Products/Completed Operations Aggregate Limit	\$2,000,000
Personal Injury Limit	\$1,000,000
Each Occurrence	\$1,000,000

7-3.2.2 Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance.

1. You shall provide a policy or policies of Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance written on the current version of the ISO form CA 00 01 12 90 or later version or equivalent form providing coverage at least as broad in the amount of \$1,000,000 combined single limit per accident, covering bodily injury and property damage for owned, non-owned, and hired automobiles ("Any Auto").
2. All costs of defense shall be outside the limits of the policy.

7-3.2.5 Contractors Builders Risk Property Insurance.

1. You shall provide at your expense, and maintain until Final Acceptance of the Work, a Special Form Builders Risk Policy or Policies. This insurance shall be in an amount equal to the replacement cost of the completed Work (without deduction for depreciation) including the cost of excavations, grading, and filling. The policy or policies limits shall be 100% of this Contract value of the Work plus 15% to cover administrative costs, design costs, and the costs of inspections and construction management.
2. Insured property shall include material or portions of the Work located away from the Site but intended for use at the Site and shall cover material or portions of the Work in transit. The policy or policies shall include as insured property scaffolding, falsework, and temporary buildings located at the Site. The policy or policies shall cover the cost of removing debris, including demolition.

3. The policy or policies shall provide that all proceeds thereunder shall be payable to the City as Trustee for the insured, and shall name the City, the Contractor, Subcontractors, and Suppliers of all tiers as named insured. The City, as Trustee, will collect, adjust, and receive all monies which may become due and payable under the policy or policies, may compromise any and all claims thereunder, and will apply the proceeds of such insurance to the repair, reconstruction, or replacement of the Work.
4. Any deductible applicable to the insurance shall be identified in the policy or policies documents and responsibility for paying the part of any loss not covered because of the application of such deductibles shall be apportioned among the parties except for the City as follows: if there is more than one claimant for a single occurrence, then each claimant shall pay a pro-rata share of the per occurrence deductible based upon the percentage of their paid claim to the total paid for insured. The City shall be entitled to 100% of its loss. You shall pay the City any portion of that loss not covered because of a deductible at the same time the proceeds of the insurance are paid to the City as trustee.
5. Any insured, other than the City, making claim to which a deductible applies shall be responsible for 100% of the loss not insured because of the deductible. Except as provided for under California law, the policy or policies shall provide that the City is entitled to 30 Days prior written notice (10 Days for cancellation due to non-payment of premium) of cancellation or non-renewal of the policy or policies.

7-3.3 Rating Requirements. Except for the State Compensation Insurance Fund, all insurance required by this Contract as described herein shall be carried only by responsible insurance companies with a rating of, or equivalent to, at least "A-, VI" by A.M. Best Company, that are authorized by the California Insurance Commissioner to do business in the State, and that have been approved by the City.

7-3.3.1 Non-Admitted Carriers. The City will accept insurance provided by non-admitted, "surplus lines" carriers only if the carrier is authorized to do business in the State and is included on the List of Approved Surplus Lines Insurers (LASLI list).

All policies of insurance carried by non-admitted carriers shall be subject to all of the requirements for policies of insurance provided by admitted carriers described herein.

7-3.4 Evidence of Insurance. Furnish to the City documents e.g., certificates of insurance and endorsements evidencing the insurance required herein, and furnish renewal documentation prior to expiration of this insurance. Each required document shall be signed by the insurer or a person authorized by the insurer to bind coverage on its behalf. We reserve the right to require complete, certified copies of all insurance policies required herein.

7-3.5 Policy Endorsements.

7-3.5.1 Commercial General Liability Insurance.

7-3.5.1.1 Additional Insured.

- a) You shall provide at your expense policy endorsement written on the current version of the ISO Occurrence form CG 20 10 11 85 or an equivalent form providing coverage at least as broad.
- b) To the fullest extent allowed by law e.g., California Insurance Code §11580.04, the policy shall be endorsed to include the City and its respective elected officials, officers, employees, agents, and representatives as additional insured.
- c) The additional insured coverage for projects for which the Engineer's Estimate is \$1,000,000 or more shall include liability arising out of:
 - a) Ongoing operations performed by you or on your behalf,
 - b) your products,
 - c) your Work, e.g., your completed operations performed by you or on your behalf, or
 - d) premises owned, leased, controlled, or used by you.
- d) The additional insured coverage for projects for which the Engineer's Estimate is less than \$1,000,000 shall include liability arising out of:
 - a) Ongoing operations performed by you or on your behalf,
 - b) your products, or
 - c) premises owned, leased, controlled, or used by you.

7-3.5.1.2 Primary and Non-Contributory Coverage. The policy shall be endorsed to provide that the coverage with respect to operations, including the completed operations, if appropriate, of the Named Insured is primary to any insurance or self-insurance of the City and its elected officials, officers, employees, agents and representatives. Further, it shall provide that any insurance maintained by the City and its elected officials, officers, employees, agents and representatives shall be in excess of your insurance and shall not contribute to it.

7-3.5.1.3 Project General Aggregate Limit. The policy or policies shall be endorsed to provide a Designated Construction Project General Aggregate Limit that will apply only to the Work. Only claims payments which arise from the Work shall reduce the Designated Construction Project General Aggregate Limit. The Designated Construction Project General Aggregate Limit shall be in addition to the aggregate limit provided for the products-completed operations hazard.

- 7-3.5.2 Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance.**
- 7-3.5.2.1 Additional Insured.** Unless the policy or policies of Commercial Auto Liability Insurance are written on an ISO form CA 00 01 12 90 or a later version of this form or equivalent form providing coverage at least as broad, the policy shall be endorsed to include the City and its respective elected officials, officers, employees, agents, and representatives as additional insured, with respect to liability arising out of automobiles owned, leased, hired or borrowed by you or on your behalf. This endorsement is limited to the obligations permitted by California Insurance Code §11580.04.
- 7-3.5.5 Builders Risk Endorsements.**
- 7-3.5.5.1 Waiver of Subrogation.** The policy or policies shall be endorsed to provide that the insurer will waive all rights of subrogation against the City, and its respective elected officials, officers, employees, agents, and representatives for losses paid under the terms of the policy or policies and which arise from Work performed by the Named Insured for the City.
- 7-3.5.5.2 Builders Risk – Partial Utilization.** If the City desires to occupy or use a portion or portions of the Work prior to Acceptance in accordance with this Contract, the City will notify you and you shall immediately notify your Builder's Risk insurer and obtain an endorsement that the policy or policies shall not be cancelled or lapse on account of any such partial use or occupancy. You shall obtain the endorsement prior to the City's occupation and use.
- 7-3.6 Deductibles and Self-Insured Retentions.** You shall pay for all deductibles and self-insured retentions. You shall disclose deductibles and self-insured retentions to the City at the time the evidence of insurance is provided.
- 7-3.7 Reservation of Rights.** The City reserves the right, from time to time, to review your insurance coverage, limits, deductibles and self-insured retentions to determine if they are acceptable to the City. The City will reimburse you, without overhead, profit, or any other markup, for the cost of additional premium for any coverage requested by the Engineer but not required by this Contract.
- 7-3.8 Notice of Changes to Insurance.** You shall notify the City 30 Days prior to any material change to the policies of insurance provided under this Contract.
- 7-3.9 Excess Insurance.** Policies providing excess coverage shall follow the form of the primary policy or policies e.g., all endorsements.
- 7-3.10 Architects and Engineers Professional Insurance (Errors and Omissions Insurance).**

1. For Contracts with required engineering services (e.g., Design-Build, preparation of engineered Traffic Control Plans (TCP), and etc.) by you, you shall keep or require all of your employees or Subcontractors, who provide professional engineering services under this contract, Professional Liability coverage with a limit of **\$1,000,000** per claim and **\$2,000,000** annual aggregate in full force and effect.
2. You shall ensure the following:
 - a) The policy retroactive date is on or before the date of commencement of the Project.
 - b) The policy will be maintained in force for a period of 3 years after completion of the Project or termination of this Contract, whichever occurs last. You agree that for the time period specified above, there will be no changes or endorsements to the policy that affect the specified coverage.
3. If professional engineering services are to be provided solely by the Subcontractor, you shall:
 - a) Certify this to the City in writing and
 - b) Agree in writing to require the Subcontractor to procure Professional Liability coverage in accordance with the requirements set forth above.

7-4 WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE. DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

7-4.1 Workers' Compensation Insurance and Employers Liability Insurance.

1. In accordance with the provisions of §3700 of the California Labor Code, you shall provide at your expense Workers' Compensation Insurance and Employers Liability Insurance to protect you against all claims under applicable state workers compensation laws. The City, its elected officials, and employees will not be responsible for any claims in law or equity occasioned by your failure to comply with the requirements of this section.
2. Limits for this insurance shall be not less than the following:

<u>Workers' Compensation</u>	<u>Statutory Employers Liability</u>
Bodily Injury by Accident	\$1,000,000 each accident
Bodily Injury by Disease	\$1,000,000 each employee
Bodily Injury by Disease	\$1,000,000 policy limit

3. By signing and returning the Contract you certify that you are aware of the provisions of §3700 of the Labor Code which requires every employer to be insured against liability for worker's compensation or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that code and you shall comply with such provisions before commencing the Work as required by §1861 of the California Labor Code.

7-4.1.1 Waiver of Subrogation. The policy or policies shall be endorsed to provide that the insurer will waive all rights of subrogation against the City and its respective elected officials, officers, employees, agents, and representatives for losses paid under the terms of the policy or policies and which arise from Work performed by the Named Insured for the City.

7-8.6 Water Pollution Control. ADD the following:

1. Based on a preliminary assessment by the City, the Contract is subject to Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP).

7-10.1.1 General. ADD the following:

The Contractor shall maintain streets open to traffic smooth and usable during construction and avoid excessive dust or unnecessary inconvenience to the public. The adjacent roadways should be kept free of loose rock and soil by using construction entrances that may be defined on the traffic control plans. The construction entrances should include BMP items to limit rock, soils, and other debris from leaving the designated construction area, such as shaker plates. This type of BMP is designed to remove excess rock and soil from the tires of construction vehicles at the designated construction entrance.

Except where otherwise noted on the plans, work in streets shall be performed between the hours of 7:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. during which time one twelve foot (12') traffic lane shall be kept open for each direction of traffic. The total traveled way shall remain open to traffic at all other times. The Contractor shall be responsible for the maintenance of necessary barricades, signs, etc., at all times, including Saturdays, Sundays, and other normal nonworking hours. Workers shall wear warning jackets or vests. The Public Works Director shall approve the traffic lane or lanes to be closed. A traffic control plan shall be submitted to the Public Works Director a minimum of 7 working days before the start of street work. The Contractor must receive The Public Works Directors approval before the start of street work. For work on private streets adjacent to the school, a notice shall be given to the school principal and school district contact a minimum of 7 working days before the start of street work.

The contractor shall be aware of school peak hour traffic and shall not interrupt the progression of traffic with construction equipment during peak school hours in the morning, midday, and afternoon. The contractor shall coordinate with the school principal to ensure buses are not delayed nor have their access restricted by construction activities. School buses shall

be permitted to access the existing drop off zone at the southeast end of Surf Crest Drive during regularly planned school operating times.

For construction activities that cannot maintain typical widths of traffic, work shall be done during non-school hours of operations. During this time, the contractor may briefly close portions of the Surf Crest Drive and shall cover trenching with steel plates or otherwise complete work for reopening to traffic before 6:00AM the next school day. Traffic control cones, signs, and other equipment shall be moved in time for reopening the street to traffic.

7-10.2.2.3 Engineered Traffic Control Plans Provided by the Contractor. To the City Supplement, ADD the following:

Engineered "D" size TCP are required for the following areas:

1. Del Sol Boulevard
2. Radial Drive adjacent to Ocean View Hills School

7-10.5.3 Steel Plate Covers. Table 7-10.5.3 (A), REVISE the plate thickness for 5'-3" trench width to read 1³/₄".

7-15 INDEMNIFICATION AND HOLD HARMLESS AGREEMENT. To the City Supplement, Paragraph (4), Sentence (3), DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

Your duty to indemnify and hold harmless does not include any claims or liability arising from the established active or sole negligence, or willful misconduct of the City, its officers, or employees.

7-16 COMMUNITY LIAISON. To the City Supplement, DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

ADD:

7-16 COMMUNITY OUTREACH.

7-16.1 General.

1. To ensure consistency with the City's community outreach plan for the project, the City shall work with you to inform the public (which includes, but shall not be limited to, property owners, renters, homeowners, business owners, recreational users, and other community members and stakeholders) of construction impacts. Your efforts to mitigate construction impacts by communicating with the public require close coordination and cooperation with the City.
2. You shall perform the community outreach activities required throughout the Contract Time. You shall assign a staff member who shall perform the required community outreach services.

3. You shall closely coordinate the Work with the businesses, institutions, residents, and property owners impacted by the Project.
4. Your example duties include notifying businesses, institutions, and residents of the commencement of construction activities not less than 5 Days in advance, coordinating access for vehicular and pedestrian traffic to businesses, institutions, and residences impacted by the Project, reporting activities at all Project progress meetings scheduled by the Engineer, attending the Project Pre-construction meeting, attending 2 community meetings, responding to community questions and complaints related to your activities, and documenting, in writing, as well as logging in all inquiries and complaints received into the City's internal public contact tracking system.
5. You shall execute the Information Security Policy (ISP) Acknowledgement Form - For Non-City Employees within 15 Days of the award of the Contract if any of the following apply:
 - a) Your contact information is made available on any outreach materials.
 - b) You will be the primary point of contact to resolve project related inquiries and complaints.
6. Electronic Communication.
 - a) All inquiries and complaints shall be logged in to the City's internal public contact tracking system within 24 hours of receipt of inquiries and complaints.
 - b) Any updates or a resolution of inquiries and complaints shall be documented in the City's internal public contact tracking system within 24 hours.
 - c) Copies of email communications shall be saved individually on to the City's internal public contact tracking system in an Outlook Message Format (*.msg).
 - d) All graphics, photos, and other electronic files associated with inquiries and/or complaints shall be saved into the individual records, located within the City's internal public contact tracking system.

7-16.1.1

Quality Assurance.

1. During the course of community outreach, you shall ensure that the character of all persons that conduct community outreach (distributing door hangers, attending community meetings, interacting with the public, and etc.) on your behalf shall:
 - a. Have the ability to speak and comprehend English and/or Spanish, as appropriate for the community or public they are informing.
 - b. Possess and display easily verifiable and readable personal identification that identifies the person as your employee.

- c. Have the interpersonal skills to effectively, professionally, and tactfully represent you, the project, and the City to the public.

7-16.1.2 Submittals.

1. You shall submit to the Resident Engineer, for review and approval, all drafts of letters, notices, postcards, door hangers, signs, mailing lists, proposed addresses for hand-delivery, and any other notices and letters that are to be mailed and or distributed to the public.
 - a. Prior to distributing or mailing, you shall submit final drafts of letters, notices, postcards, door hangers, signs, and any other notices and letters to the Resident Engineer for final review and approval. Submit a PDF copy of the approved door hangers to the Engineer.
 - b. After distributing or mailing, you shall submit verification of delivery and any copies of returned notices to the Resident Engineer. Submit a PDF copy of the approved letters and notices to the Engineer.
2. You shall use the City's internal public contact tracking system to identify and summarize communications (via phone, in person, and email) with the public within 24 hours of receipt, even if your response to the individual is still incomplete. You shall upload to the City's internal public contact tracking system copies of all written, electronic, and verbal communications and conversations with the public.

7-16.2 Community Outreach Services.

7-16.2.1 Public Notice by Contractor.

1. Post Project Identification Signs in accordance with 7-10.6.2, "Project Identification Sign".
2. Notify businesses, institutions, property owners, residents or any other impacted stakeholders, within a minimum 300 feet (90 m) radius of the Project, of construction activities and utility service interruptions not less than 5 Days in advance.
3. Furnish and distribute public notices in the form of door hangers using the City's format to all occupants and/or property owners along streets:
 - a. Where Work is to be performed at least 5 Days before starting construction or survey activities or impacting the community as approved by the Resident Engineer.
 - b. Within 5 Days of the completion of your construction activities where Work was performed, you shall distribute public notices in the form of door hangers, which outlines the anticipated dates of Asphalt Resurfacing or Slurry Seal.
 - c. No less than 48 hours in advance and no more than 72 hours in advance of the scheduled resurfacing.

4. Leave the door hanger notices on or at the front door of each dwelling and apartment unit and at each tenant of commercial buildings abutting each of the street block segments. Where the front doors of apartment units are inaccessible, distribute the door hanger notices to the apartment manager or security officer.
5. Door Hanger Material: You shall use Blanks/USA brand, Item Number DHJ5B6WH, 1¹/₄ inch (31.8 mm) Holes (removed), 2-up Jumbo Door Hanger in Bristol White, or approved equal.
6. Mailed Notice Material: You shall use Cougar by Domtar, Item Number 2834, or approved equal.
7. For all Work on private property, contact each owner and occupant individually a minimum of 15 Days prior to the Work. If the Work has been delayed, re-notify owners and occupants of the new Work schedule, as directed by the Resident Engineer.
8. A sample of public notices is included in the Contract Appendix.

7-16.2.2 Communications with the Public.

1. Coordinate access for vehicular and pedestrian traffic to businesses, institutions, and residences impacted by the Project.
2. You shall provide updates on construction impacts to the Resident Engineer. You shall notify the Resident Engineer in advance about time-sensitive construction impacts and may be required to distribute construction impact notices to the public on short notice.
3. You shall incorporate community outreach activities related to construction impacts in the baseline schedule and update the Resident Engineer with each week's submittal of the Three-Week Look Ahead Schedule.
4. At the request of the Resident Engineer, you shall attend and participate in project briefings at community meetings.
5. You shall coordinate with the Resident Engineer on all responses and actions taken to address public inquiries and complaints within the 24 hours that they are received.

7-16.2.3 Communications with Media.

1. The City may allow members of the media access to its construction site(s) on a case-by-case basis only.
2. Occasionally, uninvited members of the media may show up at construction Sites. Members of the media (including, but not limited to newspapers, magazines, radios, television, bloggers, and videographers) do not have the legal right to be in the construction Site without the City's permission.
3. In the event that media representatives arrive near or on the construction Site(s), you shall keep them off the Site(s) in a courteous and professional manner until a Public Information Officer is available to meet them at an approved location.

4. You shall report all visits from members of the media to the Resident Engineer as quickly as possible so that the City's Public Information Officer can meet with the members of the media at the construction Site(s).
5. If the City allows members of the media to access a construction Site, you shall allow the City to escort the media representatives while they are on the construction Site and shall ensure their safety.
6. You shall require media representatives to sign in and out of the Site Visitor Log and to use personal protective equipment.
7. You have a right to speak to members of the media about your company and its role on the project. All other questions shall be referred to the City.

7-16.4 Payment.

1. The payment for the community outreach services shall be included in the Contract Price.

7-20 ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATION. ADD the following:

1. Virtual Project Manager will be used on this contract.

ADD:

7-21 Contractor Qualifications

Experience and qualification of Bidders: The Design/Build Contractor, in order to qualify as a specially skilled craftsman for the gunite and exhibitory fabrication under this Work, shall submit the following with the bid:

1. A signed statement certifying that the Contractor is an established business with a minimum of 2 years experience and has successfully constructing 1) textured artificial rockwork and earthwork, 2) natural earth and rock formations.
2. Photographic proof and reference material for evaluation experience and ability to perform under this Work, including photographs to show the contractor's capabilities to construct 1) artificial earth and rock formations, artificial cliffs, outcrops, earthcuts, moats and planting pockets, 2) natural earth and rock formations, and also including a list of completed projects and references which demonstrate these capabilities. These projects and photographs of projects must have been the work of those craftsman and artist proposed for this work.
3. Full documentation of the Construction crew, including resumes of lead personnel (structural engineer, and final texturing and finish experts, et al) lists of specific personnel to be used, and details of each listed person's abilities to perform all phases of construction under this Work to the Engineer's satisfaction. The assigned project on-site supervisor and aesthetic coordinator's resume should show

a minimum of two (2) years experience in the management of project crews of no less than five persons, as well as experience in coordination with other trades in the completion of simulated exhibitory fabrication projects under the Work.

4. The Owner may require additional information and may request a visit to completed work in order to make a determination of the subcontractor' qualification to produce a sound concrete with the required criteria under this Work. The Owner may also require a submittal of a high quality professionally produced VHS color video documentation of completed work.
5. The City reserves the right to reject non-qualified subcontractors, based on qualification submittals and, at their option review of past work and references.

SECTION 9 - MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

9-3.2.5 Withholding of Payment. To the City Supplement, item 1, subsection i), DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

- i) Your failure to comply with 7-2.3, "PAYROLL RECORDS" and 2-16, "CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION AND ELECTRONIC REPORTING SYSTEM".

ADD:

9-3.7 Compensation Adjustments for Price Index Fluctuations. To the City Supplement, subsection c), item 2, DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

- 2) In the event of an overrun of Contract time, adjustment in compensation for asphalt binder included in estimates during the overrun period shall be determined using the California Statewide Crude Oil Price Index in effect on the first business day of the month within the pay period in which the overrun began.

ADD the following:

- e) This Contract is not subject to the provisions of The WHITEBOOK for Compensation Adjustments for Price Index Fluctuations for the paving asphalt.

203-15 RUBBER POLYMER MODIFIED SLURRY (RPMS). To the City Supplement, CORRECT section numbering as follows:

OLD SECTION NUMBER	TITLE	NEW SECTION NUMBER
203-15	RUBBER POLYMER MODIFIED SLURRY (RPMS)	203-16
203-15.1	General	203-16.1
203-15.2	Materials	203-16.2
203-15.3	Composition and Grading	203-16.3
203-15.4	Mix Design	203-16.4

ADD the following:

RPMS shall be used on this contract.

207-9.2.3 Fittings. To the City Supplement, ADD the following:

8. Flange gaskets shall be 3.2 mm (1/8 inch) thick acrylic or aramid fibers bound with nitrile for all sizes of pipe. Gaskets shall be full-face type with pre-punched holes free of asbestos material. All insulating flange kits shall require full face gaskets.

207-9.2.4 Lining and Coating. To the City Supplement, Item 4, DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

4. The fitting shall be lined with cement mortar and tar (seal) in accordance with AWWA C104/A21.4. The interior of bells shall be lined. You shall provide double thickness lining and shall use cement conforming to ASTM C150 Type II. Coating on Interior bells shall be holiday free.

207-9.2.6 Polyethylene Encasement for External Corrosion Protection. To the City Supplement, DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

1. When soils have been determined to be mildly corrosive through resistivity testing as specified in the City of San Diego Sewer and Water Design Guides, the outside surfaces of ductile iron pipe and fittings for general use shall be coated with bituminous coating 1 mil (25 um) thick in accordance with AWWA C151 or AWWA C110. Polyethylene encasement shall be provided in accordance with AWWA C105.

207-17.2.3 Pipe Manufacturer. To the City Supplement, DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

1. PVC products, C900 and C905, as manufactured or distributed by J-M Manufacturing Company or JM Eagle shall not be used on the Contract for pressurized pipe unless specified otherwise.

207-26.4 Butterfly Valves. To the City Supplement, Paragraph (2), DELETE the last sentence.

To the City Supplement, Paragraph (3), DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

3. The operator shall be manual with a 2 inch (50 mm) square operating nut and shall open the valve when turned counterclockwise.

AND TRAFFIC SIGNAL MATERIALS

209-6.4 Induction Cobra Head Luminaire. To the City Supplement, CORRECT section numbering as follows:

OLD SECTION NUMBER	TITLE	NEW SECTION NUMBER
209-6.4.7	Luminaire Identification	209-6.4.8
209-6.4.8	Photometric Documentation	209-6.4.9
209-6.4.9	Quality Assurance	209-6.4.10

SECTION 211 - SOILS AND AGGREGATE TESTS

ADD:

211-6 AGRONOMIC SOILS TEST. Soil test shall be submitted to an approved and qualified laboratory. Testing methods should comply with the United States Department of Agriculture Handbook Publication No. 60, Methods of Soil Analysis published by the Soil Science Society of America and peer-viewed methods published in scientific journals. Evaluations and recommendations should be based on University of California publications and peer-viewed articles published in scientific journals.

The Resident Engineer shall appoint a representative to oversee soil sampling that may be required. The time, depth, location, and number of samples to be taken will be as per instructions from the Resident Engineer. A minimum of three representative samples shall be taken from random and varied locations of the project site that will receive turf, shrub, or tree planting. Samples should represent major conditions of exposed cut soils and fill soils. Sample from the top foot for turf and shrub areas and from the expected depth for large container stock. Label each sample for

location/origin, type of soil condition visibly observed, and sampling depth. Laboratory report shall identify each sample with the same information. All samples taken shall be split into two samples, one half will be retained by the Resident Engineer. All samples shall be at least one pint in volume. All samples shall go to an approved soil-testing laboratory. Approved soil-testing laboratories (or approved equal) are as follows:

Wallace Laboratories

365 Coral Circle

El Segundo, CA 90245

Phone: 310-615-0116

Fax: 310-640-6863

Or

Soil & Plant Laboratory

41 East Hunter Ave. Suite A,

Anaheim, CA 92807

Phone: (714) 282-8777

Fax: (714) 282-8575

The Contractor shall provide the Resident Engineer and the Landscape Architect with a copy of the written report by the approved laboratory.

All soil samples shall show the following information:

- a) Date of Testing
- b) Project Name
- c) The Contractor's Name
- d) Source of Materials and Supplier's Name
- e) Estimate of Quantity Needed
- f) Soil Gradation
- g) Soil Permeability
- h) Toxic Elements
- i) pH
- j) EC
- k) Organic Content

- l) Recommendations for adding amendments, chemical corrections, or both.
- m) Measurement of sodicity (Sodium Adsorption Ratio).
- n) Recommendations for soil leaching.
- o) Pounds of pre-plant fertilizer per 1,000 sq. ft. and recommended NPK analysis of fertilizer.
- p) Pounds of maintenance fertilizer per 1,000 sq. ft. and recommended NPK analysis of fertilizer.

Each soil analysis shall include written recommendations for soils treatments and soils amendments to be added based upon test results.

SECTION 212 - LANDSCAPE AND IRRIGATION MATERIALS

212-1.1.2

To the third paragraph, in the test requirements list, SUBSTITUTE item b) with the following:

- b) EC (electrical conductivity) 5.0 maximum

To the third paragraph, at the end of the test requirements list, ADD the following:

- d) SAR (sodium absorption rate) - 4.0 maximum
- e) Chloride - 300 ppm maximum

To the third paragraph, at the end of the test results list, ADD the following:

- m) Measurement of sodicity (Sodium Adsorption Ratio).
- n) Recommendations for soil leaching.
- o) Pounds of pre-plant fertilizer per 1,000 sq. ft. and recommended NPK analysis of fertilizer.
- p) Pounds of maintenance fertilizer per 1,000 sq. ft. and recommended NPK analysis of fertilizer.

Each soil analysis shall include written recommendations for soils treatments and soils amendments to be added based upon test results. These recommendations shall include:

- Volume of soil amendment per 1,000 sq. ft. or cu. yd. of backfill mix.
- Pounds of gypsum per 1,000 sq. ft. of cu. yd. or backfill mix.
- Pounds of soil sulfur per 1,000 sq. ft. of cu. yd. or backfill mix.

- Pounds of iron sulfate per 1,000 sq. ft. or cu. yd. of backfill mix.
- Pounds of pre-plant fertilizer per 1,000 sq. ft. or cu. yd. of backfill mix and recommended NPK analysis of fertilizer.
- Pounds of soil polymers per 1,000 sq. ft or cu. Yd. of backfill mix.
- Recommendations for soil leaching
- Recommendation for tree drain installation
- Pounds of maintenance fertilizer per 1,000 sq. ft. and recommended NPK analysis of fertilizer.
- Recommendation for soil wetting agent and application rate.
- Percent of site soil-to-soil amendment in backfill mix.
- Whether or not soil polymers need to be added to soil.

If any of the above listed items are not recommended, the recommendation shall call for zero volume or zero poundage per 1,000 square feet. All soil test costs will be the responsibility of the Contractor.

ADD:

212-1.1.5 Biofiltration Soil. Biofiltration soil, per the San Diego Low Impact Development Design Manual, shall achieve an initial infiltration rate of at least 8 inch per hour nor more than 20 inches per hour “in situ” and a long-term, in-place infiltration rate of at least 5 inches per hour. Biofiltration soil shall also support vigorous plant growth. Biofiltration Soil shall be a mixture of sand, fines, and organic matter:

85-88% Washed Sand

8-12% Fines (Sandy Loam Topsoil)

3-5% Organic Matter

A. SUBMITTALS

Product Data: Submit manufacturer's product data and installation instructions. Include required substrate preparation, list of materials, application rate/testing and percolation rates.

Certifications: Manufacturer shall submit a letter of certification that the products meets or exceeds all physical property, endurance, performance and packaging requirements.

Submittals for Biofiltration Soil: Tests must be conducted within 120 days prior to the delivery date of the biofiltration soil to the project site.

Batch-specific test results and certification will be required for projects installing more than 100 cubic yards of biofiltration soil.

The contractor must submit the following for approval:

1. A sample of mixed biofiltration soil.
 2. Grain size analysis results of the sand component performed in accordance with ASTM D 422, Standard Test Method for Particle Size Analysis of Soils.
 3. Grain size analysis results of the sandy loam component performed in accordance with ASTM D 422, Standard Test Method for Particle Size Analysis of Soils.
 4. Grain size analysis results of organic matter component performed in accordance with ASTM D 422, Standard Test Method for Particle Size Analysis of Soils.
 5. Agricultural soil analysis of results for the Biofiltration Soil as specified in Section 2.03 E
 6. Provide the following information about the testing laboratory(ies) name of laboratory(ies) including
 - a) contact person(s)
 - b) address(es)
 - c) phone contact(s)
 - d) e-mail address(es)
 - e) qualifications of laboratory(ies), and including use of ASTM and USDA method of standards.
- B. Washed sand shall be free of wood, waste, coating such as clay, stone dust, carbonate, etc., or any other deleterious material. All aggregate passing the No. 200 sieve size shall be non-plastic.

Sand for Biofiltration Soil shall be analyzed by an accredited lab using #200, #100, #40, #30, #16, #8, #4, and 3/8 inch sieves (ASTM D 422 or as approved by municipality), and meet the following gradation:

Sieve Size	Percent Passing (by weight)
3/8 inch	100
No. 4	90-100
No. 8	70-100

No. 16	40-95
No. 30	15-70
No. 40	5-55
No. 100	0-15
No. 200	0-5

Note: all sands complying with ASTM C 33 for fine aggregate comply with the above gradation requirements.

- C. Fines (sandy loam topsoil) for Biofiltration Soil shall be free of wood, waste, coating such as stone dust, carbonate, etc., or any other deleterious material. All aggregate passing the No. 200 sieve size shall be non-plastic.

Sandy loam soil should comply with the following specifications on USDA soil textural classification scheme by weight:

1. 50-74% sand
2. 0-48% silt
3. 2-15% clay

Note: all sands complying with ASTM C 33 for fine aggregate comply with the above gradation requirements.

- D. Organic matter for Biofiltration Soil shall be a well decomposed, stable, weed free organic matter source derived from waste materials including yard debris, wood wastes or other organic materials.

Organic Matter Quality Analysis

The supplier must comply with Title 14 Regulations of Public Resource Code. The soil analysis report shall include:

1. Feedstock Materials shall be specified and include one or more of the following: landscape/yard trimmings, grass clippings, and agricultural crop residues.
2. Organic Matter Content: 35% - 75% by dry wt.
3. Carbon and Nitrogen Ratio: C:N < 25:1 and C:N >15:1
4. Maturity/Stability: shall have a dark brown color and a soil-like-odor. Organic matter exhibiting a sour or putrid smell, containing recognizable grass or leaves, or is hot (120F) upon delivery or rewetting is not acceptable. In addition any one of the following is required to indicate stability:

- a. Oxygen Test < 1.3 O₂ /unit TS /hr
 - b. Specific oxygen Test < 1.5 O₂ / unit BVS /
 - c. Respiration test < 8 C / unit VS / day
 - d. Dewar test < 20 Temperature rise (°C)
 - e. Solvita® > 5 Index value
5. Toxicity: any one of the following measures is sufficient to indicate non-toxicity.
- a. NH₄- : NO₃-N < 3
 - b. Ammonium < 500 ppm, dry basis
 - c. Seed Germination > 80 % of control
 - d. Plant Trials > 80% of control
 - e. Solvita® > 5 Index value
6. Nutrient Content: provide analysis detailing nutrient content including N, Ca, Na, Mg, S, and B.
- a. Boron: Total shall be <80 ppm; Soluble shall be <2.5 ppm
7. Salinity: Must be reported; < 6.0 mmhos/cm
8. pH shall be between 6.5 and 8.
9. Organic matter for Biofiltration Soil shall be analyzed by an accredited lab using #200 and 1/2 inch sieves (ASTM D 422 or as approved by municipality), and meet the following gradation:

Sieve Size	Percent Passing (by weight)
1/2 inch	97 min. – 100 max.
No. 200	2 min. – 5 max.

Bulk density: shall be between 500 and 1100 dry lbs/cubic yard.

Moisture Content shall be between 30% – 55% of dry solids.

- E. Biofiltration Soil shall be free of roots, clods stones larger than 1-inch in the greatest dimension, pockets of coarse sand, noxious weeds, sticks, lumber, brush and other litter. It shall not be infested with nematodes, or undesirable disease-causing organisms such as insects and plant pathogens. Biofiltration soil mix shall be friable and have sufficient structure in order to give good tilth and aeration to the soil.

Gradation limits – The definition of the soil should be the following USDA classification scheme by weight:

Sand 85-92%

Silt 14% maximum

Clay 5% maximum

Permeability Rate – Hydraulic conductivity rate shall be not less the 8 inch per hour nor more than 20 inches per hour when tested in accordance with USDA Handbook Number 60, method 34b or other approved methods.

Fertility – The range of the essential elemental concentration in the soil shall be as follows:

Ammonium Bicarbonate/DTPA Extraction

Parts per million (mg/kilogram)

Dry weight basis

Phosphorus	10 - 40
Potassium	100 - 220
iron	24 - 35
manganese	0.6 - 6
zinc	1-8 - 6
copper	03 - 5
boron	0.2 - 1
magnesium	50-150
sodium	0 - 100
sulfur	25 - 500
molybdenum	0.1 - 2

Biofiltration Soil shall meet the following specification:

- 1) Acidity – The soil pH range measured in the saturation extract (Method 21a, USDA Handbook Number 60) shall be 6.0 – 8.

- 2) Salinity – The salinity range measured in the saturation extract (Method 3a, USDA Handbook Number 60) shall be 0.5 – 4 dS/m.
- 3) Chloride – The maximum concentration of soluble chloride in the saturation extract (Method 3a, USDA Handbook Number 60) shall be 150 mg/1 (parts per million)
- 4) Boron – The maximum concentration of soluble boron in the saturation extract (Method 3a, USDA Handbook Number 60) shall be 1 mg/1 (parts per million)
- 5) Sodium Adsorption Ratio (SAR) – The maximum SAR shall be 3 measured per Method 20b, USDA Handbook Number 60
- 6) Aluminum – Available aluminum measured with the Ammonium Bicarbonate/DTPA Extraction shall be less than 3 parts per million.
- 7) Soil Organic Matter Content – Sufficient soil organic matter shall be present to impact good physical soil properties but not be excessive to cause toxicity or cause excessive reduction in the volume of soil due to decomposition of organic matter. The desirable range shall be between 2% to 5%.
- 8) The carbon: nitrogen ratio shall be C:N < 25:1 and C:N >15:1
- 9) Heavy Metals – The maximum permissible elemental concentration in the soil shall not exceed the following concentrations:

Ammonium Bicarbonate/DTPA Extraction

Parts per million (mg/kilogram)

Dry weight basis

arsenic	1
cadmium	1
chromium	10
cobalt	2
lead	30
mercury	1
nickel	5
selenium	3
silver	0.5
vanadium	3

- 10) Biofiltration Soil shall be analyzed by an accredited lab using #200, 1/4 inch, 1/2 inch, and 1 inch sieves (ASTM D 422 or as approved by municipality), and meet the following gradation:

Sieve Size	Percent Passing (by weight)
1 inch	99-100
1/2 inch	90-100
1/4 inch	40-90
No. 200	Less than 5%

Bulk density: shall be between 500 and 1100 lbs/cubic yard.

Biofiltration soil shall achieve an initial infiltration rate of at least 8 inch per hour nor more than 20 inches per hour “in situ” and a long-term, in-place infiltration rate of at least 5 inches per hour. Biofiltration soil shall also support vigorous plant growth. Biofiltration Soil shall be a mixture of fine sand, and organic matter, measured on a volume basis:

- 65% Sand
- 20% Sandy Loam
- 15% Organic matter

212-1.2.4 Organic Soil Amendment. ADD the following:

Type 4 organic soil amendment (compost) shall be derived from Green Material (yard waste and/or food waste) that is composted in accordance with California Code of Regulations, Title 14, Chapter 3 Article 7, 17868.3 (15 Day Process to Further Reduce Pathogens and kill weed and other seeds). Incorporated into the soil, compost improves soil texture; increases both nutrient and water holding capacity; and reduces the need for commercial fertilizer. Where applicable, Organic Soil Amendment can qualify as a component of LEED certification.

Type 4 organic soil amendment must come from a compost facility that tests its compost on a quarterly basis and meets the requirements listed in Table 212-1.2.4(B). Contractor shall provide a copy of the most recent quarterly test results, and a current representative sample of the compost to be used on the project, to the City, prior to approval and the compost being used.

The City of San Diego’s Miramar Greenery produces Type 4 organic soil amendment (compost) and complies with the U.S. Composting Council’s Seal of Testing Assurance Program. The Miramar Greenery is located within the City’s Miramar Landfill at State Hwy. 52 and Convoy St. in San Diego.

<http://www.sandiego.gov/environmental-services/miramar/greenery/>

Table 212-1.2.4 (B)

Test Criteria	Acceptable Range	Unit of Measure	TMCC Test Method
pH	6.0 - 8.0		04.11-A 1:5 Slurry pH
Soluble salts	0 - 10	dS/m (mmhos/cm)	04.10-A 1:5 Slurry Method
Organic Matter	30 - 75%	% dry weight basis	05.07-A Loss-on-ignition Organic Matter Method (LOI)
Stability	≤ 8	mg CO ₂ /g OM/day	05.08-B carbon Dioxide Evolution Rate
Maturity	> 80% emergence	average % of control	05.05-A Germination and vigor
Pathogens			
Fecal coliform	Pass	Pass/Fail per U.S. EPA Class A standard, 40CFR 503.32(a)	07.01-B Fecal coliforms
Salmonella	Pass	Pass/Fail per U.S. EPA Class A standard, 40CFR 503.32(a)	07.02 Salmonella
Heavy Metal	Pass	Pass/Fail per U.S. EPA Class A standard, 40CFR 503.13(a) Tables 1 and 3.	04.06-Heavy Metals standards, and Hazardous Elements.
Particle Size	≥ 90%	% dry weight passing through 11mm	02.02-B Sample Sieving for Aggregate Size Classification

ADD:

212-1.2.7 Mulch for Hydroseeding. Mulch for hydroseeding: Each package of cellulose shall show air-dry weight. Fiber weight shall be equivalent to ten-percent moisture as based on the Technical Association of Pulp and Paper Industry standards for air-dry cellulose.

Mulch material shall be clean, natural wood cellulose fiber. Natural wood cellulose fiber shall be processed in such a manner that it will contain no growth or germination inhibiting factors and shall be dyed green to facilitate metering of materials. It shall be manufactured in such a manner that after each addition and agitation in slurry tanks with fertilizer, seed, water, and other approved additives, the fibers in the material will become uniformly suspended to form a homogeneous slurry; and that when hydraulically sprayed, will uniformly cover the ground with seed and mulch, and which after application, will allow the absorption of moisture and will allow rainfall to percolate to the underlying soil. Materials which inhibit germination or growth shall not be present in the mixture.

ADD:

212-1.10 Herbicide. Pre-emergent herbicide shall be as determined by Contractor. Contractor shall submit a sample label and Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) to the Resident Engineer for approval prior to purchase and applications.

Post-emergent herbicide shall be non-selective type for total control of undesirable vegetation, available as Roundup or approved substitution as determined by the Contractor. Contractor shall submit a sample label and Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) to the Resident Engineer for approval prior to purchase and applications. Application shall be in accordance with precautions and rates suggested by the manufacturer.

212-2 Irrigation System Materials. Before the first paragraph, ADD the following:

Work included in these specifications shall consist of the furnishing of labor, tools, materials, permits, fees, appliances, taxes and other costs necessary for the installation of an automatic irrigation system in an acceptable operational condition as specified and shown on the project drawings.

Material List: Contractor shall furnish articles, equipment, materials, and processes specified by name in construction documents. No substitution shall be allowed without prior written approval by the City.

Complete material list shall be submitted prior to performing work.

Material list shall include manufacturer, model number, and description of materials and equipment to be used.

Equipment and materials provided without prior approval of the City may be rejected and Contractor required to remove such materials from the site at his own expense.

Acceptance of items, alternates and substitutes indicates only that the product(s) apparently meets requirements of contract documents based on information or samples submitted to the City.

Manufacturer's warranties shall not relieve Contractor of his liability under the guarantee. Such warranties shall only supplement the guarantee.

212-2.1.1 General. To the City Supplement, DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

Contractor shall furnish only new pipe and fittings of types designated on the Plans and in accordance with the specifications.

ADD:

212-2.1.8 Master Control Valve Normally Open. The normally open master valve, as noted on the plans, shall be composed of cast iron and bronze construction with watertight epoxy molded solenoid coil, and diaphragm-disc assembly guided by stainless steel stem in all positions. The valve shall be slow closing to prevent water hammer and surge and shall operate on pressure up to 200 psi for 1" through 2" valve sizes and 150 psi for 2-1/2 and 3" valve sizes

ADD:

212-2.2.7 Valve Boxes. To the Whitebook, ADD the following:

3. The Contractor shall rework the locking toggles of the concrete valve boxes by replacing the existing clevis pin and sheet metal clip with a marine-type stainless steel machine bolt and self-locking unit. Apply oil to lubricate and to prevent rust.

ADD:

212-2.5 Equipment to be Furnished. Contractor shall provide the following to the City prior to final acceptance:

- (a) Five irrigation heads with nozzles (of each type used) for every 100 irrigation heads, or portions thereof, used.
- (b) 2 sets of special tools required for removing, disassembling and adjusting each type of sprinkler and valve supplied on this project.
- (c) 2 five ft. valve keys for operation of gate valves.
- (d) 2 keys for each automatic controller, locking valve boxes and locking quick couplers.
- (e) 2 keys for pump.
- (f) 2 valve keys for ACME and 2 valve keys for potable quick couplers.

ADD:

212-3.2.2.3 Trench Marker Tape. To the City Supplement, DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

1. Trench marker tape shall be installed in accordance with Standard Drawing SDM-105, "Warning/Identification Tape Installation".

ADD:

212-3.2.2.4 Wires in Pull Boxes. Wires in Pull Boxes shall be loose and shall not come within 3" from lid. Boxes shall be sized accordingly to accommodate this requirement.

ADD:

212-3.2.2.5 Wire Testing. Wire shall be tested for continuity, open circuits, and unintentional grounds prior to connecting to equipment. Any wiring that is defective shall be replaced, at the Contractor's expense.

ADD:

212 - 3.3.1 Controller Assembly. Controller Assembly shall be a pre-packaged assembly, consisting of a stainless steel; vandal resistant enclosure, stainless steel pre-drilled removable backboard, the irrigation controller specified with these plans, and a terminal interface board. The assembly shall also include an on/off switch and duplex 120V receptacle, equipped with a ground fault interrupt circuit. All power within the housing shall be properly phased.

The pre-labeled, pre-wired terminal interface board shall clearly indicate the proper points of connection for all appropriate wiring.

The assembly shall also include a rain switch enclosure mounted assembly and a high flow shutoff assembly (including flow sensor). The enclosure shall be 18" wide x 36" high x 12" deep. The assembly shall be as manufactured, by United Green Tech, 800-427-0779, or approved equal.

ADD:

212-4 BIORETENTION SOIL MEDIA (BSM).

212-4.1 General. Bioretention Soil Media (BSM) is a formulated soil mixture that is intended to filter storm water and support plant growth while minimizing the leaching of chemicals found in the BSM itself. BSM consists of 70% to 85% by volume washed sand and 15% to 30% by volume compost or alternative organic amendment. Alternative proportions may be justified under certain conditions. BSM shall be mixed thoroughly using a mechanical mixing system at the plant site prior to delivery. In order to reduce the potential for leaching of nutrients, the proportion of compost or alternative organic amendment shall be held to a minimum level that will support the proposed vegetation in the system.

212-4.1.1 Sand for Bioretention Soil Media. The sand shall conform to ASTM C33 “fine aggregate concrete sand” requirements. A sieve analysis shall be performed in accordance with ASTM C 136, ASTM D 422, or approved equivalent method to demonstrate compliance with the gradation limits shown in Table 212-4.1.1 (A). The sand shall be thoroughly washed to remove fines, dust, and deleterious materials prior to delivery. Fines passing the No. 200 sieve shall be non-plastic.

Table 212-4.1.1 (A) Sand Gradation Limits

Sieve Size (ASTM D422)	Percent Passing (by weight)	
	Minimum	Maximum
3/8 inch	100	100
#4	95	100
#8	80	100
#16	50	85
#30	25	60
#50	5	30
#100	0	10
#200	0	5

Note: Coefficient of Uniformity ($C_u = D_{60}/D_{10}$) equal to or greater than 4

212-4.1.2 Compost. Compost shall be certified by the U.S. Composting Council’s Seal of Testing Assurance Program or an approved equivalent program. Compost shall comply with the following requirements:

1. Organic Material Content shall be 35% to 75% by dry weight.
2. Carbon to nitrogen (C:N) ratio shall be between 15:1 and 40:1, preferably above 20:1 to reduce the potential for nitrogen leaching/washout.
3. Physical contaminants (manmade inert materials) shall not exceed 1% by dry weight.
4. pH shall be between 6.0 and 7.5.
5. Soluble Salt Concentration shall be less than 10 dS/m (Method TMECC 4.10-A, USDA and U.S. Composting Council).

6. Maturity (seed emergence and seedling vigor) shall be greater than 80% relative to positive control (Method TMECC 5.05-A, USDA and U.S. Composting Council)
7. Stability (Carbon Dioxide evolution rate) shall be less than 2.5 mg CO₂-C per g compost organic matter (OM) per day or less than 5 mg CO₂-C per g compost carbon per day, whichever unit is reported. (Method TMECC 5.08-B, USDA and U.S. Composting Council). Alternatively a Solvita rating of 6 or higher is acceptable.
8. Moisture shall be 25%-55% wet weight basis.
9. Select Pathogens shall pass US EPA Class A standard, 40 CFR Section 503.32(a).
10. Trace Metals shall pass US EPA Class A standard, 40 CFR Section 503.13, Tables 1 and 3.
11. Shall be within gradation limits in Table 800-4.1.2 (ASTM D 422 sieve analysis or approved equivalent).

Table 212-4.1.2 Compost Gradation Limits

Sieve Size	Percent Passing (by weight)
16 mm (5/8")	99 to 100
6.3 mm (1/4")	40 to 95
2 mm	40 to 90

212-4.1.3 Alternative Mix Components and Proportions. Alternative mix components and proportions may be utilized, provided that the whole blended mix (212-4.2) conforms to agricultural, chemical, and hydraulic suitability criteria, as applicable. Alternative mix designs may include alternative proportions, alternative organic amendments and/or the use of natural soils. Alternative mixes are subject to approval by the City Engineer.

Alternative mixtures may be particularly applicable for systems with underdrains in areas where phosphorus is associated with a water quality impairment or a Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) in a downstream receiving water. BSM with 15% to 30% compost by volume (as specified in 212-4.1.2) will likely contribute to increased phosphorus in effluent. Alternative organic amendments, such as coco coir pith, in place of compost should be considered in these areas. A sand or soil substrate with low plant available phosphorus (< 5 mg/kg) should also be considered. The use of compost in these mixes should be limited to the top three to six inches of soil and limited to the minimum level needed to augment fertility. Additionally, an activated alumina polishing layer can be considered to control phosphorus leaching.

Additional mix components, such as granular activated carbon, zeolite, and biochar may be considered to improve performance for other parameters.

212-4.2 Whole BSM Testing Requirements and Criteria. You shall submit the following information to the City Engineer at least 30 Days prior to ordering materials:

1. Source/supplier of BSM,
2. Location of source/supplier,
3. A physical sample,
4. Available supplier testing information,
5. Whole BSM test results from a third party independent laboratory,
6. Description of proposed methods and schedule for mixing, delivery, and placement of BSM.

Test results shall be no older than 120 Days and shall accurately represent the materials and feed stocks that are currently available from the supplier.

Test results shall demonstrate conformance to agricultural suitability criteria (212-4.2.1), chemical suitability criteria (212-4.2.2), and hydraulic suitability criteria (212-4.2.3). No delivery, placement, or planting of BSM shall begin until test results confirm the suitability of the BSM. You shall submit a written request for approval which shall be accompanied by written analysis results from a written report of a testing agency. The testing agency shall be registered by the State for agricultural soil evaluation which indicates compliance stating that the tested material proposed source complies with these specifications.

212-4.2.1 BSM Agricultural Suitability. The BSM shall be suitable to sustain the growth of the plants specified and shall conform to the following requirements:

- a) pH shall be between 6.0-7.5.
- b) Salinity shall be less than 3.0 millimho/cm (as measured by electrical conductivity).
- c) Sodium adsorption ration (SAR) shall be less than 3.0.
- d) Chloride shall be less than 150 ppm.

The test results shall show the following information:

- a) Date of testing
- b) Project name

- c) The Contractor's name
- d) Source of materials and supplier's name
- e) pH
- f) Ec
- g) Total and plant available elements (mg/kg particle concentration): phosphorus, potassium, iron, manganese, zinc, copper, boron, calcium, magnesium, sodium, sulfur, molybdenum, nickel, aluminum, arsenic, barium, cadmium, chromium, cobalt, lead, lithium, mercury, selenium, silver, strontium, tin, and vanadium. Plant available concentration shall be assessed based on weak acid extraction(ammonium Bicarbonate/DTPA soil analysis or similar)
- h) Soil adsorption ratio
- i) Carbon/nitrogen ratio
- j) Cation exchange capacity
- k) Moisture content
- l) Organic content
- m) An assessment of agricultural suitability based on test results
- n) Recommendations for adding amendments, chemical corrections, or both.

BSM which requires amending to comply with these specifications shall be uniformly blended and tested in its blended state prior to testing and delivery

212-4.2.2 BSM Chemical Suitability. For systems with underdrains, the BSM shall exhibit limited potential for leaching of pollutants that are at levels of concern. Potential for pollutant leaching shall be assessed using either the Saturated Media Extract Method (aka, Saturation Extract) that is commonly performed by agricultural laboratories or the Synthetic Precipitation Leaching Procedure (SPLP) (EPA SW-846, Method 1312). The referenced tests express the criteria in terms of the pollutant concentration in water that is in contact with the media. In areas in which a pollutant or pollutants are associated with a water quality impairment or a TMDL, BSM in systems with underdrains shall conform to the following Saturation Extract or SPLP criteria for applicable pollutant(s):

1. Nitrate < 3 mg/L
2. Phosphorus < 1 mg/L*
3. Zinc < 0.1 mg/L

4. Copper < 0.025 mg/L
5. Lead < 0.025 mg/L
6. Arsenic < 0.02 mg/L
7. Cadmium < 0.01 mg/L
8. Mercury < 0.01 mg/L
9. Selenium < 0.01 mg/L

Criteria shall be met as stated where a pollutant is associated with a water quality impairment or Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) in any downstream receiving water. Criteria may be waived or modified, at the discretion of the City Engineer, where a pollutant does not have a nexus to a water quality impairment or TMDL of downstream receiving water(s). Criteria may also be modified at the discretion of the City Engineer if the you demonstrate that suitable BSM materials cannot be feasibly sourced within a 50 mile radius of the project site and a good faith effort has been undertaken to investigate available materials.

Note that Saturation Extract and SPLP tests are expected to result in somewhat more leaching than would be experienced with real stormwater; therefore a direct comparison to water quality standards or effluent limitations is not relevant.

*Note: Alternative BSM mixtures should be considered for systems with underdrains in areas where phosphorus is associated with a water quality impairment or a TMDL or where the BSM does not achieve the Saturation Extract or SPLP criteria of < 1 mg/L total phosphorus as specified. Details regarding alternative mixtures requirements and potential components are included in 212-4.1.3.

The chemical suitability criteria listed in this section do not apply to systems without underdrains, unless groundwater is impaired or susceptible to nutrient contamination.

212-4.2.3 BSM Hydraulic Suitability.

1. The saturated hydraulic conductivity or infiltration rate of the whole BSM shall be measured by one of the following methods:
 - a. Measurement of hydraulic conductivity (USDA Handbook 60, method 34b) (commonly available as part of standard agronomic soil evaluation), or
 - b. ASTM D2434 Permeability of Granular Soils (at approximately 85% relative compaction Standard Proctor, ASTM D698)
2. BSM shall conform to hydraulic criteria associated with the BMP design configuration that best applies to the facility where the BSM will be installed.

- a) **Systems with unrestricted underdrain system (i.e., media control).** For systems with underdrains that are not restricted, the BSM shall have a minimum measured hydraulic conductivity of 8 inches per hour to ensure adequate flow rate through the BMP and longevity of the system. The BSM should have a maximum measured hydraulic conductivity of no more than 20 inches per hour. BSM with higher measured hydraulic conductivity may be accepted at the discretion of the City Engineer. In all cases, an upturned elbow system on the underdrain, measuring 9 to 12 inches above the invert of the underdrain, should be used to control velocities in the underdrain pipe and reduce potential for solid migration through the system.
- b) **Systems with restricted underdrain system (i.e., outlet control).** For systems in which the flowrate of water through the media is controlled via an outlet control device (e.g., orifice or valve) affixed to the outlet of the underdrain system, the hydraulic conductivity of the media should be at least 15 inches per hour and not more than 40 inches per hour. The outlet control device should control the flowrate to between 5 and 12 inches per hour. This configuration reduces the sensitivity of system performance to the hydraulic conductivity of the material, reduces the likelihood of preferential flow through media, and allows more precise design and control of system flow rates.
- c) **Systems without underdrains.** For systems without underdrains, the BSM shall have a hydraulic conductivity at least 4 times higher than the underlying soil infiltration rate, but shall not exceed 12 inches per hour.

212-4.3

Delivery, Storage and Handling. You shall not deliver or place soils in frozen, wet, or muddy conditions. You shall protect soils and mixes from absorbing excess water and from erosion at all times. You shall not store materials unprotected during large rainfall events (>0.25 inches). If water is introduced into the material while it is stockpiled, you shall allow the material to drain to the acceptance of the City Engineer before placement.

BSM shall be thoroughly mixed prior to delivery using mechanical mixing methods such as a drum mixer. BSM shall be lightly compacted and placed in loose lifts approximately 12 inches (300 mm) to ensure reasonable settlement without excessive compaction. Compaction within the BSM area shall not exceed 75 to 85% standard proctor within the designed depth of the BSM. Machinery shall not be used in the bioretention facility to place the BSM. A conveyor or spray system shall be used for media placement in large facilities. Low ground pressure equipment may be authorized for large facilities at the discretion of the City Engineer.

Placement methods and BSM quantities shall account for approximately 10% loss of volume due to settling. Planting methods and timing shall account for settling of media without exposing plant root systems.

The Engineer may request up to three double ring infiltrometer tests (ASTM D3385) or approved alternative tests to confirm that the placed material meets applicable hydraulic suitability criteria (212-4.2.3). In the event that the infiltration rate of placed material does not meet applicable criteria, the City Engineer may require replacement and/or decompaction of materials.

212-4.4 Quality Control and Acceptance. Close adherence to the material quality controls herein are necessary in order to support healthy vegetation, minimize pollutant leaching, and assure sufficient permeability to infiltrate/filter runoff during the life of the facility. Amendments may be included to adjust agronomic properties. Acceptance of the material will be based on test results certified to be representative. Test results shall be conducted no more than 120 Days prior to delivery of the blended BSM to the project site. For projects installing more than 100 cubic yards of BSM, batch-specific tests of the blended mix shall be provided to the City Engineer for every 100 cubic yards of BSM along with a site plan showing the placement locations of each BSM batch within the facility.

212-4.5 Integration with Other Specifications. This specification includes, is related to, and may depend or have dependency on other specifications, including but not limited to:

- Plantings and Hydroseed
- Mulch
- Aggregate (choking stone, drainage stone, energy dissipation)
- Geotextiles
- Underdrains
- Outlet control structures
- Excavation

Execution of this specification requires review and understanding of related specifications. Where conflicts with other specifications exist or appear to exist, you shall consult with the City Engineer to determine which specifications prevail.

212-4.6 Aggregate Materials for BSM Drainage Layers.

212-4.6.1 Drainage of BSM requires the use of specific aggregate materials for filter course (aka choking layer) materials and for an underlying drainage and storage layer.

212-4.6.1.1 Rock and Sand Products for Use in BSM Drainage. Size classifications detailed in Tables 212-4.6.1 (A) and 212-4.6.1 (B) shall apply with respect to BSM drainage materials. All sand and stone products used in BSM drainage layers shall be clean and thoroughly washed.

Table 212-4.6.1 (A) Crushed Rock and Stone Gradation Limits

Sieve Size	Percent Passing Sieves	
	AASHTO No. 57 ⁽¹⁾	ASTM No. 8 ⁽¹⁾
3 in	-	-
2.5 in	-	-
2 in	-	-
1.5 in	100	-
1 in	95 - 100	-
0.75 in	-	-
0.5 in	25 - 60	100
0.375 in	-	85 - 100
No. 4	10 max.	10 - 30
No. 8	5 max.	0 - 10
No. 16		0 - 5
No. 50		-

Table 212-4.6.1 (B) Sand Gradation Limits

Sieve Size	Percent Passing Sieves
	Choker Sand - ASTM C33
0.375 in	100
No. 4	95 - 100
No. 8	80 - 100
No. 16	50 - 85
No. 30	25 - 60
No. 50	5 - 30
No. 100	0 - 10
No. 200	0 - 3

212-4.6.1.2 Graded Aggregate Choker Stone. Graded aggregate choker material is installed as a filter course to separate BSM from the drainage rock reservoir layer. This ensures that no migration of sand or other fines occurs. The filter course consists of two layers of choking material increasing in particle size. The top layer of the filter course shall be constructed of thoroughly washed ASTM C33 fine aggregate sand material conforming to gradation limits contained in Table 212-4.6.1(B). The bottom layer of the filter course shall be constructed of thoroughly washed ASTM No. 8 aggregate material conforming to gradation limits contained in Table 212-4.6.1(A).

213-2.2 Physical Properties. To the City Supplement, ADD the following:

Geotextile for slopes, as specified on the plans, shall be "SC-150 Double New Straw-Coconut Blanket", manufactured by North America Green, or approved equal and shall be 70% agricultural straw Fiber and 30% Coconut Fiber, with top side heavyweight photodegradable netting, and bottom side lightweight photodegradable netting.

ADD:

300-2.1.1 Miscellaneous Grading Conditions. Site Grading: Slope grades to prevent ponding. Finish subgrades to required elevations within the following tolerances:

1. Lawn or Unpaved Areas: Plus or minus 1 inch.
2. Walks: Plus or minus 1 inch.
3. Pavements: Plus or minus 1/2 inch.

Moisture Control: Uniformly moisten or aerate subgrade and each subsequent fill or backfill layer before compaction to within 2 percent of optimum moisture content.

1. Do not place backfill or fill material on surfaces that are muddy.
2. Remove and replace, or scarify and air-dry, otherwise satisfactory soil material that exceeds optimum moisture content by 2 percent and is too wet to compact to specified dry unit weight.

Compaction of Backfill and Fills:

1. Place backfill and fill materials in layers not more than 8 inches in loose depth for material compacted by heavy compaction equipment, and not more than 4 inches in loose depth for material compacted by hand-operated tampers.

2. Place backfill and fill materials evenly on all sides of structures to required elevations, and uniformly along the full length of each structure.
3. Compact soil to not less than the following percentages of maximum density according to ASTM D 1557: Under structures, building slabs, steps, and pavements, scarify and recompact top 12 inches of existing subgrade and each layer of backfill or fill material at 95 percent.

300-1.4 **Payment.** To the City Supplement, item 2, DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

2. Payment for existing pavement removal and disposal of up to 12 inches thick, within the excavation e.g., trench limits, shall be included in the Contract Price.

302-3 **PREPARATORY REPAIR WORK.** To the City Supplement, DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

302-3 **PREPARATORY REPAIR WORK.**

1. Prior to the placement of asphalt concrete or the application of slurry, you shall complete all necessary preparation and repair Work to the road segment.
2. Unless otherwise specified, preparatory Work shall include tree trimming, weed spray, weed abatement, crack sealing, asphalt repair, mill and pave, hump removal, miscellaneous asphalt patching, removal of raised pavement markers, and removal of pavement markings.
3. You shall repair areas of distressed asphalt concrete pavement by milling or removing damaged areas of pavement to a minimum depth of 2 inches (50.8 mm) for residential streets and a minimum depth of 3 inches (76.2 mm) for all others to expose firm and unyielding pavement.
4. You shall prepare subgrade as needed and install a minimum of 2 inches (50.8 mm) for residential streets and a minimum of 3 inches (76.2 mm) for all other streets of compacted asphalt concrete pavement over compacted native material as directed by the Engineer.
5. If the base material is exposed in order to achieve the minimum specified depth, the material shall be compacted to 95% relative compaction (dig out). Compaction tests shall be made to ensure compliance with the specifications.
6. The Engineer shall determine when and where the test shall occur. The City will pay for the soils testing required by the Engineer which

meets the required compaction. You shall reimburse the City for the cost of retesting failing compaction tests. If additional base material is required, you shall use Class 2 Aggregate Base in accordance with 200-2.2, "Crushed Aggregate Base".

7. Recycled base material shall conform to crushed miscellaneous base material in accordance with 200-2.4, "Crushed Miscellaneous Base".
8. Prior to replacing asphalt, the area shall be cleaned by removing all loose and damaged material, moisture, dirt, and other foreign matter and shall be tack coated in accordance with 302-5.4, "Tack Coat".
9. You shall install new asphalt within the repair area or for patches in accordance with 302-5, "Asphalt Concrete Pavement". Asphalt concrete shall be C2-PG 64-10 in compliance with 400-4, "Asphalt Concrete".
10. No preparatory asphalt Work shall be done when the atmospheric temperature is below 50° F (10° C) or during unsuitable weather.
11. Following the asphalt placement, you shall roll the entire area of new asphalt in both directions at least twice. The finished patch shall be level and smooth in compliance with 302-5.6.2, "Density and Smoothness". After placement and compaction of the asphalt patch, you shall seal all finished edges with a 4 inch (101.6 mm) wide continuous band of SS-1H.
12. The minimum dimensions for each individual repair shall be 4 feet by 4 feet (1.2 m by 1.2 m) and shall be subject to the following conditions:
 - a) If the base material is exposed to achieve the required minimum removal thickness, the base material shall be prepared conforming to 301-1, "SUBGRADE PREPARATION".
 - b) When additional base material is required, then you shall use Class 2 Aggregate Base in accordance with 200-2.2, "Crushed Aggregate Base". Recycled base material shall conform to crushed miscellaneous aggregate base material in accordance with 200-2.4, "Crushed Miscellaneous Base".
 - c) You may use grinding as a method for removal of deteriorated pavement when the areas indicated for removal are large enough (a minimum of the machine drum width) and when approved by the Engineer.
 - d) For both scheduled and unscheduled base repairs, failed areas may be removed by milling or by excavation provided that the edges are cut cleanly with a saw. The areas shall be cleaned and tack coated in accordance with 302-5.4, "Tack Coat" before replacing the asphalt. The areas for scheduled repairs have been marked on the street.

- e) Base Repairs with RAC. Areas where failed paving is removed either by cold milling or by excavation shall be restored to existing pavement grade with $\frac{3}{4}$ inch (19.1 mm) RAC at 8 inch (203.2 mm) depth unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. These areas have been marked on the street as "DO". The asphalt concrete shall be B3-PG 64-10 as specified in 400-4, "Asphalt Concrete". Preliminary quantities are identified in the Contract Appendix but may need to be increased and approved by the Engineer at the time of construction. Base repairs shall not exceed 15% RAP in content.
- f) **Unscheduled Base Repair with RAC.** If paving operations cause damage outside of your control and require additional base repair, the areas shall be removed either by cold milling or by excavation and shall be restored to existing pavement grade with $\frac{3}{4}$ inch (19.1 mm) RAC at 8 inch (203.2 mm) depth unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. The asphalt concrete shall be B3-PG 64-10 as specified in 400-4, "Asphalt Concrete". Unscheduled base repairs shall not exceed 15% RAP.
- g) A base repair is considered unscheduled when it is not identified on the pavement with a "DO" or when you are directed by the Engineer to perform a base repair for the proper placement of an asphalt overlay.

302-3.1 Asphalt Patching.

1. Asphalt patching shall consist of patching potholes, gutter-line erosions, and other low spots in the pavement that are deeper than $\frac{1}{2}$ inch (12.7 mm) in accordance with 302-5.6.2, "Density and Smoothness".
2. The areas requiring patching have been identified in the Contract Documents, marked on the streets, or as directed by the Engineer. You shall identify any new areas that may require patching prior to slurry Work to ensure the smoothness and quality of the finished product.
3. You shall identify and repair any areas that may require patching prior to the placement of slurry seal for a smooth and finished product.
4. Asphalt overlay shall not be applied over deteriorating pavement. Preparatory asphalt Work shall be completed and approved by the Engineer before proceeding with asphalt overlay.
5. You shall remove distressed asphalt pavement either by saw cutting or milling to expose firm and unyielding pavement, prepare subgrade (as needed), and install compacted asphalt concrete pavement over compacted native material as directed by the Engineer.
6. Prior to replacing asphalt, the area shall be cleaned and tack coated in accordance with 302-5.4, "Tack Coat".

7. Following the asphalt placement, you shall roll the entire patch in both directions and shall cover the patch at least twice.
8. After placement and compaction of the asphalt patch, you shall seal all finished edges with a 4 inch (101.6 mm) wide continuous band of SS-1H.
9. Base repairs shall not exceed 15% RAP in content.

302-5.1.1 Damaged AC Pavement Replacement. To the City Supplement, DELETE in its entirety.

302-5.1.2 Measurement and Payment. To the City Supplement, DELETE in its entirety.

302-5.2.1 Measurement and Payment. To the City Supplement, item c), ADD the following:
Imported Subgrade material shall be paid per bid item "Imported Backfill".

SECTION 303-CONCRETE AND MASONRY CONSTRUCTION

303-2.1.1 General. ADD the following to end of first paragraph:

It is intended that all work involved create an artificial geology that is highly natural in appearance including, but not limited to, rock face and rock boulders that would be consistent in color, texture, and form with natural boulders to be placed on site.

ADD the following to end of second paragraph:

The Operator of Shotcrete machinery shall be the same person to complete textural fabrication of both boulder structures (climbing boulder and sand table).

ADD:

303-2.1.1.1 Samples.

- A. Samples shall include as many surface textures as indicated on the Drawings, but not be limited to the following:
 1. Natural boulders to be placed on site.
- B. Sample panels shall represent finished surfaces with texturing, coloring, etching, formation, etc.
- C. Sample panels rejected by the Landscape Architect shall be re-submitted for approval at no additional cost to the owner. Anticipate second review of samples for meeting performance. Sample panels shall not be removed until the completion of the work.

- D. At the discretion of the Landscape Architect, larger sample panels may be installed in their final location and used as part of the final work, if accepted.

ADD:

303-2.1.1.2 Submittals.

- A. The Contractor shall submit the following shop drawings for review:
 - 1. Layout Plan: The layout plan shall indicate and identify the following:
 - a. All rockwork by indicated categories.
 - b. Locations of all required footing and foundations required
 - c. Footings and foundation types and all pertinent dimensions.
 - 2. Steel Reinforcing: Indicate signs, types, and location of all steel reinforcing involved in Work of this Section. Provide the seal and signature of a licensed professional Engineer (State of California) to steel reinforcement shop drawings.

303-2.1.2 Method A (Gunite). DELETE entire subsection.

303-2.2 Equipment. DELETE paragraph 1.

303-2.3.1 Method A. DELETE in its entirety.

303-2.3.2 Method B. DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

- 1. Concrete Mix Design for Shotcrete:
 - a. Mix Design: Concrete for artificial rockwork (shotcrete shall have f'c=4000 p.s.i. (minimum) at 28 days, 7.5 sacks of Portland Cement per cubic yard (=94lbs.) of cement. Use air-entraining admixture. Add admixture at the manufacturer's prescribed rate to result in concrete at the point of placement having 2% to 4% entrained air. Aggregate will be 60% sand, 40% gravel per yard.
 - b. Proportions: The proportion of cement to aggregate, in loose dry volumes, shall be not less than one to four and one-half.
- 2. Color Additives: Pure Mineral Oxides, Frank B. Davis Company, Williams or approved equal.
- 3. Concrete Materials:

- a. Portland Cement: ASTM C 150, Type II. Use only one brand of cement throughout the project, unless otherwise acceptable to Owner.
- b. Aggregates: ASTM C 33, and as herein specified:
 - i. Fine Aggregate, including cinder fine where applicable. Sand shall be sharp, clean river sand, free of extraneous materials.
 - ii. Course Aggregate: Clean, uncoated processed aggregate containing no clay, mud, loam or foreign matter, as follows: crushed stone, processed from natural rock or stone; washed gravel, either natural or crushed. Use of pit or bank-run gravel is not permitted. Coarse aggregate shall be maximum 5/8 inch diameter, and shall be used only where walls are unexposed, covered, or enclosed by a final shotcrete application or are building walls.

ADD:

303-2.6 Reinforcing.

- 1. Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A 615, Grade 60
- 2. Steel Mesh shall conform to ASTM Designation A82 or ASTM-A185. The size shall be #14 gauge and spaced 2 inches o.c. both ways.
- 3. Steel lath – painted or unpainted expanded metal lath, maximum 1.5inch clear apertures.
 - 1. For Shotcrete surfaces, other than those applied over inclined or horizontal surfaces, backup material shall be “truss loop” as manufactured by Bostwick Steel Lath Company, Niles Ohio, or equal.
- 4. Backup material when placing over horizontal or inclined surfaces shall be steel with wire fabric at 2 x 2 x 14gauge Steel Tex, by Bostwick Steel Lath Company, Niles, Ohio.
- 5. Truss Loop backup material shall be fastened to reinforcing to reinforcing drawings, or by Anchor Spacers, as manufactured by Cost of Wisconsin Inc., P.O. Box 320, Rockfield, Wisconsin 53077.
- 6. Supports for Reinforcement: Provide supports for reinforcement including bolsters, chairs, spacers and other devises for spacing supporting and fastening reinforcing bars.
- 7. Minimum Standards: The following minimal steel placement standards are supplemental to the steel reinforcement note shown on the drawings.

- a. No. 3 reinforcing bars shall be placed on twelve-inch (12") centers both ways as the minimum acceptable amount of bar reinforcing, and shall be continuous around corners. The spacing shall remain the same but the bar size will increase where, in the opinion of the Engineer, it is deemed necessary. A No. 4 bar acting as a key rod shall be placed at intersections of all plan surfaces.
 - b. Tack-weld or wire bars where they contact or cross each other. The bars must form a rigid framework. All bars are to lap thirty (30) diameters at splices. However, a lap of four (4) inches will be allowed if one continuous fillet weld of three (3) inches in length is used to tie or weld the bars together at the splices.
8. Reinforcing bars shall be paced and bent around circles and curves, openings, corners, and angles to conform to the drawings. Bends are to be permanently shaped, not sprung into place. Particular attention shall be made to follow the outline of the rock formation to eliminate excess not reinforced rockwork outcroppings.
- a. The tie bars and tie anchors which are exposed to air and which do NOT come in contact with any backfill material shall be given a protective covering of asphalt coating of at least one heavy coat or Rustoleum, or equal.
 - b. Tie bars and tie anchors which come in contact with backfill material shall be encased with a coating of shotcrete. Steel shall be covered by a minimum of 1" of shotcrete.
 - c. All reinforcing bars to be Epoxy coated.

303-2.7 Re-numbered section 2.6 – "Placement"

303-2.8 Re-numbered section 2.7 – "Forms and Ground Wires"

ADD the following after paragraph 3:

- 1. In areas where artificial rockwork is to be constructed, use the backup construction described below or provide the Owner with an alternate construction system for approval prior to installation.
 - a. Construct an armature of "truss loop" metal lath on the unexposed side of the shotcrete structure as the backup construction material behind the steel reinforcing bars to which the shotcrete is applied.
 - b. "Truss loop" shall be bent to conform approximately to the welded steel reinforcing frame and shall be held away from the nearest bars a minimum distance of one (1) inch. In order to facilitate the installation of truss loop the contractor may increase the thickness of the shotcrete to do away with

matching exactly the steel reinforcing outline. However, all variances from the steel outline must be approved by the Owner.

- c. Truss loop shall be fastened to the reinforcing bars by means of tie wires or anchor spacers. Ties or spaces shall be spaced not more than 10 inches on center in all directions and shall be lapped on all adjacent ends and sides a sufficient amount to stop shotcrete.

303-2.9 Re-numbered section 2.8 – “Joints”

303-2.10 Re-numbered section 2.9 – “Finish”

ADD the following after paragraph 3:

1. Wherever a flash coat is to be applied to a concrete surface, the concrete surface shall be roughened texture with minimum 2” thickness. Test cores shall be taken to verify.
2. The finish form, color and texture of finish surface must meet with approval and be completed to the satisfaction of the Owner, which approval, when given, must be in writing. Contractor shall bear all costs of any and all work required to remove, clear and reinstall any and all unapproved work.
3. Surface Texturing: Texturing of shotcrete surfaces shall match the texture of natural boulders.
4. Surface Color: Provide surface colors utilizing various stains to match natural boulder colors.
5. Photos and drawings for the purpose of duplicating three dimensional, the design concept and establishing the character, configuration and the amount of simulated work from drawings and photographs furnished by the Owner.
6. Finished Textures shall be by hand carving or embossing.

303-2.11 Re-numbered section 2.10 – “Curing”

303-2.12 Re-numbered section 2.11 – “Measurement and Payment”

303-6.3 **Pattern.** After the last paragraph, ADD the following:

Pattern imprinting tool shall be LITHOTEX Pavecrafters, as specified on the plans, by L. M. SCOFIELD COMPANY, or approved equal.

303-7 **COLORED CONCRETE.**

303-7.3 **Method B (Integral Color).** After the last paragraph, ADD the following:

- c) Specialty Color Mix Design – Provide Type I or III white Portland cement and white sand for ‘Euro Blue (Coblat)’ #418 Davis color concrete pavement mix design.

306-1

OPEN TRENCH OPERATIONS. To the City Supplement, CORRECT section numbering as follows:

OLD SECTION NUMBER	TITLE	NEW SECTION NUMBER
306-1.8	House Connection Sewer (Laterals) and Cleanouts	306-1.9
306-1.7.1	Payment	306-1.9.1
306-1.7.2	Sewer Lateral with Private Replumbing	306-1.9.2
306-1.7.2.1	Location	306-1.9.2.1
306-1.7.2.2	Permits	306-1.9.2.2
306-1.7.2.3	Submittals	306-1.9.2.3
306-1.7.2.4	Trenchless Construction	306-1.9.2.4
306-1.7.2.5	Payment	306-1.9.2.5
306-1.7.3.6	Private Pump Installation	306-1.9.2.6
306-1.7.3.7	Payment	306-1.9.2.7

306-1

OPEN TRENCH OPERATIONS. To the City Supplement, CORRECT certain section numbering as follows:

OLD SECTION NUMBER	TITLE	NEW SECTION NUMBER
306-1.8	House Connection Sewer (Laterals) and Cleanouts	306-1.9
306-1.7.1	Payment	306-1.9.1
306-1.7.2	Sewer Lateral with Private Replumbing	306-1.9.2
306-1.7.2.1	Location	306-1.9.2.1
306-1.7.2.2	Permits	306-1.9.2.2
306-1.7.2.3	Submittals	306-1.9.2.3
306-1.7.2.4	Trenchless Construction	306-1.9.2.4
306-1.7.2.5	Payment	306-1.9.2.5
306-1.7.3.6	Private Pump Installation	306-1.9.2.6
306-1.7.3.7	Payment	306-1.9.2.7

306-1.4.5 Water Pressure Test. To the City Supplement, Paragraph (2), DELETE and SUBSTITUE with:

2. Pressure testing of pipe and fittings at the lowest elevation shall be performed at 150% of the specified test pressure and no less than 100% of the specified test pressure at the highest elevation.

Specified test pressure for Class 235 pipe will be 150 psi

Specified test pressure for Class 305 pipe will be 200 psi

306-1.6 Basis of Payment for Open Trench Installations. To the City Supplement, ADD the following:

8. Payment for imported backfill when the Contractor elects to import material from a source outside the project limits and when authorized by the Engineer shall be included in the Contract Price. The price shall include the removal and disposal of unsuitable materials.

306-1.8.3 Polyurethane Lining. To the City Supplement, item 5, DELETE in its entirety.

306-20.8 Carrier Pipe. To the City Supplement, DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

Carrier pipe materials shall be approved by the Engineer. The Contractor shall use only HDPE. The Contractor shall furnish and install a structurally sound, leak-proof, fusible high density polyethelene pipe, for all piping identified for installation by horizontal directional drilling. The Contractor shall be responsible for the sizing of the carrier pipe to withstand all installation forces, curvature, and residual forces and final in place loading. The selected material shall have an inside diameter no less than stated on the drawings. Individual pipe lengths shall be assembled by butt-fusion unless otherwise specified.

IRRIGATION INSTALLATION

308-2.1 General. After the third paragraph, ADD the following:

Moisture Content: Do not perform soil preparation and earthwork if soil moisture content is such that excessive soil compaction will result. Apply water to control dust, break up soil clods, and provide suitable moisture content for tilling and planting.

ADD

308-2.1.1 Equipment. Equipment necessary for soil preparation, finish grading, and handling and placing of materials shall be available and in good working condition before starting work.

308-2.2 Trench Excavation and Backfill. DELETE the last paragraph, and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

Trenches shall not be backfilled, except to anchor pipe, until required tests are completed and accepted by the City. Pipe joints shall remain exposed until satisfactory completion of testing. Lateral trenches, and mainline trenches after initial sand backfill, shall be carefully backfilled with approved fine select material, consisting of loam, sandy clay, sand, and other approved materials-free from large clods of earth and stones. Backfill shall be mechanically compacted in landscaped areas to dry density equal to adjacent undisturbed soil in planting areas. Backfill shall conform to adjacent grades without settlement, sunken areas, humps, and other surface irregularities.

Flooding of trenches will be permitted only with approval of the City, in accordance with subsection 306-1.3.3.

If trench settlement occurs and subsequent adjustments in pipe, valves, sprinkler heads, drip emitters, planting, and other installations are necessary, then Contractor shall make required adjustments at no extra cost to the City.

ADD:

308-2.2.1 Trenching and Backfilling Under Paving. PVC Schedule 40 sleeves shall be placed for irrigation pipe installed below paving.

Trenches located below paving (asphaltic concrete and concrete) shall be backfilled with sand (six inches above and below the pipe). Compact backfill in layers to 95% relative density (minimum) with manual or mechanical tamping devices.

Trenches shall be flush with adjoining subgrade. Contractor shall set in place, cap and pressure test piping under pavement prior to start of paving work.

Install piping under existing walks by jacking or boring. If cutting or breaking of sidewalks is necessary, then Contractor shall replace concrete walks at no extra cost to the City. Permission to cut or break sidewalks shall be obtained from the Resident Engineer. No hydraulic boring shall be permitted under concrete paving.

ADD:

308-2.3.1.1 Biofiltration Soil Placement.

- A. Imported backfill material for the biofiltration zones should be placed in a relatively loose condition, no rolling or other heavy equipment, to promote the planned infiltration of water, through the biofiltration soil mix layer.
- B. Biofiltration soil shall be installed in six (6) to twelve (12) inch lifts and lightly watered to provide settlement and natural compaction. No mechanical compaction is allowed. After natural compaction has

been completed, add, if needed, additional biofiltration soil to proposed finish grade as indicated on the plans.

- C. Rake biofiltration soil as needed to level out.
- D. Vehicular traffic, construction equipment shall not drive-on, move onto, or disturb the biofiltration soil once placed and water compacted.
- E. The geotechnical engineer shall perform at least one percolation test in accordance with the County of San Diego Department of Environment Health Percolation Testing Criteria or other approved methods "in situ" prior to planting the Biofiltration area (the engineer of work may require more than one in situ test depending on size or biofiltration area). "In situ" percolation test(s) shall have an initial rate of at least 8-10 inches per hour to insure a long term infiltration rate of at least 5 inches per hour. If the percolation does not meet the at least 8-10 inches per hour, the contractor shall provide and submit corrected action to the geotechnical engineer for approval, such rototilling or hand cultivation to improve the percolation rate. Once the approved corrections are determine, the contractor will perform the required correct action to approve the percolation rate and re-test at his expense.
- F. Erosion and Sediment Control practices during construction shall be employed to protect the long-term functionality of the biofiltration basin/swale. The following practices shall be followed for this reason:
 - 1. Provide erosion control in the contributing drainage areas to the facility and stabilize upslope areas.
 - 2. Facilities should not be used as sediment control facilities, unless installation of all biofiltration-related materials are withheld towards the end of construction allowing the temporary use of the location as a sediment control facility, and appropriate excavation of sediment is provided prior to installation of biofiltration materials.
- G. A two inch layer of bark mulch shall be installed on the surface of the biofiltration soil if planting of container stock and no hydroseeding is to be installed to prevent foot compaction of the biofiltration soil.
- H. If hydroseeding is to be installed on the surface of the biofiltration soil, no stabilized matrix shall be used in the hydroseed components or mix.

308-2.3.3 Top Soil in Turf Areas. Paragraph 1 of the City Supplement, DELETE the last sentence and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

Class A topsoil, or Class C topsoil amended to meet Class A standards, shall then be placed to a depth of not less than 10" (300 mm) to finish grade.

ADD:

308-2.5 Bioretention Soil Media. Bioretention Soil Media shall be thorough mixed prior to delivery using mechanical mixing. BSM shall be lightly tamped by hand and placed in loose lifts no greater than 6" to ensure proper compaction. Compaction within the BSM area will not exceed 75% standard proctor within the designed depth of the BSM.

Machinery shall not be used in the bioretention facility to place the BSM. A conveyor or spray system shall be used for media placement in large facilities.

308-2.5.1 Spreading. Imported BSM drainage material shall be delivered to the BMP system installation site as uniform mixtures and each layer shall be spread in one operation. Segregation within each aggregate layer shall be avoided and the layers shall be free from pockets of coarse or fine material.

Aggregate shall be deposited on underlying layers at a uniform quantity per linear foot (meter), which quantity will provide the required compacted thickness within the tolerances specified herein without resorting to spotting, picking up, or otherwise shifting the aggregate material.

The thickness of the aggregate storage layer (AASHTO No. 57) will depend on site specific design and shall be detailed in contract documents.

The bottom layer of the filter course (ASTM No.8) shall be installed to a thickness of 3 inches (75 mm). The layer shall be spread in one layer. The top layer of the filter course (ASTM C33) shall be installed to a thickness of 3 inches (75 mm). The layer shall be spread in one layer. Marker stakes should be used to ensure uniform lift thickness.

308-2.5.2 Compacting. Filter course material and aggregate storage material shall be lightly compacted to approximately 80% standard proctor without the use of vibratory compaction.

308-4.1 General. DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

- 1) Irrigation work shall be inspected and accepted prior to start of work of this Section.
- 2) Plant material quantities, species, and sizes shall be provided as shown on Plans. Plants shall be inspected and accepted by the City before removal from containers and excavating soil for planting holes.
- 3) Planting areas shall be irrigated to a minimum depth of six inches prior to planting installation. Planting pits shall be filled and water allowed to percolate a minimum of three times prior to planting installation. If water is not completely absorbed within 24 hours during any of the three percolation tests, contact the Resident Engineer for further instruction prior to planting.
- 4) Plant quantities on Plans are for Contractor's convenience only. Symbols shall take precedence over written numeric quantities.

- 5) Scarify sides of plant root balls with sharp tool to depth of one inch to girdle circular root growth prior to planting.
- 6) Planting shall be performed with materials, equipment, and procedures most favorable to establishment and growth of plants.
- 7) Containers shall be opened and removed so that plant root balls are not injured.

308-4.3 Layout and Plant Location. ADD the following:

If underground construction work and obstructions are encountered during the planting operations, alternate locations for plant material will be selected by the City. Plant relocation shall be performed at no extra cost to the City.

308-4.4 Specimen Planting. Before first paragraph, ADD the following:

Planting pits for trees 24-inch box size and larger shall be excavated at least 12 inches larger than the original plant container. Scarify soil at sides and bottom of planting pit.

308 - 4.8.1 General. ADD the following:

All fine grading shall be completed and approved in a manner satisfactory to the Engineer.

In addition to any other certificates specified, the Contractor shall furnish a certificate with delivery of seed material stating the source; quantity; type of material; and that the material conforms to the specification requirement. A copy of this certificate shall be submitted to the Engineer prior to the start of the maintenance period.

Provide notification of the delivery schedule in advance so material may be inspected upon arrival at the job site. Remove unacceptable material from the job site immediately. Protect seed during delivery to prevent damage.

Hydroseeding shall not be done when the ground is muddy or in an unsatisfactory condition for planting.

ADD the following:

The slurry shall be prepared at the site and its components shall be mixed to supply the rates as follows in addition to the seed mix identified on planting legend:

Component Germination	Pounds per 1,000 square feet
Cellulose wood fiber	50 pounds
Gro-Power Controlled-Release 12-8-8	12 pounds

Component Germination	Pounds per 1,000 square feet
Gro-Power Plus 5-3-1	18 pounds
16-8-8 granular fertilizer	5 pounds
Endo Net Ami Granular Mycorrhizal Inoculum from Tri-C Enterprises	1 1/2 pounds
Plant's Choice SR	2 quarts
Sarvon Soil Penetrant	1 pint

Note that the above mixture is to be used as the basis for bids – the final mixture to be used shall conform to recommendations made by the Engineer based upon the soils report furnished by the contractor.

Hydraulic equipment used for the application of slurry shall have a built in agitation system with an operating capacity sufficient to agitate, suspend and homogeneously mix the above slurry. Distribution lines shall be large enough to prevent stoppage and to provide even distribution of the slurry over the ground. The pump shall be capable of exerting at least 150 psi at the nozzle or sufficient additional pressure for proper coverage. The slurry tank shall have a minimum capacity of 1,500 gallons and shall be mounted on a traveling unit which will place the slurry tank and spray nozzles within sufficient proximity to the areas to be so as to provide distribution without waste.

The slurry of fertilizer, seed, and wood pulp or fiber shall be agitated to provide a uniform mix, and shall be hydraulically sprayed on the soil to provide complete, even coverage. The operator shall spray the area with a uniform visible coat using the color of the cellulose fiber as a visual guide. The slurry shall be applied in a downward drilling motion via a fan stream nozzle. The spray operation must be so directed that the slurry spray will also penetrate the soil surface to drill and mix the slurry components into the propagule mix and soil, thus ensuring maximum impregnation and coverage.

The hydromulching slurry components shall not be left in the hydromulch machine for more than two hours. If slurry components are left for more than two hours in the machine, the contractor shall add 50% more of the originally specified seed mix to any slurry mix which has not been applied within the two hours after mixing. The contractor shall add 75% more of the original seed mix to any slurry mixture which has not been applied eight hours after mixing. Any mixture not applied after eight hours shall be rejected and disposed of off-site at contractor's expense.

Special care is to be exercised by the contractor to prevent the slurry from being sprayed onto any adjacent property, or onto drainage ditches and cobble bioswales. Any slurry sprayed onto these areas should be cleaned off by the contractor.

All hydroseeding is subject to approval by the Engineer or his representative, and they shall, if necessary, be adjusted or relocated as directed, as part of the contract. The Engineer may make inspections during seeding. Seed that has not been handled or applied properly shall be subject to re-application, if required by the Engineer.

ADD:

308-4.11 Mulching. Spread mulch uniformly in planting areas as indicated on Plans, to a minimum depth of two (2) inches.

308-5.1 General. Between the second and third paragraph, ADD the following:

Existing Trees: If excavating adjacent to existing trees, Contractor shall exercise caution to avoid injury to trees and tree roots. Excavation near roots 1-1/2 inches and larger shall be done by hand. Tunnel under roots 1-1/2 inches and larger in diameter, except directly in the path of pipe and conduit. Roots shall be heavily wrapped with burlap to prevent scarring and excessive drying. If a trenching machine is run close to trees with roots smaller than 1-1/2 inches in diameter, wall of the trench adjacent to tree shall be hand trimmed, making clean cuts through roots. Trenches adjacent to trees should be closed within twenty-four hours; if not possible, side of the trench adjacent to the tree shall be kept shaded with burlap or canvas.

DELETE the last paragraph and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

Record and As-Built Drawings: Contractor shall provide and keep current complete "as-built" record set of blue-line ozalid prints. Record set shall be corrected daily and show every change from original drawings and specifications and precise locations, sizes, and kinds of equipment. Prints for this purpose may be obtained at cost from the City. Drawings shall be kept on site and shall be used only as a record set.

Drawings shall also serve as daily work progress sheets, and Contractor shall make neat and legible annotations as work proceeds, showing work as installed. Drawings shall be available at all times for inspection, and shall be kept in a location on site designated by the City.

Contractor shall provide Resident Engineer with "as-built" record drawings (marked in red) prior to final acceptance.

Contractor shall dimension from two (2) permanent points of reference (building corners, sidewalk, road intersections, etc.) locations of the following items:

- (a) Remote control valves
- (b) Routing of control wiring
- (c) Quick coupling valves
- (d) Ball valves and gate valves

- (e) Connection to existing water lines/water meter location Connection to existing electrical power/automatic controller location
- (g) Other related equipment as directed by the City
- (h) Significant changes in routing of lateral lines from those indicated on the plans
- (i) Routing of pressure mainline piping (dimension every 100 feet along route)

On or before the date of final inspection, Contractor shall deliver corrected and completed as-builts to the City. Delivery of final as-builts shall not relieve Contractor of the responsibility of providing required information that may be omitted from the prints.

Controller Charts: As-built record drawings shall be approved by the City before Contractor prepares controller charts.

Provide two controller charts for each controller installed.

A reduced copy of the approved as-built irrigation plan, color coded by stations and laminated in plastic, shall be provided at 11x17 size (to Park and Recreation Department) and at the maximum size that will fit inside the solar controller enclosure at the time of final acceptance.

Charts shall be reduced plans of as-built systems. If control circuits are not legible when plans are reduced, then they shall be enlarged to a size that will be readable when reduced.

Charts shall be blackline or blue line ozalid prints, and different colors shall be used to indicate area of coverage for each station.

After approval by the City, charts shall be hermetically sealed between two pieces of plastic—minimum 10 mils. thick each.

Charts shall be completed and approved by the City prior to final inspection of irrigation system.

Operation and Maintenance Manuals: Prepare and deliver to the City within ten calendar days prior to completion of construction, two hard cover binders with three rings containing the following information:

- (a) Index sheet stating Contractor's address and telephone number, list of equipment with name and address of local manufacturers' representatives.
- (b) Catalog and parts sheets on material and equipment installed under this contract.
- (c) Guarantee statement (refer to Subsection 308-7, Guarantee).

- (d) Complete operating and maintenance instruction manuals on major equipment.

In addition to required maintenance manuals, provide the City's maintenance personnel with instructions for major equipment and show evidence in writing to the City at the conclusion of the project that this service has been rendered.

308-5.6.3 Sprinkler Coverage Test. ADD the following:

After completion of irrigation system, and prior to planting, Contractor shall perform a coverage test in the presence of the City to determine whether coverage is complete and adequate. Contractor shall correct inadequate sprinkler coverage.

Adjustment of the System: Contractor shall flush and adjust sprinkler heads for optimum performance and to prevent overspray onto walks, roadways, and buildings.

If adjustments to irrigation equipment will provide better coverage and operation, then Contractor shall make such adjustments prior to planting. Adjustments may include changes in sprinkler nozzle sizes and degrees of arc. Adjustments to irrigation system equipment shall be made at no extra cost to the City.

Lowering raised sprinkler heads by the Contractor shall be accomplished within ten (10) days after notification by the City.

Sprinkler heads shall be set perpendicular to finished grades unless otherwise designated on the plans.

308-5.6.4 Operational Test. ADD the following:

Prior to final acceptance, the irrigation system shall be inspected by the City, and deficiencies shall be corrected by the Contractor.

The entire irrigation system shall be under full automatic operation for a period of seven (7) days prior to planting work.

The City reserves the right to waive or shorten the operation period.

308-7 GUARANTEE. To the City Supplement, DELETE in its entirety.

SECTION 314 - TRAFFIC STRIPING, CURB AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS, AND PAVEMENT MARKERS

314-2.2 Measurement. DELETE in its entirety:

314-2.3 Payment DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

The Contract Price shall include removal of existing pavement markings shall be considered as full compensation for removal and disposition of all materials, the repair or replacement of existing striping, repair or replacement of improvements damaged during construction, and shall include furnishing all labor, tools and equipment, and for performing all work as required and as specified and no additional compensation will be made therefore.

The Contract Price, lump sum, for pavement markings shall be considered as full compensation for the pavement markings and for furnishing all labor, materials, tools and equipment and for all work involved in the placement of pavement markings and no additional compensation will be made therefore. There shall be a payment for Pavement Markings as a separate Payment Item upon completion of the provisions of this Section and after the approval of the Inspector.

SECTION 700 – EXTENDED REVEGETATION, MAINTENANCE, AND MONITORING

700-1.7.2 Project Biologist. To the City Supplement, ADD the following:

The City will retain a qualified Project Biologist to perform biological monitoring work for this contract. You shall coordinate your activities and Schedule with the activities and schedules of the Project Biologist.

SECTION 701 – WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

701-11 Post-Construction Requirements. To the City Supplement, item 2, ADD the following:

You shall comply with the following post-construction requirements:

1. WTAP shall be required when the Project exceeds the Maximum Disturbed Area Requirements unless the grading Work is performed in phases that do not exceed the limits shown on the Plans per phase.

SECTION 705 – WATER DISCHARGES

705-1 HYDROSTATIC DISCHARGE REQUIREMENTS. To the City Supplement, ADD the following:

3. The discharge of hydrostatic test water and/or potable water shall not contain constituents in excess of the following:

Table 705-1 (A) Effluent Limitations

Parameter	Units	Effluent Limitations
Total Residual Chlorine	mg/L	0.1
pH	units	Within the limits of 6.0 and 9.0 at all times

4. Compliance with the effluent limitation shown in Table 705-1 (A) shall be determined based on the 90th percentile of all samples obtained during the discharge event. Non-compliance for each event will be considered separately.

705-2.6.1 General. To the City Supplement, item 3, CORRECT reference to Section 803 to read "Section 703".

705-2.6.3 Community Health and Safety Plan. To the City Supplement, DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

705-2.6.3 Community Health and Safety Plan. See 703-2, "Community Health and Safety Plan."

SECTION 707 – RESOURCE DISCOVERIES

ADD:

707-1.1 Environmental Document. The City of San Diego Development Services Department, Entitlements Division, has prepared a Revised Addendum to an Environmental Impact Report for Pacific Breezes Community Park, Project No. 105563, Addendum to EIR No. 86-1032, SCH No. 85022015, and an Environmental Impact Report for California Terraces, DEP No. 86-1032, SCH No. 85022015 as referenced in the Contract Appendix. You must comply with all requirements of the Addendum to an EIR and EIR as set forth in the Contract Appendix A

Compliance with the City's environmental document is included in the various Bid items, unless a bid item has been provided.

END OF SUPPLEMENTARY SPECIAL PROVISIONS (SSP)

TECHNICALS

SUPPLEMENTAL CSI SPECIFICATIONS (CSI FORMAT)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 03- CONCRETE

03 30 00 CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

04 22 00 CONCRETE UNIT MASONRY

04 23 00 GLASS UNIT MASONRY

05 12 00 STRUCTURAL STEEL FRAMING

05 50 00 METAL FABRICATIONS

06 64 00 PLASTIC PANELING

07 25 00 WEATHER BARRIERS

07 41 13 STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF PANELS

07 46 00 SIDING

07 62 00 SHEET METAL FLASHING

07 92 00 JOINT SEALANTS

08 11 31 HOLLOW METAL DOORS AND FRAMES

08 31 13 ACCESS DOORS AND FRAMES

08 33 23 OVERHEAD COILING DOORS

08 56 59 ALUMINUM SERVICE WINDOWS

08 71 00 FINISH HARDWARE

08 91 19 FIXED LOUVERS AND SOFFIT VENTS

08 95 16 WALL VENTS

09 22 16 NON-STRUCTURAL METAL FRAMING

09 29 00 GYPSUM BOARD

09 91 00 PAINTING

09 96 00 HIGH-PERFORMANCE COATINGS

10 14 00 PANEL SIGNAGE

10 21 13 TOILET COMPARTMENTS

10 28 00 TOILET ACCESSORIES

10 44 16 FIRE EXTINGUISHERS

11 40 00 FOOD SERVICE EQUIPMENT

11 68 13 PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT

22 05 17 SLEEVES AND SEALS FOR PLUMBING PIPING

22 05 18 ESCUTCHEONS FOR PLUMBING PIPING

22 05 23 GENERAL-DUTY VALVES FOR PLUMBING PIPING

22 05 29 HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR PLUMBING PIPING AND EQUIPMENT

22 05 53 IDENTIFICATION FOR PLUMBING PIPING AND EQUIPMENT

22 07 00 PLUMBING INSULATION

22 11 16 DOMESTIC WATER PIPING

22 11 19 DOMESTIC WATER PIPING SPECIALTIES

22 13 16 SANITARY WASTE AND VENT PIPING

22 13 19 SANITARY WASTE PIPING SPECIALTIES

22 40 00 PLUMBING FIXTURES

DIVISION 23-HEATING, VENTILATING, AND AIR CONDITIONING

23 05 13 COMMON MOTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR HVAC EQUIPMENT

23 05 53 IDENTIFICATION FOR HVAC PIPING AND EQUIPMENT

23 09 00 INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL FOR HVAC

23 11 23 HVAC POWER VENTILATORS

23 34 23 FACILITY NATURAL - GAS PIPING

26 05 11 REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS
26 05 21 LOW VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND CABLES
26 05 26 GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
26 05 33 RACEWAY AND BOXES FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
26 05 41 UNDERGROUND ELECTRICAL CONSTRUCTION
26 09 23 LIGHTING CONTROLS
26 24 11 DISTRIBUTION SWITCHBOARDS
26 24 16 PANELBOARDS
26 27 26 WIRING DEVICES
26 29 21 DISCONNECT SWITCHES
26 51 00 INTERIOR LIGHTING
26 56 00 EXTERIOR LIGHTING
26 56 01 SPORTS FIELD LIGHTING

DIVISION 32- EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS

32 18 16 PLAYGROUND PROTECTIVE SURFACING
32 15 40 DECOMPOSED GRANITE SURFACING

SECTION 033000
CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE FOR STRUCTURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes cast-in-place concrete, including formwork, reinforcement, concrete materials, mixture design, placement procedures, and finishes, for the following:
 - 1. Footings.
 - 2. Slabs-on-grade.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

- A. Cementitious Materials: Portland cement alone or in combination with one or more of the following: blended hydraulic cement, fly ash and other pozzolans, ground granulated blast-furnace slag, and silica fume; subject to compliance with requirements.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.
- B. Design Mixtures: For each concrete mixture. Submit alternate design mixtures when characteristics of materials, Project conditions, weather, test results, or other circumstances warrant adjustments.
 - 1. Indicate amounts of mixing water to be withheld for later addition at Project site.
- C. Steel Reinforcement Shop Drawings: Placing drawings that detail fabrication, bending, and placement. Include bar sizes, lengths, material, grade, bar schedules, stirrup spacing, bent bar diagrams, bar arrangement, splices and laps, mechanical connections, tie spacing, hoop spacing, and supports for concrete reinforcement.
- D. Construction Joint Layout: Indicate proposed construction joints required to construct the structure.
 - 1. Location of construction joints is subject to approval of the Architect.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Qualification Data: For manufacturer and testing agency.
- B. Welding certificates.
- C. Material Certificates: For each of the following, signed by manufacturers:
 - 1. Cementitious materials.
 - 2. Admixtures.

3. Form materials and form-release agents.
4. Steel reinforcement and accessories.
5. Curing compounds.
6. Floor and slab treatments.
7. Bonding agents.
8. Adhesives.
9. Vapor retarders.
10. Semirigid joint filler.
11. Joint-filler strips.
12. Repair materials.

D. Material Test Reports: For the following, from a qualified testing agency, indicating compliance with requirements:

1. Aggregates. Include service record data indicating absence of deleterious expansion of concrete due to alkali aggregate reactivity.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: A qualified installer who employs on Project personnel qualified as ACI-certified Flatwork Technician and Finisher and a supervisor who is an ACI-certified Concrete Flatwork Technician.

B. Manufacturer Qualifications: A firm experienced in manufacturing ready-mixed concrete products and that complies with ASTM C 94/C 94M requirements for production facilities and equipment.

1. Manufacturer certified according to NRMCA's "Certification of Ready Mixed Concrete Production Facilities."

C. Testing Agency Qualifications: An independent agency, acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, qualified according to ASTM C 1077 and ASTM E 329 for testing indicated.

1. Personnel conducting field tests shall be qualified as ACI Concrete Field Testing Technician, Grade 1, according to ACI CP-1 or an equivalent certification program.
2. Personnel performing laboratory tests shall be ACI-certified Concrete Strength Testing Technician and Concrete Laboratory Testing Technician – Grade I. Testing Agency laboratory supervisor shall be an ACI-certified Concrete Laboratory Testing Technician – Grade II.

D. Source Limitations: Obtain each type or class of cementitious material of the same brand from the same manufacturer's plant, obtain aggregate from single source, and obtain admixtures from single source from single manufacturer.

Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and personnel according to AWS D1.4/D 1.4M, "Structural Welding Code – Reinforcing Steel."

F. ACI Publications: Comply with the following unless modified by requirements in the Contract Documents:

1. ACI 301, "Specifications for Structural Concrete,"
2. ACI 117, "Specifications for Tolerances for Concrete Construction and Materials."

G. Concrete Testing Service: Engage a qualified independent testing agency to perform material evaluation tests and to design concrete mixtures.

H. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1. Before submitting design mixtures, review concrete design mixture and examine procedures for ensuring quality of concrete materials. Require representatives of each entity directly concerned with cast-in-place concrete to attend, including the following:
 - a. Contractor's superintendent.
 - b. Independent testing agency responsible for concrete design mixtures.
 - c. Ready-mix concrete manufacturer.
 - d. Concrete subcontractor.
 - e. Special concrete finish subcontractor.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Steel Reinforcement: Deliver, store, and handle steel reinforcement to prevent bending and damage.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 FORM-FACING MATERIALS

A. Smooth-Formed Finished Concrete: Form-facing panels that will provide continuous, true, and smooth concrete surfaces. Furnish in largest practicable sizes to minimize number of joints.

1. Plywood, metal, or other approved panel materials.
2. Exterior-grade plywood panels, suitable for concrete forms, complying with DOC PS 1, and as follows:

- a. High-density overlay, Class 1 or better.
- b. Medium-density overlay, Class 1 or better; mill-release agent treated and edge sealed.
- c. Structural 1, B-B or better; mill oiled and edge sealed.
- d. B-B (Concrete Form), Class 1 or better; mill oiled and edge sealed.

B. Rough-Formed Finished Concrete: Plywood, lumber, metal, or another approved material. Provide lumber dressed on at least two edges and one side for tight fit.

C. Forms for Cylindrical Columns, Pedestals, and Supports: Metal, glass-fiber-reinforced plastic, paper, or fiber tubes that will produce surfaces with gradual or abrupt irregularities not exceeding specified formwork surface class. Provide units

with sufficient wall thickness to resist plastic concrete loads without detrimental deformation.

- D. Pan-Type Forms: Glass-fiber-reinforced plastic or formed steel, stiffened to resist plastic concrete loads without detrimental deformation.
- E. Void Forms: Biodegradable paper surface, treated for moisture resistance, structurally sufficient to support weight of plastic concrete and other superimposed loads.
- F. Chamfer Strips: Wood, metal, PVC, or rubber strips, 3/4 by 3/4 inch (19 by 19 mm), minimum.
- G. Rustication Strips: Wood, metal, PVC, or rubber strips, kerfed for ease of form removal.
- H. Form-Release Agent: Commercially formulated form-release agent that will not bond with, stain, or adversely affect concrete surfaces and will not impair subsequent treatments of concrete surfaces.
 - 1. Formulate form-release agent with rust inhibitor for steel form-facing materials.
- I. Form Ties: Factory-fabricated, removable or snap-off metal or glass-fiber-reinforced plastic form ties designed to resist lateral pressure of fresh concrete on forms and to prevent spalling of concrete on removal.
 - 1. Furnish units that will leave no corrodible metal closer than 1 inch (25 mm) to the plane of exposed concrete surface.
 - 2. Furnish ties that, when removed, will leave holes no larger than 1 inch (25 mm) in diameter in concrete surface.
 - 3. Furnish ties with integral water-barrier plates to walls indicated to receive dampproofing or waterproofing.

2.2 STEEL REINFORCEMENT

- A. Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A 615/A 615M, Grade 60 (Grade 420), deformed.
- B. Low-Alloy-Steel Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A 706/A 706M, deformed.
- C. Plain-Steel Wire: ASTM A 82/A 82M,
- D. Deformed-Steel Wire: ASTM A 496/A 496M.
- E. Plain-Steel Welded Wire Reinforcement: ASTM A 185/A 185M, plain, fabricated from as-drawn steel wire into flat sheets.
- F. Deformed-Steel Welded Wire Reinforcement: ASTM A 497/A 497M, flat sheet.

2.3 REINFORCEMENT ACCESSORIES

- A. Joint Dowel Bars: ASTM A 615/A 615M, Grade 60 plain-steel bars, cut true to length with ends square and free of burrs.
- B. Bar Supports: Bolsters, chairs, spacers, and other devices for spacing, supporting, and fastening reinforcing bars and welded wire reinforcement in place. Manufacture bar supports from steel wire, plastic, or precast concrete according to CRSI's "Manual of Standard Practice," of greater compressive strength than concrete and as follows:
 - 1. For concrete surfaces exposed to view where legs of wire bar supports contact forms, use CRSI Class 1 plastic-protected steel wire or CRSI Class 2 stainless-steel bar supports.
 - 2. For epoxy-coated reinforcement, use epoxy-coated or other dielectric-polymer-coated wire bar supports.
 - 3. For zinc-coated reinforcement, use galvanized wire or dielectric-polymer-coated wire bar supports.

2.4 CONCRETE MATERIALS

- A. Cementitious Material: Use the following cementitious materials, of the same type, brand, and source, throughout Project:
 - 1. Portland Cement: ASTM C 150, Type II.
 - a. Fly Ash: ASTM C 618, Class F as indicated on drawings.
- B. Normal-Weight Aggregates: ASTM C 33, coarse aggregate or better, graded. Provide aggregates from a single source.
 - 1. Maximum Coarse-Aggregate Size: 1 inch (25.4 mm) nominal.
 - 2. Fine Aggregate: Free of materials with deleterious reactivity to alkali in cement.
- C. Water: ASTM C 94/C 94M and potable.

2.5 ADMIXTURES

- A. Air-Entraining Admixture: ASTM C 260.
- B. Chemical Admixtures: Provide admixtures certified by manufacturer to be compatible with other admixtures and that will not contribute water-soluble chloride ions exceeding those permitted in hardened concrete. Do not use calcium chloride or admixtures containing calcium chloride.
 - 1. Water-Reducing Admixture: ASTM C 494/C 494M, Type A.
 - 2. Retarding Admixture: ASTM C 494/C 494M, Type B.
 - 3. Water-Reducing and Retarding Admixture: ASTM C 494/C 494M, Type D.

2.6 VAPOR RETARDERS

- A. Sheet Vapor Retarder: ASTM E 1745, Class A. Include manufacturer's recommended adhesive or pressure-sensitive tape.
 - 1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - a. Meadows, W. R., Inc.; Perminator 15 mil.
 - b. Stego Industries, LLC; Stego Wrap 15 mil Class A.
- B. Granular Fill: Clean mixture of crushed stone or crushed or uncrushed gravel; ASTM D 448, Size 57, with 100 percent passing a 1-1/2-inch (37.5-mm) sieve and 0 to 5 percent passing a No. 8 (2.36-mm) sieve.
- C. Fine-Graded Granular Material: Clean mixture of crushed stone, crushed gravel, and manufactured or natural sand; ASTM D 448, Size 10, with 100 percent passing a 3/8-inch (9.5-mm) sieve, 10 to 30 percent passing a No. 100 (0.15-mm) sieve, and at least 5 percent passing No. 200 (0.075-mm) sieve; complying with deleterious substance limits of ASTM C 33 for fine aggregates.

2.7 FLOOR AND SLAB TREATMENTS

- A. Slip-Resistive Emery Aggregate Finish: Factory-graded, packaged, rustproof, nonglazing, abrasive, crushed emery aggregate containing not less than 50 percent aluminum oxide and not less than 20 percent ferric oxide; unaffected by freezing, moisture, and cleaning materials with 100 percent passing No. 8 sieve.
 - 1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - a. Anti-Hydro International, Inc.; Emery.
 - b. Dayton Superior Corporation; Emery Tuff Non-Slip.
 - c. Lambert Corporation; EMAG-20.
 - d. L&M Construction Chemicals, Inc.; Grip It.
 - e. Metalcrete Industries; Metco Anti-Skid Aggregate.

2.8 CURING MATERIALS

- A. Absorptive Cover: AASHTO M 182, Class 2, burlap cloth made from jute or kenaf, weighing approximately 9 oz./sq. yd. (305 g/sq. m) when dry.
- B. Moisture Retaining Cover. ASTM C 171, polyethylene film or white burlap-polyethylene sheet.
- C. Water: Potable.

2.9 RELATED MATERIALS

- A. Expansion- and Isolation-Joint-Filler Strips: ASTM D 1751, asphalt-saturated cellulosic fiber or ASTM D 1752, cork or self-expanding cork.
- B. Bonding Agent: ASTM C 1059/C 1059M, Type II, non-redispersible, acrylic emulsion or styrene butadiene.
- C. Epoxy Bonding Adhesive: ASTM C 881, two-component epoxy resin, capable of humid curing and bonding to damp surfaces, of class suitable for application temperature and of grade to suit requirements.
- D. Reglets: Fabricate reglets of not less than 0.022-inch- (0.55-mm-) thick, galvanized- steel sheet. Temporarily fill or cover face opening of reglet to prevent intrusion of concrete or debris.
- E. Dovetail Anchor Slots: Hot-dip galvanized-steel sheet, not less than 0.034 inch (0.85 mm) thick, with bent tab anchors. Temporarily fill or cover face opening of slots to prevent intrusion of concrete or debris.

2.10 REPAIR MATERIALS

- A. Repair Underlayment: Cement-based, polymer-modified, self-leveling product that can be applied in thicknesses from 1/8 inch (3.2 mm) and that can be feathered at edges to match adjacent floor elevations.
 - 1. Cement Binder: ASTM C 150, portland cement or hydraulic or blended hydraulic cement as defined in ASTM C 219.
 - 2. Primer: Product of underlayment manufacturer recommended for substrate, conditions, and application.
 - 3. Aggregate: Well-graded, washed gravel, 1/8 to 1/4 inch (3.2 to 6 mm) or coarse sand as recommended by underlayment manufacturer.
 - 4. Compressive Strength: Not less than 4100 psi (29 MPa) at 28 days when tested according to ASTM C 109/C 109M.
- B. Repair Overlayment: Cement-based, polymer-modified, self-leveling product that can be applied in thicknesses from 1/4 inch (6.4 mm) and that can be filled in over a scarified surface to match adjacent floor elevations.
 - 1. Cement Binder: ASTM C 150, portland cement or hydraulic or blended hydraulic cement as defined in ASTM C 219.
 - 2. Primer: Product of topping manufacturer recommended for substrate, conditions, and application.
 - 3. Aggregate: Well-graded, washed gravel, 1/8 to 1/4 inch (3.2 to 6 mm) or coarse sand as recommended by topping manufacturer.
 - 4. Compressive Strength: Not less than 5000 psi (34.5 MPa) at 28 days when tested according to ASTM C 109/C 109M.

2.11 CONCRETE MIXTURES, GENERAL

- A. Provide design mixtures for each type and strength of concrete, proportioned on the basis of laboratory trial mixture or field test data, or both, according to ACI 301.

- B. Cementitious Materials:
 - 1. Fly Ash: As indicated on drawings.
- C. Limit water-soluble, chloride-ion content in hardened concrete to 0.06 percent by weight of cement.
- D. Admixtures: Use admixtures according to manufacturer's written instructions.
 - 1. Use water-reducing admixture in concrete, as required, for placement and workability.
 - 2. Use water-reducing and retarding admixture when required by high temperatures, low humidity, or other adverse placement conditions.
- E. Color Pigment: Add color pigment to concrete mixture according to manufacturer's written instructions and to result in hardened concrete color consistent with approved mockup.

2.12 CONCRETE MIXTURES FOR BUILDING ELEMENTS

- A. Footings and Slabs-on-Grade: Proportion normal-weight concrete mixture as follows:
 - 1. Minimum Compressive Strength: As indicated on drawings.
 - 2. Maximum Water-Cementitious Materials Ratio: As indicated on drawings.
 - 3. Slump Limit: 4 inches (100 mm) plus or minus 1 inch (25 mm).
 - 4. Air Content: 4.5 percent, plus or minus 1.5 percent at point of delivery for 1-inch (25.4-mm) nominal maximum aggregate size.
 - 5. Air Content: Do not allow air content of trowel-finished floors to exceed 3 percent.

2.13 FABRICATING REINFORCEMENT

- A. Fabricate steel reinforcement according to CRSI's "Manual of Standard Practice."

2.14 CONCRETE MIXING

- A. Ready-Mixed Concrete: Measure, batch, mix, and deliver concrete according to ASTM C 94/C 94M and furnish batch ticket information.
 - 1. When air temperature is between 85 and 90 deg F (30 and 32 deg C), reduce mixing and delivery time from 1-1/2 hours to 75 minutes; when air temperature is above 90 deg F (32 deg C), reduce mixing and delivery time to 60 minutes.
- B. Project-Site Mixing: Measure, batch, and mix concrete materials and concrete according to ASTM C 94/C 94M. Mix concrete materials in appropriate drum-type batch machine mixer.

1. For mixer capacity of 1 cu. yd. (0.76 cu. m) or smaller, continue mixing at least 1-1/2 minutes, but not more than 5 minutes after ingredients are in mixer, before any part of batch is released.
2. For mixer capacity larger than 1 cu. yd. (0.76 cu. m), increase mixing time by 15 seconds for each additional 1 cu. yd. (0.76 cu. m).
3. Provide batch ticket for each batch discharged and used in the Work, indicating Project identification name and number, date, mixture type, mixture time, quantity, and amount of water added. Record approximate location of final deposit in structure.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 FORMWORK

- A. Design, erect, shore, brace, and maintain formwork, according to ACI 301, to support vertical, lateral, static, and dynamic loads, and construction loads that might be applied, until structure can support such loads.
- B. Construct formwork so concrete members and structures are of size, shape, alignment, elevation, and position indicated, within tolerance limits of ACI 117.
- C. Construct forms tight enough to prevent loss of concrete mortar.
- D. Fabricate forms for easy removal without hammering or prying against concrete surfaces. Provide crush or wrecking plates where stripping may damage cast concrete surfaces. Provide top forms for inclined surfaces steeper than 1.5 horizontal to 1 vertical.
 1. Install keyways, reglets, recesses, and the like, for easy removal.
 2. Do not use rust-stained steel form-facing material.
- E. Set edge forms, bulkheads, and intermediate screed strips for slabs to achieve required elevations and slopes in finished concrete surfaces. Provide and secure units to support screed strips; use strike-off templates or compacting-type screeds.
- F. Provide temporary openings for cleanouts and inspection ports where interior area of formwork is inaccessible. Close openings with panels tightly fitted to forms and securely braced to prevent loss of concrete mortar. Locate temporary openings in forms at inconspicuous locations.
- G. Chamfer exterior corners and edges of permanently exposed concrete.
- H. Form openings, chases, offsets, sinkages, keyways, reglets, blocking, screeds, and bulkheads required in the Work. Determine sizes and locations from trades providing such items.
- I. Clean forms and adjacent surfaces to receive concrete. Remove chips, wood, sawdust, dirt, and other debris just before placing concrete.

- J. Retighten forms and bracing before placing concrete, as required, to prevent mortar leaks and maintain proper alignment.
- K. Coat contact surfaces of forms with form-release agent, according to manufacturer's written instructions, before placing reinforcement.

3.2 EMBEDDED ITEMS

- A. Place and secure anchorage devices and other embedded items required for adjoining work that is attached to or supported by cast-in-place concrete. Use setting drawings, templates, diagrams, instructions, and directions furnished with items to be embedded.
 - 1. Install anchor rods, accurately located, to elevations required and complying with tolerances in Section 7.5 of AISC's "Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges."
 - 2. Install reglets to receive waterproofing and to receive through-wall flashings in outer face of concrete frame at exterior walls, where flashing is shown at lintels, shelf angles, and other conditions.
 - 3. Install dovetail anchor slots in concrete structures as indicated.

3.3 VAPOR RETARDERS

- A. Sheet Vapor Retarders: Place, protect, and repair sheet vapor retarder according to ASTM E 1643 and manufacturer's written instructions.
 - 1. Lap joints 6 inches (150 mm) and seal with manufacturer's recommended tape.

3.4 STEEL REINFORCEMENT

- A. General: Comply with CRSI's "Manual of Standard Practice" for placing reinforcement.
 - 1. Do not cut or puncture vapor retarder. Repair damage and reseal vapor retarder before placing concrete.
- B. Clean reinforcement of loose rust and mill scale, earth, ice, and other foreign materials that would reduce bond to concrete.
- C. Accurately position, support, and secure reinforcement against displacement. Locate and support reinforcement with bar supports to maintain minimum concrete cover. Do not tack weld crossing reinforcing bars.
 - 1. Weld reinforcing bars according to AWS D1.4/D 1.4M, where indicated.
- D. Set wire ties with ends directed into concrete, not toward exposed concrete surfaces.
- E. Install welded wire reinforcement in longest practicable lengths on bar supports spaced to minimize sagging. Lap edges and ends of adjoining sheets at least one mesh spacing. Offset laps of adjoining sheet widths to prevent continuous laps in either direction. Lace overlaps with wire.

3.5 JOINTS

- A. General: Construct joints true to line with faces perpendicular to surface plane of concrete.
- B. Construction Joints: Install so strength and appearance of concrete are not impaired, at locations indicated or as approved by Architect.
 - 1. Place joints perpendicular to main reinforcement. Continue reinforcement across construction joints unless otherwise indicated. Do not continue reinforcement through sides of strip placements of floors and slabs.
 - 2. Use a bonding agent at locations where fresh concrete is placed against hardened or partially hardened concrete surfaces.
- C. Contraction Joints in Slabs-on-Grade: Form weakened-plane contraction joints, sectioning concrete into areas as indicated. Construct contraction joints for as indicated on drawings and as follows:
 - 1. Grooved Joints: Form contraction joints after initial floating by grooving and finishing each edge of joint to a radius of 1/8 inch (3.2 mm). Repeat grooving of contraction joints after applying surface finishes. Eliminate groover tool marks on concrete surfaces.
 - 2. Sawed Joints: Form contraction joints with power saws equipped with shatterproof abrasive or diamond-rimmed blades. Cut 1/8-inch- (3.2-mm-) wide joints into concrete when cutting action will not tear, abrade, or otherwise damage surface and before concrete develops random contraction cracks.

3.6 CONCRETE PLACEMENT

- A. Before placing concrete, verify that installation of formwork, reinforcement, and embedded items is complete and that required inspections have been performed.
- B. Do not add water to concrete during delivery, at Project site, or during placement unless approved by Architect.
- C. Before test sampling and placing concrete, water may be added at Project site, subject to limitations of ACI 301.
 - 1. Do not add water to concrete after adding high-range water-reducing admixtures to mixture.
- D. Deposit concrete continuously in one layer or in horizontal layers of such thickness that no new concrete will be placed on concrete that has hardened enough to cause seams or planes of weakness. If a section cannot be placed continuously, provide construction joints as indicated. Deposit concrete to avoid segregation.
 - 1. Deposit concrete in horizontal layers of depth to not exceed formwork design pressures and in a manner to avoid inclined construction joints.
 - 2. Consolidate placed concrete with mechanical vibrating equipment according to ACI 301.

3. Do not use vibrators to transport concrete inside forms. Insert and withdraw vibrators vertically at uniformly spaced locations to rapidly penetrate placed layer and at least 6 inches (150 mm) into preceding layer. Do not insert vibrators into lower layers of concrete that have begun to lose plasticity. At each insertion, limit duration of vibration to time necessary to consolidate concrete and complete embedment of reinforcement and other embedded items without causing mixture constituents to segregate.
- E. Deposit and consolidate concrete for floors and slabs in a continuous operation, within limits of construction joints, until placement of a panel or section is complete.
1. Consolidate concrete during placement operations so concrete is thoroughly worked around reinforcement and other embedded items and into corners.
 2. Maintain reinforcement in position on chairs during concrete placement.
 3. Screed slab surfaces with a straightedge and strike off to correct elevations.
 4. Slope surfaces uniformly to drains where required.
 5. Begin initial floating using bull floats or darbies to form a uniform and open-textured surface plane, before excess bleedwater appears on the surface. Do not further disturb slab surfaces before starting finishing operations.
- F. Cold-Weather Placement: Comply with ACI 306.1 and as follows. Protect concrete work from physical damage or reduced strength that could be caused by frost, freezing actions, or low temperatures.
1. When average high and low temperature is expected to fall below 40 deg F (4.4 deg C) for three successive days, maintain delivered concrete mixture temperature within the temperature range required by ACI 301.
 2. Do not use frozen materials or materials containing ice or snow. Do not place concrete on frozen subgrade or on subgrade containing frozen materials.
 3. Do not use calcium chloride, salt, or other materials containing antifreeze agents or chemical accelerators unless otherwise specified and approved in mixture designs.
- G. Hot-Weather Placement: Comply with ACI 301 and as follows:
1. Maintain concrete temperature below 90 deg F (32 deg C) at time of placement.
Chilled mixing water or chopped ice may be used to control temperature, provided water equivalent of ice is calculated to total amount of mixing water. Using liquid nitrogen to cool concrete is Contractor's option.
 2. Fog-spray forms, steel reinforcement, and subgrade just before placing concrete.
Keep subgrade uniformly moist without standing water, soft spots, or dry areas.

3.7 FINISHING FORMED SURFACES

- A. Smooth-Formed Finish: As-cast concrete texture imparted by form-facing material, arranged in an orderly and symmetrical manner with a minimum of seams.

Repair and patch tie holes and defects. Remove fins and other projections that exceed specified limits on formed-surface irregularities.

1. Apply to concrete surfaces [**exposed to public view,**] [**to receive a rubbed finish,**] [**to be covered with a coating or covering material applied directly to concrete**] <Insert locations>.

3.8 FINISHING FLOORS AND SLABS

- A. General: Comply with ACI 302.1R recommendations for screeding, restraightening, and finishing operations for concrete surfaces. Do not wet concrete surfaces.
- B. Scratch Finish: While still plastic, texture concrete surface that has been screeded and bull-floated or darbied. Use stiff brushes, brooms, or rakes to produce a profile amplitude of 1/4 inch (6 mm) in one direction.
 1. Apply scratch finish to surfaces to receive concrete floor toppings

3.9 MISCELLANEOUS CONCRETE ITEMS

- A. Filling In: Fill in holes and openings left in concrete structures after work of other trades is in place unless otherwise indicated. Mix, place, and cure concrete, as specified, to blend with in-place construction. Provide other miscellaneous concrete filling indicated or required to complete the Work.
- B. Curbs: Provide monolithic finish to interior curbs by stripping forms while concrete is still green and by steel-troweling surfaces to a hard, dense finish with corners, intersections, and terminations slightly rounded.

3.10 CONCRETE PROTECTING AND CURING

- A. General: Protect freshly placed concrete from premature drying and excessive cold or hot temperatures. Comply with ACI 306.1 for cold-weather protection and ACI 301 for hot-weather protection during curing.
- B. Evaporation Retarder: Apply evaporation retarder to unformed concrete surfaces if hot, dry, or windy conditions cause moisture loss approaching 0.2 lb/sq. ft. x h (1 kg/sq. m x h) before and during finishing operations. Apply according to manufacturer's written instructions after placing, screeding, and bull floating or darbying concrete, but before float finishing.
- C. Formed Surfaces: Cure formed concrete surfaces, including underside of beams, supported slabs, and other similar surfaces. If forms remain during curing period, moist cure after loosening forms. If removing forms before end of curing period, continue curing for the remainder of the curing period.
- D. Unformed Surfaces: Begin curing immediately after finishing concrete. Cure unformed surfaces, including floors and slabs, concrete floor toppings, and other surfaces.

- E. Cure concrete according to ACI 308.1, by one or a combination of the following methods:
1. Moisture Curing: Keep surfaces continuously moist for not less than seven days with the following materials:
 - a. Water.
 - b. Continuous water-fog spray.
 - c. Absorptive cover, water saturated, and kept continuously wet. Cover concrete surfaces and edges with 12-inch (300-mm) lap over adjacent absorptive covers.
 2. Moisture-Retaining-Cover Curing: Cover concrete surfaces with moisture-retaining cover for curing concrete, placed in widest practicable width, with sides and ends lapped at least 12 inches (300 mm), and sealed by waterproof tape or adhesive. Cure for not less than seven days. Immediately repair any holes or tears during curing period using cover material and waterproof tape.
 - a. Moisture cure or use moisture-retaining covers to cure concrete surfaces to receive floor coverings.
 - b. Moisture cure or use moisture-retaining covers to cure concrete surfaces to receive penetrating liquid floor treatments.
 - c. Cure concrete surfaces to receive floor coverings with either a moisture-retaining cover or a curing compound that the manufacturer certifies will not interfere with bonding of floor covering used on Project.

3.11 LIQUID FLOOR TREATMENTS

- A. Penetrating Liquid Floor Treatment: Prepare, apply, and finish penetrating liquid floor treatment according to manufacturer's written instructions.
1. Remove curing compounds, sealers, oil, dirt, laitance, and other contaminants and complete surface repairs.
 2. Do not apply to concrete that is less than 14 days' old.
 3. Apply liquid until surface is saturated, scrubbing into surface until a gel forms; rewet; and repeat brooming or scrubbing. Rinse with water; remove excess material until surface is dry. Apply a second coat in a similar manner if surface is rough or porous.
- B. Sealing Coat: Uniformly apply a continuous sealing coat of curing and sealing compound to hardened concrete by power spray or roller according to manufacturer's written instructions.

3.12 JOINT FILLING

- A. Prepare, clean, and install joint filler according to manufacturer's written instructions.
1. Defer joint filling until concrete has aged at least one month. Do not fill joints until construction traffic has permanently ceased.

- B. Remove dirt, debris, saw cuttings, curing compounds, and sealers from joints; leave contact faces of joint clean and dry.
- C. Install semirigid joint filler full depth in saw-cut joints and at least 2 inches (50 mm) deep in formed joints. Overfill joint and trim joint filler flush with top of joint after hardening.

3.13 CONCRETE SURFACE REPAIRS

- A. Defective Concrete: Repair and patch defective areas when approved by Architect.
Remove and replace concrete that cannot be repaired and patched to Architect's approval.
- B. Patching Mortar: Mix dry-pack patching mortar, consisting of one part portland cement to two and one-half parts fine aggregate passing a No. 16 (1.18-mm) sieve, using only enough water for handling and placing.
- C. Perform structural repairs of concrete, subject to Architect's approval, using epoxy adhesive and patching mortar.
- D. Repair materials and installation not specified above may be used, subject to Architect's approval.

3.14 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Testing and Inspecting: Contractor shall engage a special inspector and a qualified testing and inspecting agency to perform field tests and inspections and prepare test reports per Greenbook Section 4-1.3.4 and 4-1.3.5. Allow inspectors access to work areas, as needed to perform tests and inspections Retesting of materials that fail to meet specified requirements shall be done at Contractor's expense.
- B. Special Inspections:
 - 1. Steel reinforcement placement.
 - 2. Steel reinforcement welding.
 - 3. Headed bolts and studs.
- C. Concrete Tests: Testing of composite samples of fresh concrete obtained according to ASTM C 172 shall be performed according to the following requirements:
 - 1. Testing Frequency: Obtain one composite sample for each day's pour of each concrete mixture exceeding 5 cu. yd. (4 cu. m), but less than 25 cu. yd. (19 cu. m), plus one set for each additional 50 cu. yd. (38 cu. m) or fraction thereof.
 - 2. Testing Frequency: Obtain at least one composite sample for each 100 cu. yd. (76 cu. m) or fraction thereof of each concrete mixture placed each day.
 - a. When frequency of testing will provide fewer than five compressive-strength tests for each concrete mixture, testing shall be conducted from

- at least five randomly selected batches or from each batch if fewer than five are used.
3. Slump: ASTM C 143/C 143M; one test at point of placement for each composite sample, but not less than one test for each day's pour of each concrete mixture. Perform additional tests when concrete consistency appears to change.
 4. Air Content: ASTM C 231, pressure method, for normal-weight concrete; one test for each composite sample, but not less than one test for each day's pour of each concrete mixture.
 5. Concrete Temperature: ASTM C 1064/C 1064M; one test hourly when air temperature is 40 deg F (4.4 deg C) and below and when 80 deg F (27 deg C) and above, and one test for each composite sample.
 6. Unit Weight: ASTM C 567, fresh unit weight of structural lightweight concrete; one test for each composite sample, but not less than one test for each day's pour of each concrete mixture.
 7. Compression Test Specimens: ASTM C 31/C 31M.
 - a. Cast and laboratory cure two sets of two standard cylinder specimens for each composite sample.
 - b. Cast and field cure two sets of two standard cylinder specimens for each composite sample.
 8. Compressive-Strength Tests: ASTM C 39/C 39M; test one set of two laboratory-cured specimens at 7 days and one set of two specimens at 28 days.
 - a. Test one set of two field-cured specimens at 7 days and one set of two specimens at 28 days.
 - b. A compressive-strength test shall be the average compressive strength from a set of two specimens obtained from same composite sample and tested at age indicated.
 9. When strength of field-cured cylinders is less than 85 percent of companion laboratory-cured cylinders, Contractor shall evaluate operations and provide corrective procedures for protecting and curing in-place concrete.
 10. Strength of each concrete mixture will be satisfactory if every average of any three consecutive compressive-strength tests equals or exceeds specified compressive strength and no compressive-strength test value falls below specified compressive strength by more than 500 psi (3.4 MPa).
 11. Test results shall be reported in writing to Architect, concrete manufacturer, and Contractor within 48 hours of testing. Reports of compressive-strength tests shall contain Project identification name and number, date of concrete placement, name of concrete testing and inspecting agency, location of concrete batch in Work, design compressive strength at 28 days, concrete mixture proportions and materials, compressive breaking strength, and type of break for both 7- and 28- day tests.
 12. Nondestructive Testing: Impact hammer, sonoscope, or other nondestructive device may be permitted by Architect but will not be used as sole basis for approval or rejection of concrete.
 13. Additional Tests: Testing and inspecting agency shall make additional tests of concrete when test results indicate that slump, air entrainment, compressive strengths, or other requirements have not been met, as directed by Architect. Testing and inspecting agency may conduct tests to determine adequacy of

concrete by cored cylinders complying with ASTM C 42/C 42M or by other methods as directed by Architect.

14. Additional testing and inspecting, at Contractor's expense, will be performed to determine compliance of replaced or additional work with specified requirements.
15. Correct deficiencies in the Work that test reports and inspections indicate do not comply with the Contract Documents.

3.15 PROTECTION OF LIQUID FLOOR TREATMENTS

- A. Protect liquid floor treatment from damage and wear during the remainder of construction period. Use protective methods and materials, including temporary covering, recommended in writing by liquid floor treatments installer.

END OF SECTION 033000

SECTION 042200
CONCRETE UNIT MASONRY FOR STRUCTURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Concrete masonry units.
2. Mortar and grout.
3. Steel reinforcing bars.
4. Embedded flashing.
5. Miscellaneous masonry accessories.

B. Related Sections:

1. Section 076200 "Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim" for sheet metal flashing and for furnishing manufactured reglets installed in masonry joints.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. CMU(s): Concrete masonry unit(s).

B. Reinforced Masonry: Masonry containing reinforcing steel in grouted cells.

1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Provide structural unit masonry that develops indicated net-area compressive strengths at 28 days.

1. Determine net-area compressive strength of masonry from average net-area compressive strengths of masonry units and mortar types (unit-strength method) according to Tables 1 and 2 in ACI 530.1/ASCE 6/TMS 602.
2. Determine net-area compressive strength of masonry by testing masonry prisms according to ASTM C 1314.

1.4 PRECONSTRUCTION TESTING

A. Preconstruction Testing Service: Owner will engage a qualified independent testing agency to perform preconstruction testing indicated below. Retesting of materials that fail to comply with specified requirements shall be done at Contractor's expense.

1. Concrete Masonry Unit Test: For each type of unit required, according to ASTM C 140 for compressive strength.
2. Mortar Test (Property Specification): For each mix required, according to ASTM C 109/C 109M for compressive strength.
3. Mortar Test (Property Specification): For each mix required, according to ASTM C 780 for compressive strength.
4. Grout Test (Compressive Strength): For each mix required, according to ASTM C 1019.

5. Prism Test: For each type of construction required, according to ASTM C 1314.

1.5 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product

indicated. B. LEED Submittals:

1. Product Certificates for Credit MR 5: For products and materials required to comply with requirements for regional materials indicating location and distance from Project of material manufacturer and point of extraction, harvest, or recovery for each raw material. Include statement indicating cost for each regional material and the fraction by weight that is considered regional.

- C. Shop Drawings: For the following:

1. Masonry Units: Show sizes, profiles, coursing, and locations of special shapes.
2. Reinforcing Steel: Detail bending and placement of unit masonry reinforcing bars. Comply with ACI 315, "Details and Detailing of Concrete Reinforcement."

- D. Samples for Initial Selection:

1. Decorative CMUs, in the form of small-scale units.
2. Pre-faced CMUs.
3. Colored mortar.
4. Weep holes/vents.

- E. Samples for Verification: For each type and color of the following:

1. All CMUs.
2. Pre-faced CMUs.
3. Pigmented and colored-aggregate mortar. Make Samples using same sand and mortar ingredients to be used on Project.
4. Accessories embedded in masonry.

1.6 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. List of Materials Used in Constructing Mockups: List generic product names together with manufacturers, manufacturers' product names, model numbers, lot numbers, batch numbers, source of supply, and other information as required to identify materials used. Include mix proportions for mortar and grout and source of aggregates.

1. Submittal is for information only. Neither receipt of list nor approval of mockup constitutes approval of deviations from the Contract Documents unless such deviations are specifically brought to the attention of Architect and approved in writing.

- B. Qualification Data: For testing agency.

- C. Material Certificates: For each type and size of the following:

1. Masonry units.
 - a. Include material test reports substantiating compliance with requirements.
 - b. For masonry units, include data and calculations establishing average net- area compressive strength of units.
 2. Cementitious materials. Include brand, type, and name of manufacturer.
 3. Preblended, dry mortar mixes. Include description of type and proportions of ingredients.
 4. Grout mixes. Include description of type and proportions of ingredients.
 5. Reinforcing bars.
- D. Mix Designs: For each type of mortar and grout. Include description of type and proportions of ingredients.
1. Include test reports for mortar mixes required to comply with property specification. Test according to ASTM C 109/C 109M for compressive strength, ASTM C 1506 for water retention, and ASTM C 91 for air content.
 2. Include test reports, according to ASTM C 1019, for grout mixes required to comply with compressive strength requirement.
- E. Statement of Compressive Strength of Masonry: For each combination of masonry unit type and mortar type, provide statement of average net-area compressive strength of masonry units, mortar type, and resulting net-area compressive strength of masonry determined according to Tables 1 and 2 in ACI 530.1/ASCE 6/TMS 602.
- F. Cold-Weather and Hot-Weather Procedures: Detailed description of methods, materials, and equipment to be used to comply with requirements.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Testing Agency Qualifications: Qualified according to ASTM C 1093 for testing indicated.
- B. Source Limitations for Masonry Units: Obtain exposed masonry units of a uniform texture and color, or a uniform blend within the ranges accepted for these characteristics, from single source from single manufacturer for each product required.
- C. Source Limitations for Mortar Materials: Obtain mortar ingredients of a uniform quality, including color for exposed masonry, from single manufacturer for each cementitious component and from single source or producer for each aggregate.
- D. Masonry Standard: Comply with ACI 530.1/ASCE 6/TMS 602 unless modified by requirements in the Contract Documents.
- E. Sample Panels: Build sample panels to verify selections made under sample submittals and to demonstrate aesthetic effects. Comply with requirements in Section 014000 "Quality Requirements" for mockups.

1. Build sample panels for in sizes approximately x60 inches long by 48 inches by full thickness.
 2. Where masonry is to match existing, erect panels adjacent and parallel to existing surface.
 3. Protect approved sample panels from the elements with weather-resistant membrane.
 4. Approval of sample panels is for color, texture, and blending of masonry units; relationship of mortar and sealant colors to masonry unit colors; tooling of joints; aesthetic qualities of workmanship; and other material and construction qualities specifically approved by Architect in writing.
 - a. Approval of sample panels does not constitute approval of deviations from the Contract Documents contained in sample panels unless such deviations are specifically approved by Architect in writing.
- F. Mockups: Build mockups to verify selections made under sample submittals and to demonstrate aesthetic effects and set quality standards for materials and execution.
1. Build mockup of typical wall area as shown on Drawings.
 2. Build mockups for each type of exposed unit masonry construction in sizes approximately 60 inches long by 72 inches high by full thickness, including face and backup wythes and accessories.
 - a. Include a sealant-filled joint at least 16 inches long in mockup.
 - b. Include lower corner of window opening at upper corner of exterior wall mockup. Make opening approximately 12 inches wide by 16 inches high.
 3. Protect accepted mockups from the elements with weather-resistant membrane.
 4. Approval of mockups is for color, texture, and blending of masonry units; relationship of mortar and sealant colors to masonry unit colors; tooling of joints; and aesthetic qualities of workmanship.
 - a. Approval of mockups is also for other material and construction qualities specifically approved by Architect in writing.
 - b. Approval of mockups does not constitute approval of deviations from the Contract Documents contained in mockups unless such deviations are specifically approved by Architect in writing.
 5. Approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.
- G. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Section 013100 "Project Management and Coordination."

1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Store masonry units on elevated platforms in a dry location. If units are not stored in an enclosed location, cover tops and sides of stacks with waterproof sheeting, securely tied. If units become wet, do not install until they are dry.

- B. Store cementitious materials on elevated platforms, under cover, and in a dry location.
Do not use cementitious materials that have become damp.
- C. Store aggregates where grading and other required characteristics can be maintained and contamination avoided.
- D. Deliver preblended, dry mortar mix in moisture-resistant containers designed for use with dispensing silos. Store preblended, dry mortar mix in delivery containers on elevated platforms, under cover, and in a dry location or in covered weatherproof dispensing silos.
- E. Store masonry accessories, including metal items, to prevent corrosion and accumulation of dirt and oil.

1.9 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Protection of Masonry: During construction, cover tops of walls, projections, and sills with waterproof sheeting at end of each day's work. Cover partially completed masonry when construction is not in progress.
 - 1. Extend cover a minimum of 24 inches down both sides of walls and hold cover securely in place.
- B. Do not apply uniform floor or roof loads for at least 12 hours and concentrated loads for at least three days after building masonry walls or columns.
- C. Stain Prevention: Prevent grout, mortar, and soil from staining the face of masonry to be left exposed or painted. Immediately remove grout, mortar, and soil that come in contact with such masonry.
 - 1. Protect base of walls from rain-splashed mud and from mortar splatter by spreading coverings on ground and over wall surface.
 - 2. Protect sills, ledges, and projections from mortar droppings.
 - 3. Protect surfaces of window and door frames, as well as similar products with painted and integral finishes, from mortar droppings.
 - 4. Turn scaffold boards near the wall on edge at the end of each day to prevent rain from splashing mortar and dirt onto completed masonry.
- D. Cold-Weather Requirements: Do not use frozen materials or materials mixed or coated with ice or frost. Do not build on frozen substrates. Remove and replace unit masonry damaged by frost or by freezing conditions. Comply with cold-weather construction requirements contained in ACI 530.1/ASCE 6/TMS 602.
 - 1. Cold-Weather Cleaning: Use liquid cleaning methods only when air temperature is 40 deg F and higher and will remain so until masonry has dried, but not less than 7 days after completing cleaning.
- E. Hot-Weather Requirements: Comply with hot-weather construction requirements contained in ACI 530.1/ASCE 6/TMS 602.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 MASONRY UNITS, GENERAL

- A. Defective Units: Referenced masonry unit standards may allow a certain percentage of units to contain chips, cracks, or other defects exceeding limits stated in the standard. Do not use units where such defects will be exposed in the completed Work.
- B. Fire-Resistance Ratings: Where indicated, provide units that comply with requirements for fire-resistance ratings indicated as determined by testing according to ASTM E 119, by equivalent masonry thickness, or by other means, as acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

2.2 CONCRETE MASONRY UNITS

- A. CMUs: ASTM C 90.
 - 1. Unit Compressive Strength: Provide units with minimum average net-area compressive strength of 2150 psi.
 - 2. Density Classification: Medium weight unless otherwise indicated.
 - 3. Size (Width): Manufactured to dimensions 3/8 inch less than nominal dimensions.
 - 4. Exposed Faces: Provide color and texture matching the range represented by Architect's sample.
 - 5. Faces to Receive Plaster: Where units are indicated to receive a direct application of plaster, provide textured-face units made with gap-graded aggregates.

2.3 MORTAR AND GROUT MATERIALS

- A. Regional Materials: Aggregate for mortar and grout shall be extracted, harvested, or recovered, as well as manufactured, within 500 miles (800 km) of Project site.
- B. Portland Cement: ASTM C 150, Type I or II, except Type III may be used for cold-weather construction. Provide natural color or white cement as required to produce mortar color indicated.
- C. Hydrated Lime: ASTM C 207, Type S.
- D. Portland Cement-Lime Mix: Packaged blend of portland cement and hydrated lime containing no other ingredients.
- E. Mortar Cement: ASTM C 1329.
- F. Aggregate for Mortar: ASTM C 144.
 - 1. For mortar that is exposed to view, use washed aggregate consisting of natural sand or crushed stone.
 - 2. For joints less than 1/4 inch (6 mm) thick, use aggregate graded with 100 percent passing the No. 16 (1.18-mm) sieve.
 - 3. White-Mortar Aggregates: Natural white sand or crushed white stone.

4. Colored-Mortar Aggregates: Natural sand or crushed stone of color necessary to produce required mortar color.

G. Aggregate for Grout: ASTM C 404.

H. Cold-Weather Admixture: Nonchloride, noncorrosive, accelerating admixture complying with ASTM C 494/C 494M, Type C, and recommended by manufacturer for use in masonry mortar of composition indicated.

I. Water: Potable.

2.4 REINFORCEMENT

A. Uncoated Steel Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A 615/A 615M, Grade 60.

2.5 MISCELLANEOUS ANCHORS

A. Anchor Bolts: Headed steel bolts complying with ASTM A 307, Grade A (ASTM F 568M, Property Class 4.6); with ASTM A 563 (ASTM A 563M) hex nuts and, where indicated, flat washers; hot-dip galvanized to comply with ASTM A 153/A 153M, Class C; of dimensions indicated.

B. Postinstalled Anchors: As indicated on drawings.

2.6 EMBEDDED FLASHING MATERIALS

A. Metal Flashing: Provide metal flashing complying with SMACNA's "Architectural Sheet Metal Manual", Section 076200 "Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim", and as follows:

1. Stainless Steel: ASTM A 240/A 240M, Type 304, 0.016 inch (0.40 mm) thick.
2. Fabricate continuous flashings in sections 96 inches (2400 mm) long minimum, but not exceeding 12 feet (3.7 m). Provide splice plates at joints of formed, smooth metal flashing with ribs at 3-inch (76-mm) intervals along length of flashing to provide an integral mortar bond.

a. **Products:** Subject to compliance with requirements, available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following]:

- 1) Cheney Flashing Company; [Cheney Flashing (Dovetail)] [or] [Cheney 3-Way Flashing (Sawtooth)].
- 2) Keystone Flashing Company, Inc.; Keystone 3-Way Interlocking Thruwall Flashing.
- 3) Sandell Manufacturing Co., Inc.; Mechanically Keyed Flashing.
- 4) <Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation>.

3. Fabricate through wall metal flashing embedded in masonry from stainless steel.

4. Fabricate through-wall flashing with snaplock receiver on exterior face where indicated to receive counterflashing.

5. Fabricate through-wall flashing with drip edge unless otherwise indicated.

Fabricate by extending flashing 1/2 inch (13 mm) out from wall, with outer edge bent down 30 degrees and hemmed.

6. Fabricate through-wall flashing with sealant stop unless otherwise indicated.
Fabricate by bending metal back on itself 3/4 inch (19 mm) at exterior face of wall and down into joint 1/4 inch (6 mm) to form a stop for retaining sealant backer rod.
7. Fabricate metal drip edges and sealant stops for ribbed metal flashing from plain metal flashing of same metal as ribbed flashing and extending at least 3 inches (76 mm) into wall with hemmed inner edge to receive ribbed flashing and form a hooked seam. Form hem on upper surface of metal so that completed seam will shed water.
8. Metal Drip Edge: Fabricate from stainless steel. Extend at least 3 inches (76 mm) into wall and 1/2 inch (13 mm) out from wall, with outer edge bent down 30 degrees[and hemmed].
9. Metal Sealant Stop: Fabricate from stainless steel. Extend at least 3 inches (76 mm) into wall and out to exterior face of wall. At exterior face of wall, bend metal back on itself for 3/4 inch (19 mm) and down into joint 1/4 inch (6 mm) to form a stop for retaining sealant backer rod.
10. Metal Expansion-Joint Strips: Fabricate from [stainless steel] [copper] to shapes indicated:

B. Flexible Flashing: Use[one of] the following unless otherwise indicated:

1. Copper-Laminated Flashing: [5-oz./sq. ft. (1.5-kg/sq. m)] [7-oz./sq. ft. (2-kg/sq. m)] copper sheet bonded between 2 layers of glass-fiber cloth. Use only where flashing is fully concealed in masonry.
[provide one of the following] [available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following]:
 - 1) Advanced Building Products Inc.; [Copper Fabric Flashing] [Copper Sealtite 2000].
 - 2) Dayton Superior Corporation, Dur-O-Wal Division; Copper Fabric Thru-Wall Flashing.
 - 3) Hohmann & Barnard, Inc.; H & B C-Fab Flashing.
 - 4) Phoenix Building Products; Type FCC-Fabric Covered Copper.
 - 5) Sandell Manufacturing Co., Inc.; Copper Fabric Flashing.
 - 6) York Manufacturing, Inc.; Multi-Flash 500.
 - 7) <Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation>.
2. Asphalt-Coated Copper Flashing: [5-oz./sq. ft. (1.5-kg/sq. m)] [7-oz./sq. ft. (2-kg/sq. m)] copper sheet coated with flexible asphalt. Use only where flashing is fully concealed in masonry.
 - a. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, [provide the following] [provide one of the following] [available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following]:
 - 1) Advanced Building Products Inc.; Cop-R-Cote.

- 2) Dayton Superior Corporation, Dur-O-Wal Division; Copper Coated Thru-Wall Flashing.
 - 3) Hohmann & Barnard, Inc.; H & B C-Coat Flashing.
 - 4) Phoenix Building Products; Type ACC-Asphalt Bituminous Coated.
 - 5) Sandell Manufacturing Co., Inc.; Coated Copper Flashing.
 - 6) <Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation>.
3. Rubberized-Asphalt Flashing: Composite flashing product consisting of a pliable, adhesive rubberized-asphalt compound, bonded to a high-density, cross-laminated polyethylene film to produce an overall thickness of not less than [0.030 inch (0.76 mm)] [0.040 inch (1.02 mm)].
- a. **Products:** Subject to compliance with requirements, [provide the following] [provide one of the following] [available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following]:
 - 1) Advanced Building Products Inc.; Peel-N-Seal.
 - 2) Carlisle Coatings & Waterproofing; CCW-705-TWF Thru-Wall Flashing.
 - 3) Dayton Superior Corporation, Dur-O-Wal Division; Dur-O-Barrier Thru-Wall Flashing.
 - 4) Fiberweb, Clark Hammerbeam Corp.; Aquaflash 500.
 - 5) Grace Construction Products, W. R. Grace & Co. - Conn.; Perm-A-Barrier Wall Flashing.

 - 6) Heckmann Building Products Inc.; No. 82 Rubberized-Asphalt Thru-Wall Flashing.
 - 7) Hohmann & Barnard, Inc.; Textroflash.
 - 8) W. R. Meadows, Inc.; Air-Shield Thru-Wall Flashing.
 - 9) Polyguard Products, Inc.; [Polyguard 300] [Polyguard 400].
 - 10) Sandell Manufacturing Co., Inc.; Sando-Seal.
 - 11) Williams Products, Inc.; Everlastic MF-40.
 - 12) <Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation>.
 - b. **Accessories:** Provide preformed corners, end dams, other special shapes, and seaming materials produced by flashing manufacturer.
4. Elastomeric Thermoplastic Flashing: Composite flashing product consisting of a polyester-reinforced ethylene interpolymer alloy.
- a. **Products:** Subject to compliance with requirements, [provide the following] [provide one of the following] [available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following]:
 - 1) DuPont; Thru-Wall Flashing.
 - 2) Hohmann & Barnard, Inc.; Flex-Flash.
 - 3) Hyload, Inc.; Hyload Cloaked Flashing System.
 - 4) Mortar Net USA, Ltd.; Total Flash.
 - 5) <Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation>.
 - b. **Monolithic Sheet:** Elastomeric thermoplastic flashing, 0.040 inch (1.0 mm)

- thick.
- c. Self-Adhesive Sheet: Elastomeric thermoplastic flashing, 0.025 inch (0.64 mm) thick, with a 0.015-inch- (0.38-mm-) thick coating of adhesive.
 - d. Self-Adhesive Sheet with Drip Edge: Elastomeric thermoplastic flashing, 0.025 inch (0.64 mm) thick, with a 0.015-inch- (0.38-mm-) thick coating of rubberized-asphalt adhesive. Where flashing extends to face of masonry, rubberized-asphalt coating is held back approximately 1-1/2 inches (38 mm) from edge.
 - 1) Color: Gray, White, Tan/buff, Black.
 - e. Accessories: Provide preformed corners, end dams, other special shapes, and seaming materials produced by flashing manufacturer.
5. EPDM Flashing: Sheet flashing product made from ethylene-propylene-diene terpolymer, complying with ASTM D 4637, 0.040 inch (1.0 mm) thick.
- a. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, [provide the following] [provide one of the following] [available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following]:
 - 1) Carlisle Coatings & Waterproofing; Pre-Kleened EPDM Thru-Wall Flashing.
 - 2) Firestone Specialty Products; FlashGuard.
 - 3) Heckmann Building Products Inc.; No. 81 EPDM Thru-Wall Flashing.
 - 4) Hohmann & Barnard, Inc.; Epra-Max EPDM Thru-Wall Flashing.
 - 5) Sandell Manufacturing Co., Inc.; EPDM Flashing.
 - 6) <Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation>.
- C. Application: Unless otherwise indicated, use the following:
- 1. Where flashing is indicated to receive counterflashing, use metal flashing.
 - 2. Where flashing is indicated to be turned down at or beyond the wall face, use metal flashing.
 - 3. Where flashing is partly exposed and is indicated to terminate at the wall face, use metal flashing [with a drip edge] [with a sealant stop] [or flexible flashing with a metal drip edge] [or elastomeric thermoplastic flashing with drip edge] [or flexible flashing with a metal sealant stop].
 - 4. Where flashing is fully concealed, use [metal flashing] [or] [flexible flashing].
- D. Single-Wythe CMU Flashing System: System of CMU cell flashing pans and interlocking CMU web covers made from high-density polyethylene incorporating chemical stabilizers that prevent UV degradation. Cell flashing pans have integral weep spouts that are designed to be built into mortar bed joints and weep collected moisture to the exterior of CMU walls and that extend into the cell to prevent clogging with mortar.
- 1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, [provide the following] [provide one of the following] [available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following]:

- a. Mortar Net USA, Ltd.; Blok-Flash.
 - b. <Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation>.
- E. Solder and Sealants for Sheet Metal Flashings:[As specified in Section 076200 "Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim."]
1. Solder for Stainless Steel: ASTM B 32, Grade Sn60, with acid flux of type recommended by stainless-steel sheet manufacturer.
 2. Solder for Copper: ASTM B 32, Grade Sn50, 50 percent tin and 50 percent lead.
 3. Elastomeric Sealant: ASTM C 920, chemically curing [urethane] [polysulfide] [silicone] sealant; of type, grade, class, and use classifications required to seal joints in sheet metal flashing and trim and remain watertight.
- F. Adhesives, Primers, and Seam Tapes for Flashings: Flashing manufacturer's standard products or products recommended by flashing manufacturer for bonding flashing sheets to each other and to substrates.

2.7 MISCELLANEOUS MASONRY ACCESSORIES

- A. Compressible Filler: Premolded filler strips complying with ASTM D 1056, Grade 2A1; compressible up to 35 percent; of width and thickness indicated; formulated from neoprene.
- B. Preformed Control-Joint Gaskets: Made from PVC, complying with ASTM D 2287, Type PVC-65406 and designed to fit standard sash block and to maintain lateral stability in masonry wall; size and configuration as indicated.
- C. Bond-Breaker Strips: Asphalt-saturated, organic roofing felt complying with ASTM D 226, Type I (No. 15 asphalt felt).
- D. Reinforcing Bar Positioners: Wire units designed to fit into mortar bed joints spanning masonry unit cells and hold reinforcing bars in center of cells. Units are formed from 0.148-inch (3.77-mm) steel wire, hot-dip galvanized after fabrication. Provide units designed for number of bars indicated.

2.8 MORTAR AND GROUT MIXES

- A. General: Do not use admixtures, including pigments, air-entraining agents, accelerators, retarders, water-repellent agents, antifreeze compounds, or other admixtures unless otherwise indicated.
 1. Do not use calcium chloride in mortar or grout.
 2. Use portland cement-lime mortar unless otherwise indicated.
 3. For exterior masonry, use portland cement-lime mortar.
 4. For reinforced masonry, use portland cement-lime mortar.
 5. Add cold-weather admixture (if used) at same rate for all mortar that will be exposed to view, regardless of weather conditions, to ensure that mortar color is consistent.

- B. Preblended, Dry Mortar Mix: Furnish dry mortar ingredients in form of a preblended mix. Measure quantities by weight to ensure accurate proportions, and thoroughly blend ingredients before delivering to Project site.
- C. Mortar for Unit Masonry: Comply with ASTM C 270, Proportion or Property Specification, Type S.
- D. Grout for Unit Masonry: Comply with ASTM C 476.
 - 1. Use grout of type indicated or, if not otherwise indicated, of type (fine or coarse) that will comply with Table 1.15.1 in ACI 530.1/ASCE 6/TMS 602 for dimensions of grout spaces and pour height.
 - 2. Proportion grout in accordance with ASTM C 476, for specified 28-day compressive strength indicated, but not less than 2000 psi (14 MPa).
 - 3. Provide grout with a slump of 8 to 11 inches (203 to 279 mm) measured according to ASTM C 143/C 143M.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
 - 1. For the record, prepare written report, endorsed by Installer, listing conditions detrimental to performance of work.
 - 2. Verify that foundations are within tolerances specified.
 - 3. Verify that reinforcing dowels are properly placed.
- B. Before installation, examine rough-in and built-in construction for piping systems to verify actual locations of piping connections.
- C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

- A. Build chases and recesses to accommodate items specified in this and other Sections.
- B. Leave openings for equipment to be installed before completing masonry. After installing equipment, complete masonry to match the construction immediately adjacent to opening.
- C. Use full-size units without cutting if possible. If cutting is required to provide a continuous pattern or to fit adjoining construction, cut units with motor-driven saws; provide clean, sharp, unchipped edges. Allow units to dry before laying unless wetting of units is specified. Install cut units with cut surfaces and, where possible, cut edges concealed.

3.3 TOLERANCES

A. Dimensions and Locations of Elements:

1. For dimensions in cross section or elevation do not vary by more than plus 1/2 inch (12 mm) or minus 1/4 inch (6 mm).
2. For location of elements in plan do not vary from that indicated by more than plus or minus 1/2 inch (12 mm).
3. For location of elements in elevation do not vary from that indicated by more than plus or minus 1/4 inch (6 mm) in a story height or 1/2 inch (12 mm) total.

B. Lines and Levels:

1. For bed joints and top surfaces of bearing walls do not vary from level by more than 1/4 inch in 10 feet (6 mm in 3 m), or 1/2 inch (12 mm) maximum.
2. For conspicuous horizontal lines, such as lintels, sills, parapets, and reveals, do not vary from level by more than 1/8 inch in 10 feet (3 mm in 3 m), 1/4 inch in 20 feet (6 mm in 6 m), or 1/2 inch (12 mm) maximum.
3. For vertical lines and surfaces do not vary from plumb by more than 1/4 inch in 10 feet (6 mm in 3 m), 3/8 inch in 20 feet (9 mm in 6 m), or 1/2 inch (12 mm) maximum.
4. For conspicuous vertical lines, such as external corners, door jambs, reveals, and expansion and control joints, do not vary from plumb by more than 1/8 inch in 10 feet (3 mm in 3 m), 1/4 inch in 20 feet (6 mm in 6 m), or 1/2 inch (12 mm) maximum.
5. For lines and surfaces do not vary from straight by more than 1/4 inch in 10 feet (6 mm in 3 m), 3/8 inch in 20 feet (9 mm in 6 m), or 1/2 inch (12 mm) maximum.
6. For vertical alignment of exposed head joints, do not vary from plumb by more than 1/4 inch in 10 feet (6 mm in 3 m), or 1/2 inch (12 mm) maximum.

C. Joints:

1. For bed joints, do not vary from thickness indicated by more than plus or minus 1/8 inch (3 mm), with a maximum thickness limited to 1/2 inch (12 mm).
2. For exposed bed joints, do not vary from bed-joint thickness of adjacent courses by more than 1/8 inch (3 mm).
3. For head and collar joints, do not vary from thickness indicated by more than plus 3/8 inch (9 mm) or minus 1/4 inch (6 mm).
4. For exposed head joints, do not vary from thickness indicated by more than plus or minus 1/8 inch (3 mm).

3.4 LAYING MASONRY WALLS

- A. Lay out walls in advance for accurate spacing of surface bond patterns with uniform joint thicknesses and for accurate location of openings, movement-type joints, returns, and offsets. Avoid using less-than-half-size units, particularly at corners, jambs, and, where possible, at other locations.

- B. Bond Pattern for Exposed Masonry: Unless otherwise indicated, lay exposed masonry in running bond; do not use units with less than nominal 4-inch (100-mm) horizontal face dimensions at corners or jambs.
- C. Stopping and Resuming Work: Stop work by racking back units in each course from those in course below; do not tooth. When resuming work, clean masonry surfaces that are to receive mortar before laying fresh masonry.
- D. Built-in Work: As construction progresses, build in items specified in this and other Sections. Fill in solidly with masonry around built-in items

3.5 MORTAR BEDDING AND JOINTING

- A. Lay hollow CMUs as follows:
 - 1. With face shells fully bedded in mortar and with head joints of depth equal to bed joints.
 - 2. With webs fully bedded in mortar in all courses of piers, columns, and pilasters.
 - 3. With webs fully bedded in mortar in grouted masonry, including starting course on footings.
 - 4. With entire units, including areas under cells, fully bedded in mortar at starting course on footings where cells are not grouted.
- B. Lay solid masonry units with completely filled bed and head joints; butter ends with sufficient mortar to fill head joints and shove into place. Do not deeply furrow bed joints or slush head joints.
- C. Set cast-stone trim units in full bed of mortar with full vertical joints. Fill dowel, anchor, and similar holes.
 - 1. Clean soiled surfaces with fiber brush and soap powder and rinse thoroughly with clear water.
 - 2. Allow cleaned surfaces to dry before setting.
 - 3. Wet joint surfaces thoroughly before applying mortar.
- D. Tool exposed joints slightly concave when thumbprint hard, using a jointer larger than joint thickness unless otherwise indicated.
- E. Cut joints flush for masonry walls to receive plaster or other direct-applied finishes
(other than paint) unless otherwise indicated.

3.6 CONTROL AND EXPANSION JOINTS

- A. General: Install control and expansion joint materials in unit masonry as masonry progresses. Do not allow materials to span control and expansion joints without provision to allow for in-plane wall or partition movement.
- B. Form control joints in concrete masonry as follows:

1. Fit bond-breaker strips into hollow contour in ends of CMUs on one side of control joint. Fill resultant core with grout and rake out joints in exposed faces for application of sealant.
2. Install preformed control-joint gaskets designed to fit standard sash block.
3. Install interlocking units designed for control joints. Install bond-breaker strips at joint. Keep head joints free and clear of mortar or rake out joint for application of sealant.
4. Install temporary foam-plastic filler in head joints and remove filler when unit masonry is complete for application of sealant.

3.7 LINTELS

- A. Provide minimum bearing of 8 inches (200 mm) at each jamb unless otherwise indicated.

3.8 FLASHING

- A. General: Install embedded flashing in masonry at lintels, ledges, other obstructions to downward flow of water in wall, and where indicated.

- B. Install flashing as follows unless otherwise indicated:

1. Prepare masonry surfaces so they are smooth and free from projections that could puncture flashing. Where flashing is within mortar joint, place through-wall flashing on sloping bed of mortar and cover with mortar. Before covering with mortar, seal penetrations in flashing with adhesive, sealant, or tape as recommended by flashing manufacturer.
2. At lintels, extend flashing a minimum of 6 inches (150 mm) into masonry at each end. At heads and sills, extend flashing 6 inches (150 mm) at ends and turn up not less than 2 inches (50 mm) to form end dams.
3. Interlock end joints of ribbed sheet metal flashing by overlapping ribs not less than 1-1/2 inches (38 mm) or as recommended by flashing manufacturer, and seal lap with elastomeric sealant complying with requirements in Section 079200 "Joint Sealants" for application indicated.
4. Install metal drip edges and sealant stops with ribbed sheet metal flashing by interlocking hemmed edges to form hooked seam. Seal seam with elastomeric sealant complying with requirements in Section 079200 "Joint Sealants" for application indicated.
5. Install metal drip edges beneath flexible flashing at exterior face of wall. Stop flexible flashing 1/2 inch (13 mm) back from outside face of wall and adhere flexible flashing to top of metal drip edge.
6. Install metal flashing termination beneath flexible flashing at exterior face of wall.
Stop flexible flashing 1/2 inch (13 mm) back from outside face of wall and adhere flexible flashing to top of metal flashing termination.
7. Cut flexible flashing off flush with face of wall after masonry wall construction is completed.

- C. Install single-wythe CMU flashing system in bed joints of CMU walls where indicated to comply with manufacturer's written instructions. Install CMU cell pans

with upturned edges located below face shells and webs of CMUs above and with weep spouts aligned with face of wall. Install CMU web covers so that they cover upturned edges of CMU cell pans at CMU webs and extend from face shell to face shell.

- D. Install reglets and nailers for flashing and other related construction where they are shown to be built into masonry.

3.9 REINFORCED UNIT MASONRY INSTALLATION

- A. Temporary Formwork and Shores: Construct formwork and shores as needed to support reinforced masonry elements during construction.
 - 1. Construct formwork to provide shape, line, and dimensions of completed masonry as indicated. Make forms sufficiently tight to prevent leakage of mortar and grout. Brace, tie, and support forms to maintain position and shape during construction and curing of reinforced masonry.
 - 2. Do not remove forms and shores until reinforced masonry members have hardened sufficiently to carry their own weight and other loads that may be placed on them during construction.
- B. Placing Reinforcement: Comply with requirements in ACI 530.1/ASCE 6/TMS 602.
- C. Grouting: Do not place grout until entire height of masonry to be grouted has attained enough strength to resist grout pressure.
 - 1. Comply with requirements in ACI 530.1/ASCE 6/TMS 602 for cleanouts and for grout placement, including minimum grout space and maximum pour height.
 - 2. Limit height of vertical grout pours to not more than 48 inches.

3.10 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Testing and Inspecting: Contractor shall engage a special inspector and a qualified testing and inspecting agency to perform field tests and inspections and prepare test reports per Greenbook Section 4-1.3.4 and 4-1.3.5. Allow inspectors access to scaffolding and work areas, as needed to perform tests and inspections. Retesting of materials that fail to meet specified requirements shall be done at Contractor's expense.
 - B. Inspections: Level 1 special inspections according to the "International Building Code."
 - 1. Begin masonry construction only after inspectors have verified proportions of site-prepared mortar.
 - 2. Place grout only after inspectors have verified compliance of grout spaces and of grades, sizes, and locations of reinforcement.
 - 3. Place grout only after inspectors have verified proportions of site-prepared
- grout. C. Testing Prior to Construction: One set of tests.
- D. Testing Frequency: One set of tests for each 5000 sq. ft. (464 sq. m) of wall area or portion thereof.

- E. Concrete Masonry Unit Test: For each type of unit provided, according to ASTM C 140 for compressive strength.
- F. Mortar Aggregate Ratio Test (Proportion Specification): For each mix provided, according to ASTM C 780.
- G. Mortar Test (Property Specification): For each mix provided, according to ASTM C 780. Test mortar for compressive strength.
- H. Grout Test (Compressive Strength): For each mix provided, according to ASTM C 1019.
- I. Prism Test: For each type of construction provided, according to ASTM C 1314 at 28 days.

3.11 PARGING

- A. Parge exterior faces of below-grade masonry walls, where indicated, in 2 uniform coats to a total thickness of 3/4 inch (19 mm). Dampen wall before applying first coat and scarify first coat to ensure full bond to subsequent coat.
- B. Use a steel-trowel finish to produce a smooth, flat, dense surface with a maximum surface variation of 1/8 inch per foot (3 mm per 300 mm). Form a wash at top of parging and a cove at bottom.
- C. Damp-cure parging for at least 24 hours and protect parging until cured.

3.12 REPAIRING, POINTING, AND CLEANING

- A. Remove and replace masonry units that are loose, chipped, broken, stained, or otherwise damaged or that do not match adjoining units. Install new units to match adjoining units; install in fresh mortar, pointed to eliminate evidence of replacement.
- B. Pointing: During the tooling of joints, enlarge voids and holes, except weep holes, and completely fill with mortar. Point up joints, including corners, openings, and adjacent construction, to provide a neat, uniform appearance. Prepare joints for sealant application, where indicated.
- C. In-Progress Cleaning: Clean unit masonry as work progresses by dry brushing to remove mortar fins and smears before tooling joints.
- D. Final Cleaning: After mortar is thoroughly set and cured, clean exposed masonry as follows:
 - 1. Remove large mortar particles by hand with wooden paddles and nonmetallic scrape hoes or chisels.
 - 2. Test cleaning methods on sample wall panel; leave one-half of panel uncleaned for comparison purposes. Obtain Architect's approval of sample cleaning before proceeding with cleaning of masonry.

3. Protect adjacent stone and nonmasonry surfaces from contact with cleaner by covering them with liquid strippable masking agent or polyethylene film and waterproof masking tape.
4. Wet wall surfaces with water before applying cleaners; remove cleaners promptly by rinsing surfaces thoroughly with clear water.
5. Clean concrete masonry by cleaning method indicated in NCMA TEK 8-2A applicable to type of stain on exposed surfaces.

3.13 MASONRY WASTE DISPOSAL

- A. Salvageable Materials: Unless otherwise indicated, excess masonry materials are Contractor's property. At completion of unit masonry work, remove from Project site.
- B. Waste Disposal as Fill Material: Dispose of clean masonry waste, including excess or soil-contaminated sand, waste mortar, and broken masonry units, by crushing and mixing with fill material as fill is placed.
 1. Crush masonry waste to less than 4 inches (100 mm) in each dimension.
 2. Mix masonry waste with at least two parts of specified fill material for each part of masonry waste. Fill material is specified in Section 312000 "Earth Moving."
 3. Do not dispose of masonry waste as fill within 18 inches (450 mm) of finished grade.
- C. Excess Masonry Waste: Remove excess clean masonry waste that cannot be used as fill, as described above, and other masonry waste, and legally dispose of off Owner's property.

END OF SECTION 042200

SECTION 04 23 00
GLASS UNIT MASONRY FOR STRUCTURES

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes glass block set in mortar.

1.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Structural Performance: Glass-block grid systems shall withstand the effects of gravity loads and the following loads and stresses within limits and under conditions indicated:

- 1. Wind Load: Uniform pressure of 20 lbf/sq.ft. acting inward or outward.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.
- B. Shop Drawings: Show fabrication and installation details for glass unit masonry, including vertical and horizontal coursing, anchors, reinforcement, and expansion strips.
- C. Samples for Verification: Panels consisting of four full-size glass-block units.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Source Limitations for Glass Block: Obtain each type and pattern of glass block through single source from single manufacturer.
- B. Source Limitations for Accessory Materials: Obtain each cementitious material, admixture, and accessory component through single source from single manufacturer and each aggregate from single source or producer.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Store glass block in unopened cartons on elevated platforms, under cover, and in a dry location. If units are not stored in an enclosed location, cover tops and sides of stacks with waterproof sheeting, securely tied.
- B. Store cementitious materials on elevated platforms, under cover, and in a dry location.
Do not use cementitious materials that have become damp.

- C. Store aggregates where grading and other required characteristics can be maintained and contamination avoided.
- D. Store accessories, including metal items, to prevent corrosion and accumulation of dirt and oil.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Weather Limitations: Proceed with installation of glass unit masonry assemblies only when ambient and material temperatures are 40 deg F or higher.
 - 1. Maintain temperature in installation areas at 40 deg F or above for 48 hours after installing.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GLASS BLOCK

- A. Solid Glass Block: Colorless, transparent, solid glass blocks with clear and stippled faces as indicated and manufacturer's standard edge coating.
 - 1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide _____
Pittsburgh Corning Corporation Vistabrik, or comparable
product. a. Pittsburgh Corning Corporation.
 - 2. Square-Block Size: 7-3/4 inches square by 3 inches thick, actual size.

2.2 MORTAR MATERIALS

- A. Portland Cement: ASTM C 150, Type I or Type II. Provide natural color or white cement as required to produce mortar color indicated.
- B. Hydrated Lime: ASTM C 207, Type S.
- C. Portland Cement-Lime Mix: Packaged blend of portland cement and hydrated lime containing no other ingredients.
- D. Colored Cement Product: Packaged blend made from portland cement and hydrated lime and mortar pigments, all complying with specified requirements, and containing no other ingredients.
 - 1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements and recommendation of glass block manufacturer, provide one of the following:
 - a. Colored Portland Cement-Lime Mix:

- 1) Capital Materials Corporation; Riverton Portland Cement Lime

- Custom Color.
- 2) Holcim (US) Inc.; Rainbow Mortamix Custom Color Cement/Lime.
 - 3) Lafarge North America Inc.; Eaglebond Portland & Lime.
 - 4) Lehigh Cement Company; Lehigh Custom Color Portland/Lime Cement.
2. Formulate blend as required to produce color indicated or, if not indicated, as selected from manufacturer's standard colors.
 3. Pigments shall not exceed 10 percent of portland cement by weight.
- E. Aggregate: ASTM C 144, with 100 percent passing No. 8 (2.36-mm) sieve.
1. For joints narrower than 1/4 inch, use aggregate graded with 100 percent passing No. 16 sieve.
 2. White Aggregates: Natural white sand or crushed white stone.
 3. Colored Aggregates: Natural sand or crushed stone of color necessary to produce required mortar color.
- F. Water-Repellent Admixture: Manufacturer's standard dry mixture of stearates, water-reducing agents, and fine aggregates intended to reduce capillarity in mortar.
1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements and recommendation of glass block manufacturer, provide one of the following:
 - a. BASF Aktiengesellschaft; Hydrocide Powder.
 - b. ACM Chemistries; RainBloc for Mortar.
 - c. BASF Aktiengesellschaft; Rheopel Mortar Admixture.
 - d. Grace Construction Products, W. R. Grace & Co. - Conn.; Dry-Block Mortar Admixture.
- G. Water: Potable.

2.3 GLASS UNIT MASONRY ACCESSORIES

- A. Panel Reinforcement: Ladder-type units, butt welded, not lapped and welded; complying with ASTM A 951 in straight lengths of not less than 10 feet, and as follows:
1. Exterior Walls: Stainless-steel wire.
 2. Wire Size: W1.7 or 0.148-inch diameter.
 3. Width: 2 inches.
 4. Spacing of Cross Rods: Not more than 16 inches apart.
- B. Panel Anchors: Glass-block manufacturer's standard perforated steel strips, 0.0359 inch by 1-3/4 inches wide by 24 inches long, hot-dip galvanized after fabrication to comply with ASTM A 153/A 153M.
- C. Fasteners, General: Unless otherwise indicated, provide Type 304 or Type 316 stainless-steel fasteners. Select fasteners for type, grade, and class required.

- D. **Postinstalled Anchors:** Provide powder-actuated fasteners, metal expansion sleeve anchors, or metal impact expansion anchors of type and size necessary for installation indicated, according to manufacturer's written instructions unless otherwise indicated.
- E. **Asphalt Emulsion:** Cold-applied asphalt emulsion complying with ASTM D 1187 or ASTM D 1227.
- F. **Plastic-Foam Expansion Strips:** Polyethylene foam complying with requirements of glass-block manufacturer; 3/8 inch (9 mm) thick by [4 inches (100 mm)] [3-1/2 inches (89 mm)] [2-1/2 inches (63 mm)] wide.
- G. **Sealants:** Manufacturer's standard chemically curing, elastomeric sealants of base polymer and characteristics indicated below that comply with applicable requirements in Section 079200 "Joint Sealants" and recommendation of glass block manufacturer.
 - 1. Single-component, neutral acid-curing silicone sealant.
 - 2. Single-component, nonsag urethane sealant.
 - 3. Multicomponent, nonsag polysulfide sealant.
 - 4. Sealants used inside the weatherproofing system shall comply with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Health Services' "Standard Practice for the Testing of Volatile Organic Emissions from Various Sources Using Small-Scale Environmental Chambers."
- H. **Sealant Accessories:** Provide sealant accessories, including primers, bond-breaker tape, and cylindrical sealant backing, that comply with applicable requirements in Section 079200 "Joint Sealants."

2.4 MORTAR MIXES

- A. **General:** Do not use admixtures, including pigments, air-entraining agents, accelerators, retarders, or antifreeze compounds unless otherwise indicated.
 - 1. Do not use calcium chloride in mortar.
 - 2. For mortar in exterior panels, use water-repellent admixture according to admixture manufacturer's written instructions.
- B. **Mortar for Glass Unit Masonry Assemblies:** Comply with ASTM C 270, Proportion Specification for Type S mortar.
mechanical batch mixer unless otherwise indicated. Mix mortar to produce a stiff but workable consistency that is drier than mortar for brick or concrete masonry. Discard mortar when it has reached initial set.
- C. **Colored-Aggregate Mortar:** Produce required mortar color by using colored aggregates and natural color or white cement as necessary to produce required mortar color.
 - 1. Mix to match Resident Engineer's sample.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine sills, jambs, and heads surrounding glass unit masonry assemblies for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance.
 - 1. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLING GLASS BLOCK WITH MORTAR

- A. Apply a heavy coat of asphalt emulsion to sill and adhere expansion strips to jambs and heads with asphalt emulsion. Allow asphalt emulsion to dry before placing mortar. Trim expansion strips to width required to fit glass block and to full lengths of heads and jambs.
- B. Set glass block with completely filled bed and head joints, with no furrowing, accurately spaced and coordinated with other construction. Maintain 1/4-inch exposed joint widths unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Install panel reinforcement in horizontal joints at spacing indicated and continuously from end to end of panels; comply with the following requirements:
 - 1. Vertical Spacing of Panel Reinforcement for Exterior Panels: Every other course but not more than 16 inches o.c., starting with first course above sill.
 - 2. Do not bridge expansion joints with panel reinforcement.
 - 3. Place panel reinforcement in joints immediately above and below all openings within glass unit masonry assemblies.
 - 4. Lap panel reinforcement not less than 6 inches if more than one length is necessary.
 - 5. Embed panel reinforcement in mortar bed by placing lower half of mortar bed first, pressing panel reinforcement into place and covering with upper half of mortar bed. reinforcement occurs. Extend panel anchors at least 12 inches into joints, and bend within expansion joints at edges of panels and across the head. Attach panel anchors as follows:
 - 1. For new unit masonry assemblies, embed other ends of panel anchors, after bending portions crossing expansion joint, in horizontal mortar joints closest in elevation to joints in glass unit masonry assemblies containing panel anchors.
- E. Use rubber mallet to tap units into position. Do not use steel tools, and do not allow units to come into contact with metal accessories and frames.
- F. Use plastic spacers in mortar joints to produce uniform joint widths and to prevent mortar from being squeezed out of joints.

- G. Keep expansion joints free of mortar.
- H. Clean glass unit masonry assemblies as work progresses. Remove mortar fins and smears immediately, using a clean, wet sponge or a scrub brush with stiff fiber bristles. Do not use harsh cleaners, acids, abrasives, steel wool, or wire brushes when removing mortar or cleaning glass unit masonry assemblies.
- I. Install sealant at jambs, heads, mullions and other locations indicated. Prepare joints, including installation of primer and bond-breaker tape or cylindrical sealant backing, and apply elastomeric sealants to comply with requirements in Section 079200 "Joint Sealants."
- J. Construction Tolerances: Set glass block to comply with the following tolerances:
 - 1. Variation from Plumb: For vertical lines and surfaces, do not exceed 1/4 inch in 10 feet, or 1/2 inch in 40 feet or more.
 - 2. Variation from Level: For bed joints, and other conspicuous lines, do not exceed 1/8 inch in 10 feet, 1/4 inch in 20 feet or 1/2 inch in 40 feet or more.
 - 3. Variation of Location in Plan: For location of elements in plan do not vary from that indicated by more than plus or minus 1/4 inch.
 - 4. Variation in Mortar-Joint Thickness: Do not vary from joint thickness indicated by more than plus or minus 1/16 inch.
 - 5. For faces of adjacent exposed units, do not vary from flush alignment by more than 1/16 inch.

3.3 CLEANING

- A. On surfaces adjacent to glass unit masonry assemblies, remove mortar, sealants, and other residue resulting from glass-block installation, in a manner approved by manufacturers of materials involved.
- B. Remove excess sealants with commercial solvents according to sealant manufacturer's written instructions. Exercise care not to damage sealant in joints.
- C. Perform final cleaning of glass unit masonry assemblies when surface is not exposed to direct sunlight. Start at top of panel using generous amounts of clean water. Remove water with clean, dry, soft cloths; change cloths frequently to eliminate dried mortar particles and aggregate.

END OF SECTION 042300

SECTION 051200
STRUCTURAL STEEL FRAMING

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Structural steel.
2. Grout.

B. Related Sections:

1. Section 05500 "Metal Fabrications" for additional requirements for architecturally exposed structural steel.
2. Section 055100 "Metal Stairs."
3. Section 099600 "High-Performance Coatings" for surface-preparation and priming requirements.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Structural Steel: Elements of structural-steel frame, as classified by AISC 303, "Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges."

B. Seismic-Load-Resisting System: Elements of structural-steel frame designated as "SLRS" or along grid lines designated as "SLRS" on Drawings, including columns, beams, and braces and their connections.

C. Heavy Sections: Rolled and built-up sections as follows:

1. Shapes included in ASTM A 6/A 6M with flanges thicker than 1-1/2 inches (38 mm).
2. Welded built-up members with plates thicker than 2 inches (50 mm).
3. Column base plates thicker than 2 inches (50 mm).

D. Protected Zone: Structural members or portions of structural members indicated as "Protected Zone" on Drawings. Connections of structural and nonstructural elements to protected zones are limited.

E. Demand Critical Welds: Those welds, the failure of which would result in significant degradation of the strength and stiffness of the Seismic-Load-Resisting System and which are indicated as "Demand Critical" or "Seismic Critical" on Drawings.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

B. Shop Drawings: Show fabrication of structural-steel components.

1. Include details of cuts, connections, splices, camber, holes, and other pertinent data.

2. Include embedment drawings.
 3. Indicate welds by standard AWS symbols, distinguishing between shop and field welds, and show size, length, and type of each weld. Show backing bars that are to be removed and supplemental fillet welds where backing bars are to remain.
 4. Indicate type, size, and length of bolts, distinguishing between shop and field bolts. Identify Pretensioned and slip-critical high-strength bolted connections.
- C. Welding Procedure Specifications (WPSs) and Procedure Qualification Records (PQRs): Provide according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M, "Structural Welding Code – Steel," for each welded joint whether prequalified or qualified by testing, including the following:
1. Power source (constant current or constant voltage).
 2. Electrode manufacturer and trade name, for demand critical welds.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Qualification Data: For qualified fabricator and testing agency. B. Welding certificates.
- C. Paint Compatibility Certificates: From manufacturers of topcoats applied over shop primers, certifying that shop primers are compatible with topcoats.
- D. Mill test reports for structural steel, including chemical and physical properties. E. Product Test Reports: For the following:
1. Bolts, nuts, and washers including mechanical properties and chemical analysis.
 2. Shop primers.
 3. Nonshrink grout.
- F. Source quality-control reports.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Fabricator Qualifications: A qualified fabricator that participates in the AISC Quality Certification Program and is designated an AISC-Certified Plant, Category STD.
- B. Installer Qualifications: A qualified installer who participates in the AISC Quality Certification Program and is designated an AISC-Certified Erector, Category ACSE or CSE.
- C. Shop-Painting Applicators: Qualified according to AISC's Sophisticated Paint Endorsement [P1] [P2] [P3] or SSPC-QP 3, "Standard Procedure for Evaluating Qualifications of Shop Painting Applicators."

- D. **Welding Qualifications.** Qualify procedures and personnel according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M, "Structural Welding Code – Steel."
 - 1. Welders and welding operators performing work on bottom-flange, demand– critical welds shall pass the supplemental welder qualification testing, as required by AWS D1.8. FCAW–S and FCAW–G shall be considered separate processes for welding personnel qualification.
- E. **Comply with applicable provisions of the following specifications and documents:**
 - 1. AISC 303.
 - 2. AISC 360.
 - 3. RCSC's "Specification for Structural Joints Using ASTM A 325 or A 490 Bolts."
- F. **Preinstallation Conference:** Conduct conference at Project site.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. **Store materials to permit easy access for inspection and identification.** Keep steel members off ground and spaced by using pallets, dunnage, or other supports and spacers. Protect steel members and packaged materials from corrosion and deterioration.
 - 1. Do not store materials on structure in a manner that might cause distortion, damage, or overload to members or supporting structures. Repair or replace damaged materials or structures as directed.
- B. **Store fasteners in a protected place in sealed containers with manufacturer's labels intact.**
 - 1. Fasteners may be repackaged provided Owner's testing and inspecting agency observes repackaging and seals containers.
 - 2. Clean and relubricate bolts and nuts that become dry or rusty before use.
 - 3. Comply with manufacturers' written recommendations for cleaning and lubricating ASTM F 1852 fasteners and for retesting fasteners after lubrication.

1.7 COORDINATION

- A. **Coordinate selection of shop primers with topcoats to be applied over them.** Comply with paint and coating manufacturers' recommendations to ensure that shop primers and topcoats are compatible with one another.
- B. **Coordinate installation of anchorage items to be embedded in or attached to other construction without delaying the Work.** Provide setting diagrams, sheet metal templates, instructions, and directions for installation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 STRUCTURAL-STEEL MATERIALS

- A. W-Shapes: ASTM A 992/A 992M.
- B. Channels, Angles, and Miscellaneous Shapes: ASTM A 36/A 36M.
- C. Plate and Bar: ASTM A 36/A 36M unless otherwise indicated.
- D. Cold-Formed Hollow Structural Sections: ASTM A 500, Grade B, structural tubing.
- E. Steel Pipe: ASTM A 53/A 53M, Type E or S, Grade B.
 - 1. Weight Class: As indicated on drawings.
 - 2. Finish: Black except where indicated to be galvanized.
- F. Steel Castings: ASTM A 216/A 216M, Grade WCB with supplementary requirement S11.
- G. Steel Forgings: ASTM A 668/A 668M.
- H. Welding Electrodes: Comply with AWS requirements.

2.2 BOLTS, CONNECTORS, AND ANCHORS

- A. High-Strength Bolts, Nuts, and Washers: ASTM A 325 (ASTM A 325M), Type 1, heavy-hex steel structural bolts; ASTM A 563, Grade C, (ASTM A 563M, Class 8S) heavy-hex carbon-steel nuts; and ASTM F 436 (ASTM F 436M), Type 1, hardened carbon-steel washers; all with plain finish.
- B. Zinc-Coated High-Strength Bolts, Nuts, and Washers: ASTM A 325 (ASTM A 325M), Type 1, heavy-hex steel structural bolts; ASTM A 563, Grade DH (ASTM A 563M, Class 10S) heavy-hex carbon-steel nuts; and ASTM F 436 (ASTM F 436M), Type 1, hardened carbon-steel washers.
 - 1. Finish: Hot-dip zinc coating.
- C. Headed Anchor Rods: ASTM F 1554, Grade 36 unless otherwise indicated, straight.
 - 1. Nuts: ASTM A 563 (ASTM A 563M) heavy-hex carbon steel.
 - 2. Plate Washers: ASTM A 36/A 36M carbon steel.
 - 3. Washers: ASTM F 436 (ASTM F 436M), Type 1, hardened carbon steel.
 - 4. Finish: Plain, except where indicated to be hot-dip galvanized.
- D. Threaded Rods: As indicated on drawings.
 - 1. Nuts: ASTM A 563 (ASTM A 563M) heavy-hex carbon steel.
 - 2. Washers: ASTM F 436 (ASTM F 436M), Type 1, hardened steel.
 - 3. Finish: Plain, except where indicated to be hot-dip galvanized.

2.3 PRIMER

- A. Low-Emitting Materials: Paints and coatings shall comply with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Health Services' "Standard Practice for the Testing of Volatile Organic Emissions from Various Sources Using Small-Scale Environmental Chambers."
- B. Primer: Comply with Section 099600 "High-Performance Coatings."
- C. Primer: SSPC-Paint 25, Type II zinc oxide, alkyd, linseed oil primer.
- D. Galvanizing Repair Paint: **ASTM A 780**.

2.4 GROUT

- A. Nonmetallic, Shrinkage-Resistant Grout: ASTM C 1107, factory-packaged, nonmetallic aggregate grout, noncorrosive and nonstaining, mixed with water to consistency suitable for application and a 30-minute working time.

2.5 FABRICATION

- A. Structural Steel: Fabricate and assemble in shop to greatest extent possible. Fabricate according to AISC's "Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges" and AISC 360.
 - 1. Camber structural-steel members where indicated.
 - 2. Fabricate beams with rolling camber up.
 - 3. Identify high-strength structural steel according to ASTM A 6/A 6M and maintain markings until structural steel has been erected.
 - 4. Mark and match-mark materials for field assembly.
 - 5. Complete structural-steel assemblies, including welding of units, before starting shop-priming operations.
- B. Thermal Cutting: Perform thermal cutting by machine to greatest extent possible.
 - 1. Plane thermally cut edges to be welded to comply with requirements in AWS D1.1/D1.1M.
- C. Bolt Holes: Cut, drill, or punch standard bolt holes perpendicular to metal surfaces.
- D. Finishing: Accurately finish ends of columns and other members transmitting bearing loads.
- E. Cleaning: Clean and prepare steel surfaces that are to remain unpainted according to SSPC-SP 1, "Solvent Cleaning. Retain first paragraph below if shear connectors are shop installed to structural steel.
- F. Shear Connectors: Prepare steel surfaces as recommended by manufacturer of shear connectors. Use automatic end welding of headed-stud shear connectors according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M and manufacturer's written instructions.

- G. **Steel Wall–Opening Framing:** Select true and straight members for fabricating steel wall–opening framing to be attached to structural steel. Straighten as required to provide uniform, square, and true members in completed wall framing.
- H. **Welded Door Frames:** Build up welded door frames attached to structural steel. Weld exposed joints continuously and grind smooth. Plug–weld fixed steel bar stops to frames. Secure removable stops to frames with countersunk machine screws, uniformly spaced not more than 10 inches (250 mm) o.c. unless otherwise indicated.
- I. **Holes:** Provide holes required for securing other work to structural steel and for other work to pass through steel framing members.
 - 1. Cut, drill, or punch holes perpendicular to steel surfaces. Do not thermally cut bolt holes or enlarge holes by burning.
 - 2. **Baseplate Holes:** Cut, drill, mechanically thermal cut, or punch holes perpendicular to steel surfaces.
 - 3. Weld threaded nuts to framing and other specialty items indicated to receive other work.

2.6 SHOP CONNECTIONS

- A. **High–Strength Bolts:** Shop install high–strength bolts according to RCSC's "Specification for Structural Joints Using ASTM A 325 or A 490 Bolts" for type of bolt and type of joint specified.
 - 1. **Joint Type:** As indicated on drawings.
- B. **Weld Connections:** Comply with AWS D1.1/D1.1M for tolerances, appearances, welding procedure specifications, weld quality, and methods used in correcting welding work.
 - 1. Assemble and weld built–up sections by methods that will maintain true alignment of axes without exceeding tolerances in AISC 303 for mill material.

2.7 SHOP PRIMING

- A. **Shop prime steel surfaces except the following:**
 - 1. Surfaces embedded in concrete or mortar. Extend priming of partially embedded members to a depth of 2 inches (50 mm).
 - 2. Surfaces to be field welded.
 - 3. Surfaces to be high–strength bolted with slip–critical connections.
 - 4. Surfaces to receive sprayed fire–resistive materials (applied fireproofing).
 - 5. Galvanized surfaces.
- B. **Surface Preparation:** Clean surfaces to be painted. Remove loose rust and mill scale and spatter, slag, or flux deposits. Prepare surfaces according to the following specifications and standards:
 - 1. SSPC–SP 2, "Hand Tool Cleaning."

2. SSPC-SP 3, "Power Tool Cleaning."
 3. SSPC-SP 7/NACE No. 4, "Brush-Off Blast Cleaning."
 4. SSPC-SP 11, "Power Tool Cleaning to Bare Metal."
 5. SSPC-SP 14/NACE No. 8, "Industrial Blast Cleaning."
 6. SSPC-SP 6/NACE No. 3, "Commercial Blast Cleaning."
 7. SSPC-SP 10/NACE No. 2, "Near-White Blast Cleaning."
 8. SSPC-SP 5/NACE No. 1, "White Metal Blast Cleaning."
 9. SSPC-SP 8, "Pickling."
- C. Priming: Immediately after surface preparation, apply primer according to manufacturer's written instructions and at rate recommended by SSPC to provide a minimum dry film thickness of 1.5 mils (0.038 mm). Use priming methods that result in full coverage of joints, corners, edges, and exposed surfaces.
1. Stripe paint corners, crevices, bolts, welds, and sharp edges.
 2. Apply two coats of shop paint to surfaces that are inaccessible after assembly or erection. Change color of second coat to distinguish it from first.
- D. Painting: Prepare steel and apply a one-coat, nonasphaltic primer complying with SSPC-PS Guide 7.00, "Painting System Guide 7.00: Guide for Selecting One-Coat Shop Painting Systems," to provide a dry film thickness of not less than 1.5 mils (0.038 mm).

2.8 GALVANIZING

- A. Hot-Dip Galvanized Finish: Apply zinc coating by the hot-dip process to structural steel according to ASTM A 123/A 123M.
1. Fill vent and drain holes that will be exposed in the finished Work unless they will function as weep holes, by plugging with zinc solder and filing off smooth.
 2. Galvanize [lintels] [shelf angles] [and] [welded door frames] attached to structural-steel frame and located in exterior walls.

2.9 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Testing Agency: Owner will engage an independent testing and inspecting agency to perform shop tests and inspections and prepare test reports.
1. Provide testing agency with access to places where structural-steel work is being fabricated or produced to perform tests and inspections.
- B. Correct deficiencies in Work that test reports and inspections indicate does not comply with the Contract Documents.
- C. Bolted Connections: Shop-bolted connections will be inspected according to RCSC's "Specification for Structural Joints Using ASTM A 325 or A 490 Bolts."

- D. Welded Connections: In addition to visual inspection, shop-welded connections will be tested and inspected according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M and the following inspection procedures, at testing agency's option:
1. Liquid Penetrant Inspection: ASTM E 165.
 2. Magnetic Particle Inspection: ASTM E 709; performed on root pass and on finished weld. Cracks or zones of incomplete fusion or penetration will not be accepted.
 3. Ultrasonic Inspection: ASTM E 164.
 4. Radiographic Inspection: ASTM E 94.
- E. In addition to visual inspection, shop-welded shear connectors will be tested and inspected according to requirements in AWS D1.1/D1.1M for stud welding and as follows:
1. Bend tests will be performed if visual inspections reveal either a less-than-continuous 360-degree flash or welding repairs to any shear connector.
 2. Tests will be conducted on additional shear connectors if weld fracture occurs on shear connectors already tested, according to requirements in AWS D1.1/D1.1M.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify, with steel Erector present, elevations of concrete- and masonry-bearing surfaces and locations of anchor rods, bearing plates, and other embedments for compliance with requirements.
1. Prepare a certified survey of bearing surfaces, anchor rods, bearing plates, and other embedments showing dimensions, locations, angles, and elevations.
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Provide temporary shores, guys, braces, and other supports during erection to keep structural steel secure, plumb, and in alignment against temporary construction loads and loads equal in intensity to design loads. Remove temporary supports when permanent structural steel, connections, and bracing are in place unless otherwise indicated.
1. Do not remove temporary shoring supporting composite deck construction until cast-in-place concrete has attained its design compressive strength.

3.3 ERECTION

- A. Set structural steel accurately in locations and to elevations indicated and according to

AISC 303 and AISC 360.

- B. Base Plates: Clean concrete- and masonry-bearing surfaces of bond-reducing materials, and roughen surfaces prior to setting plates. Clean bottom surface of plates.
1. Set plates for structural members on wedges, shims, or setting nuts as required.
 2. Weld plate washers to top of baseplate.
 3. Snug-tighten anchor rods after supported members have been positioned and plumbed. Do not remove wedges or shims but, if protruding, cut off flush with edge of plate before packing with grout.
 4. Promptly pack grout solidly between bearing surfaces and plates so no voids remain. Neatly finish exposed surfaces; protect grout and allow to cure. Comply with manufacturer's written installation instructions for shrinkage-resistant grouts.
- C. Maintain erection tolerances of structural steel within AISC's "Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges."
- D. Align and adjust various members that form part of complete frame or structure before permanently fastening. Before assembly, clean bearing surfaces and other surfaces that will be in permanent contact with members. Perform necessary adjustments to compensate for discrepancies in elevations and alignment.
1. Level and plumb individual members of structure.
 2. Make allowances for difference between temperature at time of erection and mean temperature when structure is completed and in service.
- E. Splice members only where indicated.
- F. Do not use thermal cutting during erection.
- G. Do not enlarge unfair holes in members by burning or using drift pins. Ream holes that must be enlarged to admit bolts.
- H. Shear Connectors: Prepare steel surfaces as recommended by manufacturer of shear connectors. Use automatic end welding of headed-stud shear connectors according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M and manufacturer's written instructions.

3.4 FIELD CONNECTIONS

- A. High-Strength Bolts: Install high-strength bolts according to RCSC's "Specification for Structural Joints Using ASTM A 325 or A 490 Bolts" for type of bolt and type of joint specified.
1. Joint Type: As indicated on drawings.
- B. Weld Connections: Comply with AWS D1.1/D1.1M for tolerances, appearances, welding procedure specifications, weld quality, and methods used in correcting welding work.

1. Comply with AISC 303 and AISC 360 for bearing, alignment, adequacy of temporary connections, and removal of paint on surfaces adjacent to field welds.
2. Remove backing bars or runoff tabs where indicated, back gouge, and grind steel smooth.
3. Assemble and weld built-up sections by methods that will maintain true alignment of axes without exceeding tolerances in AISC's "Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges" for mill material.

3.5 PREFABRICATED BUILDING COLUMNS

- A. Install prefabricated building columns to comply with AISC 360, manufacturer's written recommendations, and requirements of testing and inspecting agency that apply to the fire-resistance rating indicated.

3.6 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Testing Agency: Owner will engage a qualified independent testing and inspecting agency to inspect field welds and high-strength bolted connections.
- B. Bolted Connections: Bolted connections will be inspected according to RCSC's "Specification for Structural Joints Using ASTM A 325 or A 490 Bolts."
- C. Welded Connections: Field welds will be visually inspected according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M.
 1. In addition to visual inspection, field welds will be tested and inspected according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M and the following inspection procedures, at testing agency's option:
 - a. Liquid Penetrant Inspection: ASTM E 165.
 - b. Magnetic Particle Inspection: ASTM E 709; performed on root pass and on finished weld. Cracks or zones of incomplete fusion or penetration will not be accepted.
 - c. Ultrasonic Inspection: ASTM E 164.
 - d. Radiographic Inspection: ASTM E 94.
- D. In addition to visual inspection, test and inspect field-welded shear connectors according to requirements in AWS D1.1/D1.1M for stud welding and as follows:
 1. Perform bend tests if visual inspections reveal either a less-than-continuous 360-degree flash or welding repairs to any shear connector.
 2. Conduct tests on additional shear connectors if weld fracture occurs on shear connectors already tested, according to requirements in AWS D1.1/D1.1M.
- E. Correct deficiencies in Work that test reports and inspections indicate does not comply with the Contract Documents.

3.7 REPAIRS AND PROTECTION

- A. Galvanized Surfaces: Clean areas where galvanizing is damaged or missing and repair galvanizing to comply with ASTM A 780.
- B. Touchup Painting: Immediately after erection, clean exposed areas where primer is damaged or missing and paint with the same material as used for shop painting to comply with SSPC-PA 1 for touching up shop-painted surfaces.
 - 1. Clean and prepare surfaces by SSPC-SP 2 hand-tool cleaning or SSPC-SP 3 power-tool cleaning.
- C. Touchup Painting: Cleaning and touchup painting are specified in Section 099600 "High Performance Coatings."

END OF SECTION 051200

SECTION 055000
METAL FABRICATIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Steel framing and supports for applications where framing and supports are not specified in other Sections.
2. Metal gates and supports.
3. Miscellaneous steel trim.
4. Pipe downspouts.

B. Products furnished, but not installed, under this Section:

1. Anchor bolts, steel pipe sleeves, slotted-channel inserts, and wedge-type inserts indicated to be cast into concrete or built into unit masonry.

1.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Thermal Movements: Allow for thermal movements from ambient and surface temperature changes acting on exterior metal fabrications by preventing buckling, opening of joints, overstressing of components, failure of connections, and other detrimental effects.

1. Temperature Change: 120 deg F, ambient; 180 deg F, material surfaces.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Shop Drawings: Show fabrication and installation details for metal fabrications.

1. Include plans, elevations, sections, and details of metal fabrications and their connections. Show anchorage and accessory items.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Welding certificates.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and personnel according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M, "Structural Welding Code - Steel."

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Field Measurements: Verify actual locations of walls and other construction contiguous with metal fabrications by field measurements before fabrication.

1.7 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate selection of shop primers with topcoats to be applied over them. Comply with paint and coating manufacturers' written recommendations to ensure that shop primers and topcoats are compatible with one another.
- B. Coordinate installation of anchorages. Furnish setting drawings, templates, and directions for installing anchorages, including sleeves, concrete inserts, anchor bolts, and items with integral anchors, that are to be embedded in concrete or masonry. Deliver such items to Project site in time for installation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 METALS, GENERAL

- A. Metal Surfaces, General: Provide materials with smooth, flat surfaces unless otherwise indicated. For metal fabrications exposed to view in the completed Work, provide materials without seam marks, roller marks, rolled trade names, or blemishes.

2.2 FERROUS METALS

- A. Recycled Content of Steel Products: Postconsumer recycled content plus one-half of preconsumer recycled content not less than 25 percent.
- B. Steel Plates, Shapes, and Bars: ASTM A 36/A 36M.
- C. Steel Tubing: ASTM A 500, cold-formed steel tubing.
- D. Steel Pipe: ASTM A 53/A 53M, standard weight (Schedule 40) unless otherwise indicated.
- E. Cast Iron: Either gray iron, ASTM A 48/A 48M, or malleable iron, ASTM A 47/A 47M, unless otherwise indicated.

2.3 FASTENERS

- A. General: Unless otherwise indicated, provide Type 304 stainless-steel fasteners for exterior use and zinc-plated fasteners with coating complying with ASTM B

633 or ASTM F 1941, Class Fe/Zn 5, at exterior walls. Select fasteners for type, grade, and class required.

- B. Steel Bolts and Nuts: Regular hexagon-head bolts, ASTM A 307, Grade A; with hex nuts, ASTM A 563; and, where indicated, flat washers.
- C. Stainless-Steel Bolts and Nuts: Regular hexagon-head annealed stainless-steel bolts, ASTM F 593; with hex nuts, ASTM F 594; and, where indicated, flat washers; Alloy Group 1.
- D. Anchor Bolts: ASTM F 1554, Grade 36, of dimensions indicated; with nuts, ASTM A 563; and, where indicated, flat washers.
 - 1. Hot-dip galvanize or provide mechanically deposited, zinc coating where item being fastened is indicated to be galvanized.
- E. Eyebolts: ASTM A 489.
- F. Machine Screws: ASME B18.6.3.
- G. Lag Screws: ASME B18.2.1.
- H. Wood Screws: Flat head, ASME B18.6.1. I.
Plain Washers: Round, ASME B18.22.1.
- J. Lock Washers: Helical, spring type, ASME B18.21.1.
- K. Cast-in-Place Anchors in Concrete: Either threaded type or wedge type unless otherwise indicated; galvanized ferrous castings, either ASTM A 47/A 47M malleable iron or ASTM A 27/A 27M cast steel. Provide bolts, washers, and shims as needed, all hot-dip galvanized per ASTM F 2329.
- L. Post-Installed Anchors: Torque-controlled expansion anchors.
 - 1. Material for Interior Locations: Carbon-steel components zinc plated to comply with ASTM B 633 or ASTM F 1941, Class Fe/Zn 5, unless otherwise indicated.
 - 2. Material for Exterior Locations and Where Stainless Steel is Indicated:
Alloy
Group 1 stainless-steel bolts, ASTM F 593, and nuts, ASTM F 594.

2.4 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

- A. Welding Rods and Bare Electrodes: Select according to AWS specifications for metal alloy welded.
- B. Low-Emitting Materials: Paints and coatings shall comply with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Health Services' "Standard

Practice for the Testing of Volatile Organic Emissions from Various Sources Using Small-Scale Environmental Chambers."

- C. Universal Shop Primer: Fast-curing, lead- and chromate-free, universal modified-alkyd primer complying with MPI#79 and compatible with topcoat.
 - 1. Use primer containing pigments that make it easily distinguishable from zinc-rich primer.
- D. Galvanizing Repair Paint: High-zinc-dust-content paint complying with SSPC-Paint 20 and compatible with paints specified to be used over it.
- E. Bituminous Paint: Cold-applied asphalt emulsion complying with ASTM D 1187.
- F. Nonshrink, Nonmetallic Grout: Factory-packaged, nonstaining, noncorrosive, nongaseous grout complying with ASTM C 1107. Provide grout specifically recommended by manufacturer for interior and exterior applications.

2.5 FABRICATION, GENERAL

- A. Shop Assembly: Preassemble items in the shop to greatest extent possible.

Disassemble units only as necessary for shipping and handling limitations. Use connections that maintain structural value of joined pieces. Clearly mark units for reassembly and coordinated installation.
- B. Cut, drill, and punch metals cleanly and accurately. Remove burrs and ease edges to a radius of approximately 1/32 inch unless otherwise indicated. Remove sharp or rough areas on exposed surfaces.
- C. Form bent-metal corners to smallest radius possible without causing grain separation or otherwise impairing work.
- D. Form exposed work with accurate angles and surfaces and straight edges.
- E. Weld corners and seams continuously to comply with the following:
 - 1. Use materials and methods that minimize distortion and develop strength and corrosion resistance of base metals.
 - 2. Obtain fusion without undercut or overlap.
 - 3. Remove welding flux immediately.
 - 4. At exposed connections, finish exposed welds and surfaces smooth and blended so no roughness shows after finishing and contour of welded surface matches that of adjacent surface.
- F. Form exposed connections with hairline joints, flush and smooth, using concealed fasteners or welds where possible. Where exposed fasteners are required, use

Phillips flat-head (countersunk) fasteners unless otherwise indicated. Locate joints where least conspicuous.

- G. Fabricate seams and other connections that will be exposed to weather in a manner to exclude water. Provide weep holes where water may accumulate.
- H. Cut, reinforce, drill, and tap metal fabrications as indicated to receive finish hardware, screws, and similar items.
- I. Provide for anchorage of type indicated; coordinate with supporting structure. Space anchoring devices to secure metal fabrications rigidly in place and to support indicated loads.
 - 1. Where units are indicated to be cast into concrete or built into masonry, equip with integrally welded steel strap anchors, 1/8 by 1-1/2 inches, with a minimum 6-inch embedment and 2-inch hook, not less than 8 inches from ends and corners of units and 24 inches o.c., unless otherwise indicated.

2.6 MISCELLANEOUS FRAMING AND SUPPORTS

- A. General: Provide steel framing and supports not specified in other Sections as needed to complete the Work.
 - B. Fabricate units from steel shapes, plates, and bars of welded construction unless otherwise indicated. Fabricate to sizes, shapes, and profiles indicated and as necessary to receive adjacent construction.
 - 1. Fabricate units from slotted channel framing where indicated.
 - 2. Furnish inserts for units installed after concrete is
- placed. C. Galvanize miscellaneous framing and supports where indicated.
- D. Prime miscellaneous framing and supports with zinc-rich primer where indicated.

2.7 PIPE DOWNSPOUTS

- A. Steel Pipe: ASTM A 53/A 53M, standard weight (Schedule 40) unless otherwise indicated.

2.8 MISCELLANEOUS STEEL TRIM

- A. Unless otherwise indicated, fabricate units from steel shapes, plates, and bars of profiles shown with continuously welded joints and smooth exposed edges. Miter corners and use concealed field splices where possible.

- B. Provide cutouts, fittings, and anchorages as needed to coordinate assembly and installation with other work.
- C. Galvanize exterior miscellaneous steel trim.

2.9 FINISHES, GENERAL

- A. Comply with NAAMM's "Metal Finishes Manual for Architectural and Metal Products" for recommendations for applying and designating finishes.
- B. Finish metal fabrications after assembly.
- C. Finish exposed surfaces to remove tool and die marks and stretch lines, and to blend into surrounding surface.

2.10 STEEL AND IRON FINISHES

- A. Galvanizing: Hot-dip galvanize items as indicated to comply with ASTM A 153/A 153M for steel and iron hardware and with ASTM A 123/A 123M for other steel and iron products.
 - 1. Do not quench or apply post galvanizing treatments that might interfere with paint adhesion.
- B. Shop prime iron and steel items not indicated to be galvanized unless they are to be embedded in concrete, sprayed-on fireproofing, or masonry, or unless otherwise indicated.
 - 1. Shop prime with universal shop primer.
- C. Preparation for Shop Priming: Prepare surfaces to comply with SSPC-SP 6/NACE No. 3, "Commercial Blast Cleaning."
- D. Shop Priming: Apply shop primer to comply with SSPC-PA 1, "Paint Application Specification No. 1: Shop, Field, and Maintenance Painting of Steel," for shop painting.
 - 1. Stripe paint corners, crevices, bolts, welds, and sharp edges.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

- A. Cutting, Fitting, and Placement: Perform cutting, drilling, and fitting required for installing metal fabrications. Set metal fabrications accurately in location, alignment, and elevation; with edges and surfaces level, plumb, true, and free of rack; and measured from established lines and levels.

- B. Fit exposed connections accurately together to form hairline joints. Weld connections that are not to be left as exposed joints but cannot be shop welded because of shipping size limitations. Do not weld, cut, or abrade surfaces of exterior units that have been hot-dip galvanized after fabrication and are for bolted or screwed field connections.
- C. Field Welding: Comply with the following requirements:
 - 1. Use materials and methods that minimize distortion and develop strength and corrosion resistance of base metals.
 - 2. Obtain fusion without undercut or overlap.
 - 3. Remove welding flux immediately.
 - 4. At exposed connections, finish exposed welds and surfaces smooth and blended so no roughness shows after finishing and contour of welded surface matches that of adjacent surface.
- D. Fastening to In-Place Construction: Provide anchorage devices and fasteners where metal fabrications are required to be fastened to in-place construction. Provide threaded fasteners for use with concrete and masonry inserts, toggle bolts, through bolts, lag screws, wood screws, and other connectors.
- E. Provide temporary bracing or anchors in formwork for items that are to be built into concrete, masonry, or similar construction.
- F. Corrosion Protection: Coat concealed surfaces of aluminum that will come into contact with grout, concrete, masonry, wood, or dissimilar metals with the following:
 - 1. Cast Aluminum: Heavy coat of bituminous paint.
 - 2. Extruded Aluminum: Two coats of clear lacquer.

3.2 INSTALLING MISCELLANEOUS FRAMING AND SUPPORTS

- A. General: Install framing and supports to comply with requirements of items being supported, including manufacturers' written instructions and requirements indicated on Shop Drawings.
- B. Anchor supports for operable partitions securely to and rigidly brace from building structure.
- C. Support steel girders on solid grouted masonry, concrete, or steel pipe columns. Secure girders with anchor bolts embedded in grouted masonry or concrete or with bolts through top plates of pipe columns.
 - 1. Where grout space under bearing plates is indicated for girders supported on concrete or masonry, install as specified in "Installing Bearing and Leveling Plates" Article.
- D. Install pipe columns on concrete footings with grouted baseplates. Position and grout column baseplates as specified in "Installing Bearing and Leveling Plates" Article.

1. Grout baseplates of columns supporting steel girders after girders are installed and leveled.

3.3 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

- A. Touchup Painting: Immediately after erection, clean field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas. Paint uncoated and abraded areas with the same material as used for shop painting to comply with SSPC-PA 1 for touching up shop-painted surfaces.
 1. Apply by brush or spray to provide a minimum 2.0-mil dry film thickness.
- B. Galvanized Surfaces: Clean field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas and repair galvanizing to comply with ASTM A 780.

END OF SECTION 055000

SECTION 066400
PLASTIC PANELING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes glass-fiber reinforced plastic (FRP) wall paneling and trim accessories.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.
- B. Samples for Verification: For plastic paneling and trim accessories, in manufacturer's standard sizes.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Source Limitations: Obtain plastic paneling and trim accessories from single manufacturer.
- B. Surface-Burning Characteristics: As determined by testing identical products according to ASTM E 84 by a qualified testing agency. Identify products with appropriate markings of applicable testing agency.
 - 1. Flame-Spread Index: 25 or less.
 - 2. Smoke-Developed Index: 450 or less.
 - 3. Testing Agency: Acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

1.4 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Environmental Limitations: Do not deliver or install plastic paneling until spaces are enclosed and weathertight and temporary HVAC system is operating and maintaining ambient temperature and humidity conditions at occupancy levels during the remainder of the construction period.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PLASTIC SHEET PANELING

- A. General: Gelcoat-finished, glass-fiber reinforced plastic panels complying with ASTM D 5319.
 - 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

- a. Kemlite Company Inc.
 - b. Marlite.
 - c. Nudo Products, Inc.
2. Low-Emitting Materials: Paneling shall comply with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Health Services' "Standard Practice for the Testing of Volatile Organic Emissions from Various Sources Using Small- Scale Environmental Chambers."
 3. Nominal Thickness: Not less than 0.075 inch.
 4. Surface Finish: Smooth.
 5. Color: As indicated, or if not indicated as selected by Resident Engineer from manufacturer's full range.

2.2 ACCESSORIES

- A. Trim Accessories: Manufacturer's standard vinyl extrusions designed to retain and cover edges of panels. Provide division bars, inside corners, outside corners, and caps as needed to conceal edges.
 1. Color: As selected by Resident Engineer from manufacturer's full range.
- B. Exposed Fasteners: Nylon drive rivets recommended by panel manufacturer.
- C. Adhesive: As recommended by plastic paneling manufacturer. Adhesive shall comply with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Health Services' "Standard Practice for the Testing of Volatile Organic Emissions from Various Sources Using Small-Scale Environmental Chambers."
- D. Sealant: Single-component, mildew-resistant, neutral-curing silicone sealant recommended by plastic paneling manufacturer and complying with requirements in Section 079200 "Joint Sealants." Sealant shall comply with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Health Services' "Standard Practice for the Testing of Volatile Organic Emissions from Various Sources Using Small-Scale Environmental Chambers."

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Prepare substrate by sanding high spots and filling low spots as needed to provide flat, even surface for panel installation.
- B. Clean substrates of substances that could impair bond of adhesive, including oil, grease, dirt, and dust.
- C. Condition panels by unpacking and placing in installation space before installation according to manufacturer's written recommendations.
- D. Lay out paneling before installing. Locate panel joints as indicated, or if not indicated to provide equal panels at ends of walls not less than half the width of full panels.
 - 1. Mark plumb lines on substrate at trim accessory locations for accurate installation.
 - 2. Locate panel joints to allow clearance at panel edges according to manufacturer's written instructions.

3.3 INSTALLATION

- A. Install plastic paneling according to manufacturer's written instructions.
- B. Install panels in a full spread of adhesive.
- C. Install trim accessories with adhesive. Do not fasten through panels.
- D. Fill grooves in trim accessories with sealant before installing panels and bed inside corner trim in a bead of sealant.
- E. Maintain uniform space between panels and wall fixtures. Fill space with sealant.
- F. Remove excess sealant and smears as paneling is installed. Clean with solvent recommended by sealant manufacturer and then wipe with clean dry cloths until no residue remains.

END OF SECTION 066400

SECTION 072500

WEATHER BARRIERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes building wrap.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product.
1. For building wrap, include data on air and water-vapor permeance based on testing according to referenced standards.
- B. Evaluation Reports: For water-resistive barrier, from ICC-ES.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 WATER-RESISTIVE BARRIER

- A. Building Wrap: ASTM E 1677, Type I air barrier; with flame-spread and smoke-developed indexes of less than 25 and 450, respectively, when tested according to ASTM E 84; UV stabilized; and acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide DuPont (E. I. du Pont de Nemours and Company); Tyvek CommercialWrap or a comparable product by one of the following:
 - a. Dow Chemical Company (The).
 - b. Ludlow Coated Products.
 - c. Pactiv, Inc.
 - d. Raven Industries Inc.
 - e. Reemay, Inc.
 2. Air Penetration: 0.001 cfm/ft² at 75 Pa, when tested in accordance with ASTM E2178. Type I per ASTM E1677
 3. Water Penetration Resistance: Minimum 280 cm when tested in accordance with AATCC Test Method 127.
 4. Water Vapor Transmission: 28 perms, when tested in accordance with ASTM E96, Method B. Pacific Breezes Community Park
 5. Basis Weight: Minimum 2.7 oz/yd², when tested in accordance with TAPPI Test Method T-410.
 6. Air Resistance: Air infiltration at >1500 seconds, when tested in accordance with TAPPI Test Method T-460.
 7. Tensile Strength: Minimum 38/35 lbs/in., when tested in accordance with ASTM D882, Method A.

8. Tear Resistance: 12/10 lbs., when tested in accordance with ASTM D1117. 9. Surface Burning Characteristics: Class A, when tested in accordance with ASTM E84. Flame Spread: 10, Smoke Developed: 10
 10. Allowable UV Exposure Time: Not less than three months.
- B. Building-Wrap Tape: Pressure-sensitive plastic tape recommended by building-wrap manufacturer for sealing joints and penetrations in building wrap.

2.2 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

- A. Nails and Staples: ASTM F 1667.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 WATER-RESISTIVE BARRIER INSTALLATION

- A. Install water-resistive barrier in accordance with barrier manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Cover exposed exterior surface of sheathing with water-resistive barrier securely fastened to framing immediately after sheathing is installed.
- C. Cover sheathing with water-resistive barrier as follows:
1. Cut back barrier 1/2 inch on each side of the break in supporting members at expansion- or control-joint locations.
 2. Apply barrier to cover vertical flashing with a minimum 4-inch overlap unless otherwise indicated.
- D. Building Wrap: Comply with manufacturer's written instructions.
1. Seal seams, edges, fasteners, and penetrations with tape.
 2. Extend into jambs of openings and seal corners with tape.

END OF SECTION 072500

SECTION 074113
STANDING-SEAM METAL ROOF PANELS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes standing-seam metal roof panels, underlayment, and cover board.

1.2 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

- A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.
1. Meet with Owner, Resident Engineer, Owner's insurer if applicable, metal panel Installer, metal panel manufacturer's representative, structural-support Installer, and installers whose work interfaces with or affects metal panels, including installers of roof accessories and roof-mounted equipment.
 2. Review and finalize construction schedule and verify availability of materials, Installer's personnel, equipment, and facilities needed to make progress and avoid delays.
 3. Review methods and procedures related to metal panel installation, including manufacturer's written instructions.
 4. Examine support conditions for compliance with requirements, including alignment between and attachment to structural members.
 5. Review structural loading limitations of deck during and after roofing.
 6. Review flashings, special details, drainage, penetrations, equipment curbs, and condition of other construction that affect metal panels.
 7. Review governing regulations and requirements for insurance, certificates, and tests and inspections if applicable.
 8. Review temporary protection requirements for metal panel systems during and after installation.
 9. Review procedures for repair of metal panels damaged after installation.
 10. Document proceedings, including corrective measures and actions required, and furnish copy of record to each participant.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product.
1. Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes for each type of panel and accessory.
- B. Shop Drawings:
1. Include fabrication and installation layouts of metal panels; details of edge conditions, joints, panel profiles, corners, anchorages, attachment system, trim, flashings, closures, and accessories; and special details.
 2. Accessories: Include details of the flashing, trim, and anchorage systems, at a scale of not less than 1-1/2 inches per 12 inches.

C. Samples for Verification: For each type of exposed finish required, prepared on Samples of size indicated below.

1. Metal Panels: 12 inches long by actual panel width. D. Qualification Data: For Installer.

E. Product Test Reports: For each product, for tests performed by a qualified testing agency.

F. Field quality-control reports.

G. Sample Warranties: For special warranties.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Maintenance Data: For metal panels to include in maintenance manuals.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: An entity that employs installers and supervisors who are trained and approved by manufacturer.

B. Mockups: Build mockups to verify selections made under Sample submittals and to demonstrate aesthetic effects and set quality standards for fabrication and installation.

1. Build mockup of typical roof area and eave as shown on Drawings; approximately

48 inches square by full thickness, including attachments, underlayment, and accessories.

2. Approval of mockups does not constitute approval of deviations from the Contract Documents contained in mockups unless Resident Engineer specifically approves such deviations in writing.

3. Approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver components, metal panels, and other manufactured items so as not to be damaged or deformed. Package metal panels for protection during transportation and handling.

B. Unload, store, and erect metal panels in a manner to prevent bending, warping, twisting, and surface damage.

C. Stack metal panels horizontally on platforms or pallets, covered with suitable weathertight and ventilated covering. Store metal panels to ensure dryness,

with positive slope for drainage of water. Do not store metal panels in contact with other materials that might cause staining, denting, or other surface damage.

- D. Retain strippable protective covering on metal panels during installation.

1.7 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Weather Limitations: Proceed with installation only when existing and forecasted weather conditions permit assembly of metal panels to be performed according to manufacturers' written instructions and warranty requirements.

1.8 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate sizes and locations of roof curbs, equipment supports, and roof penetrations with actual equipment provided.
- B. Coordinate metal panel installation with rain drainage work, flashing, trim, construction of soffits, and other adjoining work to provide a leakproof, secure, and noncorrosive installation.

1.9 WARRANTY

- A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of metal panel systems that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

- 1. Failures include, but are not limited to, the following:

- a. Structural failures including rupturing, cracking, or puncturing.
- b. Deterioration of metals and other materials beyond normal weathering.

- 2. Warranty Period: Two years from date of Substantial Completion.

- B. Special Warranty on Panel Finishes: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair finish or replace metal panels that show evidence of deterioration of factory-applied finishes within specified warranty period.

- 1. Exposed Panel Finish: Deterioration includes, but is not limited to, the following:

- a. Color fading more than 5 Hunter units when tested according to
ASTM D 2244.
- b. Chalking in excess of a No. 8 rating when tested according to
ASTM D 4214.
- c. Cracking, checking, peeling, or failure of paint to adhere to bare metal.

- 2. Finish Warranty Period: 20 years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Recycled Content of Steel Products: Postconsumer recycled content plus one-half of preconsumer recycled content not less than 25 percent.
- B. Fire Rating: UL Class A rated assembly.
- C. Energy Performance: Provide roof panels that comply with “cool-roof” energy requirements of State of California..
- D. Thermal Movements: Allow for thermal movements from ambient and surface temperature changes by preventing buckling, opening of joints, overstressing of components, failure of joint sealants, failure of connections, and other detrimental effects. Base calculations on surface temperatures of materials due to both solar heat gain and nighttime-sky heat loss.
 - 1. Temperature Change (Range): 120 deg F, ambient; 180 deg F, material surfaces.

2.2 STANDING-SEAM METAL ROOF PANELS

- A. General: Provide factory-formed metal roof panels designed to be installed by lapping and interconnecting raised side edges of adjacent panels with joint type indicated and mechanically attaching panels to supports using concealed clips in side laps. Include clips, cleats, pressure plates, and accessories required for weathertight installation.
 - 1. Steel Panel Systems: Unless more stringent requirements are indicated, comply with ASTM E 1514.
 - 2. Aluminum Panel Systems: Unless more stringent requirements are indicated, comply with ASTM E 1637.
- B. Clipless, Integral-Standing-Seam Metal Roof Panels: Formed with integral ribs at panel edges and a flat pan between ribs; designed for sequential installation by mechanically attaching panels to supports using screw fasteners located under concealed side of panels and lapping and interconnecting side edges of adjacent panels.
 - 1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Firestone Metal Products, LLC, Una-clad UC-4 or comparable product by one of the following:
 - a. Dimensional Metals, Inc.
 - b. Englert, Inc.
 - c. Metal-Fab Manufacturing, LLC.
 - d. Metal Sales Manufacturing Company.
 - 2. Metallic-Coated Steel Sheet: Zinc-coated (galvanized) steel sheet complying with ASTM A 653/A 653M, G90 coating designation, or aluminum-zinc alloy-coated steel sheet complying with ASTM A 792/A 792M, Class AZ50

coating designation; structural quality. Prepainted by the coil-coating process to comply with ASTM A 755/A 755M.

- a. Nominal Thickness: 0.028 inch.
 - b. Exterior Finish: Two-coat fluoropolymer.
 - c. Color: As indicated, or if not indicated as selected by Resident Engineer from manufacturer's full range.
3. Panel Coverage: 9.75 inches.
 4. Panel Height: 1.5 inches.

2.3 UNDERLAYMENT MATERIALS

- A. Self-Adhering, High-Temperature Underlayment: Provide self-adhering, cold-applied, sheet underlayment, a minimum of 30 mils thick, consisting of slip-resistant, polyethylene-film top surface laminated to a layer of butyl or SBS-modified asphalt adhesive, with release-paper backing. Provide primer when recommended by underlayment manufacturer.
1. Thermal Stability: Stable after testing at 240 deg F; ASTM D 1970.
 2. Low-Temperature Flexibility: Passes after testing at minus 20 deg F; ASTM D 1970.
 3. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Firestone Metal Products, LLC, Clad-guard SA Metal Roofing Underlayment or comparable product by one of the following:
 - WIP 300HT.
 - b. Grace Construction Products, a unit of W. R. Grace & Co.; Grace Ice and Water Shield HT.
 - c. Henry Company; Blueskin PE200 HT.
 - d. Kirsch Building Products, LLC; Sharkskin Ultra SA. e. Metal-Fab Manufacturing, LLC; MetShield.
 - f. Owens Corning; WeatherLock Metal High Temperature Underlayment.

2.4 INSULATION/COVER BOARD

- A. Insulation Cover Board: Polyiso insulation designed for use as a cover board.
1. High density, closed cell, polyisocyanurate foam core manufactured with a coated glass facer.
 2. Thickness: 1/2 inch
 3. R-value: 2.5.
 4. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Firestone Metal Products, LLC, Isogard HD, or comparable product.

2.5 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

- A. Miscellaneous Metal Subframing and Furring: ASTM C 645; cold-formed, metallic-coated steel sheet, ASTM A 653/A 653M, G90 coating designation or

ASTM A 792/A 792M, Class AZ50 coating designation unless otherwise indicated. Provide manufacturer's standard sections as required for support and alignment of metal panel system.

- B. Panel Accessories: Provide components required for a complete, weathertight panel system including trim, copings, fasciae, mullions, sills, corner units, clips, flashings, sealants, gaskets, fillers, closure strips, and similar items. Match material and finish of metal panels unless otherwise indicated.
1. Closures: Provide closures at eaves and ridges, fabricated of same metal as metal panels.
 2. Backing Plates: Provide metal backing plates at panel end splices, fabricated from material recommended by manufacturer.
 3. Closure Strips: Closed-cell, expanded, cellular, rubber or crosslinked, polyolefin- foam or closed-cell laminated polyethylene; minimum 1-inch-thick, flexible closure strips; cut or premolded to match metal panel profile. Provide closure strips where indicated or necessary to ensure weathertight construction.
- C. Flashing and Trim: Provide flashing and trim formed from same material as metal panels as required to seal against weather and to provide finished appearance. Locations include, but are not limited to, eaves, rakes, corners, bases, framed openings, ridges, fasciae, and fillers. Finish flashing and trim with same finish system as adjacent metal panels.
- D. Gutters: Formed from same material as roof panels, complete with end pieces, outlet tubes, and other special pieces as required. Fabricate in minimum 96-inch-long sections, of size and metal thickness according to SMACNA's "Architectural Sheet Metal Manual." Furnish gutter supports spaced a maximum of 36 inches o.c., fabricated from same metal as gutters. Provide wire ball strainers of compatible metal at outlets. Finish gutters to match metal roof panels.
- E. Downspouts: Formed from same material as roof panels. Fabricate in 10-foot-long sections, complete with formed elbows and offsets, of size and metal thickness according to SMACNA's "Architectural Sheet Metal Manual." Finish downspouts to match gutters.
- F. Roof Curbs: Fabricated from same material as roof panels, 0.048-inch nominal thickness; with bottom of skirt profiled to match roof panel profiles and with welded top box and integral full-length cricket. Fabricate curb subframing of 0.060-inch-nominal thickness, angle-, C-, or Z-shaped steel sheet. Fabricate curb and subframing to withstand indicated loads of size and height indicated. Finish roof curbs to match metal roof panels.
1. Insulate roof curb with 1-inch-thick, rigid insulation.
- G. n el Fasteners: Self-tapping screws designed to withstand design loads.
- H. n el Sealants: Provide sealant type recommended by manufacturer that are compatible

with panel materials, are nonstaining, and do not damage panel finish.

1. Sealant Tape: Pressure-sensitive, 100 percent solids, gray polyisobutylene compound sealant tape with release-paper backing. Provide permanently elastic, nonsag, nontoxic, nonstaining tape 1/2 inch wide and 1/8 inch thick.
 2. Joint Sealant: ASTM C 920; elastomeric polyurethane or silicone sealant; of type, grade, class, and use classifications required to seal joints in metal panels and remain weathertight; and as recommended in writing by metal panel manufacturer.
 3. Butyl-Rubber-Based, Solvent-Release Sealant: ASTM C 1311.
- I. Pipe Flashing: Premolded, EPDM pipe collar with flexible aluminum ring bonded to base.

2.6 FABRICATION

- A. General: Fabricate and finish metal panels and accessories at the factory, by manufacturer's standard procedures and processes, as necessary to fulfill indicated performance requirements demonstrated by laboratory testing. Comply with indicated profiles and with dimensional and structural requirements.
- B. Provide panel profile, including major ribs and intermediate stiffening ribs, if any, for full length of panel.
- C. Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim: Fabricate flashing and trim to comply with manufacturer's recommendations and recommendations in SMACNA's "Architectural Sheet Metal Manual" that apply to design, dimensions, metal, and other characteristics of item indicated.
1. Form exposed sheet metal accessories that are without excessive oil canning, buckling, and tool marks and that are true to line and levels indicated, with exposed edges folded back to form hems.
 2. Seams: Fabricate nonmoving seams in accessories with flat-lock seams. Tin edges to be seamed, form seams, and solder.
 3. Sealed Joints: Form nonexpansion, but movable, joints in metal to accommodate sealant and to comply with SMACNA standards.
 4. Conceal fasteners and expansion provisions where possible. Exposed fasteners are not allowed on faces of accessories exposed to view.
 5. Fabricate cleats and attachment devices from same material as accessory being anchored or from compatible, noncorrosive metal recommended in writing by metal panel manufacturer.
 - a. Size: As recommended by SMACNA's "Architectural Sheet Metal Manual" or metal panel manufacturer for application, but not less than thickness of metal being secured.

2.7 FINISHES

- A. Protect mechanical and painted finishes on exposed surfaces from damage by applying a strippable, temporary protective covering before shipping.
- B. Appearance of Finished Work: Variations in appearance of abutting or adjacent pieces are acceptable if they are within one-half of the range of approved Samples. Noticeable variations in same piece are unacceptable. Variations in appearance of other components are acceptable if they are within the range of approved Samples and are assembled or installed to minimize contrast.
- C. Steel Panels and Accessories:
 - 1. Two-Coat Fluoropolymer: AAMA 621. Fluoropolymer finish containing not less than 70 percent PVDF resin by weight in color coat. Prepare, pretreat, and apply coating to exposed metal surfaces to comply with coating and resin manufacturers' written instructions.
 - 2. Concealed Finish: Apply pretreatment and manufacturer's standard white or light-colored acrylic or polyester backer finish consisting of prime coat and wash coat with a minimum total dry film thickness of 0.5 mil.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances, metal panel supports, and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
 - 1. Examine primary and secondary roof framing to verify that rafters, purlins, angles, channels, and other structural panel support members and anchorages have been installed within alignment tolerances required by metal roof panel manufacturer.
 - 2. Examine solid roof sheathing to verify that sheathing joints are supported by framing or blocking and that installation is within flatness tolerances required by metal roof panel manufacturer.
 - a. Verify that air- or water-resistive barriers have been installed over sheathing or backing substrate to prevent air infiltration or water penetration.
- B. Examine roughing-in for components and systems penetrating metal panels to verify actual locations of penetrations relative to seam locations of metal panels before installation.
- C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Miscellaneous Supports: Install subframing, furring, and other miscellaneous panel support members and anchorages according to ASTM C 754 and metal panel manufacturer's written recommendations.

3.3 INSULATION/COVER BOARD INSTALLATION

- A. Install per manufacturer's instructions, using recommended fasteners and plates or adhesives.
- B. Neatly fit insulation to all roof penetrations, projections and nailers.
- B. Install no more insulation than can be covered with underlayment membrane and completed before the end of the day's work, or before onset of inclement weather.

3.4 UNDERLAYMENT INSTALLATION

- A. Self-Adhering Sheet Underlayment: Apply primer if required by manufacturer.

Comply with temperature restrictions of underlayment manufacturer for installation. Apply at locations indicated, wrinkle free, in shingle fashion to shed water, and with end laps of not less than 6 inches staggered 24 inches between courses. Overlap side edges not less than 3-1/2 inches. Roll laps with roller. Cover underlayment within 14 days.

- 1. Apply over the entire roof surface.
- B. Flashings: Install flashings to cover underlayment to comply with requirements specified in Section 076200 "Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim."

3.5 METAL PANEL INSTALLATION

- A. General: Install metal panels according to manufacturer's written instructions in orientation, sizes, and locations indicated. Install panels perpendicular to supports unless otherwise indicated. Anchor metal panels and other components of the Work securely in place, with provisions for thermal and structural movement.
 - 1. Shim or otherwise plumb substrates receiving metal panels.
 - 2. Flash and seal metal panels at perimeter of all openings. Fasten with self-tapping screws. Do not begin installation until air- or water-resistant barriers and flashings that will be concealed by metal panels are installed.
 - 3. Install screw fasteners in predrilled holes.
 - 4. Locate and space fastenings in uniform vertical and horizontal alignment.
 - 5. Install flashing and trim as metal panel work proceeds.
 - 6. Install panels in continuous lengths without horizontal splices or laps.
 - 7. Align bottoms of metal panels and fasten with blind rivets, bolts, or self-tapping screws. Fasten flashings and trim around openings and similar elements with self-tapping screws.
 - 8. Provide weathertight escutcheons for pipe- and conduit-penetrating panels. B.

Fasteners:

- 1. Steel Panels: Use stainless-steel fasteners.

- C. **Metal Protection:** Where dissimilar metals contact each other or corrosive substrates, protect against galvanic action as recommended in writing by metal panel manufacturer.
- D. **Standing-Seam Metal Roof Panel Installation:** Fasten metal roof panels to supports per manufacturer's instructions at each standing-seam joint at location, spacing, and with fasteners recommended in writing by manufacturer.
 - 1. Install pressure plates at locations indicated in manufacturer's written installation instructions.
 - 2. **Snap Joint:** Nest standing seams and fasten together by interlocking and completely engaging factory-applied sealant.
 - 3. **Watertight Installation:**
 - a. Apply a continuous ribbon of sealant or tape to seal joints of metal panels, using sealant or tape as recommend in writing by manufacturer as needed to make panels watertight.
 - b. Provide sealant or tape between panels and protruding equipment, vents, and accessories.
 - c. At panel splices, nest panels with minimum 6-inch end lap, sealed with sealant and fastened together by interlocking clamping plates.
- E. **Clipless Metal Panel Installation:** Fasten metal panels to supports with screw fasteners at each lapped joint at location and spacing recommended by manufacturer.
- F. **Accessory Installation:** Install accessories with positive anchorage to building and weathertight mounting, and provide for thermal expansion. Coordinate installation with flashings and other components.
 - 1. Install components required for a complete metal panel system including trim, copings, corners, seam covers, flashings, sealants, gaskets, fillers, closure strips, and similar items. Provide types indicated by metal roof panel manufacturers; or, if not indicated, types recommended by metal roof panel manufacturer.
- G. **Flashing and Trim:** Comply with performance requirements, manufacturer's written installation instructions, and SMACNA's "Architectural Sheet Metal Manual." Provide concealed fasteners where possible, and set units true to line and level as indicated. Install work with laps, joints, and seams that will be permanently watertight and weather resistant.
 - 1. Install exposed flashing and trim that is without buckling and tool marks, and that is true to line and levels indicated, with exposed edges folded back to form hems. Install sheet metal flashing and trim to fit substrates and achieve waterproof and weather-resistant performance.
 - 2. **Expansion Provisions:** Provide for thermal expansion of exposed flashing and trim. Space movement joints at a maximum of 10 feet with no joints allowed within 24 inches of corner or intersection. Where lapped expansion provisions cannot be used or would not be sufficiently weather resistant and waterproof, form

expansion joints of intermeshing hooked flanges, not less than 1 inch deep, filled with mastic sealant (concealed within joints).

- H. Gutters: Join sections with riveted and soldered or lapped and sealed joints. Attach gutters to eave with gutter hangers spaced not more than 36 inches o.c. using manufacturer's standard fasteners. Provide end closures and seal watertight with sealant. Provide for thermal expansion.
- I. Downspouts: Join sections with telescoping joints. Provide fasteners designed to hold downspouts securely 1 inch away from walls; locate fasteners at top and bottom and at approximately 60 inches o.c. in between.
 - 1. Connect downspouts to underground drainage system indicated.
- J. Roof Curbs: Install flashing around bases where they meet metal roof panels.
- K. Pipe Flashing: Form flashing around pipe penetration and metal roof panels. Fasten and seal to metal roof panels as recommended by manufacturer.

3.6 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to test and inspect metal roof panel installation, including accessories. Report results in writing.
- B. Remove and replace applications of metal roof panels where tests and inspections indicate that they do not comply with specified requirements.
- C. Additional tests and inspections, at Contractor's expense, are performed to determine compliance of replaced or additional work with specified requirements.
- D. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.7 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

- A. Remove temporary protective coverings and strippable films, if any, as metal panels are installed, unless otherwise indicated in manufacturer's written installation instructions. On completion of metal panel installation, clean finished surfaces as recommended by metal panel manufacturer. Maintain in a clean condition during construction.
- B. Replace metal panels that have been damaged or have deteriorated beyond successful repair by finish touchup or similar minor repair procedures.

END OF SECTION 074113

SECTION 074600

SIDING

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
1. Fiber-cement siding.
 2. Fiber-cement soffit.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated. Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes.
- B. Samples for Verification: For each type, color, texture, and pattern required.
1. 12-inch-long-by-actual-width Sample of siding.
 2. 12-inch-long-by-actual-width Sample of soffit.
- C. Product Certificates: For each type of siding and soffit, from manufacturer.
- D. Product Test Reports: Based on evaluation of comprehensive tests performed by a qualified testing agency, for fiber-cement siding.
- E. Research/Evaluation Reports: For each type of siding required, from the ICC.
- F. Warranty: Sample of special warranty.

1.3 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Maintenance Data: For each type of siding and soffit and related accessories to include in maintenance manuals.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Labeling: Provide fiber-cement siding that is tested and labeled according to ASTM C 1186 by a qualified testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Source Limitations: Obtain each type, color, texture, and pattern of siding and soffit, including related accessories, from single source from single manufacturer.
- C. Mockups: Build mockups to verify selections made under sample submittals and to demonstrate aesthetic effects and set quality standards for fabrication and installation.
1. Build mockups for siding and soffit including accessories.

- a. Size: 48 inches long by 60 inches high.
 - b. Include outside corner on one end of mockup.
2. Approval of mockups does not constitute approval of deviations from the Contract Documents contained in mockups unless Resident Engineer specifically approves such deviations in writing.
 3. Approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.
- D. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Store materials in a dry, well-ventilated, weathertight place.

1.6 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate installation with flashings and other adjoining construction to ensure proper sequencing.

1.7 WARRANTY

- A. Special Warranty: Standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair or replace siding and soffit that fail(s) in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.
 1. Failures include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - a. Structural failures including cracking, and deforming.
 - b. Deterioration of metals, metal finishes, and other materials beyond normal weathering.
 2. Warranty Period: Minimum 25 years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 FACTORY FINISHED FIBER-CEMENT SIDING

- A. General: ASTM C 1186, Type A, Grade II, fiber-cement board, noncombustible when tested according to ASTM E 136; with a flame-spread index of 25 or less when tested according to ASTM E 84.
 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - a. Cemplank.
 - b. CertainTeed Corp.
 - c. James Hardie.

2. Panel Texture: 48-inch-wide sheets with stucco texture.
3. Factory Pre-finishing: Manufacturer's standard finish.

2.2 FACTORY FINISHED FIBER-CEMENT SOFFIT

- A. General: ASTM C 1186, Type A, Grade II, fiber-cement board, noncombustible when tested according to ASTM E 136; with a flame-spread index of 25 or less when tested according to ASTM E 84.
 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - a. Cemplank.
 - b. CertainTeed Corp. c. James Hardie.
- B. Pattern: 24-inch-wide sheets with stucco texture.
- C. Ventilation: Provide unperforated soffit.
- D. Factory Pre-finishing: Manufacturer's standard finish.
- E. Colors: As indicated, or if not indicated, as selected by Resident Engineer from manufacturer's full range of industry colors.

2.3 ACCESSORIES

- A. Decorative Accessories: Provide the following fiber-cement decorative accessories as indicated:
 1. Moldings and trim.
- B. Colors for Decorative Accessories: As indicated, or if not indicated, as selected by Resident Engineer from manufacturer's full range of industry colors.
- C. Flashing: Provide flashing complying with Division 07 Section "Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim" at window and door heads and where indicated.
- D. Weather Barrier: Provide per spec Section 072500. E. Fasteners:
 1. For fastening to metal, use ribbed bugle-head screws of sufficient length to penetrate a minimum of 1/4 inch (6 mm), or three screw-threads, into substrate.
 2. For fastening fiber cement, use hot-dip galvanized or stainless-steel fasteners.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of siding and soffit and related accessories.
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Clean substrates of projections and substances detrimental to application.

3.3 INSTALLATION

- A. General: Comply with siding and soffit manufacturer's written installation instructions applicable to products and applications indicated unless more stringent requirements apply.
 - 1. Do not install damaged components.
- B. Install fiber-cement siding and soffit and related accessories.
 - 1. Install fasteners no more than 24 inches o.c.
- C. Install joint sealants as specified in Division 07 Section "Joint Sealants" and to produce a weathertight installation.

3.4 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

- A. Remove damaged, improperly installed, or otherwise defective materials and replace with new materials complying with specified requirements.
- B. Clean finished surfaces according to manufacturer's written instructions and maintain in a clean condition during construction.

END OF SECTION 074600

SECTION 076200
SHEET METAL FLASHING AND TRIM

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes sheet metal flashing and trim in the following categories:
1. Roof-drainage systems and downspouts not included in other Sections.
 2. Exposed trim, gravel stops, and fasciae not included in other Sections.
 3. Copings.
 4. Metal flashing.
 5. Reglets.
- B. Related Sections: The following Sections contain requirements that relate to this Section:
1. Division 7 Section "Metal Roofing Panels" for metal roofing and accessories.
 2. Division 7 Section "Joint Sealants" for elastomeric sealants.

1.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. General: Install sheet metal flashing and trim to withstand wind loads, structural movement, thermally induced movement, and exposure to weather without failing.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. General: Submit each item in this Article according to the Conditions of the Contract and Division 1 Specification Sections.
- B. Shop Drawings of each item specified showing layout, profiles, methods of joining, and anchorage details.
- C. Samples of sheet metal flashing, trim, and accessory items, in the specified finish.
1. 8-inch-square Samples of specified sheet materials to be exposed as finished surfaces.

1.4 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Coordinate Work of this Section with interfacing and adjoining Work for proper sequencing of each installation. Ensure best possible weather resistance, durability of Work, and protection of materials and finishes.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 METALS

- A. **Metallic-Coated Steel Sheet:** Restricted flatness steel sheet, metallic coated by the hot-dip process and prepainted by the coil-coating process to comply with ASTM A 755/A 755M.
1. **Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) Steel Sheet:** ASTM A 653/A 653M, G90 (Z275) coating designation; structural quality.
 2. Unless shown otherwise, provide steel sheet metal of at least 22 gage steel.
 3. **Surface:** Smooth, flat.
 4. **Exposed Coil-Coated Finish:**
 - a. **Two-Coat Fluoropolymer:** AAMA 621. Fluoropolymer finish containing not less than 70 percent PVDF resin by weight in color coat. Prepare, pretreat, and apply coating to exposed metal surfaces to comply with coating and resin manufacturers' written instructions.
 5. **Color:** Match Resident Engineer's samples.
 6. **Concealed Finish:** Pretreat with manufacturer's standard white or light-colored acrylic or polyester backer finish, consisting of prime coat and wash coat with a minimum total dry film thickness of 0.5 mil (0.013 mm).

2.2 REGLETS

- A. **General:** Units of type, material, and profile indicated, formed to provide secure inter-locking of separate reglet and counterflashing pieces and compatible with flashing indicated.
- B. **Surface-Mounted Type:** Provide with slotted holes for fastening to substrate, with neoprene or other suitable weatherproofing washers, and with channel for sealant at top edge.
- C. **Siding Type:** Provide with upturned fastening flange and extension leg of length to match thickness of applied finish materials.

2.3 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS AND ACCESSORIES

- A. **Solder:** ASTM B 32, Grade Sn50, used with rosin flux.
- B. **Fasteners:** Same metal as sheet metal flashing or other noncorrosive metal as recommended by sheet metal manufacturer, except provide stainless steel screws with neoprene backed washers for exposed fasteners.
- C. **Asphalt Mastic:** SSPC-Paint 12, solvent-type asphalt mastic, nominally free of sulfur and containing no asbestos fibers, compounded for 15-mil dry film thickness per coat.
- D. **Mastic Sealant:** Polyisobutylene; nonhardening, nonskinning, nondrying, nonmigrating sealant.
- E. **Elastomeric Sealant:** Comply with joint sealants as specified in Division 7 Section "Joint Sealants."

- F. Epoxy Seam Sealer: Generic type recommended by manufacturer of metal and fabricator of components being sealed and complying with requirements for joint sealants.
- G. Adhesives: Type recommended by flashing sheet metal manufacturer for waterproof and weather-resistant seaming and adhesive application of flashing sheet metal.
- H. Paper Slip Sheet: 5-lb/square red rosin, sized building paper conforming to FS UU-B-790, Type I, Style 1b.
- I. Polyethylene Underlayment: ASTM D 4397, minimum 6-mil-thick black polyethylene film, resistant to decay when tested according to ASTM E 154.
- J. Metal Accessories: Provide sheet metal clips, straps, anchoring devices, and similar accessory units as required for installation of Work, matching or compatible with material being installed; noncorrosive; size and thickness required for performance.
- K. Roofing Cement: ASTM D 4586, Type I, asbestos free, asphalt based.
- L. Elastic Flashing Filler: Closed-cell polyethylene or other soft closed-cell material recommended by elastic flashing manufacturer as filler under flashing loops to ensure movement with minimum stress on flashing sheet.

2.4 FABRICATION, GENERAL

- A. Sheet Metal Fabrication Standard: Fabricate sheet metal flashing and trim to comply with recommendations of SMACNA's "Architectural Sheet Metal Manual" that apply to the design, dimensions, metal, and other characteristics of the item indicated.
- B. Comply with details shown to fabricate sheet metal flashing and trim that fit substrates and result in waterproof and weather-resistant performance once installed. Verify shapes and dimensions of surfaces to be covered before fabricating sheet metal.
- C. Form exposed sheet metal Work that is without excessive oil canning, buckling, and tool marks and that is true to line and levels indicated, with exposed edges folded back to form hems.
- D. Seams: Fabricate nonmoving seams in sheet metal with flat-lock seams. Tin edges to be seamed, form seams, and solder.
- E. Expansion Provisions: Space movement joints at maximum of 10 feet with no joints allowed within 24 inches of corner or intersection. Where lapped or bayonet-type expansion provisions in Work cannot be used or would not be sufficiently weatherproof and waterproof, form expansion joints of intermeshing hooked flanges, not less than 1 inch deep, filled with mastic sealant (concealed within joints).

- F. Sealed Joints: Form nonexpansion, but movable, joints in metal to accommodate elastomeric sealant to comply with SMACNA standards.
- G. Separate metal from noncompatible metal or corrosive substrates by coating concealed surfaces at locations of contact with asphalt mastic or other permanent separation as recommended by manufacturer.
- H. Conceal fasteners and expansion provisions where possible. Exposed fasteners are not allowed on faces of sheet metal exposed to public view.
- I. Fabricate cleats and attachment devices from same material as sheet metal component being anchored.
 - 1. Size: As recommended by SMACNA manual or sheet metal manufacturer for application but never less than thickness of metal being secured.

2.5 SHEET METAL FABRICATIONS

- A. General: Fabricate sheet metal items in thickness or weight needed to comply with performance requirements but not less than that listed below for each application and metal.
- B. Downspouts: Fabricate from the following material:
 - 1. Schedule 40 galvanized steel pipe, Fluoropolymer finished. Telescope end joints 1-1/2 inches and lock longitudinal joints. Hold downspouts in position 1 inch clear of the wall with galvanized steel downspout supports spaced not more than 6 feet on center and securely fastened to the wall. Connect gutters to underground storm drainage system.
- C. Exposed Trim, Gravel Stops, and Fasciae: Fabricate from the following material:
 - 1. Coil-Coated Galvanized Steel: 0.0276 inch thick.
- D. Copings: Fabricate from the following material:
 - 1. Coil-Coated Galvanized Steel: 0.0396 inch thick. E. Base Flashing:
Fabricate from the following material:
 - 1. Coil-Coated Galvanized Steel: 0.0276 inch thick. F. Counterflashing:
Fabricate from the following material:
 - 1. Coil-Coated Galvanized Steel: 0.0217 inch thick.
- G. Flashing Receivers: Fabricate from the following material:
 - 1. Coil-Coated Galvanized Steel: 0.0217 inch thick.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates and conditions under which sheet metal flashing and trim are to be installed and verify that Work may properly commence. Do not proceed with installation until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. General: Unless otherwise indicated, install sheet metal flashing and trim to comply with performance requirements, manufacturer's installation instructions, and SMACNA's "Architectural Sheet Metal Manual." Anchor units of Work securely in place by methods indicated, providing for thermal expansion of metal units; conceal fasteners where possible, and set units true to line and level as indicated. Install Work with laps, joints, and seams that will be permanently watertight and weatherproof.
- B. Install exposed sheet metal Work that is without excessive oil canning, buckling, and tool marks and that is true to line and levels indicated, with exposed edges folded back to form hems. Install sheet metal flashing and trim to fit substrates and to result in waterproof and weather-resistant performance. Verify shapes and dimensions of surfaces to be covered before fabricating sheet metal.
- C. Expansion Provisions: Provide for thermal expansion of exposed sheet metal Work. Space movement joints at maximum of 10 feet with no joints allowed within 24 inches of corner or intersection. Where lapped or bayonet-type expansion provisions in Work cannot be used or would not be sufficiently weatherproof and waterproof, form expansion joints of intermeshing hooked flanges, not less than 1 inch deep, filled with mastic sealant (concealed within joints).
- D. Soldered Joints: Clean surfaces to be soldered, removing oils and foreign matter. Pretin edges of sheets to be soldered to a width of 1-1/2 inches, except where pretinned surface would show in finished Work.
 - 1. Do not use torches for soldering. Heat surfaces to receive solder and flow solder into joint. Fill joint completely. Completely remove flux and spatter from exposed surfaces.
- E. Sealed Joints: Form nonexpansion, but movable, joints in metal to accommodate elastomeric sealant to comply with SMACNA standards. Fill joint with sealant and form metal to completely conceal sealant.
- F. Seams: Fabricate nonmoving seams in sheet metal with flat-lock seams. Tin edges to be seamed, form seams, and solder.
- G. Separations: Separate metal from noncompatible metal or corrosive substrates by coating concealed surfaces, at locations of contact, with asphalt mastic or other permanent separation as recommended by manufacturer.

1. Bed flanges of Work in a thick coat of roofing cement where required for water-proof performance.
- H. Install reglets to receive counterflashing according to the following requirements:
- I. Counterflashings: Coordinate installation of counterflashings with installation of assemblies to be protected by counterflashing. Install counterflashings in reglets or receivers. Secure in a waterproof manner by means of snap-in installation and sealant. Lap counterflashing joints a minimum of 2 inches and bed with sealant.
 - J. Roof-Drainage System: Install drainage items fabricated from sheet metal, with straps and anchors recommended by SMACNA's Manual, to drain roof in the most efficient manner. Coordinate roof-drain flashing installation with roof-drainage system installation. Coordinate flashing and sheet metal items for steep-sloped roofs with roofing installation.
 - K. Equipment Support Flashing: Coordinate equipment support flashing installation with roofing and equipment installation. Seal flashing to equipment support member.
 - L. Roof-Penetration Flashing: Coordinate roof-penetration flashing installation with roofing and installation of items penetrating roof. Install flashing as follows:
 1. Turn lead flashing down inside vent piping, being careful not to block vent piping with flashing.
 2. Seal and clamp flashing to pipes penetrating roof, other than lead flashing on vent piping.
 - M. Splash Pans: Install where downspouts discharge on low-sloped roofs, unless otherwise shown. Set in roof cement or sealant compatible with roofing membrane.
 - N. Install continuous gutter screens on gutters with noncorrosive fasteners, arranged as hinged units to swing open for cleaning gutters.

3.3 INSPECTION

- A. Immediately following installation of sheet metal work, touch-up areas where primer has been removed during installation operations and where soldering has occurred.
- B. Where architectural coatings are provided, touch-up marred or abraded finishes with compatible coating which can be expected to provide the same serviceability as factory applied coatings.

3.4 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

- A. Clean exposed metal surfaces, removing substances that might cause corrosion of metal or deterioration of finishes.

- B. Provide final protection and maintain conditions that ensure sheet metal flashing and trim Work during construction is without damage or deterioration other than natural weathering at the time of Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION 076200

SECTION 079200
JOINT SEALANTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes sealants for the following applications, including those specified by reference to this Section:

1. Exterior joints in the following vertical surfaces and nontraffic horizontal surfaces:

- a. Control and expansion joints in cast-in-place concrete.
- b. Control and expansion joints in unit masonry.
- c. Joints between metal panels.
- d. Joints between different materials listed above.
- e. Perimeter joints between materials listed above and frames of doors.
- f. Control and expansion joints overhead surfaces.
- g. Other joints as indicated.

2. Interior joints in the following vertical surfaces and horizontal nontraffic surfaces:

- a. Control and expansion joints on exposed interior surfaces of exterior walls.
- b. Perimeter joints of exterior openings.
- c. Tile control and expansion joints.
- d. Joints between plumbing fixtures and adjoining walls, floors, and counters.
- e. Other joints as indicated.

3. Interior joints in the following horizontal traffic surfaces:

- a. Control and expansion joints in cast-in-place concrete slabs.
- b. Other joints as indicated.

1.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Provide elastomeric joint sealants that establish and maintain watertight and airtight continuous joint seals without staining or deteriorating joint substrates.

B. VOC Content of Sealants: Provide products that comply with the limits for VOC content when calculated according to Rule 67.21, County of San Diego Air Pollution Control District.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each joint-sealant product indicated.

- B. Samples for Initial Selection: Manufacturer's color charts consisting of strips of cured sealants showing the full range of colors available for each product exposed to view.
- C. Samples for Verification: For each type and color of joint sealant required. Install joint sealants in 1/2-inch-wide joints formed between two 6-inch-long strips of material matching the appearance of exposed surfaces adjacent to joint sealants.
- D. Product Certificates: Signed by manufacturers of joint sealants certifying that products furnished comply with requirements and are suitable for the use indicated.
- E. Product Test Reports: From a qualified testing agency indicating sealants comply with requirements, based on comprehensive testing of current product formulations.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Field-Adhesion Testing: Before installing sealants, field test their adhesion to Project joint substrates as follows:
 - 1. Conduct field tests for each application indicated below:
 - a. Each kind of sealant and joint substrate indicated.
 - b. Test Method: Test joint sealants according to Method A, Field-Applied Sealant Joint Hand Pull Tab, in Appendix X1 in ASTM C 1193 or Method A, Tail Procedure, in ASTM C 1521.
 - 1) For joints with dissimilar substrates, verify adhesion to each substrate separately; extend cut along one side, verifying adhesion to opposite side. Repeat procedure for opposite side.
 - 2. Report whether sealant failed to adhere to joint substrates or tore cohesively. Include data on pull distance used to test each kind of product and joint substrate. For sealants that fail adhesively, retest until satisfactory adhesion is obtained.
 - 3. Evaluation of Preconstruction Field-Adhesion-Test Results: Sealants not evidencing adhesive failure from testing, in absence of other indications of noncompliance with requirements, will be considered satisfactory. Do not use sealants that fail to adhere to joint substrates during testing.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver materials to Project site in original unopened containers or bundles with labels indicating manufacturer, product name and designation, color, expiration date, pot life, curing time, and mixing instructions for multicomponent materials.

- B. Store and handle materials in compliance with manufacturer's written instructions to prevent their deterioration or damage due to moisture, high or low temperatures, contaminants, or other causes.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Environmental Limitations: Do not proceed with installation of joint sealants under the following conditions:
 - 1. When ambient and substrate temperature conditions are outside limits permitted by joint sealant manufacturer.
 - 2. When joint substrates are wet.
- B. Joint-Width Conditions: Do not proceed with installation of joint sealants where joint widths are less than those allowed by joint sealant manufacturer for applications indicated.
- C. Joint-Substrate Conditions: Do not proceed with installation of joint sealants until contaminants capable of interfering with adhesion are removed from joint substrates.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PRODUCTS AND MANUFACTURERS

- A. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the products indicated for each type in the sealant schedules at the end of Part 3.

2.2 MATERIALS, GENERAL

- A. Compatibility: Provide joint sealants, backings, and other related materials that are compatible with one another and with joint substrates under conditions of service and application, as demonstrated by sealant manufacturer based on testing and field experience.
- B. Colors of Exposed Joint Sealants: As selected by Resident Engineer from manufacturer's full range for this characteristic.

2.3 ELASTOMERIC JOINT SEALANTS

- A. Elastomeric Sealant Standard: Comply with ASTM C 920 and other requirements indicated for each liquid-applied chemically curing sealant in the Elastomeric Joint-Sealant Schedule at the end of Part 3, including those referencing ASTM C 920 classifications for type, grade, class, and uses.
- B. Additional Movement Capability: Where additional movement capability is specified in the Elastomeric Joint-Sealant Schedule, provide products with the capability, when tested for adhesion and cohesion under maximum cyclic movement per ASTM C 719, to withstand the specified percentage change in the joint width existing at the time of installation and remain in compliance with other requirements of ASTM C 920 for uses indicated.

- C. **Stain-Test-Response Characteristics:** Where elastomeric sealants are specified in the Elastomeric Joint-Sealant Schedule to be nonstaining to porous substrates, provide products that have undergone testing according to ASTM C 1248 and have not stained porous joint substrates indicated for Project.
- D. **Suitability for Contact with Food:** Where elastomeric sealants are indicated for joints that will come in repeated contact with food, provide products that comply with 21 CFR 177.2600.

2.4 LATEX JOINT SEALANTS

- A. **Latex Sealant Standard:** Comply with ASTM C 834 for each product of this description indicated in the Latex Joint-Sealant Schedule at the end of Part 3.

2.5 JOINT-SEALANT BACKING

- A. **General:** Provide sealant backings of material and type that are nonstaining; are compatible with joint substrates, sealants, primers, and other joint fillers; and are approved for applications indicated by sealant manufacturer based on field experience and laboratory testing.
- B. **Cylindrical Sealant Backings:** ASTM C 1330, of type indicated below and of size and density to control sealant depth and otherwise contribute to producing optimum sealant performance:
 - 1. **Type C:** Closed-cell material with a surface skin.
- C. **Bond-Breaker Tape:** Polyethylene tape or other plastic tape recommended by sealant manufacturer for preventing sealant from adhering to rigid, inflexible joint-filler materials or joint surfaces at back of joint where such adhesion would result in sealant failure. Provide self-adhesive tape where applicable.

2.6 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

- A. **Primer:** Material recommended by joint sealant manufacturer where required for adhesion of sealant to joint substrates indicated, as determined from preconstruction joint-sealant-substrate tests and field tests.
- B. **Cleaners for Nonporous Surfaces:** Chemical cleaners acceptable to manufacturers of sealants and sealant backing materials, free of oily residues or other substances capable of staining or harming joint substrates and adjacent nonporous surfaces in any way, and formulated to promote optimum adhesion of sealants with joint substrates.

- C. Masking Tape: Nonstaining, nonabsorbent material compatible with joint sealants and surfaces adjacent to joints.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine joints indicated to receive joint sealants, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for joint configuration, installation tolerances, and other conditions affecting joint-sealant performance.
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Surface Cleaning of Joints: Clean out joints immediately before installing joint sealants to comply with joint sealant manufacturer's written instructions and the following requirements:
 - 1. Remove all foreign material from joint substrates that could interfere with adhesion of joint sealant, including dust, paints (except for permanent, protective coatings tested and approved for sealant adhesion and compatibility by sealant manufacturer), old joint sealants, oil, grease, waterproofing, water repellents, water, surface dirt, and frost.
 - a. Clean porous joint substrate surfaces by brushing, grinding, blast cleaning, mechanical abrading, or a combination of these methods to produce a clean, sound substrate capable of developing optimum bond with joint sealants. Remove loose particles remaining from above cleaning operations by vacuuming or blowing out joints with oil-free compressed air.
 - 2. Remove laitance and form-release agents from concrete.
 - 3. Clean nonporous surfaces with chemical cleaners or other means that do not stain, harm substrates, or leave residues capable of interfering with adhesion of joint sealants.
- B. Joint Priming: Prime joint substrates where recommended in writing by joint sealant manufacturer, based on preconstruction joint-sealant-substrate tests or prior experience. Apply primer to comply with joint sealant manufacturer's written instructions. Confine primers to areas of joint-sealant bond; do not allow spillage or migration onto adjoining surfaces.
- C. Masking Tape: Use masking tape where required to prevent contact of sealant with adjoining surfaces that otherwise would be permanently stained or damaged by such contact or by cleaning methods required to remove sealant smears. Remove tape immediately after tooling without disturbing joint seal.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF JOINT SEALANTS

- A. General: Comply with joint sealant manufacturer's written installation instructions for products and applications indicated, unless more stringent requirements apply.
- B. Sealant Installation Standard: Comply with recommendations of ASTM C 1193 for use of joint sealants as applicable to materials, applications, and conditions indicated.
- C. Install sealant backings of type indicated to support sealants during application and at position required to produce cross-sectional shapes and depths of installed sealants relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability.
 - 1. Do not leave gaps between ends of sealant backings.
 - 2. Do not stretch, twist, puncture, or tear sealant backings.
 - 3. Remove absorbent sealant backings that have become wet before sealant application and replace them with dry materials.
- D. Install bond-breaker tape behind sealants where sealant backings are not used between sealants and back of joints.
- E. Install sealants by proven techniques to comply with the following and at the same time backings are installed:
 - 1. Place sealants so they directly contact and fully wet joint substrates.
 - 2. Completely fill recesses provided for each joint configuration.
 - 3. Produce uniform, cross-sectional shapes and depths relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability.
- F. Tooling of Nonsag Sealants: Immediately after sealant application and before skinning or curing begins, tool sealants according to requirements specified below to form smooth, uniform beads of configuration indicated; to eliminate air pockets; and to ensure contact and adhesion of sealant with sides of joint.
 - 1. Remove excess sealants from surfaces adjacent to joint.
 - 2. Use tooling agents that are approved in writing by sealant manufacturer and that do not discolor sealants or adjacent surfaces.
 - 3. Provide concave joint configuration per Figure 5A in ASTM C 1193, unless otherwise indicated.

3.4 CLEANING

- A. Clean off excess sealants or sealant smears adjacent to joints as the Work progresses by methods and with cleaning materials approved in writing by manufacturers of joint sealants and of products in which joints occur.

3.5 PROTECTION

- A. Protect joint sealants during and after curing period from contact with contaminating substances and from damage resulting from construction operations or other causes so sealants are without deterioration or damage at time of Substantial Completion. If, despite such protection, damage or deterioration occurs, cut out and

remove damaged or deteriorated joint sealants immediately so installations with repaired areas are indistinguishable from the original work.

3.6 JOINT-SEALANT SCHEDULE

A. Low-Modulus Nonacid-Curing Silicone Sealant: Where joint sealants of this type are indicated, provide products complying with the following:

1. Products: Provide one of the following
 - a. 790; Dow Corning.
 - b. Silpruf; GE Silicones.
 - c. 864; Pecora Corporation.
 - d. 890; Pecora Corporation.
 - e. Spectrem 1; Tremco.
2. Type and Grade: S (single component) and NS (nonsag).
3. Class: 25.
4. Additional Movement Capability: 50 percent movement in extension and 50 percent movement in compression for a total of 100 percent movement.
5. Use Related to Exposure: NT (nontraffic).
6. Uses Related to Joint Substrates: M, G, A, and, as applicable to joint substrates indicated, O.
 - a. Use O Joint Substrates: Coated glass, color anodic aluminum, aluminum coated with a high-performance coating, galvanized steel, masonry, ceramic tile, and wood.
7. Stain-Test-Response Nonstaining to porous substrates
ASTM C 1248.
8. Applications:
 - a. Exterior vertical and non-traffic horizontal joints. Interior control and expansion joints.

B. Mildew-Resistant Silicone Sealant: Where joint sealants of this type are indicated, provide products formulated with fungicide that are intended for sealing interior ceramic tile joints and other nonporous substrates that are subject to in-service exposures of high humidity and temperature extremes, and that comply with the following:

1. Products: Provide one of the following
 - a. 786 Mildew Resistant; Dow Corning.
 - b. Sanitary 1700; GE Silicones.
 - c. 898 Silicone Sanitary Sealant; Pecora Corporation.
 - d. Tremsil 600 White; Tremco.
2. Type and Grade: S (single component) and NS (nonsag).
3. Class: 25.

4. Use Related to Exposure: NT (nontraffic).
 5. Uses Related to Joint Substrates: G, A, and, as applicable to joint substrates indicated, O.
 6. Application: Ceramic wall tile.
- C. Single-Component Nonsag Urethane Sealant: Where joint sealants of this type are indicated, provide products complying with the following:
1. Products: Provide one of the following
 - a. Vulkem 116; Mameco International.
 - b. Vulkem 230; Mameco International.
 - c. Sikaflex - 1a; Sika Corporation.
 - d. NP 1; Sonneborn Building Products Div., ChemRex Inc.
 2. Type and Grade: S (single component) and NS (nonsag).
 3. Class: 25.
 4. Use Related to Exposure: T (traffic)
 5. Uses Related to Joint Substrates: M, A, and, as applicable to joint substrates indicated, O.
 - a. Use O Joint Substrates: Ceramic tile.
 6. Applications: Ceramic and quarry tile flooring.
- D. Latex Sealant: Where joint sealants of this type are indicated, provide products complying with the following:
1. Products: Provide one of the following
 - a. Chem-Calk 600; Bostik Inc.
 - b. AC-20; Pecora Corporation.
 - c. Sonolac; Sonneborn Building Products Div., ChemRex, Inc.
 - d. Tremflex 834; Tremco.
 2. Applications:
 - a. Interior non-moving vertical joints.
- E. Acrylic or Terpolymer Acrylic Base Sealant: Where joint sealants of this type are indicated, provide products complying with the following:
1. Products: Provide one of the following:
 - a. Mono; Tremco.
 - b. One part acrylic sealant; DAP.
 2. Chemical curing, self-leveling, non-sagging, homogeneous and free from lumps, capable of being continuously immersed in water, non-staining and non-bleeding.
 3. Movement: Plus or minus 12.5%

4. Applicatons:
 - a. Horizontal non-traffic-bearing surfaces.

- F. Polyurethane Joint Sealant: Where joint sealants of this type are indicated, provide products complying with the following:
 1. Products: Provide one of the following:
 - a. THC-900; Tremco
 - b. Vulcem 245; Mameco

 2. Standards: ASTM C920 and Federal Specifications TT-S-00227E
 3. Type: I
 4. Class: A
 5. Movement: Plus or minus 25%.
 6. Applications:
 - a. Horizontal traffic-bearing surfaces.

- G. Three-part Epoxidized Polyurethane Terpolymer Sealant: Where joint sealants of this type are indicated, provide products complying with the following:
 1. Products: Provide one of the following:
 - a. Dymeric; Tremco.
 - b. Vulkem 227; Mameco

 2. Type: II
 3. Federal Specifications TT-S-00227E Class: A
 4. ASTM C920
 - a. Type I
 - b. Grade NS
 - c. Class 25

 5. Uses Related to Joint Substrates: NT, M, A, and, as applicable to joint substrates indicated, O.
 6. Applications:
 - a. Vertical surfaces.

END OF SECTION 079200

SECTION 081113
HOLLOW METAL DOORS AND FRAMES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes hollow-metal work.
- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Division 08 Section "Finish Hardware" for door hardware for hollow-metal doors.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

- A. Minimum Thickness: Minimum thickness of base metal without coatings according to NAAMM-HMMA 803 or SDI A250.8.

1.3 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate anchorage installation for hollow-metal frames. Furnish setting drawings, templates, and directions for installing anchorages, including sleeves, concrete inserts, anchor bolts, and items with integral anchors. Deliver such items to Project site in time for installation.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product.
 - 1. Include construction details, material descriptions, core descriptions, and finishes.
- B. Shop Drawings: Include the following:
 - 1. Elevations of each door type.
 - 2. Details of doors, including vertical- and horizontal-edge details and metal thicknesses.
 - 3. Frame details for each frame type, including dimensioned profiles and metal thicknesses.
 - 4. Locations of reinforcement and preparations for hardware.
 - 5. Details of each different wall opening condition.
 - 6. Details of anchorages, joints, field splices, and connections.
 - 7. Details of accessories.
- C. Schedule: Provide a schedule of hollow-metal work prepared by or under the supervision of supplier, using same reference numbers for details and openings as those on Drawings. Coordinate with final Door Hardware Schedule.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver hollow-metal work palletized, packaged, or crated to provide protection during transit and Project-site storage. Do not use nonvented plastic.
- B. Deliver welded frames with two removable spreader bars across bottom of frames, tack welded to jambs and mullions.
- C. Store hollow-metal work vertically under cover at Project site with head up. Place on minimum 4-inch-high wood blocking. Provide minimum 1/4-inch space between each stacked door to permit air circulation.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - 1. Amweld International, LLC.
 - 2. Ceco Door Products; an Assa Abloy Group company.
 - 3. Commercial Door & Hardware Inc.
 - 4. Curries Company; an Assa Abloy Group company.
 - 5. Door Components, Inc.
 - 6. Pioneer Industries, Inc.
 - 7. Republic Doors and Frames.
 - 8. Steelcraft; an Ingersoll-Rand company.
- B. Source Limitations: Obtain hollow-metal work from single source from single manufacturer.

2.2 INTERIOR DOORS AND FRAMES

- A. Construct interior doors and frames to comply with the standards indicated for materials, fabrication, hardware locations, hardware reinforcement, tolerances, and clearances, and as specified.
- B. Heavy-Duty Doors and Frames: SDI A250.8, Level 2.
 - 1. Physical Performance: Level B according to SDI A250.4.
 - 2. Doors:
 - a. Type: As indicated in the Door and Frame Schedule.
 - b. Thickness: 1-3/4 inches.
 - c. Face: Metallic-coated, cold-rolled steel sheet, minimum thickness of 0.042 inch (18 gage).
 - d. Edge Construction: Model 1, Full Flush.
 - e. Core: Manufacturer's standard kraft-paper honeycomb, polystyrene, polyurethane, polyisocyanurate, mineral-board, or vertical steel-stiffener core at manufacturer's discretion.

3. Frames:
 - a. Materials: Metallic-coated steel sheet, minimum thickness of 0.053 inch (16 gage).
 - b. Construction: Full profile welded.
4. Exposed Finish: Prime.

2.3 EXTERIOR HOLLOW-METAL DOORS AND FRAMES

- A. Construct exterior doors and frames to comply with the standards indicated for materials, fabrication, hardware locations, hardware reinforcement, tolerances, and clearances, and as specified.
- B. Extra-Heavy-Duty Doors and Frames: SDI A250.8, Level 3.
 1. Physical Performance: Level A according to SDI A250.4.
 2. Doors:
 - a. Type: As indicated in the Door and Frame Schedule.
 - b. Thickness: 1-3/4 inches
 - c. Face: Metallic-coated steel sheet, minimum thickness of 0.053 inch (16 gage), with minimum A40 coating.
 - d. Edge Construction: Model 1, Full Flush.
 - e. Core: Manufacturer's standard kraft-paper honeycomb, polystyrene, polyurethane, polyisocyanurate, mineral-board, or vertical steel-stiffener core at manufacturer's discretion.
 3. Frames:
 - a. Materials: Metallic-coated steel sheet, minimum thickness of 0.067 inch (14 gage), with minimum A40 coating.
 - b. Construction: Full profile welded.
 4. Exposed Finish: Prime.

2.4 FRAME ANCHORS

- A. Jamb Anchors:
 1. Masonry Type: Adjustable strap-and-stirrup or T-shaped anchors to suit frame size, not less than 0.042 inch thick, with corrugated or perforated straps not less than 2 inches wide by 10 inches long; or wire anchors not less than 0.177 inch thick.
 2. Stud-Wall Type: Designed to engage stud, welded to back of frames; not less than 0.042 inch thick.
- B. Floor Anchors: Formed from same material as frames, minimum thickness of 0.042 inch, and as follows:

1. Monolithic Concrete Slabs: Clip-type anchors, with two holes to receive fasteners.

2.5 MATERIALS

- A. Recycled Content of Steel Products: Postconsumer recycled content plus one-half of preconsumer recycled content not less than 25 percent.
- B. Cold-Rolled Steel Sheet: ASTM A 1008/A 1008M, Commercial Steel (CS), Type B; suitable for exposed applications.
- C. Hot-Rolled Steel Sheet: ASTM A 1011/A 1011M, Commercial Steel (CS), Type B; free of scale, pitting, or surface defects; pickled and oiled.
- D. Metallic-Coated Steel Sheet: ASTM A 653/A 653M, Commercial Steel (CS), Type B.
- E. Frame Anchors: ASTM A 879/A 879M, Commercial Steel (CS), 04Z coating designation; mill phosphatized.
 1. For anchors built into exterior walls, steel sheet complying with ASTM A 1008/A 1008M or ASTM A 1011/A 1011M, hot-dip galvanized according to ASTM A 153/A 153M, Class B.
- F. Inserts, Bolts, and Fasteners: Hot-dip galvanized according to ASTM A 153/A 153M.
- G. Power-Actuated Fasteners in Concrete: Fastener system of type suitable for application indicated, fabricated from corrosion-resistant materials, with clips or other accessory devices for attaching hollow-metal frames of type indicated.
- H. Grout: ASTM C 476, except with a maximum slump of 4 inches, as measured according to ASTM C 143/C 143M.
- I. Bituminous Coating: Cold-applied asphalt mastic, compounded for 15-mildry film thickness per coat. Provide inert-type noncorrosive compound free of asbestos fibers, sulfur components, and other deleterious impurities.

2.6 FABRICATION

- A. Fabricate hollow-metal work to be rigid and free of defects, warp, or buckle.

Accurately form metal to required sizes and profiles, with minimum radius for metal thickness. Where practical, fit and assemble units in manufacturer's plant. To ensure proper assembly at Project site, clearly identify work that cannot be permanently factory assembled before shipment.
- B. Hollow-Metal Doors:
 1. Steel-Stiffened Door Cores: Provide minimum thickness 0.026 inch, steel vertical stiffeners of same material as face sheets extending full-door height, with vertical webs spaced not more than 6 inches apart. Spot weld to face sheets

- no more than 5 inches o.c. Fill spaces between stiffeners with glass- or mineral-fiber insulation.
 2. Vertical Edges for Single-Acting Doors: Bevel edges 1/8 inch in 2 inches.
 3. Top Edge Closures: Close top edges of doors with inverted closures of same material as face sheets.
 4. Bottom Edge Closures: Close bottom edges of doors with end closures or channels of same material as face sheets.
 5. Exterior Doors: Provide weep-hole openings in bottoms of exterior doors to permit moisture to escape. Seal joints in top edges of doors against water penetration.
- C. Hollow-Metal Frames: Where frames are fabricated in sections due to shipping or handling limitations, provide alignment plates or angles at each joint, fabricated of same thickness metal as frames.
1. Provide countersunk, flat- or oval-head exposed screws and bolts for exposed fasteners unless otherwise indicated.
 2. Grout Guards: Weld guards to frame at back of hardware mortises in frames to be grouted.
 3. Floor Anchors: Weld anchors to bottoms of jambs with at least four spot welds per anchor; however, for slip-on drywall frames, provide anchor clips or countersunk holes at bottoms of jambs.
 4. Jamb Anchors: Provide number and spacing of anchors as follows:
 - a. Masonry Type: Locate anchors not more than 16 inches from top and bottom of frame. Space anchors not more than 32 inches o.c., to match coursing, and as follows:
 - 1) Two anchors per jamb up to 60 inches high.
 - 2) Three anchors per jamb from 60 to 90 inches high.
 - 3) Four anchors per jamb from 90 to 120 inches high.
 - 4) Four anchors per jamb plus one additional anchor per jamb for each 24 inches or fraction thereof above 120 inches high.
 - b. Stud-Wall Type: Locate anchors not more than 18 inches from top and bottom of frame. Space anchors not more than 32 inches o.c. and as follows:
 - 1) Three anchors per jamb up to 60 inches high.
 - 2) Four anchors per jamb from 60 to 90 inches high.
 - 3) Five anchors per jamb from 90 to 96 inches high.
 - 4) Five anchors per jamb plus one additional anchor per jamb for each 24 inches or fraction thereof above 96 inches high.
 5. Door Silencers: Except on weather-stripped frames, drill stops to receive door silencers as follows. Keep holes clear during construction.
 - a. Single-Door Frames: Drill stop in strike jamb to receive three door silencers.

- b. Double-Door Frames: Drill stop in head jamb to receive two door silencers.
- 6. Terminated Stops: Terminate stops 6 inches above finish floor with a 45-degree angle cut, and close open end of stop with steel sheet closure. Cover opening in extension of frame with welded-steel filler plate, with welds ground smooth and flush with frame.
- D. Fabricate concealed stiffeners and edge channels from either cold- or hot-rolled steel sheet.
- E. Hardware Preparation: Factory prepare hollow-metal work to receive templated mortised hardware; include cutouts, reinforcement, mortising, drilling, and tapping according to SDI A250.6, the Door Hardware Schedule, and templates.
 - 1. Reinforce doors and frames to receive nontemplated, mortised, and surface-mounted door hardware.
 - 2. Comply with applicable requirements in SDI A250.6 and BHMA A156.115 for preparation of hollow-metal work for hardware.

2.7 STEEL FINISHES

- A. Prime Finish: Clean, pretreat, and apply manufacturer's standard primer.
 - 1. Shop Primer: Manufacturer's standard, fast-curing, lead- and chromate-free primer complying with SDI A250.10; recommended by primer manufacturer for substrate; compatible with substrate and field-applied coatings despite prolonged exposure.

2.8 ACCESSORIES

- A. Louvers: Provide louvers for interior doors, where indicated, which comply with SDI 111C, with blades or baffles formed of 0.020-inch-thick, cold-rolled steel sheet set into 0.032-inch-thick steel frame.
 - 1. Sightproof Louver: Stationary louvers constructed with inverted-V or inverted-Y blades.
- B. Mullions and Transom Bars: Join to adjacent members by welding or rigid mechanical anchors.
- C. Grout Guards: Formed from same material as frames, not less than 0.016 inch thick.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
- B. Examine roughing-in for embedded and built-in anchors to verify actual locations before frame installation.
- C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Remove welded-in shipping spreaders installed at factory. Restore exposed finish by grinding, filling, and dressing, as required to make repaired area smooth, flush, and invisible on exposed faces.
- B. Drill and tap doors and frames to receive nontemplated, mortised, and surface-mounted door hardware.

3.3 INSTALLATION

- A. General: Install hollow-metal work plumb, rigid, properly aligned, and securely fastened in place. Comply with Drawings and manufacturer's written instructions.
- B. Hollow-Metal Frames: Install hollow-metal frames of size and profile indicated. Comply with SDI A250.11 or NAAMM-HMMA 840 as required by standards specified.
 - 1. Set frames accurately in position; plumbed, aligned, and braced securely until permanent anchors are set. After wall construction is complete, remove temporary braces, leaving surfaces smooth and undamaged.
 - a. Install door silencers in frames before grouting.
 - b. Remove temporary braces necessary for installation only after frames have been properly set and secured.
 - c. Check plumb, square, and twist of frames as walls are constructed. Shim as necessary to comply with installation tolerances.
 - 2. Floor Anchors: Provide floor anchors for each jamb and mullion that extends to floor, and secure with postinstalled expansion anchors.
 - 3. Masonry Walls: Coordinate installation of frames to allow for solidly filling space between frames and masonry with grout.
 - 4. In-Place Metal Partitions: Secure slip-on drywall frames in place according to manufacturer's written instructions.
 - 5. Installation Tolerances: Adjust hollow-metal door frames for squareness, alignment, twist, and plumb to the following tolerances:
 - a. Squareness: Plus or minus 1/16 inch, measured at door rabbet on a line 90 degrees from jamb perpendicular to frame head.

- b. Alignment: Plus or minus 1/16 inch, measured at jambs on a horizontal line parallel to plane of wall.
 - c. Twist: Plus or minus 1/16 inch, measured at opposite face corners of jambs on parallel lines, and perpendicular to plane of wall.
 - d. Plumbness: Plus or minus 1/16 inch, measured at jambs at floor.
- C. Hollow-Metal Doors: Fit hollow-metal doors accurately in frames, within clearances specified below. Shim as necessary.
- 1. Non-Fire-Rated Steel Doors:
 - a. Between Door and Frame Jambs and Head: 1/8 inch plus or minus 1/32 inch.
 - b. Between Edges of Pairs of Doors: 1/8 inch to 1/4 inch plus or minus 1/32 inch.
 - c. At Bottom of Door: 5/8 inch plus or minus 1/32 inch, unless otherwise indicated for finish hardware.
 - d. Between Door Face and Stop: 1/16 inch to 1/8 inch plus or minus 1/32 inch.

3.4 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

- A. Final Adjustments: Check and readjust operating hardware items immediately before final inspection. Leave work in complete and proper operating condition. Remove and replace defective work, including hollow-metal work that is warped, bowed, or otherwise unacceptable.
- B. Remove grout and other bonding material from hollow-metal work immediately after installation.
- C. Prime-Coat Touchup: Immediately after erection, sand smooth rusted or damaged areas of prime coat and apply touchup of compatible air-drying, rust-inhibitive primer.
- D. Metallic-Coated Surface Touchup: Clean abraded areas and repair with galvanizing repair paint according to manufacturer's written instructions.

END OF SECTION 081113

SECTION 083113
ACCESS DOORS AND FRAMES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes access doors and frames for walls and ceilings.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product.
1. Include construction details, materials, individual components and profiles, and finishes.
- B. Shop Drawings:
1. Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.
 2. Detail fabrication and installation of access doors and frames for each type of substrate.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ACCESS DOORS AND FRAMES FOR WALLS AND CEILINGS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
1. Babcock-Davis.
 2. Elmdor/Stoneman Manufacturing Co.; Div. of Acorn Engineering Co.
 3. J. L. Industries, Inc.; Div. of Activar Construction Products Group.
 4. Karp Associates, Inc.
 5. Larsen's Manufacturing Company.
 6. Milcor Inc.
 7. Nystrom, Inc.
- B. Source Limitations: Obtain each type of access door and frame from single source from single manufacturer.
- C. Flush Access Doors with Exposed Flanges:
1. Assembly Description: Fabricate door to fit flush to frame. Provide manufacturer's standard-width exposed flange, proportional to door size.
 2. Locations: Wall.
 3. Door Size: As indicated.
 4. Metallic-Coated Steel Sheet for Door: Nominal 0.064 inch, 16 gage.
 - a. Finish: Factory prime.

5. Frame Material: Same material, thickness, and finish as door.
6. Hinges: Manufacturer's standard.
7. Hardware: Latch.

D. Hardware:

1. Latch: Cam latch operated by screwdriver.

2.2 MATERIALS

- A. Steel Plates, Shapes, and Bars: ASTM A 36/A 36M.
- B. Metallic-Coated Steel Sheet: ASTM A 653/A 653M, Commercial Steel (CS), Type B; with minimum G60 or A60 metallic coating.
- C. Frame Anchors: Same type as door face.
- D. Inserts, Bolts, and Anchor Fasteners: Hot-dip galvanized steel according to ASTM A 153/A 153M or ASTM F 2329.

2.3 FABRICATION

- A. General: Provide access door and frame assemblies manufactured as integral units ready for installation.
- B. Metal Surfaces: For metal surfaces exposed to view in the completed Work, provide materials with smooth, flat surfaces without blemishes. Do not use materials with exposed pitting, seam marks, roller marks, rolled trade names, or roughness.
- C. Doors and Frames: Grind exposed welds smooth and flush with adjacent surfaces. Furnish attachment devices and fasteners of type required to secure access doors to types of supports indicated.
 1. Provide mounting holes in frames for attachment of units to metal or wood framing.
- D. Latching Mechanism: Furnish number required to hold doors flush, smooth plane when closed.

2.4 FINISHES

- A. Comply with NAAMM's "Metal Finishes Manual for Architectural and Metal Products" for recommendations for applying and designating finishes.
- B. Protect mechanical finishes on exposed surfaces from damage by applying a strippable, temporary protective covering before shipping.
- C. Appearance of Finished Work: Noticeable variations in same piece are not acceptable. Variations in appearance of adjoining components are acceptable if they are within the range of approved Samples and are assembled or installed to minimize contrast.

D. Steel and Metallic-Coated-Steel Finishes:

1. Factory Prime: Apply manufacturer's standard, fast-curing, lead- and chromate- free, universal primer immediately after surface preparation and pretreatment.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for installing access doors and frames. B. Install doors flush with adjacent finish surfaces or recessed to receive finish material.

3.3 ADJUSTING

- A. Adjust doors and hardware, after installation, for proper operation.
- B. Remove and replace doors and frames that are warped, bowed, or otherwise damaged.

END OF SECTION 083113

SECTION 083323
OVERHEAD COILING DOORS

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Service doors.
2. Counter doors.

1.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Structural Performance, Exterior Doors: Exterior overhead coiling doors shall withstand the wind loads, the effects of gravity loads, and loads and stresses within limits and under conditions indicated according to SEI/ASCE 7.

1. Deflection Limits: Design overhead coiling doors to withstand design wind load without evidencing permanent deformation or disengagement of door components.

B. Seismic Performance: Overhead coiling doors shall withstand the effects of earthquake motions determined according to SEI/ASCE 7.

1. The term "withstand" means "the unit will remain in place without separation of any parts from the device when subjected to the seismic forces specified."
2. Seismic Component Importance Factor: 1.0.

C. Operation Cycles: Provide overhead coiling door components and operators capable of operating for not less than number of cycles indicated for each door. One operation cycle is complete when a door is opened from the closed position to the fully open position and returned to the closed position.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type and size of overhead coiling door and accessory. Include the following:

1. Construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components, profiles for slats, and finishes.
2. Rated capacities, operating characteristics, and furnished accessories.

B. Shop Drawings: For each installation and for special components not dimensioned or detailed in manufacturer's product data. Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.

1. Detail equipment assemblies and indicate dimensions, weights, loads, required clearances, method of field assembly, components, and location and size of each field connection.
- C. Samples for Initial Selection: Manufacturer's finish charts showing full range of colors and textures available for units with factory-applied finishes.
- D. Samples for Verification: For each type of exposed finish required, prepared on Samples of size indicated below.
 1. Curtain Slats: 12 inches.
 2. Summary of forces and loads on walls and jambs.
- E. Qualification Data: For qualified Installer.
- F. Seismic Qualification Certificates: For overhead coiling doors, accessories, and components, from manufacturer.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Maintenance Data: For overhead coiling doors to include in maintenance manuals.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Installer Qualifications: Manufacturer's authorized representative who is trained and approved for both installation and maintenance of units required for this Project.
- B. Source Limitations: Obtain overhead coiling doors from single source from single manufacturer.
 1. Obtain operators and controls from overhead coiling door manufacturer.
- C. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with applicable provisions in the U.S. Architectural & Transportation Barriers Compliance Board's ADA-ABA Accessibility Guidelines, CBC, and ICC/ANSI A117.1.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 DOOR CURTAIN MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION

- A. Door Curtains: Fabricate overhead coiling-door curtain of interlocking metal slats, designed to withstand wind loading indicated, in a continuous length for width of door without splices. Unless otherwise indicated, provide slats of thickness and mechanical properties recommended by door manufacturer for performance, size, and type of door indicated, and as follows:
 1. Service Door Steel Curtain Slats: Zinc-coated (galvanized), cold-rolled structural steel sheet; complying with ASTM A 653/A 653M, with G90 (Z275) zinc coating; nominal sheet thickness (coated) of 0.028 inch and as required to meet requirements.

2. Counter Door Stainless-Steel Curtain Slats: ASTM A 666, Type 304; sheet thickness of 0.025 inch and as required to meet requirements.
 3. Metal Interior Curtain-Slat Facing: Match metal of exterior curtain-slat face.
- B. Endlocks for Service Doors: Malleable-iron casings galvanized after fabrication, secured to curtain slats with galvanized rivets or high-strength nylon. Provide locks on not less than alternate curtain slats for curtain alignment and resistance against lateral movement.
- C. Endlocks for Counter Doors: Manufacturer's standard locks on not less than alternate curtain slats for curtain alignment and resistance against lateral movement.
- D. Bottom Bar for Service Doors: Consisting of two angles, each not less than 1-1/2 by 1-1/2 by 1/8 inch thick; fabricated from manufacturer's standard hot-dip galvanized steel, stainless steel, or aluminum extrusions to match curtain slats and finish.
- E. Bottom Bar for Counter Doors: Manufacturer's standard continuous channel or tubular shape, fabricated from manufacturer's standard stainless steel to match curtain slats and finish.
- F. Curtain Jamb Guides: Manufacturer's standard angles or channels and angles of same material and finish as curtain slats unless otherwise indicated, with sufficient depth and strength to retain curtain, to allow curtain to operate smoothly, and to withstand loading. Slot bolt holes for guide adjustment. Provide removable stops on guides to prevent overtravel of curtain.

2.2 HOOD

- A. General: Form sheet metal hood to entirely enclose coiled curtain and operating mechanism at opening head. Contour to fit end brackets to which hood is attached. Roll and reinforce top and bottom edges for stiffness. Form closed ends for surface-mounted hoods and fascia for any portion of between-jamb mounting that projects beyond wall face. Equip hood with intermediate support brackets as required to prevent sagging.
1. Service Door Hood - Galvanized Steel: Nominal 0.028-inch-thick, hot-dip galvanized steel sheet with G90 (Z275) zinc coating, complying with ASTM A 653/A 653M.
 2. Counter Door Hood - Stainless Steel: 0.025-inch-thick stainless-steel sheet, Type 304, complying with ASTM A 666.
 3. Exterior-Mounted Doors: Fabricate hood to act as weather protection and with a perimeter sealant-joint-bead profile for applying joint sealant.

2.3 COUNTER DOORS

- A. Integral Frame, Hood, and Fascia for Counter Door: Welded sheet metal assembly of the following sheet metal:

1. Stainless Steel: 0.062-inch-thick stainless-steel sheet, Type 304, complying with ASTM A 666.

- B. Integral Metal Sill for Counter Door: Fabricate sills as integral part of frame assembly of Type 304 stainless steel in manufacturer's standard thickness with No. 4 finish.

2.4 LOCKING DEVICES

- A. Slide Bolt: Fabricate with side-locking bolts to engage through slots in tracks for locking by padlock, located on both left and right jamb sides, operable from coil side.
- B. Chain Lock Keeper: Suitable for padlock.

2.5 CURTAIN ACCESSORIES

- A. Weatherseals: Equip each exterior door with weather-stripping gaskets fitted to entire perimeter of door for a weathertight installation, unless otherwise indicated.
1. At door head, use 1/8-inch-thick, replaceable, continuous sheet secured to inside of hood.
 2. At door jambs, use replaceable, adjustable, continuous, flexible, 1/8-inch-thick seals of flexible vinyl, rubber, or neoprene.

2.6 COUNTERBALANCING MECHANISM

- A. General: Counterbalance doors by means of manufacturer's standard mechanism with an adjustable-tension, steel helical torsion spring mounted around a steel shaft and contained in a spring barrel connected to top of curtain with barrel rings. Use grease-sealed bearings or self-lubricating graphite bearings for rotating members.
- B. Counterbalance Barrel: Fabricate spring barrel of manufacturer's standard hot-formed, structural-quality, welded or seamless carbon-steel pipe, of sufficient diameter and wall thickness to support rolled-up curtain without distortion of slats and to limit barrel deflection to not more than 0.03 in./ft. of span under full load.
- C. Spring Balance: One or more oil-tempered, heat-treated steel helical torsion springs. Size springs to counterbalance weight of curtain, with uniform adjustment accessible from outside barrel. Secure ends of springs to barrel and shaft with cast-steel barrel plugs.
- D. Torsion Rod for Counterbalance Shaft: Fabricate of manufacturer's standard cold-rolled steel, sized to hold fixed spring ends and carry torsional load.
- E. Brackets: Manufacturer's standard mounting brackets of either cast iron or cold-rolled steel plate.

2.7 MANUAL DOOR OPERATORS

- A. Equip door with manufacturer's recommended manual door operator unless another type of door operator is indicated.
- B. Service Door Chain–Hoist Operator: Consisting of endless steel hand chain, chain-pocket wheel and guard, and gear–reduction unit with a maximum 25 lbf force for door operation. Provide alloy–steel hand chain with chain holder secured to operator guide.
- C. Counter Door Crank Operator: Consisting of crank and crank gearbox, steel crank drive shaft, and gear–reduction unit, of type indicated. Size gears to require not more than 25 lbf force to turn crank. Fabricate gearbox to be oil tight and to completely enclose operating mechanism. Provide manufacturer's standard crank–locking device.

2.8 COUNTER DOOR ASSEMBLY

- A. Counter Door: Overhead coiling door formed with curtain of interlocking metal slats.
 - 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - a. Cookson Company.
 - b. Cornell Iron Works, Inc.
 - c. Mahon Door Corporation.
 - d. McKeon Rolling Steel Door Company, Inc.
 - e. Overhead Door Corporation.
 - f. Raynor.
 - g. Windsor Door.
 - B. Operation Cycles: Not less than 20,000.
 - C. Door Curtain Material: Stainless steel.
 - D. Door Curtain Slats: Flat profile slats of 1–1/2–inch center–to–center height.
 - E. Curtain Jamb Guides: Stainless steel with exposed finish matching curtain slats. Provide continuous integral wear strips to prevent metal–to–metal contact and to minimize operational noise.
 - F. Hood: Match curtain material and finish.
 - 1. Shape: As shown on Drawings, or if not shown square..
 - 2. Mounting: As shown on Drawings.
 - G. Integral Frame, Hood, and Fascia for Counter Door: Stainless steel.
 - 1. Mounting: As shown on Drawings.
 - H. Sill Configuration for Counter Door: Integral metal sill.

- I. Locking Devices: Equip door with slide bolt for padlock.
- J. Manual Door Operator: Manufacturer's standard crank operator.
 - 1. Provide operator with manufacturer's standard removable operating arm.
- K. Door Finish:
 - 1. Stainless-Steel Finish: No. 4 (polished directional satin).

2.9 SERVICE DOOR ASSEMBLY

- A. Service Door: Overhead coiling door formed with curtain of interlocking metal slats.
 - 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - a. Cookson Company.
 - b. Cornell Iron Works, Inc.
 - c. Mahon Door Corporation.
 - d. McKeon Rolling Steel Door Company, Inc.
 - e. Overhead Door Corporation.
 - f. Raynor.
 - g. Windsor Door.
- B. Operation Cycles: Not less than 20,000.
- C. Door Curtain Material: Galvanized steel.
- D. Door Curtain Slats: Flat profile slats of 2-5/8-inch center-to-center height.
- E. Curtain Jamb Guides: Galvanized steel with exposed finish matching curtain slats. Provide continuous integral wear strips to prevent metal-to-metal contact and to minimize operational noise.
- F. Hood: Match curtain material and finish.
 - 1. Shape: As shown on Drawings, or if not shown square.
 - 2. Mounting: As shown on Drawings.
- G. Locking Devices: Equip door with slide bolt for padlock and chain lock keeper.
- H. Manual Door Operator: Chain-hoist operator.
- I. Door Finish:
 - 1. Baked-Enamel or Powder-Coated Finish: Color as indicated, or if not indicated as selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.
 - 2. Interior Curtain-Slat Facing: Match finish of exterior curtain-slat face.

2.10 GENERAL FINISH REQUIREMENTS

- A. Comply with NAAMM's "Metal Finishes Manual for Architectural and Metal Products" for recommendations for applying and designating finishes.

B. Appearance of Finished Work: Noticeable variations in same piece are not acceptable. Variations in appearance of adjoining components are acceptable if they are within the range of approved Samples and are assembled or installed to minimize contrast.

2.11 STEEL AND GALVANIZED-STEEL FINISHES

A. Baked-Enamel or Powder-Coat Finish: Manufacturer's standard baked-on finish consisting of prime coat and thermosetting topcoat. Comply with coating manufacturer's written instructions for cleaning, pretreatment, application, and minimum dry film thickness.

2.12 STAINLESS-STEEL FINISHES

A. Surface Preparation: Remove tool and die marks and stretch lines, or blend into finish. B. Polished Finishes: Grind and polish surfaces to produce uniform finish, free of cross scratches.

1. Run grain of directional finishes with long dimension of each piece.
2. When polishing is completed, passivate and rinse surfaces. Remove embedded foreign matter and leave surfaces chemically clean.
3. Directional Satin Finish: No. 4.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates areas and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for substrate construction and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. Install overhead coiling doors and operating equipment complete with necessary hardware, anchors, inserts, hangers, and equipment supports; according to manufacturer's written instructions and as specified.
- B. Install overhead coiling doors, hoods, and operators at the mounting locations indicated for each door.
- C. Accessibility: Install overhead coiling doors, and controls along accessible routes in compliance with regulatory requirements for accessibility.

3.3 ADJUSTING

- A. Adjust hardware and moving parts to function smoothly so that doors operate easily, free of warp, twist, or distortion.

- B. Lubricate bearings and sliding parts as recommended by manufacturer.
- C. Adjust seals to provide weathertight fit around entire perimeter.

3.4 DEMONSTRATION

- A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain overhead coiling doors.

END OF SECTION 083323

SECTION 085659
ALUMINUM SERVICE WINDOWS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes aluminum service windows for exterior locations.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product.
1. Include construction details, material descriptions, glazing and fabrication methods, dimensions of individual components and profiles, hardware, and finishes for aluminum service windows.
- B. Shop Drawings: Include plans, elevations, sections, hardware, accessories, insect screens, operational clearances, and details of installation, including anchor, flashing, and sealant installation.
- C. Samples for Verification: For aluminum service windows and components required, showing full range of color variations for finishes, and prepared on Samples of size indicated below:
1. Exposed Finishes: 2 by 4 inches.
 2. Exposed Hardware: Full-size units.
- D. Qualification Data: For manufacturer and Installer.
- E. Product Test Reports: For each type of aluminum service window, for tests performed by a qualified testing agency.
- F. Sample Warranties: For manufacturer's warranties.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Manufacturer Qualifications: A manufacturer capable of fabricating aluminum service windows that meet or exceed performance requirements indicated and of documenting this performance.
- B. Installer Qualifications: An installer acceptable to aluminum service window manufacturer for installation of units required for this Project.

1.4 WARRANTY

- A. **Manufacturer's Warranty:** Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace aluminum service windows that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.
 - 1. Failures include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - a. Failure to meet performance requirements.
 - b. Structural failures including excessive deflection, water leakage, condensation, and air infiltration.
 - c. Faulty operation of movable sash and hardware.
 - d. Deterioration of materials and finishes beyond normal weathering.
 - 2. Warranty Period:
 - a. Window: 1 year from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. **Basis-of-Design Product:** Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Quikserv; SC-4030/IFSC-4030 or comparable product.
- B. **Source Limitations:** Obtain aluminum service windows from single source from single manufacturer.

2.2 ALUMINUM SERVICE WINDOWS

- A. **Operating Types:** Provide the following operating types in locations indicated on Drawings:
 - 1. Horizontal sliding.
 - 2. Fixed.
- B. **Aluminum Extrusions:** Comply with AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/I.S.2/A440. C.
Glass: Clear annealed glass, ASTM C 1036, Type 1, Class 1, q3.
 - 1. Kind: Fully tempered.
- D. **Glazing System:** Manufacturer's standard factory-glazing system that produces weathertight seal.
- E. **Hardware, General:** Provide manufacturer's standard hardware fabricated from aluminum, stainless steel, carbon steel complying with AAMA 907, or other corrosion-resistant material compatible with adjacent materials; designed to smoothly operate, tightly close, and securely lock service windows, and sized to accommodate sash weight and dimensions.

1. Exposed Hardware Color and Finish: As selected by Resident Engineer from manufacturer's full range.
- F. Horizontal-Sliding Service Window Hardware:
1. Sill Cap/Track: Extruded-aluminum track with natural anodized finish, Manufacturer's standard of dimensions and profile indicated; designed to comply with performance requirements indicated and to drain to the exterior.
 2. Locks and Latches: Allow unobstructed movement of the sash across adjacent sash in direction indicated and operated from the inside only.
 3. Manual closing.
 4. Roller Assemblies: Low-friction design.
- G. Weather Stripping: Provide full-perimeter weather stripping for each operable sash unless otherwise indicated.
- H. Fasteners: Noncorrosive and compatible with service window members, trim, hardware, anchors, and other components. Do not use exposed fasteners to the greatest extent possible. For application of hardware, use fasteners that match finish hardware being fastened.

2.3 FABRICATION

- A. Fabricate aluminum service windows in sizes indicated. Include a complete system for assembling components and anchoring service windows.
- B. Glaze aluminum service windows in the factory.
- C. Weather strip each operable sash to provide weathertight installation.
- D. Weep Holes: Provide weep holes and internal passages to conduct infiltrating water to exterior.
- E. Mullions: Provide mullions and cover plates, matching service window units, complete with anchors for support to structure and installation of service window units. Allow for erection tolerances and provide for movement of service window units due to thermal expansion and building deflections. Provide mullions and cover plates capable of withstanding design wind loads of service window units.
- F. Complete fabrication, assembly, finishing, hardware application, and other work in the factory to greatest extent possible. Disassemble components only as necessary for shipment and installation.

2.4 GENERAL FINISH REQUIREMENTS

- A. Comply with NAAMM's "Metal Finishes Manual" for recommendations for applying and designating finishes.

- B. Protect mechanical finishes on exposed surfaces from damage by applying a strippable, temporary protective covering before shipping.
- C. Appearance of Finished Work: Variations in appearance of abutting or adjacent pieces are acceptable if they are within one-half of the range of approved Samples. Noticeable variations in the same piece are not acceptable. Variations in appearance of other components are acceptable if they are within the range of approved Samples and are assembled or installed to minimize contrast.

2.5 ALUMINUM FINISHES

- A. Finish designations prefixed by AA comply with the system established by the Aluminum Association for designating aluminum finishes.
- B. Class II, Clear Anodic Finish: AA-M12C22A31 (Mechanical Finish: nonspecular as fabricated; Chemical Finish: etched, medium matte; Anodic Coating: Architectural Class II, clear coating 0.010 mm or thicker) complying with AAMA 611.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine openings, substrates, structural support, anchorage, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
- B. Verify rough opening dimensions, levelness of sill plate, and operational clearances.
- C. Examine wall flashings, vapor retarders, water and weather barriers, and other built-in components to ensure weathertight service window installation.
- D. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for installing service windows, hardware, accessories, and other components. For installation procedures and requirements not addressed in manufacturer's written instructions, comply with installation requirements in ASTM E 2112.
- B. Install service windows level, plumb, square, true to line, without distortion or impeding thermal movement, anchored securely in place to structural support, and in proper relation to wall flashing and other adjacent construction to produce weathertight construction.
- C. Install service windows and components to drain condensation, water penetrating joints, and moisture migrating within service windows to the exterior.

- D. Separate aluminum and other corrodible surfaces from sources of corrosion or electrolytic action at points of contact with other materials.

3.3 ADJUSTING, CLEANING, AND PROTECTION

- A. Adjust operating sashes and hardware for a tight fit at contact points and weather stripping for smooth operation and weathertight closure.
- B. Clean exposed surfaces immediately after installing service windows. Avoid damaging protective coatings and finishes. Remove excess sealants, glazing materials, dirt, and other substances.
 - 1. Keep protective films and coverings in place until final cleaning.
- C. Remove and replace glass that has been broken, chipped, cracked, abraded, or damaged during construction period.
- D. Protect service window surfaces from contact with contaminating substances resulting from construction operations. If contaminating substances do contact service window surfaces, remove contaminants immediately according to manufacturer's written instructions.

END OF SECTION 085659

SECTION 087100
FINISH HARDWARE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes:
 - 1. Door hardware.
 - 2. Cylinders for doors fabricated with locking hardware.
- B. Specific Omissions: Hardware for the following is specified or indicated elsewhere:
 - 1. Toilet accessories, including grab bars.
 - 2. Rough hardware.
- C. Related Sections:
 - 1. Division 7 Section "Joint Sealants."
 - 2. Division 8 Section "Hollow Metal Doors and Frames."

1.2 REFERENCES

- A. Use date of standard in effect as of Bid date.
- B. American National Standards Institute – ANSI 156.18 – Materials and Finishes.
- C. ANSI A117.1 – Specifications for making buildings and facilities usable by disabled people.
- D. ADA – Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990.
- E. BHMA – Builders Hardware Manufacturers Association.
- F. DHI – Door and Hardware Institute.
- G. State of California Building Code. H. SDI – Steel Door Institute.

1.3 SUBMITTALS AND SUBSTITUTIONS

- A. Submittals: Submit six copies of schedule per Division 1. Organize vertically formatted schedule into "Hardware Sets" with index of doors and headings, indicating complete designations of every item required for each door or opening. Include following information:

1. Type, style, function, size, quantity, and finish of hardware items. Use BHMA finish codes per ANSI A156.18.
 2. Name, part number and manufacturer of each item.
 3. Fastenings and other pertinent information.
 4. Location of hardware set coordinated with floor plans and door schedule.
 5. Explanation of abbreviations, symbols, and codes contained in schedule.
 6. Mounting locations for hardware.
 7. Door and frame sizes, materials and degrees of swing.
 8. List of manufacturers used and their nearest representative with address and phone number.
 9. Catalog cuts.
 10. Date of jobsite visit.
- B. Bid and submit manufacturer's updated/improved item if scheduled item is discontinued
- C. Make substitution requests in accordance with Division 1. Include product data and indicate benefit to the Project. Furnish operating samples on request.
- D. Furnish as-built/as-installed schedule with closeout documents, including keying schedule, wiring/riser diagrams, manufacturers' installation, adjustment and maintenance information, and supplier's final inspection report.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Qualifications: Hardware supplier: direct factory contract supplier who employs a certified architectural hardware consultant (AHC), available at reasonable times during course of work for project hardware consultation to Owner, Resident Engineer and Contractor.
1. Responsible for detailing, scheduling and ordering finish hardware.
- B. Hardware: New, free of defects, blemishes and excessive play. Obtain each kind of hardware from one manufacturer.
- C. Exit Doors: Operable from inside with single motion without the use of a key or special knowledge or effort.
- D. Pre-Installation Meetings: Initiate and conduct with supplier, installer and related trades, coordinate materials and techniques, and sequence complex hardware items and systems installation. Convene at least one week prior to commencement of related work.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Delivery: Coordinate delivery to appropriate locations (shop or field).
1. Permanent keys and cores: Secured delivery direct to Owner's representative.

- B. Acceptance at Site: Items individually packaged in manufacturers' original containers, complete with proper fasteners and related pieces. Clearly mark packages to indicate contents, locations in hardware schedule and door numbers.
- C. Storage: Provide locked storage area for hardware, protect from moisture, sunlight, paint, chemicals, abusive materials and weather.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Where exact types of hardware specified are not adaptable to finished shape or size of members requiring hardware, provide suitable types having as nearly as practical as the same operation and quality as type specified, subject to Resident Engineer's approval.

1.7 SEQUENCING AND COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate with concrete.
- B. Reinforce walls.
- C. Coordinate finish floor materials and floor-mounted hardware.
- D. Furnish manufacturer templates to door and frame fabricators.
- E. Use hardware consultant to check Shop Drawings for doors and entrances to confirm that adequate provisions will be made for proper hardware installation.
 - 1. Confirm that door manufacturers and frame manufacturer furnish necessary UBC-7-2 compliant seal packages.

1.8 WARRANTY

- A. Part of respective manufacturers' regular terms of sale. Provide manufacturers' warranties.
 - 1. Closers: Ten years mechanical.
 - 2. Exit Devices: Three years.
 - 3. Hinges: Life of Building.
 - 4. Other Hardware: Two years.

1.9 COMMISSIONING

- A. Test door hardware operation with climate control system and stairwell pressurization system both at rest and while in full operation.

1.10 PROJECT SITE CONDITIONS

- A. Environmental Concerns for Packaging: Pack hardware shipped to the jobsite in biodegradable materials as paper or cardboard boxes. If non-biodegradable packing is utilized; as plastic, plastic bags, styrofoam; the Contractor will be responsible

to dispose of the non-biodegradable packing to a license or authorized collector for recycling of the non-biodegradable packing.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Listed acceptable alternate manufacturers: Submit for review products with equivalent function and features of scheduled products.

<u>ITEM:</u>	<u>MANUFACTURER:</u>	<u>ACCEPTABLE SUB:</u>
Hinges	(IVE) Ives	Bommer, Stanley
Key System	(BES) Best	Owner's Standard
Locks	(SCH) Schlage	Owner's Standard
Closers	(LCN) LCN	Norton 7500-forged
Silencers	(IVE) Ives	Hager
Push & Pull Plates	(IVE) Ives	Hanger, Rockwood
Kickplates	(IVE) Ives	Hager, Rockwood
Stops & Holders	(IVE) Ives	Trimco, Rockwood
Thresholds	(NGP) National	Pemko, Reese
Seals & Bottoms	(NGP) National	Pemko, Reese

- B. Provide hardware items required to complete the work in accordance with these specifications and manufacturers' instructions.
1. Include items inadvertently omitted from this specification. Note these items in submittal for review.
 2. Where scheduled item is now obsolete, bid and furnish manufacturers updated item at no additional cost to the project.

2.2 HANGING MEANS

- A. Conventional Hinges: Hinge open widths minimum, but, of sufficient throw to permit maximum door swing. Steel or stainless steel pins and concealed bearings.
1. Three hinges per leaf to 7 foot, 6 inch height. Add one for each additional 30 inches in height, or any fraction thereof.
 2. Extra heavy weight hinges on doors over 3 foot, 5 inches in width.
 3. Outswinging exterior doors: non-ferrous with non-removable (NRP) pins.
 4. Non-ferrous material exteriors and at doors subject to corrosive atmospheric conditions.
 5. Provide shims and shimming instructions for proper door adjustment.

2.3 LOCKSETS, LATCHSETS, DEADBOLTS

- A. Mortise and Cylindrical Locksets: as scheduled.

1. Chassis: cold-rolled steel, handing field-changeable without disassembly.
2. Lever Trim: through-bolted, Schlage 06A and Rhodes as scheduled. Filled hole- low tube design unacceptable.
3. Thumbturns: accessible design not requiring pinching or twisting motions to operate.
4. Deadbolts: stainless steel 1-inch throw.
5. Strikes: 16 gage curved steel, bronze or brass with 1 inch deep box construction, lips of sufficient length to clear trim and protect clothing.
6. Scheduled Lock Series and Design: Schlage L series, Schlage ND series.
7. Certifications:
 - a. ANSI A156.13, 1994, Grade 1 Operational, Grade 1 Security.
 - b. ANSI A.156.2-2003 Grade 1, UL Listed.

2.4 CLOSERS

- A. General: One manufacturer for closer units throughout the Work, including surface closers, high security closers, overhead concealed closers, floor closers, low-energy door operators and electromagnetic hold-open closers.
- B. Surface Closers
 1. Full rack-and-pinion type cylinder with removable non-ferrous cover and cast iron body. Heat-treated pinion shaft, single piece forged piston, chrome-silicon steel spring.
 2. Thru-bolts at wood doors unless doors are provided with closer blocking. Non-sized, non-handed, and adjustable. Place closer inside building, stairs, and rooms.
 3. Plates, brackets and special templating when needed for interface with particular header, door and wall conditions and neighboring hardware.
 4. Opening pressure: Exterior doors 5 lb., interior doors 5 lb., labeled fire doors up to 15 lb. by the authority of the local jurisdiction.
 5. Separate adjusting valves for closing speed, latching speed and backcheck, fourth valve for delayed action where scheduled.
 6. Non-flaming fluid will not fuel door or floor covering fires.
 7. No through bolt fasteners.
 8. Special Rust Inhibited (SRI) finish on the closer body and arms for closers exposed to the outside weather or harsh environment.
 9. Bore of chamber to be 1 5/8 inch, 3/4 inch pinion, 5/8 inch compliment bearings and Viton ring.
 10. LCN 4040 XL series push side, LCN 4040 series pull side.

2.5 OTHER HARDWARE

- A. Flush Bolts: Low operating force design with stainless steel fasteners.
- B. Kick Plates: Four beveled edges, .050 inches minimum thickness, height and width as scheduled. Sheet-metal screws of stainless steel to match other hardware.

- C. Door Stops: Provide stops to protect walls, casework or other hardware with stainless steel fasteners.
- D. Seals: Finished to match adjacent frame color.
- E. Thresholds: As scheduled and per details. Minimum wall thickness of .162 with a non slip surface, anchored with machine screw and metal anchors. Substitute products: certify that the products equal or exceed specified material's thickness. Proposed substitutions: submit for approval.
 - 1. Set in full bed of butyl-rubber or polyisobutylene mastic sealant complying with requirements in Division 7 "Thermal and Moisture Protection". Non-ferrous 1/4 inch fasteners and lead expansion shield anchors, or Red-Head #SFS-1420 (or approved equivalent) Flat Head Sleeve Anchors (SS/FHSL).
 - 2. Provide manufacturer's non skid surface.
 - 3. Cut threshold for stop and soffit of frame.
- F. Fasteners: Generally, exposed screws to be Phillips or Robertson drive. Provide stainless steel, plated brass or plated bronze fasteners.
- G. Silencers: Interior hollow metal frames, 3 for single doors, 4 for pairs of doors. Omit where adhesive mounted seal occurs. Leave no unfilled/uncovered pre-punched silencer holes.

2.6 FINISH

- A. Stain Nickel, BHMA 626, brass/bronze base, brushed chrome plated and BHMA 630, Brushed Stainless Steel.
- B. Door closers: Powder coated to Stain Chrome.
- C. Aluminum items: match predominant adjacent material in clear anodized finish. Seals to coordinate with frame color.

2.7 KEYING REQUIREMENTS

- A. Key Systems: Where indicated in the hardware sets provide the Best interchangeable core in small format in the keyway of record. Where indicated in the hardware sets provide small format interchangeable core in keyway of record, in small format keyed to the existing system in the keyway of record. Key blanks available only from factory-direct sources, not available from after-market key blank manufacturers. For estimate use factory GMK charge. Initiate and conduct meeting(s) with Owner to determine system keyway(s) and structure, furnish Owner's written approval of the system.
 - 1. Existing factory registered master key system. Meet with the owner to determine the continuation of the system and establish the keying nomenclature.

2. Construction keying: brass keyed-alike temporary cores plus 5 operating keys and 2 construction control keys. Temporary cores and keys remain property of hard- ware supplier.
- B. Keys: Four Keys per cylinder, one Master and Control.
- C. Locksets and cylinders: keyed at factory of lock manufacturer where permanent records are maintained. Locks and cylinders same manufacturer.
- D. Permanent keys and cores: secured shipment direct from point of origination to Owner's representative.
- E. Bitting List: Secured shipment direct from point of origination to Owner upon comple- tion.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 ACCEPTABLE INSTALLER

- A. Factory trained, certified, and carries a factory-issued card certifying that person as a "Certified Installer". Alternative: Can demonstrate suitably equivalent competence and experience.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Ensure that walls and frames are square and plumb before hardware installation.
- B. Locate hardware per SDI-100 and applicable building, fire, life-safety, accessibility, and security codes.
 1. Notify Resident Engineer of any code conflicts before ordering material.
 2. Where new hardware is to be installed near existing doors/hardware scheduled to remain, match locations of existing hardware

3.3 INSTALLATION

- A. Install hardware per manufacturer's instructions and recommendations. Do not install surface-mounted items until finishes have been completed on substrate. Set units level, plumb and true to line and location. Adjust and reinforce attachment substrate for prop- er installation and operation.
 1. Gaskets: install jamb-applied gaskets before closers, overhead stops, rim strikes, etc. Install sweeps across bottoms of doors before astragals, cope sweeps around bottom pivots, trim astragals to tops of sweeps.
 2. When hardware is to be attached to existing metal surface and insufficient rein- forcement exists, use RivNuts, NutSerts or similar anchoring device for screws.

- B. Locate floor stops not more than 4 inches from the wall.
- C. Drill pilot holes for fasteners in wood doors and/or frames.
- D. Lubricate and adjust existing hardware scheduled to remain. Carefully remove and give to Owner items not scheduled for reuse.

3.4 ADJUSTING

- A. Adjust and check for proper operation and function. Replace units, which cannot be adjusted to operate freely and smoothly.
 - 1. Hardware damaged by improper installation or adjustment methods to be repaired or replaced to Owner's satisfaction.
- B. Inspection: Use hardware supplier. Include suppliers with closeout documents.
- C. Follow-up inspection: Installer to provide letter of agreement to Owner that approximately 6 months after substantial completion, installer will visit Project with representatives of the manufacturers of the locking devices and door closers to accomplish following:
 - 1. Re-adjust hardware.
 - 2. Evaluate maintenance procedures and recommend changes or additions, and instruct Owner's personnel.
 - 3. Identify items that have deteriorated or failed.
 - 4. Submit written report identifying problems and likely future problems.

3.5 DEMONSTRATION

- A. Demonstrate electrical, electronic and pneumatic hardware systems, including adjustment and maintenance procedures.

3.6 PROTECTION AND CLEANING

- A. Cover installed hardware, protect from paint, cleaning agents, weathering, carts/barrows, etc. Remove covering materials and clean hardware just prior to substantial completion.
- B. Clean adjacent wall, frame and door surfaces soiled from installation/reinstallation process.

3.7 SCHEDULE OF FINISH HARDWARE

A. Heading 001

- 1 SGL DOOR105 EXTERIOR / ELECTRICAL 105
- 1 SGL DOOR106 EXTERIOR / MAINTENANCE 106
- 1 SGL DOOR108B EXTERIOR / COMMUNITY STORAGE 108
- 1 SGL DOOR 111 EXTERIOR / JANITOR 111
 3'0" x 6'10" x 1-3/4" x HMD x HMF x NON-RTD Each Assembly

to have:

1	EA	CONTINUOUS HINGE	715	630	IVE
1	EA	STD COMBINATED CORE		626	BES
1	EA	STOREROOM LOCK	L9480BDC 06A LESS OUTSIDE LEVER/ROSE	626	SCH
1	EA	DOOR PULL	VR900	630	IVE
1	EA	SURFACE CLOSER	4040 SHCUSH SRI BODY AND ARM	689	LCN
2	EA	KICK PLATE	8400 10" X 2" LDW	630	IVE
2	EA	JAMB SEALS	9600A	AL	NGP
1	EA	DRIP CAP	16A	AL	NGP
1	EA	DOOR SWEEP/DRIP	618	628	NGP
1	EA	HEAD SEAL	706A	AL	NGP
1	EA	THRESHOLD	613 SIA MS&A OR PER DETAIL	AL	NGP
3	EA	SILENCER	SR64	GRY	IVE

B. Heading 002

- 1 SGL DOOR103 STORAGE 102 / UTILITY 102
 3'0" x 6'8" x 1-3/4" x HMD x HMF x NON-RTD

Each Assembly to have:

3	EA	HINGE	3CB1 4.5 X 4 NRP	630	IVE
1	EA	STD COMBINATED CORE	1C7	626	BES
1	EA	STOREROOM LOCK	L9080BDC 06A	626	SCH
1	EA	SURFACE CLOSER	4040 SHCUSH SRI BODY AND ARM	689	LCN
2	EA	KICK PLATE	8400 10" X 2" LDW	630	IVE
3	EA	SILENCER	SR64	GRY	IVE

C. Heading 003

1 SGL DOOR104 EXTERIOR / TOILET 104

3'0" x 6'10" x 1-3/4" x HMD x HMF x NON-RTD

Each Assembly to have:

1	EA	CONTINUOUS HINGE	715	630	IVE
1	EA	STD COMBINATED CORE	1C7	626	BES
1	EA	MORTISE DEADBOLT	L496BDC L583-363	626	SCH
1	EA	PUSH PLATE	8200 8" X 16" CUT FOR CYLINDER	630	IVE
1	EA	PULL PLATE	8302-8 6" X 16" CUT FOR TURN PIECE	630	IVE
1	EA	SURFACE CLOSER	4041 CUSH SRI BODY AND ARM	689	LCN
2	EA	KICK PLATE	8400 10" X 2" LDW	630	IVE
2	EA	JAMB SEALS	9600A	AL	NGP
1	EA	DRIP CAP	16A	AL	NGP
1	EA	DOOR SWEEP/DRIP	618	628	NGP
1	EA	HEAD SEAL	706A	AL	NGP
1	EA	THRESHOLD	613 SIA MS&A OR PER DETAIL	AL	NGP

INDICATOR TO READ "OCCUPIED".

TURN PIECE TO BE MOUNTED ABOVE PULL HANDLE. COORDINATE MOUNTING HEIGHT CENTER LINE OF DEADBOLT WITH CUT OUTS IN THE PUSH AND PULL PLATES.

D. Heading 004

1 SGL DOOR102 CONCESSIONS 101 / STORAGE 102

3'0" x 6'10" x 1-3/4" x HMD x HMF x NON-RTD

Each Assembly to have:

3	EA	HINGE	3CB1 4.5 X 4 NRP	630	IVE
1	EA	STD COMBINATED CORE	1C7	626	BES
1	EA	CLASSROOM LOCK	L9070BDC 06N	626	SCH
1	EA	SURFACE CLOSER	4040 SHCUSH SRI BODY AND ARM	689	LCN
2	EA	KICK PLATE	8400 10" X 2" LDW	630	IVE
3	EA	SILENCER	SR64	GRY	IVE

E. Heading 005

1 SGL DOOR109 EXTERIOR / WOMEN'S RESTROOM 109

1 SGL DOOR110 EXTERIOR / MEN'S RESTROOM 110

3'8" x 6'10" x 1-3/4" x HMD x HMF x NON-RTD

Each Assembly to have:

1	EA	CONTINUOUS HINGE	715		630	IVE
1	EA	STD COMBINATED CORE				
1C7626BES						
1	EA	MORTISE DEADBOLT	L463BDC XB11-720		626	SCH
1	EA	PUSH PLATE	8200 8" X 16" CUT FOR CYLINDER		630	IVE
1	EA	PULL PLATE	8302-8 6" X 16" CUT FOR TURN PIECE		630	IVE
1	EA	SURFACE CLOSER	4041 PULL SIDE MOUNT		689	LCN
2	EA	KICK PLATE	8400 10" X 2" LDW		630	IVE
1	EA	WALL STOP & HOLDER	WS40		626	IVE
1	EA	WALL STOP	WS407CCV		630	IVE
1	SE	SEALS	9600A HEAD AND JAMBS		CL	NGP
1	EA	DRIP CAP	16A		AL	NGP
1	EA	DOOR SWEEP/DRIP	618		628	NGP
3	EA	SILENCER	SR64		GRY	IVE

TURN PIECE TO BE MOUNTED ABOVE PULL HANDLE. COORDINATE MOUNTING HEIGHT CENTER LINE OF DEADBOLT WITH CUT OUTS IN THE PUSH AND PULL PLATES.

MOUNT WALL HOLD NEAR EDGE OF TOP OF THE DOOR, LATCH AND PULL SIDE.

F. Heading 006

1 SGL DOOR101 EXTERIOR / CONCESSIONS 101

3'0" x 6'10" x 1-3/4" x HMD x HMF x NON-RTD

Each Assembly to have:

1	EA	CONTINUOUS HINGE	715		630	IVE
2	EA	STD COMBINATED CORE	1C7		626	BES
1	EA	CLASSROOM LOCK	L9077BDC 06A LESS OUTSIDE TRIM		626	
		SCH				
1	EA	DOOR PULL	VR900		630	IVE
1	EA	SURFACE CLOSER	4040 SHCUSH SRI BODY AND ARM		689	LCN
2	EA	KICK PLATE	8400 10" X 2" LDW		630	IVE
1	EA	JAMB SEALS	9600A		AL	NGP
1	EA	DRIP CAP	16A		AL	NGP
1	EA	DOOR SWEEP/DRIP	618		628	NGP
1	EA	HEAD SEAL	706A		AL	NGP
1	EA	THRESHOLD	613 SIA MS&A OR PER DETAIL		AL	NGP
3	EA	SILENCER	SR64		GRY	IVE

G. Heading 007

1 PR DOOR108A EXTERIOR / COMMUNITY STORAGE 108

7'8" x 6'10" x 1-3/4" x HMD x HMF x NON-RTD

Each Assembly to have:

2	EA CONTINUOUS HINGE	715	630	IVE
1	SET CONST LATCHING BOLT FB51P		630	IVE
1	EA DUST PROOF STRIKE DP2			
	626	IVE		
1	EA STD COMBINATED CORE	1C7		626 BES
1	EA STOREROOM LOCK	L9480BDC 06A LESS OUTSIDE LEVER/ROSE		
	626	SCH		
1	EA DOOR PULL	VR900		
	630	IVE		
1	EA COORDINATOR	COR X FL X CLOSER BRACKETS		
	628	IVE		
1	EA ASTRAGAL	139SS		
	630	NGP		
2	EA SURFACE CLOSER	4040 SHCUSH SRI BODY AND ARM		
	689	LCN		
4	EA KICK PLATE	8400 10" X 1" LDW		
	630	IVE		
2	EA JAMB			
SEALS	9600A	AL		
	NGP			
1	EA DRIP			
CAP	16A	AL		
	NGP			
1	EA HEAD			
SEAL	706A	AL		
	NGP			
2	EA DOOR			
SWEEP		C627A		CL
	NGP			
1	EA THRESHOLD	613 SIA MS&A OR PER		
DETAIL		AL		
	NGP			
2	EA SILENCER	SR64		GRY IVE
	STRAIGHT STRIKE LIP 7/8 INCHES.			

H.

Heading 008

1 SGL DOOR201 EXTERIOR / TRACTOR/STORAGE 201

3'8" x 6'10" x 1-3/4" x HMD x HMF x NON-RTD Each

Assembly to have:

1	EA	CONTINUOUS HINGE	715	
		630	IVE	
1	EA	STD	1C7	626 BES
		COMBINATED		
		CORE		
1	EA	STOREROOM LOCK	L9480BDC 06A LESS OUTSIDE LEVER/ROSE	
		626	SCH	
1	EA	DOOR PULL	VR900	
		630	IVE	
1	EA	SURFACE CLOSER	4040 SHCUSH SRI BODY AND ARM	
		689	LCN	
2	EA	KICK PLATE	8400 10" X 2" LDW	
		630	IVE	
2	EA	JAMB		
		SEALS	9600A	AL
		NGP		
1	EA	DRIP		
		CAP16A	AL	
		NGP		
1	EA	DOOR SWEEP/DRIP	618	
		628	NGP	
1	EA	HEAD		
		SEAL	706A	AL
		NGP		
1	EA	THRESHOLD	613 SIA MS&A OR PER	
		DETAIL	AL	
		NGP		
3	EA	SILENCER	SR64	GRY IVE

END OF SECTION 087100

SECTION 089119
FIXED LOUVERS AND SOFFIT VENTS

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Flame and Ember Resistant Fixed Louvers
2. Fixed Louvers
3. Flame and Ember Resistant Fixed Continuous Soffit Vents.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Shop Drawings: For louvers, soffit vents, and accessories. Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work. Show frame profiles and blade profiles, angles, and spacing.

1. Show weep paths, gaskets, flashing, sealant, and other means of preventing water intrusion.
2. Show mullion profiles and locations.

C. Samples: For each type of metal finish required.

1.3 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Field Measurements: Verify actual dimensions of openings by field measurements before fabrication.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Source Limitations: Obtain louvers and soffit vents from single source from a single manufacturer where indicated to be of same type, design, or factory-applied color finish.

2.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. SMACNA Standard: Comply with recommendations in SMACNA's "Architectural

Sheet Metal Manual" for fabrication, construction details, and installation procedures.

2.3 FIXED LOUVERS

A. Flame and Ember Resistant Horizontal-Blade Louver:

1. **Basis-of-Design Product:** Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Gunter Manufacturing, Vulcan Vent, fixed louver vent or comparable product.
2. **Jurisdictional Approval:** Accepted by California State Fire Marshal under CBC Chapter 7A Compliance Policy 09-03.
3. **Finish:** Baked-enamel or powder-coat.

B. Horizontal-Blade Louver:

1. **Basis-of-Design Product:** Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Gunter Manufacturing, fixed louver vent to match flame and ember resistant horizontal-blade louver or comparable product.
2. **Coordinate damper requirements with mechanical systems.**
3. **Finish:** Baked-enamel or powder-coat.

2.4 FIXED SOFFIT VENTS

A. Flame and Ember Resistant Fixed Continuous Soffit Vent:

1. **Basis-of-Design Product:** Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Gunter Manufacturing, Vulcan Vent, continuous soffit vent, or comparable product.
2. **Jurisdictional Approval:** Accepted by California State Fire Marshal under CBC Chapter 7A Compliance Policy 09-03.
3. **Finish:** Baked-enamel or powder-coat.

2.5 LOUVER AND SOFFIT VENT SCREENS

A. General: Provide screen at each exterior louver and soffit vent.

1. **Screen Location:** Interior face.
2. **Screening Type:** Insect screening.

B. Louver Screening for Galvanized-Steel Louvers and Soffit Vents:

1. **Insect Screening:** Stainless steel, 18-by-18 mesh, 0.009-inch wire.

2.6 MATERIALS

- A. Galvanized-Steel Sheet: ASTM A 653/A 653M, G60 zinc coating, mill phosphatized.
- B. Fasteners: Use types and sizes to suit unit installation conditions.
 - 1. Use Phillips flat-head tamper-resistant screws for exposed fasteners unless otherwise indicated.
 - 2. For fastening aluminum, use aluminum or 300 series stainless-steel fasteners.
 - 3. For fastening galvanized steel, use hot-dip-galvanized steel or 300 series stainless-steel fasteners.
 - 4. For fastening stainless steel, use 300 series stainless-steel fasteners.
 - 5. For color-finished louvers and soffit vents, use fasteners with heads that match color of units.
- C. Postinstalled Fasteners for Concrete and Masonry: Torque-controlled expansion anchors, made from stainless-steel components, with capability to sustain, without failure, a load equal to 4 times the loads imposed, for concrete, or 6 times the load imposed for masonry, as determined by testing according to ASTM E 488, conducted by a qualified independent testing agency.
- D. Bituminous Paint: Cold-applied asphalt emulsion complying with ASTM D 1187.

2.7 FABRICATION

- A. Factory assemble louvers and soffit vents to minimize field splicing and assembly. Disassemble units as necessary for shipping and handling limitations. Clearly mark units for reassembly and coordinated installation.
- B. Vertical Assemblies: Where height of louver units exceeds fabrication and handling limitations, fabricate units to permit field-bolted assembly with close-fitting joints in jambs and mullions, reinforced with splice plates.
 - 1. Continuous Vertical Assemblies: Fabricate units without interrupting blade-spacing pattern.
 - 2. Horizontal Mullions: Provide horizontal mullions at joints where indicated.
- C. Maintain equal louver blade spacing to produce uniform appearance.
- D. Fabricate frames, including integral sills, to fit in openings of sizes indicated, with allowances made for fabrication and installation tolerances, adjoining material tolerances, and perimeter sealant joints.
- E. Include supports, anchorages, and accessories required for complete assembly.
- F. Provide vertical mullions of type and at spacings indicated, but not more than is recommended by manufacturer, or 72 inches o.c., whichever is less.
- G. Provide subsills made of same material as louvers or extended sills for recessed louvers.
- H. Join frame members to each other and to fixed louver blades with fillet welds concealed from view, threaded fasteners, or both, as standard with louver

manufacturer unless otherwise indicated or size of louver assembly makes bolted connections between frame members necessary.

2.8 GALVANIZED-STEEL SHEET FINISHES

- A. Finish units after assembly.
- B. Surface Preparation: Clean surfaces with nonpetroleum solvent so surfaces are free of oil and other contaminants. After cleaning, apply a conversion coating compatible with the organic coating to be applied over it. Clean welds, mechanical connections, and abraded areas and repair according to ASTM A 780.
- C. Baked-Enamel or Powder-Coat Finish: Immediately after cleaning and pretreating, apply manufacturer's standard two-coat, baked-on finish consisting of prime coat and thermosetting topcoat, with a minimum dry film thickness of 2 mils (0.05 mm).
 - 1. Color and Gloss: As indicated, or if not indicated as selected by Resident Engineer from manufacturer's full range.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates and openings, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Coordinate setting drawings, diagrams, templates, instructions, and directions for installation of anchorages that are to be embedded in concrete or masonry construction. Coordinate delivery of such items to Project site.

3.3 INSTALLATION

- A. Locate and place louvers and soffit vents level, plumb, and at indicated alignment with adjacent work.
- B. Use concealed anchorages where possible. Provide brass or lead washers fitted to screws where required to protect metal surfaces and to make a weathertight connection.
- C. Form closely fitted joints with exposed connections accurately located and secured.

- D. Provide perimeter reveals and openings of uniform width for sealants and joint fillers, as indicated.
- E. Protect unpainted galvanized and nonferrous-metal surfaces that are in contact with concrete, masonry, or dissimilar metals from corrosion and galvanic action by applying a heavy coating of bituminous paint or by separating surfaces with waterproof gaskets or nonmetallic flashing.
- F. Install concealed gaskets, flashings, joint fillers, and insulation as louver and soffit vent installation progresses, where weathertight joints are required. Comply with Division 07 Section "Joint Sealants" for sealants applied during unit installation.

3.4 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

- A. Clean exposed louver and soffit vent surfaces that are not protected by temporary covering, to remove fingerprints and soil during construction period. Do not let soil accumulate during construction period.
- B. Before final inspection, clean exposed surfaces with water and a mild soap or detergent not harmful to finishes. Thoroughly rinse surfaces and dry.
- C. Restore louvers and soffit vents damaged during installation and construction so no evidence remains of corrective work. If results of restoration are unsuccessful, as determined by Resident Engineer, remove damaged units and replace with new units.

END OF SECTION 089119

SECTION 089516

WALL VENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes wall vents.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Source Limitations: Obtain vents from single source from single manufacturer.

2.2 WALL VENTS (BRICK VENTS)

- A. Cast-Aluminum Wall Vents:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - a. Airolite Company, LLC (The).
 - b. Greenheck Fan Corporation.
 - c. Ruskin Company; Tomkins PLC.
2. One-piece, cast-aluminum louvers and frames; with 18-by-14-mesh, aluminum insect screening on inside face; incorporating integral waterstop on inside edge of sill; of load-bearing design and construction.
3. Finish: Factory applied baked-enamel or powder-coat.

2.3 MATERIALS

- A. Aluminum Extrusions: ASTM B 221, Alloy 6063-T5, T-52, or T6.
- B. Aluminum Castings: ASTM B 26/B 26M, Alloy 319.
- C. Bituminous Paint: Cold-applied asphalt emulsion complying with ASTM D 1187.

2.4 FINISHES

- A. Baked-Enamel or Powder-Coat Finish: AAMA 2603 except with a minimum dry film thickness of 1.5 mils. Comply with coating manufacturer's written instructions for cleaning, conversion coating, and applying and baking finish.
1. Color and Gloss: As indicated, or if not indicated as selected by Resident Engineer from manufacturer's full range.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Locate and place vents level, plumb, and at indicated alignment with adjacent work.
- B. Protect unpainted surfaces that are in contact with concrete, masonry, or dissimilar metals from corrosion and galvanic action by applying a heavy coating of bituminous paint or by separating surfaces with waterproof gaskets or nonmetallic flashing.
- C. Build vents into masonry work as construction progresses; comply with requirements in Division 04 Section "Unit Masonry."
- D. Use concealed anchorages.

3.2 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

- A. Before final inspection, clean exposed surfaces with water and a mild soap or detergent not harmful to finishes. Thoroughly rinse surfaces and dry.
- B. Restore vents damaged during installation and construction so no evidence remains of corrective work. If results of restoration are unsuccessful, as determined by Resident Engineer, remove damaged units and replace with new units.

END OF SECTION 089516

SECTION 092216
NON-STRUCTURAL METAL FRAMING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes non-load-bearing steel framing systems for interior gypsum board assemblies.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 FRAMING SYSTEMS

- A. Recycled Content of Steel Products: Postconsumer recycled content plus one-half of preconsumer recycled content not less than 25 percent.
- B. Framing Members, General: Comply with ASTM C 754 for conditions indicated.
 - 1. Steel Sheet Components: Comply with ASTM C 645 requirements for metal unless otherwise indicated.
 - 2. Protective Coating: ASTM A 653/A 653M, G60, hot-dip galvanized unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Studs and Runners: ASTM C 645.
 - 1. Steel Studs and Runners:
 - a. Minimum Base-Metal Thickness: As indicated on Drawings.
 - b. Depth: As indicated on Drawings.
- D. Slip-Type Head Joints: Where indicated, provide one of the following:
 - 1. Single Long-Leg Runner System: ASTM C 645 top runner with 2-inch-deep flanges in thickness not less than indicated for studs, installed with studs friction fit into top runner and with continuous bridging located within 12 inches of the top of studs to provide lateral bracing.
 - 2. Deflection Track: Steel sheet top runner manufactured to prevent cracking of finishes applied to interior partition framing resulting from deflection of structure above; in thickness not less than indicated for studs and in width to accommodate depth of studs.

- a. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
 - 1) Dietrich Metal Framing; SLP-TRK Slotted Deflection Track.
 - 2) MBA Building Supplies; FlatSteel Deflection Track.
 - 3) Superior Metal Trim; Superior Flex Track System (SFT).
 - 4) Telling Industries; Vertical Slip Track.

- E. Flat Strap and Backing Plate: Steel sheet for blocking and bracing in length and width indicated.
 - 1. Minimum Base-Metal Thickness: As indicated on Drawings, or if not indicated 0.027 inch.

- F. Cold-Rolled Channel Bridging: Steel, 0.053-inch minimum base-metal thickness, with minimum 1/2-inch-wide flanges.
 - 1. Depth: As indicated on Drawings, or if not indicated 1-1/2 inches.
 - 2. Clip Angle: Not less than 1-1/2 by 1-1/2 inches, 0.068-inch-thick, galvanized steel.

- G. Hat-Shaped, Rigid Furring Channels: ASTM C 645.
 - 1. Minimum Base-Metal Thickness: As indicated on Drawings, or if not indicated 0.033 inch.
 - 2. Depth: As indicated on Drawings.

- H. Cold-Rolled Furring Channels: 0.053-inch uncoated-steel thickness, with minimum 1/2-inch-wide flanges.
 - 1. Depth: As indicated on Drawings, or if not indicated 3/4 inch.
 - 2. Furring Brackets: Adjustable, corrugated-edge type of steel sheet with minimum uncoated-steel thickness of 0.033 inch.
 - 3. Tie Wire: ASTM A 641/A 641M, Class 1 zinc coating, soft temper, 0.062-inch-diameter wire, or double strand of 0.048-inch-diameter wire.

2.2 AUXILIARY MATERIALS

- A. General: Provide auxiliary materials that comply with referenced installation standards.
 - 1. Fasteners for Metal Framing: Of type, material, size, corrosion resistance, holding power, and other properties required to fasten steel members to substrates.

- B. Isolation Strip at Exterior Walls: Provide the following:

1. **Foam Gasket:** Adhesive-backed, closed-cell vinyl foam strips that allow fastener penetration without foam displacement, 1/8 inch thick, in width to suit steel stud size.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine areas and substrates, with Installer present, and including welded hollow-metal frames, cast-in anchors, and structural framing, for compliance with requirements and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

- A. Installation Standard: ASTM C 754.
 1. **Gypsum Board Assemblies:** Also comply with requirements in ASTM C 840 that apply to framing installation.
- B. Install supplementary framing, and blocking to support fixtures, equipment services, heavy trim, grab bars, toilet accessories, furnishings, or similar construction.
- C. Install bracing at terminations in assemblies.
- D. Do not bridge building control and expansion joints with non-load-bearing steel framing members. Frame both sides of joints independently.

3.3 INSTALLING FRAMED ASSEMBLIES

- A. Install framing system components according to spacings indicated, but not greater than spacings required by referenced installation standards for assembly types.
 1. **Single-Layer Application:** 16 inches o.c. unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Install isolation strip between floor and steel runners.
- C. Where studs are installed directly against exterior masonry walls or dissimilar metals at exterior walls, install isolation strip between studs and exterior wall.
- D. Install studs so flanges within framing system point in same direction.
- E. Install tracks (runners) at floors with isolation strip and overhead supports. Extend framing full height to structural supports. Continue framing around ducts penetrating partitions.
 1. **Slip-Type Head Joints:** Where framing extends to overhead structural supports, install to produce joints at tops of framing systems that prevent axial loading of finished assemblies.

2. Door Openings: Screw vertical studs at jambs to jamb anchor clips on door frames; install runner track section (for cripple studs) at head and secure to jamb studs.
 - a. Install two studs at each jamb unless otherwise indicated
 3. Other Framed Openings: Frame openings other than door openings the same as required for door openings unless otherwise indicated. Install framing below sills of openings to match framing required above door heads.
- F. Direct Furring:
1. Screw to wood framing.
 2. Attach to concrete or masonry with stub nails, screws designed for masonry attachment, or powder-driven fasteners spaced 24 inches o.c.
- G. Installation Tolerance: Install each framing member so fastening surfaces vary not more than 1/8 inch from the plane formed by faces of adjacent framing.

END OF SECTION 092216

SECTION 092900
GYPSUM BOARD

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Interior gypsum board.
 - 2. Cementitious board.
- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Division 9 Section "Non-Structural Metal Framing" for non-structural framing and suspension systems that support gypsum board panels.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Mockups: Before beginning gypsum board installation, install mockups of at least 100 sq. ft. in surface area to demonstrate aesthetic effects and set quality standards for materials and execution.
 - 1. Install mockups for each level of gypsum board finish indicated for use in exposed locations.
 - 2. Simulate finished lighting conditions for review of mockups.
 - 3. Subject to compliance with requirements, approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Store materials inside under cover and keep them dry and protected against weather, condensation, direct sunlight, construction traffic, and other potential causes of damage. Stack panels flat and supported on risers on a flat platform to prevent sagging.

1.5 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Environmental Limitations: Comply with ASTM C 840 requirements or gypsum board manufacturer's written recommendations, whichever are more stringent.

- B. Do not install paper-faced gypsum panels until installation areas are enclosed and conditioned.
- C. Do not install panels that are wet, those that are moisture damaged, and those that are mold damaged.
 - 1. Indications that panels are wet or moisture damaged include, but are not limited to, discoloration, sagging, or irregular shape.
 - 2. Indications that panels are mold damaged include, but are not limited to, fuzzy or splotchy surface contamination and discoloration.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Low-Emitting Materials: For ceiling and wall assemblies, provide materials and construction identical to those tested in assembly and complying with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Health Services' "Standard Practice for the Testing of Volatile Organic Emissions from Various Sources Using Small-Scale Environmental Chambers."

2.2 GYPSUM BOARD, GENERAL

- A. Size: Provide maximum lengths and widths available that will minimize joints in each area and that correspond with support system indicated.

2.3 INTERIOR GYPSUM BOARD

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - 1. CertainTeed Corp.
 - 2. Georgia-Pacific Gypsum LLC.
 - 3. National Gypsum Company.
 - 4. USG Corporation.
- B. Moisture- and Mold-Resistant Gypsum Board: ASTM C 1396/C 1396M. With moisture- and mold-resistant core and paper surfaces.

1. Core: 5/8 inch, Type X.
2. Long Edges: Tapered.
3. Mold Resistance: ASTM D 3273, score of 10 as rated according to ASTM D 3274.

2.4 CEMENTITIOUS BOARD

- A. Cementitious Backer Units: ANSI A118.9 and ASTM C 1288 or 1325, with manufacturer's standard edges.
1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
 - a. CertainTeed Corp.; FiberCement BackerBoard.
 - b. Custom Building Products; Wonderboard.
 - c. James Hardie Building Products, Inc.; Hardiebacker.
 - d. National Gypsum Company, Permapase Cement Board.
 - e. USG Corporation; DUROCK Cement Board.
 2. Thickness: 5/8 inch.
 3. Mold Resistance: ASTM D 3273, score of 10 as rated according to ASTM D 3274.

2.5 TRIM ACCESSORIES

- A. Interior Trim: ASTM C 1047.
1. Material: Galvanized or aluminum-coated steel sheet, rolled zinc, plastic, or paper-faced galvanized steel sheet.
 2. Shapes:
 - a. Cornerbead.
 - b. LC-Bead: J-shaped; exposed long flange receives joint compound.
 - c. L-Bead: L-shaped; exposed long flange receives joint compound.

2.6 JOINT TREATMENT MATERIALS

- A. General: Comply with ASTM C 475/C 475M.
- B. Joint Tape:
1. Interior Gypsum Board: Paper.
- D. Joint Compound for Interior Gypsum Board:
1. For each coat use formulation that is compatible with other compounds applied on previous or for successive coats. areas, use setting-type taping compound.

2. Embedding and First Coat: For embedding tape and first coat on joints, fasteners, and trim flanges, use setting-type taping compound. Use setting-type compound for installing paper-faced metal trim accessories.
 3. Fill Coat: For second coat, use setting-type, sandable topping compound.
 4. Finish Coat: For third coat, use setting-type, sandable topping compound.
- D. Joint Compound for Cementitious Board:
1. As recommended by backer unit manufacturer.

2.7 AUXILIARY MATERIALS

- A. General: Provide auxiliary materials that comply with referenced installation standards and manufacturer's written recommendations.
- B. Steel Drill Screws: ASTM C 1002, unless otherwise indicated.
1. Use screws complying with ASTM C 954 for fastening panels to steel members from 0.033 to 0.112 inch thick.
 2. For fastening cementitious board, use screws of type and size recommended by panel manufacturer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine areas and substrates including welded hollow-metal frames and framing, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements and other conditions affecting performance.
- B. Examine panels before installation. Reject panels that are wet, moisture damaged, and mold damaged.
- C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 APPLYING AND FINISHING PANELS, GENERAL

- A. Comply with ASTM C 840.
- B. Install ceiling panels across framing to minimize the number of abutting end joints and to avoid abutting end joints in central area of each ceiling. Stagger abutting end joints of adjacent panels not less than one framing member.
- E. Install panels with face side out. Butt panels together for a light contact at edges and ends with not more than 1/16 inch of open space between panels. Do not force into place.

- D. Locate edge and end joints over supports, except in ceiling applications where intermediate supports or gypsum board back-blocking is provided behind end joints. Do not place tapered edges against cut edges or ends. Stagger vertical joints on opposite sides of partitions. Do not make joints other than control joints at corners of framed openings.
- E. Form control and expansion joints with space between edges of adjoining gypsum panels.
- F. Cover both faces of support framing with gypsum panels in concealed spaces (above ceilings, etc.), except in chases braced internally.
 - 1. Unless concealed application is indicated or required for sound, fire, air, or smoke ratings, coverage may be accomplished with scraps of not less than 8 sq. ft. in area.
 - 2. Fit gypsum panels around ducts, pipes, and conduits.
 - 3. Where partitions intersect structural members projecting below underside of floor/roof slabs and decks, cut gypsum panels to fit profile formed by structural members; allow 1/4- to 3/8-inch-wide joints to install sealant.
- G. Isolate perimeter of gypsum board applied to non-load-bearing partitions at structural abutments, except floors. Provide 1/4- to 1/2-inch-wide spaces at these locations and trim edges with edge trim where edges of panels are exposed. Seal joints between edges and abutting structural surfaces.
- H. Attachment to Steel Framing: Attach panels so leading edge or end of each panel is attached to open (unsupported) edges of stud flanges first.

3.3 APPLYING INTERIOR GYPSUM BOARD

- A. Single-Layer Application:
 - 1. On ceilings, apply gypsum panels before wall/partition board application to greatest extent possible and at right angles to framing unless otherwise indicated.
 - 2. On partitions/walls, apply gypsum panels vertically (parallel to framing) unless otherwise indicated, and minimize end joints.
 - a. Stagger abutting end joints not less than one framing member in alternate courses of panels.
 - b. At high walls, install panels horizontally unless otherwise indicated.
 - 3. Fastening Methods: Apply gypsum panels to supports with steel drill screws.

3.4 APPLYING CEMENTITIOUS BOARD

- A. Cementitious Board: ANSI A108.11, install where indicated.
- B. Where cementitious board abuts other types of panels in same plane, shim surfaces to produce a uniform plane across panel surfaces.

3.5 INSTALLING TRIM ACCESSORIES

- A. General: For trim with back flanges intended for fasteners, attach to framing with same fasteners used for panels. Otherwise, attach trim according to manufacturer's written instructions.
- B. Control Joints: Install control joints according to ASTM C 840 and in specific locations approved by Resident Engineer for visual effect.
- C. Interior Trim: Install in the following locations:
 - 1. Cornerbead: Use at outside corners.
 - 2. LC-Bead: Use at exposed panel edges.
 - 3. L-Bead: Use where indicated.

3.6 FINISHING GYPSUM BOARD

- A. General: Treat gypsum board joints, interior angles, edge trim, control joints, penetrations, fastener heads, surface defects, and elsewhere as required to prepare gypsum board surfaces for decoration. Promptly remove residual joint compound from adjacent surfaces.
- B. Prefill open joints, rounded or beveled edges, and damaged surface areas.
- C. Apply joint tape over gypsum board joints, except for trim products specifically indicated as not intended to receive tape.
- D. Gypsum Board Finish Levels: Finish panels to levels indicated below and according to ASTM C 840:
 - 1. Level 1: Ceiling plenum areas, concealed areas, and where indicated.
 - 2. Level 4: At panel surfaces that will be exposed to view unless otherwise indicated.
- E. Cementitious Board: Finish according to manufacturer's written instructions.

3.7 PROTECTION

- A. Protect adjacent surfaces from drywall compound and promptly remove from floors and other non-drywall surfaces. Repair surfaces stained, marred, or otherwise damaged during drywall application.
- B. Protect installed products from damage from weather, condensation, direct sunlight, construction, and other causes during remainder of the construction period.
- C. Remove and replace panels that are wet, moisture damaged, and mold damaged.

1. Indications that panels are wet or moisture damaged include, but are not limited to, discoloration, sagging, or irregular shape.
2. Indications that panels are mold damaged include, but are not limited to, fuzzy or splotchy surface contamination and discoloration.

END OF SECTION 092900

SECTION 099100

PAINING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes surface preparation and the application of paint systems on the following substrates:
 - 1. Interior
 - a. Gypsum board
 - b. Concrete masonry units
 - c. Steel
 - 2. Exterior
 - a. Steel.
 - b. Galvanized metal.
- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Divison 05 Section "Structural Steel Framing" for shop priming of metal substrates with primers specified in this Section.
 - 2. Divison 09 Section "High-Performance Coatings" for special-use coatings, including portland cement floor coatings and concrete masonry wall coatings.
- C. General: Provide materials, labor and equipment necessary for the completion of a completely painted project, including preparation of painted surfaces. Provide finishes based on materials and products scheduled. If not otherwise specified, provide prime coat and two finish coats on all exposed to view or weather surfaces.
- D. Specific items NOT to be painted (interior and exterior) include, but may not be limited to, factory finished items (as opposed to factory primed).

1.2 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. Conform to California Air Resources Board (CARB) Rules, including 1113.
- B. Title 19, California Code of Regulations (CCR), Public Safety, State Fire Marshal Regulations.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product. Include preparation requirements and application instructions.

- B. Samples for Verification: For each type of paint system and each color and gloss of topcoat.
 - 1. Submit Samples on rigid backing, 8 inches square.
 - 2. Step coats on Samples to show each coat required for system.
 - 3. Label each coat of each Sample. Identify as to finish formula, color name, reflectance number and sheen name and gloss units.
 - 4. Label each Sample for location and application area.
- C. Product List: For each product indicated, include the following:
 - 1. Cross-reference to paint system and locations of application areas. Use same designations indicated on Drawings and in schedules.
 - 2. VOC content.
- D. Provide copies of submittals to District for review by Maintenance and Operations Department prior to Resident Engineer's review.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Mockups: Apply mockups of each paint system indicated and each color and finish selected to verify preliminary selections made under Sample submittals and to demonstrate aesthetic effects and set quality standards for materials and execution.
 - 1. Resident Engineer will select one surface to represent surfaces and conditions for application of each paint system specified in Part 3.
 - a. Vertical and Horizontal Surfaces: Provide samples of at least 50 sq. ft.
 - b. Other Items: Resident Engineer will designate items or areas required.
 - 2. Final approval of color selections will be based on mockups.
 - a. If preliminary color selections are not approved, apply additional mockups of additional colors selected by Resident Engineer at no added cost to Owner.
 - 3. Approval of mockups does not constitute approval of deviations from the Contract Documents contained in mockups unless Resident Engineer specifically approves such deviations in writing.
 - 4. Subject to compliance with requirements, approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Store materials not in use in tightly covered containers in well-ventilated areas with ambient temperatures continuously maintained at not less than 65 deg F.

1. Maintain containers in clean condition, free of foreign materials and residue.
2. Remove rags and waste from storage areas daily.

1.6 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Apply paints only when temperature of surfaces to be painted and ambient air temperatures are between 50 and 95 deg F.
- B. Provide adequate continuous ventilation and sufficient heating facilities to maintain required air temperature range for 24 hours before, during, and 48 hours after application of finishes.
- C. During painting, provide minimum of 25 foot candles of lighting on surfaces to be painted.
- D. Do not apply paints in rain, fog, or mist; when relative humidity exceeds 85 percent; at temperatures less than 5 deg F above the dew point; or to damp or wet surfaces.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 1. Dunn Edwards.
 2. Frazee Paint.
 3. ICI.
- B. Basis of Design Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Frazee products listed in Part 3 article "Painting Schedule" for the paint category indicated, or comparable product from manufacturers listed above.

2.2 PAINT, GENERAL

- A. Material Compatibility:
 1. Provide materials for use within each paint system that are compatible with one another and substrates indicated, under conditions of service and application as demonstrated by manufacturer, based on testing and field experience.
 2. For each coat in a paint system, provide products recommended in writing by manufacturers of topcoat for use in paint system and on substrate indicated.
- B. VOC Content: Provide materials that comply with VOC limits of authorities having jurisdiction.
- C. Colors: As indicated in a color schedule, or, if not indicated, as selected by Resident Engineer from manufacturer's full range.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates and conditions, with Applicator present, for compliance with requirements for maximum moisture content and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
- B. Verify suitability of substrates, including surface conditions and compatibility with existing finishes and primers.
- C. Proceed with coating application only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected. Application of coating indicates acceptance of surfaces and conditions.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations in "MPI Manual" applicable to substrates and paint systems indicated.
- B. Remove hardware, covers, plates, and similar items already in place that are removable and are not to be painted. If removal is impractical or impossible because of size or weight of item, provide surface-applied protection before surface preparation and painting.
 - 1. After completing painting operations, use workers skilled in the trades involved to reinstall items that were removed. Remove surface-applied protection.
- C. Clean substrates of substances that could impair bond of paints, including dust, dirt, oil, grease, and incompatible paints and encapsulants.
 - 1. Remove incompatible primers and reprime substrate with compatible primers or apply tie coat as required to produce paint systems indicated.
- D. Steel Substrates. Remove rust, loose mill scale, and shop primer if any. Clean using methods recommended in writing by paint manufacturer.
- E. Shop-Primed Steel Substrates: Clean field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas of shop paint, and paint exposed areas with the same material as used for shop priming to comply with SSPC-PA 1 for touching up shop-primed surfaces.
- F. Galvanized-Metal Substrates: Remove grease and oil residue from galvanized sheet metal by mechanical methods to produce clean, lightly etched surfaces that promote adhesion of subsequently applied paints.
- G. Masonry Substrates: Remove efflorescence and chalk. Do not paint surfaces if moisture content or alkalinity of surfaces or mortar joints exceed that permitted in manufacturer's written instructions.

- H. Maximum Moisture Content of Substrates: When measured with an electronic moisture meter as follows:
 - 1. Concrete: 12 percent.
 - 2. Masonry (CMU): 12 percent.
 - 3. Gypsum Board: 12 percent.
- I. Gypsum Board Substrates: Verify that finishing compound is sanded smooth.
- J. Proceed with coating application only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.
 - 1. Application of coating indicates acceptance of surfaces and conditions.

3.3 APPLICATION

- A. Apply paints according to manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations in "MPI Manual."
 - 1. Use applicators and techniques suited for paint and substrate indicated.
 - 2. Paint surfaces behind movable items same as similar exposed surfaces. Before final installation, paint surfaces behind permanently fixed items with prime coat only.
 - 3. Paint both sides and edges of exterior doors and entire exposed surface of exterior door frames.
 - 4. Do not paint over labels of independent testing agencies or equipment name, identification, performance rating, or nomenclature plates.
 - 5. Primers specified in painting schedules may be omitted on items that are factory primed or factory finished if acceptable to topcoat manufacturers.
- B. Tint undercoats same color as topcoat, but tint each undercoat a lighter shade to facilitate identification of each coat if multiple coats of same material are to be applied. Provide sufficient difference in shade of undercoats to distinguish each separate coat.
- C. If undercoats or other conditions show through topcoat, apply additional coats until cured film has a uniform paint finish, color, and appearance.
- D. Apply paints to produce surface films without cloudiness, spotting, holidays, laps, brush marks, roller tracking, runs, sags, ropiness, or other surface imperfections. Cut in sharp lines and color breaks.
- E. Painting Plumbing, HVAC, Electrical, Communication, and Electronic Safety and Security Work:
 - 1. Paint the following work where exposed to view:
 - a. Uninsulated metal piping.
 - b. Uninsulated plastic piping.

- c. Pipe hangers and supports.
- d. Metal conduit.
- e. Plastic conduit.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Dry Film Thickness Testing: Owner may engage the services of a qualified testing and inspecting agency to inspect and test paint for dry film thickness.
 - 1. Contractor shall touch up and restore painted surfaces damaged by testing.
 - 2. If test results show that dry film thickness of applied paint does not comply with paint manufacturer's written recommendations, Contractor shall pay for testing and apply additional coats as needed to provide dry film thickness that complies with paint manufacturer's written recommendations.

3.5 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

- A. At end of each workday, remove rubbish, empty cans, rags, and other discarded materials from Project site.
- B. After completing paint application, clean spattered surfaces. Remove spattered paints by washing, scraping, or other methods. Do not scratch or damage adjacent finished surfaces.
- C. Protect work of other trades against damage from paint application. Correct damage to work of other trades by cleaning, repairing, replacing, and refinishing, as approved by Resident Engineer, and leave in an undamaged condition.
- D. At completion of construction activities of other trades, touch up and restore damaged or defaced painted surfaces.

3.6 PAINTING SCHEDULE

- A. Interior Substrates
 - 1. Gypsum Board Substrates:
 - a. Prime Coat:
 - 1) Frazee: 061 Aqua Seal Primer
 - b. Intermediate Coat:
 - 1) Frazee: 143 Mirro Glide GL Interior/Exterior 100% Acrylic Gloss
 - c. Topcoat:
 - 1) Frazee: 143 Mirro Glide GL Interior/Exterior 100% Acrylic Gloss
 - 2. Concrete Masonry Unit Substrates:
 - a. Prime Coat:
 - 1) Frazee: 262 Acrylic Block Filler

- b. Intermediate Coat:
 - 1) Frazee: 266 Epotilt Interior/Exterior Acrylic-Epoxy Concrete Sealer
 - c. Topcoat:
 - 1) Frazee: 143 Mirro Glide GL Interior/Exterior 100% Acrylic Gloss
3. Steel Substrates:
- a. Solvent wash.
 - b. Prime Coat:
 - 1) Frazee: Ameron Amerlock 2 VOC
 - c. Intermediate Coat:
 - 1) Frazee: Ameron Amershield VOC (gloss)
 - d. Topcoat:
 - 1) Frazee: Ameron Amershield VOC (gloss)
- B. Exterior Substrates
1. Steel and Galvanized-Metal Substrates:
- a. Solvent wash.
 - b. Prime Coat:
 - 1) Frazee: Ameron Amerlock 2 VOC
 - c. Intermediate Coat:
 - 1) Frazee: Ameron Amershield VOC (gloss)
 - d. Topcoat:
 - 1) Frazee: Ameron Amershield VOC (gloss)

END OF SECTION 099100

SECTION 099600
HIGH-PERFORMANCE COATINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes surface preparation and application of high-performance coating systems on the following substrates:
 - 1. Interior Substrates:
 - a. Concrete, horizontal floor surfaces.
 - b. Concrete masonry units (CMU) and metal ceiling surfaces (including structural elements).
 - 2. Exterior Substrates:
 - a. Concrete masonry units (CMU) anti-graffiti.
 - b. Field paint repair at welded steel trellis.
- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Section 099123 "Interior Painting" for special-use coatings and general field painting.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated. Include preparation requirements and application instructions.
- B. Samples for Verification: For each type of coating system and in each color and gloss of topcoat indicated.
 - 1. Submit Samples on rigid backing, 8 inches square.
 - 2. Step coats on Samples to show each coat required for system.
 - 3. Label each coat of each Sample.
 - 4. Label each Sample for location and application area.
- C. Product List: For each product indicated, include the following:
 - 1. Cross-reference to paint system and locations of application areas. Use same designations indicated on Drawings and in schedules.
 - 2. VOC content.

1.3 WARRANTY

- A. Manufacturer's Material Warranty for Concrete Masonry Unit Application: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace coatings that fail in materials within

specified warranty period. Recommended cleaning products must be used during this period.

1. Failures after graffiti removal include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - a. Yellowing.
 - b. Shadowing.
 - c. Ghosting.
 - d. Chemical Staining.
2. Warranty Period:
 - a. 10 years from date of Substantial Completion.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Store materials not in use in tightly covered containers in well-ventilated areas with ambient temperatures continuously maintained at not less than 45 deg F.
 1. Maintain containers in clean condition, free of foreign materials and residue.
 2. Remove rags and waste from storage areas daily.

1.5 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Apply coatings only when temperature of surfaces to be coated and surrounding air temperatures are between 50 and 95 deg F.
- B. Do not apply coatings when relative humidity exceeds 85 percent; at temperatures less than 5 deg F above the dew point; or to damp or wet surfaces.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Manufacturers: Basis-of-Design Manufacturer: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by Monopole, Inc., PPG, Inc., or comparable products by one of the following:
 1. Rainguard.
 2. America Polymers.
- B. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products equal to those listed in other Part 3 coating schedule for the paint category indicated.

2.2 HIGH-PERFORMANCE COATINGS, GENERAL

- A. Material Compatibility:

1. Provide materials for use within each coating system that are compatible with one another and substrates indicated, under conditions of service and application as demonstrated by manufacturer, based on testing and field experience.
 2. For each coat in a coating system, provide products recommended in writing by manufacturers of topcoat for use in coating system and on substrate indicated.
 3. Provide products of same manufacturer for each coat in a coating system.
- B. VOC Content: Products shall comply with VOC limits of authorities having jurisdiction and, for interior coatings applied at project site, the following VOC limits, exclusive of colorants added to a tint base, when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).
1. Prime Coatings: 90 g/L.
 2. Intermediate and Top Coatings: 0 g/L.
- C. Low-Emitting Materials: Interior coatings shall comply with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Health Services' "Standard Practice for the Testing of Volatile Organic Emissions from Various Sources Using Small-Scale Environmental Chambers."
- D. Sheen: As indicated, or if not indicated as selected by Resident Engineer from manufacturer's full range.
- E. Colors: As indicated in color schedule, or if not indicated as selected by Resident Engineer from manufacturer's full range.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates and conditions, with Applicator present, for compliance with requirements for maximum moisture content and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
1. Maximum Moisture Content of Substrates: When measured with an electronic moisture meter as follows:
 - a. Concrete: 12 percent.
- B. Verify suitability of substrates, including surface conditions and compatibility with existing finishes and primers.
- C. Proceed with coating application only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

1. Beginning coating application constitutes Contractor's acceptance of substrates and conditions.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations.
- B. Remove hardware, covers, plates, and similar items already in place that are removable and are not to be painted. If removal is impractical or impossible because of size or weight of item, provide surface-applied protection before surface preparation and painting.
 1. After completing painting operations, use workers skilled in the trades involved to reinstall items that were removed. Remove surface-applied protection.
- C. Clean substrates of substances that could impair bond of coatings, including dust, dirt, oil, grease, and incompatible paints and encapsulants. Remove incompatible primers and reprime substrate with compatible primers or apply tie coat as required to produce coating systems indicated.
- D. Concrete Substrates: Remove release agents, curing compounds, efflorescence, and chalk. Do not coat surfaces if moisture content or alkalinity of surfaces to be coated exceeds that permitted in manufacturer's written instructions.
- E. Masonry Substrates: Remove efflorescence and chalk. Do not coat surfaces if moisture content or alkalinity of surfaces or if alkalinity of mortar joints exceed that permitted in manufacturer's written instructions.
- F. Galvanized-Metal Substrates: Remove grease and oil residue from galvanized sheet metal by mechanical methods to produce clean, lightly etched surfaces that promote adhesion of subsequently applied coatings.
- G. Shop-Primed Steel Substrates: Clean field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas of shop paint, and paint exposed areas with the same material as used for shop priming to comply with SSPC-PA 1 for touching up shop-primed surfaces.
- H. Steel Substrates: Remove rust, and loose mill scale. Clean using methods recommended in writing by paint manufacturer.

3.3 APPLICATION, GENERAL

- A. Apply high-performance coatings according to manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations.
 1. Use applicators and techniques suited for coating and substrate indicated.
 2. Coat surfaces behind movable equipment and furniture same as similar exposed surfaces. Before final installation, coat surfaces behind permanently fixed equipment or furniture with prime coat only.

3. Do not apply coatings over labels of independent testing agencies or equipment name, identification, performance rating, or nomenclature plates.
- B. Tint each undercoat a lighter shade to facilitate identification of each coat if multiple coats of the same material are to be applied. Tint undercoats to match color of finish coat, but provide sufficient difference in shade of undercoats to distinguish each separate coat.
- C. If undercoats or other conditions show through final coat, apply additional coats until cured film has a uniform coating finish, color, and appearance.
- D. Apply coatings to produce surface films without cloudiness, spotting, holidays, laps, brush marks, runs, sags, ropiness, or other surface imperfections. Produce sharp glass lines and color breaks.

3.4 CONCRETE FLOOR APPLICATION

- A. Apply per manufacturer's instructions using recommended applicator devices.
- B. Apply prime coat using a short nap foam roller at coverage rates as follow:
 1. Smooth surfaces: 275-300 sq.ft./gallon.
 2. Rough surfaces: 175-225 sq.ft./gallon.
- C. Allow prime coat to cure for 4-6 hours; then apply intermediate coat at approximate spread rate of 230 sq.ft./gallon.
- D. Broadcast sand into wet intermediate coat at approximate rate of 8-10 lbs per 100 sq.ft.
- E. Apply topcoat at approximate spread rate of 175 sq.ft./gallon.

APPLICATION

- A. Apply per manufacturer's instructions using recommended applicator devices.
- B. Apply prime coat using a short nap foam roller at coverage rates as follow:
 1. Smooth surfaces: 275-300 sq.ft./gallon.
 2. Rough surfaces: 175-225 sq.ft./gallon.
- C. After required cure time, apply two intermediate coats of acrylic paint as specified in Section 099123. Allow paint to fully cure (up to 2 weeks) before applying topcoat.
 1. Test sample topcoat prior to final application.
 2. Allow test sample to cure 4 days in direct sunlight before proceeding with final topcoat application.
 3. Topcoat sample shall exhibit no amber color change in order to proceed with final topcoat application.

4. If amber appearance occurs on topcoat sample, repeat sampling process as required until no “ambering” is evident before proceeding with final topcoat application.

- D. Apply two topcoats at approximate rate of 200–250 sq.ft./gallon.

3.6 EXTERIOR CONCRETE MASONRY UNIT APPLICATION

- A. Apply per manufacturer’s instructions using recommended applicator devices.
- B. Apply the specified minimum number of coats or more as recommended by manufacturer’s published instructions, in the quantity of coatings and coverage rates per coat established by preliminary tests. Total quantity shall not be less than the rate recommended for the involved surface in manufacturer’s technical data.
- C. Install each coat by airless spray with nominal 20 psi nozzle pressure. Obtain complete coverage of each coat. Indicate areas that are coated when application is stopped for lunch or at the end of the day.

3.7 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Dry Film Thickness Testing: Owner may engage the services of a qualified testing and inspecting agency to inspect and test coatings for dry film thickness.
 1. Contractor shall touch up and restore coated surfaces damaged by testing.
 2. If test results show that dry film thickness of applied coating does not comply with coating manufacturer's written recommendations, Contractor shall pay for

testing and apply additional coats as needed to provide dry film thickness that complies with coating manufacturer's written recommendations.

3.8 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

- A. At end of each workday, remove rubbish, empty cans, rags, and other discarded materials from Project site.
- B. After completing coating application, clean spattered surfaces. Remove spattered coatings by washing, scraping, or other methods. Do not scratch or damage adjacent finished surfaces.
- C. Protect work of other trades against damage from coating operation. Correct damage by cleaning, repairing, replacing, and recoating, as approved by Resident Engineer, and leave in an undamaged condition.
- D. At completion of construction activities of other trades, touch up and restore damaged or defaced coated surfaces.

3.9 INTERIOR HIGH-PERFORMANCE COATING SCHEDULE

A. Concrete Substrates, Horizontal Floor Surfaces.

1. Prime Coat: Monochem 21
2. Intermediate Coat: Permashield 200
3. While still wet, broadcast across floor surface 30 mesh silica sand.
4. Topcoat: Permashield 200

B. CMU and Metal Surface Substrates:

1. Prime Coat: Monochem 21
2. First Intermediate Coat: Acrylic paint per Section 099123, fully cured.
3. Second Intermediate Coat: Acrylic paint per Section 099123, fully cured.
4. First Topcoat: Permashield Premium.
5. Second Topcoat: Permashield Premium.

3.10 EXTERIOR HIGH-PERFORMANCE COATING SCHEDULE

A.	CM	U Substrates Anti-graffiti:
	1.	Prime Coat: Aquaseal ME12
	2.	Intermediate Coat: Permashield Base 6100
	3.	First Topcoat: Permashield Premium Item 5600 for matte finish
	4.	Second Topcoat: Permashield Premium Item 5600 for matte finish

B. Field painting welding at steel trellis:

1. Repair galvanizing to comply with ASTM A 780.
2. Prime Coat:
3. First Topcoat: PPG Amercoat 450H to match adjacent powder coat.
4. Second Topcoat: PPG Amercoat 450H to match adjacent powder coat.

END OF SECTION 099600

SECTION 101400
PANEL SIGNAGE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes panel signs affixed to buildings.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. General: Submit the following according to the Conditions of the Contract and Division 1 Specification Sections.
- B. Product data for each type of sign specified, including details of construction relative to materials, dimensions of individual components, profiles, and finishes.
- C. Shop drawings showing fabrication and erection of signs. Include sign schedule, plans, elevations, and large-scale sections of typical members and other components. Show anchors, grounds, layout, reinforcement, accessories, and installation details. Provide message list for each sign, including large-scale details of wording, lettering, art-work, and Braille layout.
- D. Samples: Provide the following samples of each sign component for initial selection of color, pattern and surface texture as required and for verification of compliance with requirements indicated.
1. Samples for selection of color, pattern, and texture:
 - a. Cast Acrylic Sheet: Manufacturer's color charts consisting of actual sections of material including the full range of colors available for each material required.
- E. Samples for Verification: For each type of sign, include the following Samples to verify color selected:
1. Panel Signs: One full-size sample representative of type of sign required.
 2. Approved samples will not be returned for installation into Project.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Single-Source Responsibility: For each separate sign type required, obtain signs from one source of a single manufacturer.

1.4 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS:

- A. Comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) and with code provisions as adopted by authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Code-Required Signage: Provide signage as required by the Americans with Disabilities Act and California Building Code accessibility regulations, and with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction. These include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - a. Means of Egress Signs: Comply with CBC section 1003.2.8.
 - b. Identification Signs for Rooms: Comply with provisions of CBC section 1117B.5, and locate as indicated.
 - c. Identification Symbols for Restrooms: Comply with requirements of CBC section 1115B.5, and locate as indicated.

1.5 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Field Measurements: Where sizes of signs are determined by dimensions of surfaces on which they are installed, verify dimensions by field measurement before fabrication and indicate measurements on Shop Drawings.

1.6 COORDINATION

- A. For signs supported by or anchored to permanent construction, advise installers of anchorage devices about specific requirements for placement of anchorage devices and similar items to be used for attaching signs.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- A. Cast Acrylic Sheet: Provide cast (not extruded or continuous cast) methyl methacrylate monomer plastic sheet, in sizes and thicknesses indicated, with a minimum flexural strength of 16,000 psi when tested according to ASTM D 790, with a minimum allowable continuous service temperature of 176 deg F (80 deg C), and of the following general types:
 - 1. Opaque Sheet: Provide colored opaque acrylic sheet in colors and finishes as selected from the manufacturer's standards.
- B. Fasteners: Use concealed fasteners fabricated from metals that are not corrosive to the sign material and mounting surface.
- C. Anchors and Inserts: Use nonferrous metal or hot-dipped galvanized anchors and inserts for exterior installations and elsewhere as required for corrosion resistance. Use toothed steel or lead expansion bolt devices for drilled-in-place anchors. Furnish inserts, as required, to be set into concrete or masonry work.

- D. Colored Coatings for Acrylic Plastic Sheet: Use colored coatings, including inks and paints for copy and background colors that are recommended by acrylic manufacturers for optimum adherence to acrylic surface and are nonfading for the application intended.

2.2 PANEL SIGNS

- A. Panel Signs: Comply with requirements indicated for materials, thicknesses, finishes, colors, designs, shapes, sizes, and details of construction. Produce smooth, even, level sign panel surfaces, constructed to remain flat under installed conditions within a tolerance of plus or minus 1/16 inch measured diagonally.
- B. Unframed Panel Signs: Fabricate signs with edges mechanically and smoothly finished to conform with the following requirements:
 - 1. Edge Condition: Beveled.
 - 2. Corner Condition: Corners rounded to 3/8 inch radius.
- C. Graphic Content and Style: Provide sign copy that complies with the requirements indicated for size, style, spacing, content, position, material, finishes, and colors of letters, numbers, and other graphic devices.
- D. Raised Copy: Machine-cut copy characters from matte-finished opaque acrylic sheet and chemically weld onto the acrylic sheet forming sign panel face. Produce precisely formed characters with square cut edges free from burrs and cut marks. Comply with CBC Sections 1117B.5.5, ADA Accessibility Guidelines and ICC/ANSI A117.1. Text shall be accompanied by California Contracted Grade 2 Braille.
 - 1. Panel Material: Matte-finished opaque acrylic sheet.
 - 2. Characters:
 - a. Character type: Characters on signs shall be raised 1/32 inch minimum and shall be sans serif uppercase characters accompanied by Grade 2 Braille per CBC 1117B.5.5.1.
 - b. Character size: Characters shall be not less than 5/8 inch high min. to 2 inches high max per CBC Section 1117B.5.5.2.
 - c. Finish and Contrast: Contrast between characters, symbols and their background must be 70% minimum and have a non-glare finish per CBC 1117B.5.2 tween 3:5 and 1:1 and a stroke width to height ratio of between 1:5 and 1:10 per CBC 1117B.5.3.
 - e. Use of template to test the type proportions: All letters measured must be uppercase. Test the proposed typestyle by printing the letters I, X and O at 1" height. Place template's 1:1 square over the X or O, whichever is narrower. If the character is not wider than 1 inch, nor narrower than the 3:5 rectangle, the proportions are correct. Use the 1:5 rectangle to determine if the stroke of the I is too broad, and the 1:10 rectangle to see if it is too narrow. If all the tests are passed, the typestyle is compliant with the code required proportion.

3. Pictograms: Shall be raised as for text. The outside dimension of the pictogram field shall be 6" high.
4. Braille: California Contracted Grade 2 Braille shall be used wherever Braille is required. Dots shall be 1/10 inch on centers in each cell with 2/10 inch space between cells, measured from the second column of dots in the first cell to the first column of dots in the second cell. Dots shall be raised a minimum of 1/40 inch above the background. Dots shall be rounded or domed. Flat sides and tops are not acceptable. Meet all requirements of CBC Section 1117B.5.6.

2.3 FINISHES

- A. Colors and Surface Textures: For exposed sign material that requires selection of materials with integral or applied colors, surface textures or other characteristics related to appearance, provide color matches indicated, or if not indicated, as selected by the Resident Engineer from the manufacturer's standards.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. General: Locate signs where indicated or as specified herein, using mounting methods of the type described and in compliance with the manufacturer's instructions.
 1. Locate Identification Signs for Rooms and Means of Egress signs 60 inches above the finished floor to the centerline of the bottom of the tactile letters, adjacent to the strike side of the door or the right side of double doors unless otherwise indicated.
 2. Locate Identification Signs for Rooms and Means of Egress signs such that a person can approach within 3 inches of a sign without obstruction or interference by protruding objects or standing within a door swing, per CBC 1117B.5.7.
60 inches above the finished floor.
 4. Install signs level, plumb, and at the height indicated, with sign surfaces free from distortion or other defects in appearance.
 5. Wall-Mounted Panel Signs: Attach panel signs to wall surfaces using liquid silicone adhesive recommended by the sign manufacturer to attach sign units. Also, provide predrilled and countersunk holes. Attach the panel signs with fasteners and anchors suitable for secure attachment to the substrate.

3.2 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

- A. After installation, clean soiled sign surfaces according to the manufacturer's instructions. Protect units from damage until acceptance by the Owner.

END OF SECTION 101400

SECTION 102113
TOILET COMPARTMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Solid-polymer toilet compartments configured as toilet enclosure doors.

B. Related Sections:

1. Section 102800 "Toilet Accessories."

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated. Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes.

- B. Samples for Verification: For the following products, in manufacturer's standard sizes unless otherwise indicated:

1. Each type of material, color, and finish required for units, prepared on 6-inch-square Samples of same thickness and material indicated for Work.
2. Each type of hardware and accessory.

- C. Product Certificates: For each type of toilet compartment, from manufacturer.

1.3 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Maintenance Data: For toilet compartments to include in maintenance manuals.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Surface-Burning Characteristics: As determined by testing identical products according to ASTM E 84, or another standard acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, by a qualified testing agency. Identify products with appropriate markings of applicable testing agency.

1. Flame-Spread Index: 25 or less.
2. Smoke-Developed Index: 450 or less.

- B. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with applicable provisions in the U.S. Architectural & Transportation Barriers Compliance Board's "Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) and Architectural Barriers Act (ABA) Accessibility Guidelines for Buildings and Facilities" and CBC Title 24 for toilet compartments designated as accessible.

1.5 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. **Field Measurements:** Verify actual locations of toilet fixtures, walls, columns, ceilings, and other construction contiguous with toilet compartments by field measurements before fabrication.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- A. **Aluminum Castings:** ASTM B 26/B 26M.
- B. **Stainless-Steel Sheet:** ASTM A 666, Type 304, stretcher-leveled standard of flatness.
- C. **Stainless-Steel Castings:** ASTM A 743/A 743M.

2.2 SOLID-POLYMER UNITS

- A. **Manufacturers:** Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
1. Accurate Partitions Corporation.
 2. Ampco, Inc.
 3. Bradley Corporation; Mills Partitions.
 4. Comtec Industries/Capitol Partitions.
 5. General Partitions Mfg. Corp.
 6. Global Steel Products Corp.
 7. Metpar Corp.
 8. Rockville Partitions Incorporated.
 9. Sanymetal; a Crane Plumbing company.
 10. Weis-Robart Partitions, Inc.
- B. **Toilet-Enclosure Style:** As indicated.
- C. **Door, Panel, and Pilaster Construction:** Solid, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) panel material, not less than 1 inch thick, seamless, with eased edges, and with homogenous color and pattern throughout thickness of material.
1. **Integral Hinges:** Configure doors and pilasters to receive integral hinges.
 2. **Heat-Sink Strip:** Manufacturer's standard continuous, stainless-steel strip fastened to exposed bottom edges of solid-polymer components to prevent burning.
 3. **Color and Pattern:** One color and pattern in each room as selected by Resident Engineer from manufacturer's full range.

- D. Pilaster Shoes and Sleeves (Caps): Manufacturer's standard design; stainless steel.
- E. Brackets (Fittings):
 - 1. Stirrup Type: Ear or U-brackets, stainless steel.
 - 2. Full-Height (Continuous) Type: Manufacturer's standard design; stainless steel.

2.3 ACCESSORIES

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the partition manufacturer, or if not available, by Jacknob Corporation, Hauppauge, NY.
- B. Hardware and Accessories: Manufacturer's standard design, heavy-duty operating hardware and accessories.
 - 1. Material: Stainless steel.
 - 2. Hinges: Manufacturer's standard continuous, cam type that swings to a closed or partially open position.
 - 3. Latch and Keeper: Manufacturer's standard surface-mounted latch unit designed for emergency access and with combination rubber-faced door strike and keeper. Provide units that comply with regulatory requirements for accessibility at compartments designated as accessible.
 - 4. Coat Hook: Manufacturer's standard combination hook and rubber-tipped bumper, sized to prevent in-swinging door from hitting compartment-mounted accessories.
 - 5. Door Bumper: Manufacturer's standard rubber-tipped bumper at out-swinging doors.
 - 6. Door Pull: Manufacturer's standard unit at out-swinging doors that complies with regulatory requirements for accessibility. Provide units on both sides of doors at compartments designated as accessible.
- F. Anchorages and Fasteners: Manufacturer's standard exposed fasteners of stainless steel, finished to match the items they are securing, with theft-resistant-type heads. Provide sex-type bolts for through-bolt applications. For concealed anchors, use stainless steel, hot-dip galvanized steel, or other rust-resistant, protective-coated steel.

2.4 FABRICATION

- A. Provide manufacturer's standard corrosion-resistant supports, leveling mechanism, and anchors at pilasters to suit floor conditions. Provide shoes at pilasters to conceal supports and leveling mechanism.
- B. Door Size and Swings: Unless otherwise indicated, provide 24-inch-wide, in-swinging doors for standard toilet compartments and 36-inch-wide, out-swinging

doors with a minimum 32-inch-wide, clear opening for compartments designated as accessible.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. General: Comply with manufacturer's written installation instructions. Install units rigid, straight, level, and plumb. Secure units in position with manufacturer's recommended anchoring devices.
 - 1. Maximum Clearances:
 - a. Pilasters and Panels: 1/2 inch.
 - b. Panels and Walls: 1 inch.
 - 2. Stirrup Brackets: Secure panels to walls and to pilasters with no fewer than three brackets attached at midpoint and near top and bottom of panel.
 - a. Locate wall brackets so holes for wall anchors occur in masonry or tile joints.
 - b. Align brackets at pilasters with brackets at walls.
- B. Secure pilasters to supporting construction and level, plumb, and tighten. Hang doors and adjust so doors are level and aligned with panels when doors are in closed position.

3.2 ADJUSTING

- A. Hardware Adjustment: Adjust and lubricate hardware according to hardware manufacturer's written instructions for proper operation. Set hinges on in-swinging doors to hold doors open approximately 30 degrees from closed position when unlatched. Set hinges on out-swinging doors to return doors to fully closed position.

END OF SECTION 102113

SECTION 102800
TOILET ACCESSORIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes public-use washroom accessories.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated. Include the following:

1. Construction details and dimensions.
2. Anchoring and mounting requirements, including requirements for cutouts in other work and substrate preparation.
3. Material and finish descriptions.
4. Features that will be included for Project.
5. Manufacturer's warranty.

- B. Product Schedule: Indicating types, quantities, sizes, and installation locations by room of each accessory required.

1. Identify locations using room designations indicated.
2. Identify products using designations indicated.

- C. Maintenance Data: For toilet and bath accessories to include in maintenance manuals.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Source Limitations: For products listed together in the same Part 2 articles, obtain products from single source from single manufacturer.

1.4 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate accessory locations with other work to prevent interference with clearances required for access by people with disabilities, and for proper installation, adjustment, operation, cleaning, and servicing of accessories.

- B. Deliver inserts and anchoring devices set into concrete or masonry as required to prevent delaying the Work.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- A. Stainless Steel: ASTM A 666, Type 304, 0.031-inch minimum nominal thickness unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Steel Sheet: ASTM A 1008/A 1008M, Designation CS (cold rolled, commercial steel), 0.036-inch minimum nominal thickness.
- C. Galvanized-Steel Sheet: ASTM A 653/A 653M, with G60 hot-dip zinc coating.
- D. Galvanized-Steel Mounting Devices: ASTM A 153/A 153M, hot-dip galvanized after fabrication.
- E. Fasteners: Screws, bolts, and other devices of same material as accessory unit and tamper-and-theft resistant where exposed, and of galvanized steel where concealed.
- F. Mirrors: ASTM C 1503, Mirror Glazing Quality, clear-glass mirrors, nominal 6.0 mm thick.

2.2 PUBLIC-USE WASHROOM ACCESSORIES

Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide product indicated in the following sub-sections or comparable product by one of the following:

- 1. A & J Washroom Accessories, Inc.
 - 2. American Specialties, Inc.
 - 3. Bobrick Washroom Equipment, Inc.
 - 4. Bradley Corporation.
 - 5. GAMCO Specialty Accessories; a division of Bobrick Washroom Equipment, Inc.
 - 6. Tubular Specialties Manufacturing, Inc.
- A. Designation not used.
 - B. Toilet Tissue (Roll) Dispenser (surface mount):
 - 1. Basis-of-Design Product: Bobrick B-4288.
 - 2. Description: Double-roll dispenser.
 - 3. Mounting: Surface mounted.
 - 4. Operation: Noncontrol delivery with standard spindle.
 - 5. Capacity: Designed for 4-1/2- or 5-inch- diameter tissue rolls.
 - 6. Material and Finish: Stainless steel, No. 4 finish, satin. B-2. Toilet Tissue (Roll) Dispenser (semi-recessed):
 - 1. Basis-of-Design Product: Bobrick B-4388.
 - 2. Description: Double-roll dispenser.
 - 3. Mounting: Semi-recessed.
 - 4. Operation: Noncontrol delivery with standard spindle.

5. Capacity: Designed for 4-1/2- or 5-inch- diameter tissue rolls.
6. Material and Finish: Stainless steel, No. 4 finish, satin.

C. Seat-Cover Dispenser:

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Bobrick 4221.
2. Mounting: Surface mounted.
3. Minimum Capacity: 250 seat covers.
4. Exposed Material and Finish: Stainless steel, No. 4 finish (satin).

D. Liquid-Soap Dispenser:

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Bobrick 2111.
2. Description: Designed for dispensing soap in liquid or lotion form.
3. Mounting: attach to mirror with industrial double stick tape.

E. Mirror Unit:

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Bobrick 1659.
2. Frame: Stainless-steel channel.
3. Mirror: Laminated safety glass
4. Hangers: Produce rigid, tamper- and theft-resistant installation, screw locking
5. Size: 24" x 48"

F. Coat Rack:

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Bobrick B-232 x 36.
2. Mounring: Stainless steel mounting strip.
3. Material: Type 304 stainless steel, 12 gage hooks, 18 gage mounting strip.
4. Finish: No. 4 finish, satin.
5. Dimensions: 36 inches long, 6 1/2 inch high hooks.

G. Grab Bar(s):

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Bobrick 6806-99.
2. Mounting: Flanges with concealed fasteners.
3. Material: Type 304, Stainless steel, 0.05 inch thick.
4. Finish: Smooth, No. 4 finish (satin) on ends and slip-resistant texture in grip area.
5. Outside Diameter: 1-1/2 inches.
6. Configuration and Length: as shown on drawings and accessible diagrams.

H. Electric Hand Dryer:

1. Basis-of-Design Product: World Slim Dri.
2. Mounting: Wall mounted.
3. Electrical: Verify with electrical drawings

4. Material and Finish: Stainless steel, No. 4 finish, satin.

I. Diaper Changing Station:

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Bobrick KB200-00.
2. Mounting: Concealed with, Stainless Steel anchors.
3. Material: Injection Molded Polypropelene.
4. Dimensions: 4" deep x 35" long and 22" high
5. Provide diaper station signage on toilet compartment door.

J. Janitor Mop Rack with Shelf:

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Bobrick 239.
2. Mounting: 18-8 type 304, Stainless Steel, Satin finish.
3. Material: 18-8 type 304, Stainless Steel, Satin finish.
4. Dimensions: 8" x 34"

2.3 FABRICATION

- A. General: Fabricate units with tight seams and joints, and exposed edges rolled. Hang doors and access panels with full-length, continuous hinges. Equip units for concealed anchorage and with corrosion-resistant backing plates.
- B. Keys: Provide universal keys for internal access to accessories for servicing and resupplying. Provide minimum of six keys to Owner's representative.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Install accessories according to manufacturers' written instructions, using fasteners appropriate to substrate indicated and recommended by unit manufacturer. Install units level, plumb, and firmly anchored in locations and at heights indicated.
- B. Grab Bars: Install to withstand a downward load of at least 250 lbf, when tested according to ASTM F 446.

3.2 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

- A. Adjust accessories for unencumbered, smooth operation. Replace damaged or defective items.
- B. Remove temporary labels and protective coatings.
- C. Clean and polish exposed surfaces according to manufacturer's written recommendations

END OF SECTION 102800

SECTION 104416
FIRE EXTINGUISHERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes portable fire extinguishers and mounting brackets for fire extinguishers.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated. Include rating and classification, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes for fire extinguisher and mounting brackets.
- B. Warranty: Sample of special warranty.

1.3 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For fire extinguishers to include in maintenance manuals.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. NFPA Compliance: Fabricate and label fire extinguishers to comply with NFPA 10, "Portable Fire Extinguishers."
- B. Fire Extinguishers: Listed and labeled for type, rating, and classification by an independent testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

1.5 WARRANTY

- A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair or replace fire extinguishers that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.
 - 1. Failures include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - a. Failure of hydrostatic test according to NFPA 10.
 - b. Faulty operation of valves or release levers.
 - 2. Warranty Period: Six years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PORTABLE, HAND-CARRIED FIRE EXTINGUISHERS

- A. Fire Extinguishers: Type, size, and capacity for each mounting bracket indicated.
 - 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - a. Ansul Incorporated; Tyco International Ltd.
 - b. J. L. Industries, Inc.; a division of Activar Construction Products Group.
 - c. Larsen's Manufacturing Company.
 - d. Potter Roemer LLC.
 - 2. Valves: Manufacturer's standard.
 - 3. Handles and Levers: Manufacturer's standard.
 - 4. Instruction Labels: Include pictorial marking system complying with NFPA 10, Appendix B.
- B. Multipurpose Dry-Chemical Type in Steel Container: 2-A:10-B:C, 5-lb nominal capacity, with monoammonium phosphate-based dry chemical in enameled-steel container.

2.2 MOUNTING BRACKETS

- A. Mounting Brackets: Manufacturer's standard[galvanized] steel, designed to secure fire extinguisher to wall or structure, of sizes required for types and capacities of fire extinguishers indicated, with plated or [red] [black] baked-enamel finish.
 - 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - a. Ansul Incorporated; Tyco International Ltd.
 - b. J. L. Industries, Inc.; a division of Activar Construction Products Group.
 - c. Larsen's Manufacturing Company.
 - d. Potter Roemer LLC.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine fire extinguishers for proper charging and tagging.
 - 1. Remove and replace damaged, defective, or undercharged fire extinguishers. B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. General: Install fire extinguishers and mounting brackets in locations indicated and in compliance with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 1. Mounting Brackets: 54 inches above finished floor to top of fire extinguisher.
- B. Mounting Brackets: Fasten mounting brackets to surfaces, square and plumb, at locations indicated.

END OF SECTION 104416

SECTION 114000
FOOD SERVICE EQUIPMENT

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes fabricated stainless steel tables.
- B. Owner-Furnished Equipment: Where indicated, Owner will furnish equipment for installation by Contractor.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated. Include the following:
 - 1. Manufacturer's model number.
 - 2. Accessories and components that will be included for Project.
 - 3. Clearance requirements for access and maintenance.
- B. Shop Drawings: For fabricated equipment. Include plans, elevations, sections, roughing-in dimensions, fabrication details, utility service requirements, and attachments to other work.

1.3 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Field Measurements: Verify actual dimensions of construction contiguous with foodservice equipment by field measurements before fabrication.

1.4 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate foodservice equipment layout and installation with other work, including layout and installation of electrical fixtures.
- B. Coordinate sizes, locations, and requirements of the following:
 - 1. Equipment bases.
 - 2. Floor areas with positive slopes to drains.
 - 3. Floor sinks and drains serving foodservice equipment.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 FABRICATED EQUIPMENT

- A. Stainless-Steel Tables:
 - 1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Advance Tabco work tables, FSS-Series, or comparable product.

2. Description: Flat-countertop table.
 - a. Tops: Stainless steel, Type 304, 0.078 inch thick, reinforced and sound deadened.
 - 1) Back Splash: 1-1/2 inches.
 - 2) Edge: Bullnose on front edge, straight on sides and back.
 - b. Adjustable Undershelf: Stainless steel, Type 304, 0.050 inch thick.
 - c. Legs: Stainless-steel tubing.
 - d. Feet: Stainless-steel adjustable bullets
3. Materials:
 - a. Stainless-Steel Sheet: ASTM A 240/A 240M, austenitic stainless steel, type as indicated.
4. Stainless-Steel Finish: Directional satin finish, No. 4.

2.2 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

- A. Installation Accessories, General: NSF certified for end-use application indicated.
- B. Elastomeric Joint Sealant: ASTM C 920; silicone. Type S (single component), Grade NS (nonsag), Class 25, Use NT (nontraffic) related to exposure, and Use M, G, A, or O as applicable to joint substrates indicated.
 1. Public Health and Safety Requirements:
 - a. Sealant is certified for compliance with NSF standards for end-use application indicated.
 - b. Washed and cured sealant complies with the FDA's regulations for use in areas that come in contact with food.
 2. Cylindrical Sealant Backing: ASTM C 1330, Type C, closed-cell polyethylene, in diameter greater than joint width.

2.3 FINISHES

- A. Stainless-Steel Finishes:
 1. Surface Preparation: Remove tool and die marks and stretch lines, or blend into finish.
 2. Polished Finishes: Grind and polish surfaces to produce uniform finish, free of cross scratches.
 - a. Run grain of directional finishes with long dimension of each piece.
 - b. When polishing is completed, passivate and rinse surfaces. Remove embedded foreign matter and leave surfaces chemically clean.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Install foodservice equipment level and plumb, according to manufacturer's written instructions.
- B. Complete equipment assembly where field assembly is required.
 - 1. Provide closed butt and contact joints that do not require a filler.
 - 2. Grind field welds on stainless-steel equipment until smooth and polish to match adjacent finish.
 - 3. Provide cutouts in equipment, neatly formed, where required.
- C. Install closure-trim strips and similar items requiring fasteners in a bed of sealant.
- D. Install joint sealant in joints between equipment and abutting surfaces with continuous joint backing unless otherwise indicated. Produce airtight, watertight, vermin-proof, sanitary joints.

3.2 CLEANING AND PROTECTING

- A. After completing installation of equipment, repair damaged finishes.
- B. Clean and adjust equipment as required to produce ready-for-use condition.
- C. Protect equipment from damage during remainder of the construction period.

END OF SECTION 114.000

SECTION 11 68 13
PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT

PART 1-GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. Materials, labor and equipment for complete installation of play equipment as shown on the Plans.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. 32 18 16 PLAY SURFACING

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Licensing: Contractor's license for play equipment installers shall be either "A" or "C61-D34."
- B. Contractor shall have demonstrated at least three years experience in installation of play equipment and resilient surfacing to recognized safety and workmanship standards.
- C. Contractor shall provide materials, install play equipment, and construct playground areas in accordance with the following standards and guidelines. In case of conflict, the most restrictive-and highest quality standards and guidelines shall apply to the work.
1. "Standard Consumer Safety Performance Specification for Playground Equipment for Public Use," ASTM F1487-98, published by the American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM).
 2. "Standard Specification for Impact Attenuation of Surface Systems Under and Around Playground Equipment," ASTM F1292-99.
 3. "Standard Specification for Determination of Accessibility of Surface Systems Under and Around Playground Equipment," ASTM F1 951-99.
 4. U.S. Consumer Products Safety Commission, published by the Consumer Product Safety Commission (CPSC), latest edition.
 5. "Americans with Disabilities Act" Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG).
 6. All products shall bear the certification seal of the International Play Equipment Manufacturers Association (IPEMA).
 7. All designs shall meet or exceed the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) "Final Accessibility Guidelines for Play Areas" regulations as published on October 18, 2000.
 8. All manufacturers must be ISO 9001 certified.
- D. References and Standards
- ~ **CPSC:** Consumer Product Safety Commission
 - ~ **IPEMA:** International Playground Equipment Manufacturers Association
 - ~ **ADA:** Americans with Disabilities Act
 - ~ **ISO:** International Organization for Standardization

- E. Installation of play equipment and resilient surfacing shall be in full conformance with California Administrative Code Title 24 disabled access requirements.

1.04 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Play area equipment and materials shall be ordered and delivered to the job site, and protected from construction operations and vandalism throughout the construction of the project.
- B. Damaged, vandalized or broken equipment and materials shall be cause for rejection as determined by the City's representative.

1.05 GUARANTEES AND WARRANTIES

- A. Contractor shall provide manufacturers' written certification that play equipment, resilient fill, and accessible resilient surfacing have been installed in accordance with manufacturers' recommendations and Contract Documents.
- B. Contractor shall provide the City with manufacturers' written warranties for accessible resilient surfacing and play equipment.
- C. The equipment manufacturer shall warrant material and workmanship against defects, from the date of shipment, for the period of time as follows:
 - 1.. **LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY** on all steel deck posts, clamping/fastening system and associated fastening hardware against structural failure caused by corrosion or deterioration from exposure to weather, or defective materials or defective workmanship.
 - 2. **LIMITED FIFTEEN (15) YEAR WARRANTY** on main support materials and decks against structural failure caused by corrosion, defective materials or defective workmanship.
 - 3. **LIMITED TEN (10) YEAR WARRANTY** on all steel playsystem components including railings, loops, and rungs against structural failure caused by defective materials or defective workmanship.
 - 4. **LIMITED TEN (10) YEAR WARRANTY** on all rotomolded plastic against structural failure caused by defective materials or defective workmanship.
 - 5. **LIMITED ONE (1) YEAR WARRANTY** on all products not listed above against structural failure caused by defective materials or defective workmanship.
- D. The Contractor shall guarantee installation workmanship for a period of one year from the date of Substantial Completion of the Project. The Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating manufacturer material warranty items with the manufacturer/distributor and for the installation of replacement material(s) at no additional cost to the owner.

- E. Provide copy of contractor's installation warranty on company letterhead.

1.06 SUBMITTALS

- A. Contractor shall provide the following materials for review and acceptance by the City's representative.
 - 1. Play equipment Product Data: The Contractor shall submit within ten (10) calendar days after receipt of Notice to Proceed, five (5) complete sets of the material and equipment submittals, including:
 - a. Play Equipment Manufacturer and Manufacturer's Representative's name(s) and address(s)
 - b. Plan view drawings with model numbers; descriptive labels (including component names,) deck heights, and notations of compliance with CPSC, ASTM F1487-98 and ADA.
 - c. Detailed component list with model numbers and catalog descriptions
 - d. Color Chart
 - e. Written material specifications for all components
 - f. IPEMA certification certificate from the IPEMA Website
 - g. Copy of Manufacturer Warranty in Certificate format
 - h. Copy of Manufacturer's ISO 9001 Certification
 - 2. Approval of the submittals shall be the Contractor's authorization to order the required material and equipment. There will be no deviation from the approved submittals without the written authorization of the Owner's representative.

1.07 STAKING

- A. Contractor shall provide staking and layout at the site for placement of play equipment. Safety zones shall be evaluated and accepted by the City's and manufacturer's representatives prior to play equipment installation.

1.08 SAFETY

- A. Contractor shall provide for the complete protection and closure of play areas during and after installation, throughout the maintenance period until final acceptance, and at no additional cost to the City. Any injury, claim or vandalism arising from the insufficient closure and protection of the play areas shall be responsibility of the Contractor.

1.09 AVAILABILITY AND ORDERING OF SPECIFIED ITEMS

- A. Availability: Verify prior to bidding that all specified items, including but not limited to play equipment, accessible resilient surfacing, structures, and park furnishings will be available in time for installation during orderly and timely progress of the work.

In the event specified item or items will not be available, notify the City prior to receipt of bids.

- B. Ordering: Specified items shall be ordered within 10 days of receipt of the "Notice To Proceed." Provide written evidence of timely ordering of specified items to the Resident Engineer.

PART 2-PRODUCTS

2.01 PLAY EQUIPMENT Equipment shall be in accordance with Construction Legend and Construction Plans, or approved substitution. Equipment shall include components:

- A. 2-5 Year Play Area

2-5 Year Play Area - Main Play Structure			ADA Component
QTY	NO.	DESCRIPTION	
SLIDES			
1	130798A	Double Swirl Poly Slide 48"Dk DB	Yes
1	122033D	SpyroSlide ¹ 56"w/Hanger Bracket DB	Yes
CLIMBERS			
1	175573B	Log Stepper 24"Deck w/1 Recycled Wood-Grain Handhold 1 Handloop	Yes

2-5 Year Play Area - Main Play Structure			ADA Component
QTY	NO.	DESCRIPTION	

BRIDGES AND RAMPS

1	114373A	Belt Bridge (42")	Yes
---	---------	-------------------	-----

ENCLOSURES

1	115253A	Hole Panel	Yes
1	115254A	Storefront Panel	Yes
2	169319A	Tree House Lumber Panel	Na

MORE FUN

1	120901A	Grab Bar	Yes
2	111275A	Handloop Assembly	Na
1	111362A	Talk Tube 40' Tubing Kit	Na
1	111363A	Talk Tube At Grade Mounted	Yes
1	111363F	Talk Tube Deck Mounted 48"Dk	Na

ROOFS

1	136488A	CoolToppers Full Sail DB Only ¹	Na
---	---------	--	----

DECKS

5	122197A	90* Triangular Tenderdeck	Na
3	121948A	Kick Plate 8"Rise	Na
1	111229A	Square Deck Extension	Na
1	111228A	Square Tenderdeck	Na
1	112471A	Transfer Step DB	Yes
2	121949A	Tri-Deck Kick Plate 8"Rise	Na
1	111404I	84"Alum Post DB	Na
2	111404G	100"Alum Post DB	Na
2	111404E	116"Alum Post DB	Na
3	111404D	124"Alum Post DB	Na
2	111404C	132"Alum Post DB	na
4	136689A	204"Steel Post For Cool Toppers DB	na

NON STANDARD PRODUCT CHARGES

1	128252REF	LOOP LADDER W/SLAT HH	yes
1	408369REF	PERISCOPE WITH IMAGE	yes
1	413340	RACCOON FINGER MAZE	yes
1	CUSTOM_2	TRI WIRE BARRIER W/SLATS	na

2-5 Year Play Area - Main Play Structure			ADA Component
QTY	NO.	DESCRIPTION	

PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT

Freestanding Play

KIDS IN MOTION

1	164075B	Double Bobble Rider DB	yes
2	152179A	Saddle Spinner DB 12"Height	yes

SWINGS

1	100050C	5"Arch Swing 2 Place Uncoated 2 Full Bucket	
		DB Only	

LEARNING WALL

1	100105A	Age Sign 2-5 Years Single Side DB	na
---	---------	--------------------------------------	----

ENCLOSURES

1	138299A	1 Bench w/1 End Panel	Yes
1	116120A	2 Benches w/1 End Panel Each	Yes
1	164093A	Bongo Panel Ground Level	Yes
1	113211A	Chimes Panel Ground Level	Yes
1	111298A	Mirror Panel Ground Level	Yes
1	144984A	Storefront Panel	Yes
1	111292A	Table Panel DB	Yes
3	173586A	Tree House Lumber Panel	Yes

ROOFS

1	130102B	Super Square Shingle Roof Poly ¹	Na
---	---------	---	----

POSTS

5	111397H	69"Post DB	Na
4	111396H	89"Post For Roof DB	Na

B. 5-12 Year Play Area

ADA Component

QTY	NO.	DESCRIPTION	
SLIDES			
1	130390A	Double Swoosh Slide 72"Dk DB	Yes
1	123336A	Double Wave Poly Slide 48"Dk DB	Yes
1	122033B	SpyroSlide ¹ 72"w/Hanger Bracket DB	Yes
CLIMBERS			
1	128986A	Catwalk Climber	Yes
1	152907B	Deck Link w/Barriers 2 Steps	Yes
1	169320D	Log Stepper 48" Deck w/2 Recycled Wood-Grain Handholds 1 Handloop and 1 Handrail	Yes
1	145624A	Vertical Ascent 48"Dk	Yes
OVERHEAD EVENTS			
1	142890A	2"90* Horizontal Ladder DB	Yes
ENCLOSURES			
3	169319A	Tree House Lumber Panel	Na
MORE FUN			
1	141886A	Rail/Handloop Assembly Barrier Right 24"Dk	Yes
ROOFS			
1	136488A	CoolToppers Full Sail DB Only ¹	Na
DECKS			
1	122197A	90* Triangular Tenderdeck	Na
1	152911C	Curved Transfer Module Left 48"Dk DB	Yes
4	121948A	Kick Plate 8"Rise	Na
1	111230A	Square Deck Corner	Na
3	111229A	Square Deck Extension	Na
2	111228A	Square Tenderdeck	Na
2	111231A	Triangular Tenderdeck	Na
5	119646A	Tri-Deck Extension	Na

PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT

ADA Component

QTY	NO.	DESCRIPTION	
-----	-----	-------------	--

POSTS

1	111404G	100"Alum Post DB	Na
4	111404E	116"Alum Post DB	Na
10	111404D	124"Alum Post DB	Na
2	111404C	132"Alum Post DB	Na
6	111404A	148"Alum Post DB	Na
4	136689C	220"Steel Post For CoolToppers DB	Na

NON STANDARD PRODUCT CHARGES

1	CUSTOM_3	64 VERT. ASCENT 90 DEG TRI	Yes
1	CUSTOM_4	72" CHAIN LADR W/SLAT HH	Yes
1	CUSTOM_5	72" CLIFF CLIMBER W/ACCENTS	Yes
1	CUSTOM_6	ARCH BRIDGE W/SLAT BARRIERS	Yes
1	154555	BALCONY WITH SLATS & TELESCOPE	Yes
1	160422REF	PB PEAK W/RECYCLED LUMBER HHS	Yes
1	CUSTOM	PB STEPPER W/RECYCLED LUMBER HHS	Yes

Freestanding Play

KIDS IN MOTION

1	155077A	Stand-Up Spinner DB Only	Yes
---	---------	--------------------------	-----

SWINGS

1	100050C	5"Arch Swing 2 Place Uncoated 2 Belt DB Only	Yes
1	111579C	5"Arch Swing Add 2 Place Uncoated Chain 2 Belt DB Only	Yes

LEARNING WALL

1 100106A Age Sign 5-12 Years
Single Side DB

Na

- 2.02 The layout shown in the plan view is based upon equipment and measurements from Coast Recreation. Acceptable manufacturer is Landscape Structures or approved equal. Other products may be considered equal if all of the parameters, specifications and design intent of the drawings are met. Mike Eisert at Coast Recreation can be contacted at (714) 619-0100 x206, or meisert@coastrecreation.net.
- 2.03 Playground equipment and modular units submitted for consideration shall be equivalent in design, layout, deck size, post size, clamping/fastening system, deck/slide/climber height, ADA accessibility, appearance, color and construction detail of the playground equipment, structure or modular unit, specified in the drawings. Reasonable variations in size/height (no more than +/- 5%) and manufacturers standard colors may be allowed at the owner's discretion. Color schemes are to match as closely as possible to the original specified colors. Play value and safety features of components must be equal or superior to specified design as judged by the owner or owner's representative.
- 2.04 Any expense of modification, adjustment or revision required to ensure compliance of furnished equipment to specified equipment and playground design shall be the sole expense and responsibility of the Contractor.
- 2.05 Designs and specifications are based upon equipment from Landscape Structures equipment. Equals will be considered against this standard of quality and design and will be determined at the owner's discretion.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Play equipment shall be installed in accordance with manufacturers' recommendations.
- B. Play equipment shall be completely surrounded by unobstructed safety zones as recommended by the manufacturers. Resilient play surfaces only shall be located within safety zones. Play equipment safety zones shall not overlap one another.
- C. Explicit installation instructions shall be provided by the manufacturer, which shall include detailed, scaled plan view; elevations; footing drawings and details; as well as, written instructions to assure proper installation of the playground equipment, structure or modular unit.
- D. Playground equipment must be installed by a manufacturer certified installer and be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's installation specifications. Installation crew leader must be CPSI certified. A Manufacturer's Representative must inspect the final installation prior to acceptance. Manufacturer's representative must be a Certified Playground Safety Inspector and not employed by the installer.

- E. Close Out: Contractor shall provide the owner with one copy of complete manufacturers installation instructions and maintenance kit. Each manufacturer sends at least two sets of installation manuals with each order. Additional sets of install instructions should be purchased from the manufacturer if originals are lost or damaged. It is the contractor's responsibility to secure the installation instructions from the installer.
- F. Clean up: The site shall be kept clean and free of tools, trash, debris and installation materials on a daily basis. Material may be stored on site during installation with appropriate protective measures and approval by the Owner's representative.

3.02 MAINTENANCE

- A. Contractor shall maintain play equipment, resilient fill, and accessible resilient surfaces throughout the maintenance period.
- B. Scratches, dents and other damage to play equipment resulting from Contractor's operations shall be repaired to original condition, or play equipment shall be replaced as determined by the City's representative.

PART 4-MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

- 4.01 A. Compensation for play equipment materials and installation shall be included in the lump sum bid price for play equipment.
- B. Payment shall include full compensation for providing labor, materials, tools, equipment, and incidentals for all work including play equipment, resilient surfacing, wood fiber and sand resilient fill, excavation, curb, drainage, staking, installation, certification and warranties as shown on the Plans, as specified in the Special Provisions and directed by the Resident Engineer, and no additional compensation will

END OF SECTION 11 68 13

SECTION 22 05 17
SLEEVES AND SLEEVE SEALS FOR PLUMBING PIPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
1. Sleeves.
 2. Sleeve-seal systems.
 3. Grout.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SLEEVES

- A. Cast-Iron Wall Pipes: Cast or fabricated of cast or ductile iron and equivalent to ductile-iron pressure pipe, with plain ends and integral waterstop unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Galvanized-Steel Wall Pipes: ASTM A 53/A 53M, Schedule 40, with plain ends and welded steel collar; zinc coated.
- C. Galvanized-Steel-Pipe Sleeves: ASTM A 53/A 53M, Type E, Grade B, Schedule 40, zinc coated, with plain ends.
- D. PVC-Pipe Sleeves: ASTM D 1785, Schedule 40.
- E. Galvanized-Steel-Sheet Sleeves: 0.0239-inch minimum thickness; round tube closed with welded longitudinal joint.
- F. Molded-PE or -PP Sleeves: Removable, tapered-cup shaped, and smooth outer surface with nailing flange for attaching to wooden forms.
- G. Molded-PVC Sleeves: With nailing flange for attaching to wooden forms.

2.2 SLEEVE-SEAL SYSTEMS

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Advance Products & Systems, Inc.
 - 2. CALPICO, Inc.
 - 3. Metraflex Company (The).
 - 4. Pipeline Seal and Insulator, Inc.
 - 5. Proco Products, Inc.

- B. Description: Modular sealing–element unit, designed for field assembly, for filling annular space between piping and sleeve.
 - 1. Sealing Elements: EPDM–rubber interlocking links shaped to fit surface of pipe. Include type and number required for pipe material and size of pipe.
 - 2. Pressure Plates: Stainless steel.
 - 3. Connecting Bolts and Nuts: Stainless steel of length required to secure pressure plates to sealing elements.

2.3 GROUT

- A. Standard: ASTM C 1107/C 1107M, Grade B, post-hardening and volume-adjusting, dry, hydraulic–cement grout.
- B. Characteristics: Nonshrink; recommended for interior and exterior applications.
- C. Design Mix: 5000–psi, 28–day compressive strength.
- D. Packaging: Premixed and factory packaged.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 SLEEVE INSTALLATION

- A. Install sleeves for piping passing through penetrations in floors, partitions, roofs, and walls.

- B. For sleeves that will have sleeve–seal system installed, select sleeves of size large enough to provide 1–inch annular clear space between piping and concrete slabs and walls.
 - 1. Sleeves are not required for core–drilled holes.

- C. Install sleeves in concrete floors, concrete roof slabs, and concrete walls as new slabs and walls are constructed.
 - sleeves.
 - 2. Cut sleeves to length for mounting flush with both surfaces.
 - a. Exception: Extend sleeves installed in floors of mechanical equipment areas or other wet areas 2 inches above finished floor level.
 - 3. Using grout, seal the space outside of sleeves in slabs and walls without sleeve– seal system.

- D. Install sleeves for pipes passing through interior partitions.
 - 1. Cut sleeves to length for mounting flush with both surfaces.
 - 2. Install sleeves that are large enough to provide 1/4-inch annular clear space between sleeve and pipe or pipe insulation.
 - 3. Seal annular space between sleeve and piping or piping insulation; use joint sealants appropriate for size, depth, and location of joint. Comply with requirements for sealants specified in Division 07 Section "Joint Sealants."

- E. Fire-Barrier Penetrations: Maintain indicated fire rating of walls, partitions, ceilings, and floors at pipe penetrations. Seal pipe penetrations with firestop materials. Comply with requirements for firestopping specified in Division 07 Section "Penetration Firestopping."

3.2 SLEEVE-SEAL-SYSTEM INSTALLATION

- A. Install sleeve-seal systems in sleeves in exterior concrete walls and slabs-on-grade at service piping entries into building.

- B. Select type, size, and number of sealing elements required for piping material and size and for sleeve ID or hole size. Position piping in center of sleeve. Center piping in penetration, assemble sleeve-seal system components, and install in annular space between piping and sleeve. Tighten bolts against pressure plates that cause sealing elements to expand and make a watertight seal.

3.3 SLEEVE AND SLEEVE-SEAL SCHEDULE

- A. Use sleeves and sleeve seals for the following piping-penetration applications:
 - 1. Exterior Concrete Walls above Grade:
 - a. Piping Smaller Than NPS 6: Galvanized-steel-pipe sleeves.
 - b. Piping NPS 6 and Larger: Galvanized-steel-pipe sleeves.

 - 2. Exterior Concrete Walls below Grade:
system.
 - 1) Select sleeve size to allow for 1-inch annular clear space between piping and sleeve for installing sleeve-seal system.

 - b. Piping NPS 6 and Larger: Galvanized-steel-pipe sleeves with sleeve-seal system.
 - 1) Select sleeve size to allow for 1-inch annular clear space between piping and sleeve for installing sleeve-seal system.

- 3. Concrete Slabs-on-Grade:

- a. Piping Smaller Than NPS 6: Galvanized-steel-pipe sleeves with sleeve-seal system.
 - 1) Select sleeve size to allow for 1-inch annular clear space between piping and sleeve for installing sleeve-seal system.
 - b. Piping NPS 6 and Larger: Galvanized-steel-pipe sleeves with sleeve-seal system.
 - 1) Select sleeve size to allow for 1-inch annular clear space between piping and sleeve for installing sleeve-seal system.
4. Concrete Slabs above Grade:
- a. Piping Smaller Than NPS 6: Galvanized-steel-pipe sleeves.
 - b. Piping NPS 6 and Larger: Galvanized-steel-pipe sleeves.
5. Interior Partitions:
- a. Piping Smaller Than NPS 6: Galvanized-steel-pipe sleeves.
 - b. Piping NPS 6 and Larger: Galvanized-steel-sheet sleeves.

END OF SECTION 22 05 17

SECTION 22 05 18
ESCUTCHEONS FOR PLUMBING PIPING

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
1. Escutcheons.
 2. Floor plates.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 ESCUTCHEONS

- A. One-Piece, Cast-Brass Type: With polished, chrome-plated finish and setscrew fastener.
- B. One-Piece, Deep-Pattern Type: Deep-drawn, box-shaped brass with chrome-plated finish and spring-clip fasteners.
- C. One-Piece, Stamped-Steel Type: With chrome-plated finish and spring-clip fasteners.

2.2 FLOOR PLATES

- A. One-Piece Floor Plates: Cast-iron flange with holes for fasteners. B. Split-Casting Floor Plates: Cast brass with concealed hinge.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Install escutcheons for piping penetrations of walls, ceilings, and finished floors.

- B. Install escutcheons with ID to closely fit around pipe, tube, and insulation of insulated piping and with OD that completely covers opening.
 - 1. Escutcheons for New Piping:
 - a. Piping with Fitting or Sleeve Protruding from Wall: One-piece, deep- pattern type.
 - b. Insulated Piping: One-piece, stamped-steel type.
 - c. Bare Piping: One-piece, cast-brass type with polished, chrome-plated finish.
- C. Install floor plates for piping penetrations of equipment-room floors.
- D. Install floor plates with ID to closely fit around pipe, tube, and insulation of piping and with OD that completely covers opening.
 - 1. New Piping: One-piece, floor-plate type.
 - 2. Existing Piping: Split-casting, floor-plate type.

3.2 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Replace broken and damaged escutcheons and floor plates using new materials.

END OF SECTION 22 05 18

SECTION 22 05 23
GENERAL-DUTY VALVES FOR PLUMBING PIPING

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Bronze angle valves.
2. Bronze ball valves.
3. Iron, single-flange butterfly valves.
4. Iron, grooved-end butterfly valves.
5. Iron gate valves.
6. Bronze globe valves.
7. Chainwheels. B. Related Sections:

1. Division 22 plumbing piping Sections for specialty valves applicable to those Sections only.
2. Division 22 Section "Identification for Plumbing Piping and Equipment" for valve tags and schedules.
3. Division 33 water distribution piping Sections for general-duty and specialty valves for site construction piping.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. CWP: Cold working pressure.
- B. EPDM: Ethylene propylene copolymer rubber.
- C. NBR: Acrylonitrile-butadiene, Buna-N, or nitrile rubber.
- D. NRS: Nonrising stem.
- E. OS&Y: Outside screw and yoke.
- F. RS: Rising stem.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of valve indicated.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Source Limitations for Valves: Obtain each type of valve from single source from single manufacturer.
- B. ASME Compliance:
 - 1. ASME B16.10 and ASME B16.34 for ferrous valve dimensions and design criteria.
 - 2. ASME B31.1 for power piping valves.
 - 3. ASME B31.9 for building services piping valves.
- C. NSF Compliance: NSF 61 for valve materials for potable-water service.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Prepare valves for shipping as follows:
 - 1. Protect internal parts against rust and corrosion.
 - 2. Protect threads, flange faces, grooves, and weld ends.
 - 3. Set angle, gate, and globe valves closed to prevent rattling.
 - 4. Set ball and plug valves open to minimize exposure of functional surfaces.
 - 5. Set butterfly valves closed or slightly open.
 - 6. Block check valves in either closed or open position.
- B. Use the following precautions during storage:
 - 1. Maintain valve end protection.
 - 2. Store valves indoors and maintain at higher than ambient dew point temperature. If outdoor storage is necessary, store valves off the ground in watertight enclosures.
- C. Use sling to handle large valves; rig sling to avoid damage to exposed parts. Do not use handwheels or stems as lifting or rigging points.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR VALVES

- A. Refer to valve schedule articles for applications of valves.
- B. Valve Pressure and Temperature Ratings: Not less than indicated and as required for system pressures and temperatures.
- C. Valve Sizes: Same as upstream piping unless otherwise indicated.
- D. Valve Actuator Types:
 - 1. Gear Actuator: For quarter-turn valves NPS 8 and larger.
 - 2. Handwheel: For valves other than quarter-turn types.
 - 3. Handlever: For quarter-turn valves NPS 6 and smaller.
- E. Valves in Insulated Piping: With 2-inch stem extensions and the following features:

1. Ball Valves: With extended operating handle of non-thermal-conductive material, and protective sleeve that allows operation of valve without breaking the vapor seal or disturbing insulation.
2. Butterfly Valves: With extended neck.
- F. Valve-End Connections:
 1. Flanged: With flanges according to ASME B16.1 for iron valves.
 2. Grooved: With grooves according to AWWA C606.
 3. Solder Joint: With sockets according to ASME B16.18.
 4. Threaded: With threads according to ASME B1.20.1. G. Valve Bypass and

Drain Connections: MSS SP-45.

2.2 BRONZE ANGLE VALVES

A. Class 125, Bronze Angle Valves with Bronze Disc:

1. Manufacturers:
 - a. Hammond Valve.
 - b. Milwaukee Valve Company.
2. Description:
 - a. Standard: MSS SP-80, Type 1. b. CWP Rating: 200 psig.
 - c. Body Material: ASTM B 62, bronze with integral seat and screw-in bonnet.
 - d. Ends: Threaded.
 - e. Stem and Disc: Bronze.
 - f. Packing: Asbestos free.
 - g. Handwheel: Malleable iron, bronze, or aluminum.

2.3 BRONZE BALL VALVES

A. Two-Piece, Full-Port, Bronze Ball Valves with Bronze Trim:

1. Manufacturer:
 - a. American Valve, Inc.
 - b. Conbraco Industries, Inc.; Apollo Valves.
 - c. Crane Co.; Crane Valve Group; Crane Valves.
 - d. Hammond Valve.
 - e. Lance Valves; a division of Advanced Thermal Systems, Inc.
 - f. Legend Valve.
 - g. Milwaukee Valve Company.
 - h. NIBCO INC.
 - i. Red-White Valve Corporation.
 - j. Watts Regulator Co.; a division of Watts Water Technologies, Inc.
2. Description:

- a. Standard: MSS SP-110.
- b. SWP Rating: 150 psig.
- c. CWP Rating: 600 psig.
- d. Body Design: Two piece.
- e. Body Material: Bronze.
- f. Ends: Threaded.
- g. Seats: PTFE or TFE.
- h. Stem: Bronze.
- i. Ball: Chrome-plated brass.
- j. Port: Full.

2.4 IRON BALL VALVES

A. Class 125, Iron Ball Valves:

1. Manufacturers:

- a. American Valve, Inc.
- b. Conbraco Industries, Inc.; Apollo Valves.
- c. Kitz Corporation.
- d. Sure Flow Equipment Inc.
- e. Watts Regulator Co.; a division of Watts Water Technologies, Inc.

2. Description:

- a. Standard: MSS SP-72.
- b. CWP Rating: 200 psig.
- c. Body Design: Split body.
- d. Body Material: ASTM A 126, gray iron.
- e. Ends: Flanged.
- f. Seats: PTFE or TFE.
- g. Stem: Stainless steel.
- h. Ball: Stainless steel.
- i. Port: Full.

2.5 IRON, SINGLE-FLANGE BUTTERFLY VALVES

A. 200 CWP, Iron, Single-Flange Butterfly Valves with EPDM Seat and Stainless-Steel Disc:

1. Manufacturers:

- a. ABZ Valve and Controls; a division of ABZ Manufacturing, Inc.
- b. American Valve, Inc.
- c. Conbraco Industries, Inc.; Apollo Valves.
- d. Cooper Cameron Valves; a division of Cooper Cameron Corporation.
- e. Crane Co.; Crane Valve Group; Jenkins Valves.
- f. Crane Co.; Crane Valve Group; Stockham Division.
- g. DeZurik Water Controls.

- h. Flo Fab Inc.
- i. Hammond Valve.
- j. Kitz Corporation.
- k. Legend Valve.
- l. Milwaukee Valve Company.
- m. Mueller Steam Specialty; a division of SPX Corporation.
- n. NIBCO INC.
- o. Norriseal; a Dover Corporation company.
- p. Red-White Valve Corporation.
- q. Spence Strainers International; a division of CIRCOR International, Inc.
- r. Sure Flow Equipment Inc.
- s. Watts Regulator Co.; a division of Watts Water Technologies, Inc.

2. Description:

- a. Standard: MSS SP-67, Type I.
- b. CWP Rating: 200 psig.
- c. Body Design: Lug type; suitable for bidirectional dead-end service at rated pressure without use of downstream flange.
- d. Body Material: ASTM A 126, cast iron or ASTM A 536, ductile iron.
- e. Seat: EPDM.
- f. Stem: One- or two-piece stainless steel.
- g. Disc: Stainless steel.

2.6 IRON, GROOVED-END BUTTERFLY VALVES

A. 175 CWP, Iron, Grooved-End Butterfly Valves:

1. Manufacturers:

- a. Kennedy Valve; a division of McWane, Inc. Shurjoint Piping Products.
- b. Tyco Fire Products LP; Grinnell Mechanical Products.
- c. Victaulic Company.
- d.

2. Description:

- a. Standard: MSS SP-67, Type I. CWP Rating: 175 psig.
- b. Body Material: Coated, ductile iron.
- c. Stem: Two-piece stainless steel.
- d.
- e. Disc: Coated, ductile iron. f. Seal: EPDM.

2.7 BRONZE GLOBE VALVES

A. Class 125, Bronze Globe Valves with Bronze Disc:

1. Manufacturers:

- a. Crane Co.; Crane Valve Group; Crane Valves.
- b. Crane Co.; Crane Valve Group; Stockham Division.
- c. Hammond Valve.

- d. Kitz Corporation.
- e. Milwaukee Valve Company.
- f. NIBCO INC.
- g. Powell Valves.
- h. Red-White Valve Corporation.
- i. Watts Regulator Co.; a division of Watts Water Technologies, Inc.
- j. Zy-Tech Global Industries, Inc.

2. Description:

- a. Standard: MSS SP-80, Type 1. b. CWP Rating: 200 psig.
- c. Body Material: ASTM B 62, bronze with integral seat and screw-in bonnet.
- d. Ends: Threaded or solder joint.
- e. Stem and Disc: Bronze. f. Packing: Asbestos free.
- g. Handwheel: Malleable iron, bronze, or aluminum.

2.8 IRON GLOBE VALVES

A. Class 125, Iron Globe Valves:

1. Manufacturers:

- a. Crane Co.; Crane Valve Group; Crane Valves.
- b. Crane Co.; Crane Valve Group; Jenkins Valves.
- c. Crane Co.; Crane Valve Group; Stockham Division. d. Hammond Valve.
- e. Kitz Corporation.
- f. Milwaukee Valve Company. g. NIBCO INC.
- h. Powell Valves.
- i. Red-White Valve Corporation.
- j. Watts Regulator Co.; a division of Watts Water Technologies, Inc. k. Zy-Tech Global Industries, Inc.

2. Description:

- a. Standard: MSS SP-85, Type I. b. CWP Rating: 200 psig.
 - c. Body Material: ASTM A 126, gray iron with bolted bonnet. d. Ends: Flanged.
 - e. Trim: Bronze.
 - f. Packing and Gasket: Asbestos free.
3. sprocket rim.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine valve interior for cleanliness, freedom from foreign matter, and corrosion. Remove special packing materials, such as blocks, used to prevent disc movement during shipping and handling.

- B. Operate valves in positions from fully open to fully closed. Examine guides and seats made accessible by such operations.
- C. Examine threads on valve and mating pipe for form and cleanliness.
- D. Examine mating flange faces for conditions that might cause leakage. Check bolting for proper size, length, and material. Verify that gasket is of proper size, that its material composition is suitable for service, and that it is free from defects and damage.
- E. Do not attempt to repair defective valves; replace with new valves.

3.2 VALVE INSTALLATION

- A. Install valves with unions or flanges at each piece of equipment arranged to allow service, maintenance, and equipment removal without system shutdown.
- B. Locate valves for easy access and provide separate support where necessary.
- C. Install valves in horizontal piping with stem at or above center of pipe.
- D. Install valves in position to allow full stem movement.

3.3 ADJUSTING

- A. Adjust or replace valve packing after piping systems have been tested and put into service but before final adjusting and balancing. Replace valves if persistent leaking occurs.

3.4 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR VALVE APPLICATIONS

- A. If valve applications are not indicated, use the following:
 - 1. Shutoff Service: Ball, butterfly valves.
 - 2. Butterfly Valve Dead-End Service: Single-flange (lug) type.
 - 3. Throttling Service: Globe valves.
- B. If valves with specified SWP classes or CWP ratings are not available, the same types of valves with higher SWP classes or CWP ratings may be substituted.
- C. Select valves, except wafer types, with the following end connections:
 - 1. For Copper Tubing, NPS 2 and Smaller: Threaded ends except where solder-joint valve-end option is indicated in valve schedules below.
 - 2. For Copper Tubing, NPS 2-1/2 to NPS 4: Flanged ends except where threaded valve-end option is indicated in valve schedules below.
 - 3. For Copper Tubing, NPS 5 and Larger: Flanged ends.
 - 4. For Steel Piping, NPS 2 and Smaller: Threaded ends.
 - 5. For Steel Piping, NPS 2-1/2 to NPS 4: Flanged ends except where threaded valve-end option is indicated in valve schedules below.
 - 6. For Steel Piping, NPS 5 and Larger: Flanged ends.
 - 7. For Grooved-End Copper Tubing and Steel Piping: Valve ends may be grooved.

3.5 DOMESTIC, HOT- AND COLD-WATER VALVE SCHEDULE

A. Pipe NPS 2 and Smaller:

1. Bronze Valves: May be provided with solder-joint ends instead of threaded ends.
2. Bronze Angle Valves: Class 125, bronze disc.
3. Ball Valves: Two piece, full port, bronze with bronze trim.
4. Bronze Globe Valves: Class 125 bronze disc. B. Pipe NPS 2-1/2 and Larger:
 1. Iron, Single-Flange Butterfly Valves: 200 CWP, EPDM seat, stainless-steel disc.
 2. Iron, Grooved-End Butterfly Valves: 175 CWP.
 3. Iron Globe Valves: Class 125.

3.6 SANITARY-WASTE VALVE SCHEDULE

A. Pipe NPS 2 and Smaller:

1. Bronze Valves: May be provided with solder-joint ends instead of threaded ends.
2. Bronze Angle Valves: Class 125 bronze disc.
3. Ball Valves: Two piece, full port, bronze with bronze trim.

B. Pipe NPS 2-1/2 and Larger:

1. Iron Valves, NPS 2-1/2 to NPS 4: May be provided with threaded ends instead of flanged ends.
2. Iron Gate Valves: Class 150.

END OF SECTION 22 05 23

SECTION 22 05 53
IDENTIFICATION FOR PLUMBING PIPING AND EQUIPMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Equipment labels.
 - 2. Warning signs and labels.
 - 3. Pipe labels.
 - 4. Stencils.
 - 5. Valve tags.
 - 6. Warning tags.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.
- B. Samples: For color, letter style, and graphic representation required for each identification material and device.
- C. Equipment Label Schedule: Include a listing of all equipment to be labeled with the proposed content for each label.
- D. Valve numbering scheme.
- E. Valve Schedules: For each piping system to include in maintenance manuals.

1.4 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate installation of identifying devices with completion of covering and painting of surfaces where devices are to be applied.
- B. Coordinate installation of identifying devices with locations of access panels and doors.
- C. Install identifying devices before installing acoustical ceilings and similar concealment.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 EQUIPMENT LABELS

- A. Metal Labels for Equipment:

1. **Material and Thickness:** Brass, 0.032-inch minimum thickness, and having predrilled or stamped holes for attachment hardware.
 2. **Minimum Label Size:** Length and width vary for required label content, but not less than 2-1/2 by 3/4 inch.
 3. **Minimum Letter Size:** 1/4 inch for name of units if viewing distance is less than 24 inches, 1/2 inch for viewing distances up to 72 inches, and proportionately larger lettering for greater viewing distances. Include secondary lettering two-thirds to three-fourths the size of principal lettering.
 4. **Fasteners:** Stainless-steel rivets or self-tapping screws.
 5. **Adhesive:** Contact-type permanent adhesive, compatible with label and with substrate.
- B. **Label Content:** Include equipment's Drawing designation or unique equipment number, Drawing numbers where equipment is indicated (plans, details, and schedules), plus the Specification Section number and title where equipment is specified.
- C. **Equipment Label Schedule:** For each item of equipment to be labeled, on 8-1/2-by-11- inch bond paper. Tabulate equipment identification number and identify Drawing numbers where equipment is indicated (plans, details, and schedules), plus the Specification Section number and title where equipment is specified. Equipment schedule shall be included in operation and maintenance data.

2.2 WARNING SIGNS AND LABELS

- A. **Material and Thickness:** Multilayer, multicolor, plastic labels for mechanical engraving, 1/8 inch thick, and having predrilled holes for attachment hardware.
- B. **Letter Color:** Yellow.
- C. **Background Color:** Black.
- D. **Maximum Temperature:** Able to withstand temperatures up to 160 deg F.
- E. **Minimum Label Size:** Length and width vary for required label content, but not less than 2-1/2 by 3/4 inch.
- F. **Minimum Letter Size:** 1/4 inch for name of units if viewing distance is less than 24 inches, 1/2 inch for viewing distances up to 72 inches, and proportionately larger lettering for greater viewing distances. Include secondary lettering two-thirds to three-fourths the size of principal lettering.
- G. **Fasteners:** Stainless-steel rivets or self-tapping screws.
- H. **Adhesive:** Contact-type permanent adhesive, compatible with label and with substrate.
- I. **Label Content:** Include caution and warning information, plus emergency notification instructions.

2.3 PIPE LABELS

- A. General Requirements for Manufactured Pipe Labels: Preprinted, color-coded, with lettering indicating service, and showing flow direction.
- B. Pretensioned Pipe Labels: Precoiled, semirigid plastic formed to cover full circumference of pipe and to attach to pipe without fasteners or adhesive.
- C. Self-Adhesive Pipe Labels: Printed plastic with contact-type, permanent-adhesive backing.
- D. Pipe Label Contents: Include identification of piping service using same designations or abbreviations as used on Drawings, pipe size, and an arrow indicating flow direction.
 - 1. Flow-Direction Arrows: Integral with piping system service lettering to accommodate both directions, or as separate unit on each pipe label to indicate flow direction.
 - 2. Lettering Size: At least 1-1/2 inches high.

2.4 STENCILS

- A. Stencils: Prepared with letter sizes according to ASME A13.1 for piping; and minimum letter height of 3/4 inch for access panel and door labels, equipment labels, and similar operational instructions.
 - 1. Stencil Material: Brass.
 - 2. Stencil Paint: Exterior, gloss, alkyd enamel black unless otherwise indicated. Paint may be in pressurized spray-can form.
 - 3. Identification Paint: Exterior, alkyd enamel in colors according to ASME A13.1 unless otherwise indicated.

2.5 VALVE TAGS

- A. Valve Tags: Stamped or engraved with 1/4-inch letters for piping system abbreviation and 1/2-inch numbers.
 - 1. Tag Material: Brass, 0.032-inch minimum thickness, and having predrilled or stamped holes for attachment hardware.
 - 2. Fasteners: Brass wire-link or beaded chain.
- B. Valve Schedules: For each piping system, on 8-1/2-by-11-inch bond paper. Tabulate valve number, piping system, system abbreviation (as shown on valve tag), location of valve (room or space), normal-operating position (open, closed, or modulating), and variations for identification. Mark valves for emergency shutoff and similar special uses.
 - 1. Valve-tag schedule shall be included in operation and maintenance data.

2.6 WARNING TAGS

- A. Warning Tags: Preprinted or partially preprinted, accident-prevention tags, of plasticized card stock with matte finish suitable for writing.
1. Size: 3 by 5-1/4 inches minimum.
 2. Fasteners: Brass grommet and wire.
 3. Nomenclature: Large-size primary caption such as "DANGER," "CAUTION," or "DO NOT OPERATE."
 4. Color: Yellow background with black lettering. PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Clean piping and equipment surfaces of substances that could impair bond of identification devices, including dirt, oil, grease, release agents, and incompatible primers, paints, and encapsulants.

3.2 EQUIPMENT LABEL INSTALLATION

- A. Install or permanently fasten labels on each major item of mechanical equipment. B. Locate equipment labels where accessible and visible.

3.3 PIPE LABEL INSTALLATION

- A. Stenciled Pipe Label Option: Stenciled labels may be provided instead of manufactured pipe labels, at Installer's option. Install stenciled pipe labels on each piping system.
1. Identification Paint: Use for contrasting background.
 2. Stencil Paint: Use for pipe marking.
- B. Locate pipe labels where piping is exposed or above accessible ceilings in finished spaces; machine rooms; accessible maintenance spaces such as shafts, tunnels, and plenums; and exterior exposed locations as follows:
1. Near each valve and control device.
 2. Near each branch connection, excluding short takeoffs for fixtures and terminal units. Where flow pattern is not obvious, mark each pipe at branch.
 3. Near penetrations through walls, floors, ceilings, and inaccessible enclosures.
 4. At access doors, manholes, and similar access points that permit view of concealed piping.
 5. Near major equipment items and other points of origination and termination.
 6. Spaced at maximum intervals of 50 feet along each run. Reduce intervals to 25 feet in areas of congested piping and equipment.
 7. On piping above removable acoustical ceilings. Omit intermediately spaced labels.

C. Pipe Label Color Schedule:

1. Domestic Water Piping:
 - a. Background Color: Green.
 - b. Letter Color: White.
2. Sanitary Waste Piping:
 - a. Background Color: Black.
 - b. Letter Color: White.

3.4 VALVE-TAG INSTALLATION

- A. Install tags on valves and control devices in piping systems, except check valves; valves within factory-fabricated equipment units; shutoff valves; faucets; convenience and lawn-watering hose connections; and similar roughing-in connections of end-use fixtures and units. List tagged valves in a valve schedule.
- B. Valve-Tag Application Schedule: Tag valves according to size, shape, and color scheme and with captions similar to those indicated in the following subparagraphs:
 1. Valve-Tag Size and Shape:
 - a. Cold Water: 1-1/2 inches, round.
 - b. Hot Water: 1-1/2 inches round.
 2. Valve-Tag Color:
 - a. Cold Water: Natural.
 - b. Hot Water: Natural.
 3. Letter Color:
 - a. Cold Water: Black.
 - b. Hot Water: Black.

3.5 WARNING-TAG INSTALLATION

- A. Write required message on, and attach warning tags to, equipment and other items where required.

END OF SECTION 22 05 53

SECTION 22 07 00
PLUMBING INSULATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
1. Insulation Materials:
 - a. Flexible elastomeric.
 2. Field-applied jackets.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
1. Division 21 Section "Fire-Suppression Systems Insulation."
 2. Division 23 Section "HVAC Insulation."

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated. Include thermal conductivity, thickness, and jackets (both factory and field applied, if any).
- B. LEED Submittal:
1. Product Data for Credit EQ 4.1: For adhesives and sealants, including printed statement of VOC content.
- C. Shop Drawings:
1. Detail application of protective shields, saddles, and inserts at hangers for each type of insulation and hanger.
 2. Detail attachment and covering of heat tracing inside insulation.
 3. Detail insulation application at pipe expansion joints for each type of insulation.
 4. Detail insulation application at elbows, fittings, flanges, valves, and specialties for each type of insulation.
 5. Detail removable insulation at piping specialties, equipment connections, and access panels.
 6. Detail application of field-applied jackets.
 7. Detail application at linkages of control devices.
 8. Detail field application for each equipment type.

- D. Samples: For each type of insulation and jacket indicated. Identify each Sample, describing product and intended use. Sample sizes are as follows:
1. Sample Sizes:
 - a. Preformed Pipe Insulation Materials: 12 inches long by NPS 2.
 - b. Sheet Form Insulation Materials: 12 inches square.
 - c. Jacket Materials for Pipe: 12 inches long by NPS 2.
 - d. Sheet Jacket Materials: 12 inches square.
 - e. Manufacturer's Color Charts: For products where color is specified, show the full range of colors available for each type of finish material.
 - E. Qualification Data: For qualified Installer.
 - F. Material Test Reports: From a qualified testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction indicating, interpreting, and certifying test results for compliance of insulation materials, sealers, attachments, cements, and jackets, with requirements indicated. Include dates of tests and test methods employed.
 - G. Field quality-control reports.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Installer Qualifications: Skilled mechanics who have successfully completed an apprenticeship program or another craft training program certified by the Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training.
- B. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: Insulation and related materials shall have fire-test-response characteristics indicated, as determined by testing identical products per ASTM E 84, by a testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction. Factory label insulation and jacket materials and adhesive, mastic, tapes, and cement material containers, with appropriate markings of applicable testing and inspecting agency.
1. Insulation Installed Indoors: Flame-spread index of 25 or less, and smoke-developed index of 50 or less.
 2. Insulation Installed Outdoors: Flame-spread index of 75 or less, and smoke-developed index of 150 or less.
- C. Mockups: Before installing insulation, build mockups for each type of insulation and finish listed below to demonstrate quality of insulation application and finishes. Build mockups in the location indicated or, if not indicated, as directed by Architect. Use materials indicated for the completed Work.
1. Piping Mockups:
 - a. One 10-foot section of NPS 2 straight pipe.
 - b. One each of a 90-degree threaded, welded, and flanged elbow.
 - c. One each of a threaded, welded, and flanged tee fitting.

- d. One NPS 2 or smaller valve, and one NPS 2-1/2 or larger valve.
 - e. Four support hangers including hanger shield and insert.
 - f. One threaded strainer and one flanged strainer with removable portion of insulation.
 - g. One threaded reducer and one welded reducer.
 - h. One pressure temperature tap.
 - i. One mechanical coupling.
2. Equipment Mockups: One tank or vessel.
 3. For each mockup, fabricate cutaway sections to allow observation of application details for insulation materials, adhesives, mastics, attachments, and jackets.
 4. Notify Architect seven days in advance of dates and times when mockups will be constructed.
 5. Obtain Architect's approval of mockups before starting insulation application.
 6. Approval of mockups does not constitute approval of deviations from the Contract Documents contained in mockups unless Architect specifically approves such deviations in writing.
 7. Maintain mockups during construction in an undisturbed condition as a standard for judging the completed Work.
 8. Demolish and remove mockups when directed.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Packaging: Insulation material containers shall be marked by manufacturer with appropriate ASTM standard designation, type and grade, and maximum use temperature.

1.6 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate size and location of supports, hangers, and insulation shields specified in Division 22 Section "Hangers and Supports for Plumbing Piping and Equipment."
- B. Coordinate clearance requirements with piping Installer for piping insulation application and equipment Installer for equipment insulation application. Before preparing piping Shop Drawings, establish and maintain clearance requirements for installation of insulation and field-applied jackets and finishes and for space required for maintenance.
- C. Coordinate installation and testing of heat tracing.

1.7 SCHEDULING

- A. Schedule insulation application after pressure testing systems and, where required, after installing and testing heat tracing. Insulation application may begin on segments that have satisfactory test results.
- B. Complete installation and concealment of plastic materials as rapidly as possible in each area of construction.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 INSULATION MATERIALS

- A. Comply with requirements in Part 3 schedule articles for where insulating materials shall be applied.
- B. Products shall not contain asbestos, lead, mercury, or mercury compounds.
- C. Products that come in contact with stainless steel shall have a leachable chloride content of less than 50 ppm when tested according to ASTM C 871.
- D. Insulation materials for use on austenitic stainless steel shall be qualified as acceptable according to ASTM C 795.
- E. Flexible Elastomeric: Closed-cell, sponge- or expanded-rubber materials. Comply with ASTM C 534, Type I for tubular materials and Type II for sheet materials.
 - 1. Products:
 - a. Aeroflex USA Inc.; Aerocel.
 - b. Armacell LLC; AP Armaflex.
 - c. RBX Corporation; Insul-Sheet 1800 and Insul-Tube 180.

2.2 FIELD-APPLIED JACKETS

- A. Field-applied jackets shall comply with ASTM C 921, Type I, unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Metal Jacket:
 - 1. Products:
 - a. Childers Products, Division of ITW; Metal Jacketing Systems.
 - b. PABCO Metals Corporation; Surefit.
 - c. RPR Products, Inc.; Insul-Mate.
 - 2. Aluminum Jacket: Comply with ASTM B 209, Alloy 3003, 3005, 3105 or 5005, Temper H-14.
 - a. Finish and thickness are indicated in field-applied jacket schedules.
 - b. Moisture Barrier for Indoor Applications: **1-mil-thick, heat-polyethylene and kraft paper.**
 - c. Factory-Fabricated Fitting Covers:
 - 1) Same material, finish, and thickness as jacket.

- 2) Preformed 2-piece or gore, 45- and 90-degree, short- and long-radius elbows.
- 3) Tee covers.
- 4) Flange and union covers.
- 5) End caps.
- 6) Beveled collars.
- 7) Valve covers.
- 8) Field fabricate fitting covers only if factory-fabricated fitting covers are not available.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates and conditions for compliance with requirements for installation and other conditions affecting performance of insulation application.
 1. Verify that systems and equipment to be insulated have been tested and are free of defects.
 2. Verify that surfaces to be insulated are clean and dry.
 3. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Surface Preparation: Clean and dry surfaces to receive insulation. Remove materials that will adversely affect insulation application.
- B. Surface Preparation: Clean and prepare surfaces to be insulated. Before insulating, apply a corrosion coating to insulated surfaces as follows:
 1. Stainless Steel: Coat 300 series stainless steel with an epoxy primer 5 mils thick and an epoxy finish 5 mils thick if operating in a temperature range between 140 and 300 deg F. Consult coating manufacturer for appropriate coating materials and application methods for operating temperature range and 300 deg F with an epoxy coating. Consult coating manufacturer for appropriate coating materials and application methods for operating temperature range.
- C. Coordinate insulation installation with the trade installing heat tracing. Comply with requirements for heat tracing that apply to insulation.
- D. Mix insulating cements with clean potable water; if insulating cements are to be in contact with stainless-steel surfaces, use demineralized water.

3.3 GENERAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

- A. Install insulation materials, accessories, and finishes with smooth, straight, and even surfaces; free of voids throughout the length of equipment and piping including fittings, valves, and specialties.

- B. Install insulation materials, forms, vapor barriers or retarders, jackets, and thicknesses required for each item of equipment and pipe system as specified in insulation system schedules.
- C. Install accessories compatible with insulation materials and suitable for the service. Install accessories that do not corrode, soften, or otherwise attack insulation or jacket in either wet or dry state.
- D. Install insulation with longitudinal seams at top and bottom of horizontal runs.
- E. Install multiple layers of insulation with longitudinal and end seams staggered.
- F. Do not weld brackets, clips, or other attachment devices to piping, fittings, and specialties.
- G. Keep insulation materials dry during application and finishing.
- H. Install insulation with tight longitudinal seams and end joints. Bond seams and joints with adhesive recommended by insulation material manufacturer.
- I. Install insulation with least number of joints practical.
- J. Where vapor barrier is indicated, seal joints, seams, and penetrations in insulation at hangers, supports, anchors, and other projections with vapor-barrier mastic.
 - 1. Install insulation continuously through hangers and around anchor attachments.
 - 2. For insulation application where vapor barriers are indicated, extend insulation on anchor legs from point of attachment to supported item to point of attachment to mastic.
 - 3. Install insert materials and install insulation to tightly join the insert. Seal insulation to insulation inserts with adhesive or sealing compound recommended by insulation material manufacturer.
 - 4. Cover inserts with jacket material matching adjacent pipe insulation. Install shields over jacket, arranged to protect jacket from tear or puncture by hanger, support, and shield.
- K. Apply adhesives, mastics, and sealants at manufacturer's recommended coverage rate and wet and dry film thicknesses.
- L. Cut insulation in a manner to avoid compressing insulation more than 75 percent of its nominal thickness.
- M. Finish installation with systems at operating conditions. Repair joint separations and cracking due to thermal movement.
- N. Repair damaged insulation facings by applying same facing material over damaged areas. Extend patches at least 4 inches beyond damaged areas. Adhere, staple, and seal patches similar to butt joints.

O. For above ambient services, do not install insulation to the following:

1. Vibration-control devices.
2. Testing agency labels and stamps.
3. Nameplates and data plates.
4. Manholes.
5. Handholes.
6. Cleanouts.

3.4 GENERAL PIPE INSULATION INSTALLATION

A. Requirements in this article generally apply to all insulation materials except where more specific requirements are specified in various pipe insulation material installation articles.

B. Insulation Installation on Fittings, Valves, Strainers, Flanges, and Unions:

1. Install insulation over fittings, valves, strainers, flanges, unions, and other specialties with continuous thermal and vapor-retarder integrity, unless otherwise indicated.
2. Insulate pipe elbows using preformed fitting insulation or mitered fittings made from same material and density as adjacent pipe insulation. Each piece shall be butted tightly against adjoining piece and bonded with adhesive. Fill joints, seams, voids, and irregular surfaces with insulating cement finished to a smooth, hard, and uniform contour that is uniform with adjoining pipe insulation.
3. Insulate tee fittings with preformed fitting insulation or sectional pipe insulation of same material and thickness as used for adjacent pipe. Cut sectional pipe insulation to fit. Butt each section closely to the next and hold in place with tie wire. Bond pieces with adhesive.
4. Insulate valves using preformed fitting insulation or sectional pipe insulation of same material, density, and thickness as used for adjacent pipe. Overlap adjoining pipe insulation by not less than two times the thickness of pipe insulation, or one pipe diameter, whichever is thicker. For valves, insulate up to and including the bonnets, valve stuffing-box studs, bolts, and nuts. Fill joints, seams, and irregular surfaces with insulating cement.
5. Insulate strainers using preformed fitting insulation or sectional pipe insulation of same material, density, and thickness as used for adjacent pipe. Overlap adjoining pipe insulation by not less than two times the thickness of pipe insulation, or one pipe diameter, whichever is thicker. Fill joints, seams, and irregular surfaces with insulating cement. Insulate strainers so strainer basket flange or plug can be easily removed and replaced without damaging the insulation and jacket. Provide a removable reusable insulation cover. For below ambient services, provide a design that maintains vapor barrier.
6. Insulate flanges and unions using a section of oversized preformed pipe insulation. Overlap adjoining pipe insulation by not less than two times the thickness of pipe insulation, or one pipe diameter, whichever is thicker.
7. Cover segmented insulated surfaces with a layer of finishing cement and coat with a mastic. Install vapor-barrier mastic for below ambient services and a breather

- mastic for above ambient services. Reinforce the mastic with fabric-reinforcing mesh. Trowel the mastic to a smooth and well-shaped contour.
8. Stencil or label the outside insulation jacket of each union with the word "UNION." Match size and color of pipe labels.
- C. Insulate instrument connections for thermometers, pressure gages, pressure temperature taps, test connections, flow meters, sensors, switches, and transmitters on insulated pipes, vessels, and equipment. Shape insulation at these connections by tapering it to and around the connection with insulating cement and finish with finishing cement, mastic, and flashing sealant.
- D. Install removable insulation covers at locations indicated. Installation shall conform to the following:
1. Make removable flange and union insulation from sectional pipe insulation of same thickness as that on adjoining pipe. Install same insulation jacket as adjoining pipe insulation.
 2. When flange and union covers are made from sectional pipe insulation, extend insulation from flanges or union long at least two times the insulation thickness over adjacent pipe insulation on each side of flange or union. Secure flange cover with insulation and jacket.
 3. Construct removable valve insulation covers in same manner as for flanges except divide the two-part section on the vertical center line of valve body.
 4. When covers are made from block insulation, make two halves, each consisting of mitered blocks wired to stainless-steel fabric. Secure this wire frame, with its attached insulation, to flanges with tie wire. Extend insulation at least 2 inches over adjacent pipe insulation on each side of valve. Fill space between flange or union cover and pipe insulation with insulating cement. Finish cover assembly with insulating cement applied in two coats. After first coat is dry, apply and trowel second coat to a smooth finish.
 5. Unless a PVC jacket is indicated in field-applied jacket schedules, finish exposed surfaces with a metal jacket.

3.5 FLEXIBLE ELASTOMERIC INSULATION INSTALLATION

- A. Seal longitudinal seams and end joints with manufacturer's recommended adhesive to eliminate openings in insulation that allow passage of air to surface being insulated.
- B. Insulation Installation on Pipe Flanges:
1. Install pipe insulation to outer diameter of pipe flange.
 2. Make width of insulation section same as overall width of flange and bolts, plus twice the thickness of pipe insulation.
 3. Fill voids between inner circumference of flange insulation and outer circumference of adjacent straight pipe segments with cut sections of sheet insulation of same thickness as pipe insulation.

4. Secure insulation to flanges and seal seams with manufacturer's recommended adhesive to eliminate openings in insulation that allow passage of air to surface being insulated.

C. Insulation Installation on Pipe Fittings and Elbows:

1. Install mitered sections of pipe insulation.
2. Secure insulation materials and seal seams with manufacturer's recommended adhesive to eliminate openings in insulation that allow passage of air to surface being insulated.

D. Insulation Installation on Valves and Pipe Specialties:

1. Install preformed valve covers manufactured of same material as pipe insulation when available.
2. When preformed valve covers are not available, install cut sections of pipe and sheet insulation to valve body. Arrange insulation to permit access to packing and to allow valve operation without disturbing insulation.
3. Install insulation to flanges as specified for flange insulation application. recommended adhesive to eliminate openings in insulation that allow passage of air to surface being insulated.

3.6 FIELD-APPLIED JACKET INSTALLATION

- A. Where metal jackets are indicated, install with 2-inch overlap at longitudinal seams and end joints. Overlap longitudinal seams arranged to shed water. Seal end joints with weatherproof sealant recommended by insulation manufacturer. Secure jacket with stainless-steel bands 12 inches o.c. and at end joints.

3.7 FINISHES

- A. Flexible Elastomeric Thermal Insulation: After adhesive has fully cured, apply two coats of insulation manufacturer's recommended protective coating.
- B. Color: Final color as selected by Architect. Vary first and second coats to allow visual inspection of the completed Work.
- C. Do not field paint aluminum or stainless-steel jackets.

3.8 PIPING INSULATION SCHEDULE, GENERAL

- A. Acceptable preformed pipe and tubular insulation materials and thicknesses are identified for each piping system and pipe size range. If more than one material is listed for a piping system, selection from materials listed is Contractor's option.
- B. Items Not Insulated: Unless otherwise indicated, do not install insulation on the following:
 1. Drainage piping located in crawl spaces.

2. Underground piping.
3. Chrome-plated pipes and fittings unless there is a potential for personnel injury.

3.9 INDOOR PIPING INSULATION SCHEDULE

A. Domestic Hot Water:

1. All Pipe Sizes: Insulation shall be the following:
 - a. Flexible Elastomeric: 1 inch thick.

B. Exposed Sanitary Drains, Domestic Water, Domestic Hot Water, and Stops for Plumbing Fixtures for People with Disabilities:

1. All Pipe Sizes: Insulation shall be the following:
 - a. Flexible Elastomeric: 1 inch thick.

3.10 INDOOR, FIELD-APPLIED JACKET SCHEDULE

A. Install jacket over insulation material. For insulation with factory-applied jacket, install the field-applied jacket over the factory-applied jacket.

B. If more than one material is listed, selection from materials listed is Contractor's option.

C. Piping, Exposed:

1. Aluminum: 0.016 inch thick.

END OF SECTION 22 07 00

SECTION 22 11 16
DOMESTIC WATER PIPING

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Under-building slab and aboveground domestic water pipes, tubes, fittings, and specialties inside the building.
2. Encasement for piping.
3. Specialty valves.
4. Flexible connectors.
5. Water meters furnished by utility company for installation by Contractor.
6. Water meters.

B. Related Section:

1. Division 22 Section "Facility Water Distribution Piping" for water-service piping outside the building from source to the point where water-service piping enters the building.

1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Seismic Performance: Domestic water piping and support and installation shall withstand effects of earthquake motions determined according to ASCE/SEI 7.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For the following products:

1. Specialty valves.
2. Transition fittings.
3. Dielectric fittings.
4. Flexible connectors.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Piping materials shall bear label, stamp, or other markings of specified testing agency.
- B. Comply with NSF 14 for plastic, potable domestic water piping and components.

- C. Comply with NSF 61 for potable domestic water piping and components.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 PIPING MATERIALS

- A. Comply with requirements in "Piping Schedule" Article for applications of pipe, tube, fitting materials, and joining methods for specific services, service locations, and pipe sizes.

2.2 COPPER TUBE AND FITTINGS

- A. Hard Copper Tube: ASTM B 88, Type L water tube, drawn temper.
1. Cast-Copper Solder-Joint Fittings: ASME B16.18, pressure fittings.
 2. Wrought-Copper Solder-Joint Fittings: ASME B16.22, wrought-copper pressure fittings.
 3. Bronze Flanges: ASME B16.24, Class 150, with solder-joint ends.
 4. Copper Unions: MSS SP-123, cast-copper-alloy, hexagonal-stock body, with ball-and-socket, metal-to-metal seating surfaces, and solder-joint or threaded ends.
- B. Soft Copper Tube: ASTM B 88, Type L water tube, annealed temper.
1. Copper Solder-Joint Fittings: ASME B16.22, wrought-copper pressure fittings.

2.3 PIPING JOINING MATERIALS

- A. Pipe-Flange Gasket Materials: AWWA C110, rubber, flat face, 1/8 inch thick or ASME B16.21, nonmetallic and asbestos free, unless otherwise indicated; full-face or ring type unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Metal, Pipe-Flange Bolts and Nuts: ASME B18.2.1, carbon steel unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Solder Filler Metals: ASTM B 32, lead-free alloys. Include water-flushable flux according to ASTM B 813.
- D. Brazing Filler Metals: AWS A5.8/A5.8M, BCuP Series, copper-phosphorus alloys for general-duty brazing unless otherwise indicated.

2.4 ENCASUREMENT FOR PIPING

- A. Standard: ASTM A 674 or AWWA C105.
- B. Form: Sheet or Tube.
- C. Material: LLDPE film of 0.008-inch minimum thickness.

2.5 SPECIALTY VALVES

- A. Comply with requirements in Division 22 Section "General-Duty Valves for Plumbing Piping" for general-duty metal valves.
- B. Comply with requirements in Division 22 Section "Domestic Water Piping Specialties" for balancing valves, drain valves, backflow preventers, and vacuum breakers.

2.6 TRANSITION FITTINGS

- A. General Requirements:
 - 1. Same size as pipes to be joined.
 - 2. Pressure rating at least equal to pipes to be joined.
 - 3. End connections compatible with pipes to be joined.
- B. Fitting-Type Transition Couplings: Manufactured piping coupling or specified piping system fitting.
- C. Plastic-to-Metal Transition Fittings:
 - 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - a. Charlotte Pipe and Foundry Company.
 - b. Harvel Plastics, Inc.
 - c. Spears Manufacturing Company.
 - 2. Description: PVC] one-piece fitting with manufacturer's Schedule 80 equivalent dimensions; one end with threaded brass insert and one solvent-cement-socket end.
- D. Plastic-to-Metal Transition Unions:
 - 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - a. Colonial Engineering, Inc.
 - b. NIBCO INC.
 - c. Spears Manufacturing Company.
 - 2. Description: CPVC] [or] [PVC] four-part union. Include brass[or stainless-steel] threaded end, solvent-cement-joint[or threaded] plastic end, rubber O-ring, and union nut.

2.7 DIELECTRIC FITTINGS

- A. **General Requirements:** Assembly of copper alloy and ferrous materials or ferrous material body with separating nonconductive insulating material suitable for system fluid, pressure, and temperature.
- B. **Dielectric Flanges:**
1. **Manufacturers:** Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - a. Capitol Manufacturing Company.
 - b. Central Plastics Company.
 - c. EPCO Sales, Inc.
 - d. Watts Regulator Co.; a division of Watts Water Technologies, Inc.
 2. **Description:**
 - a. Factory-fabricated, bolted, companion-flange assembly.
 - b. Pressure Rating: 150 psig minimum.
 - c. End Connections: Solder-joint copper alloy and threaded ferrous; threaded solder-joint copper alloy and threaded ferrous.
- C. **Dielectric-Flange Kits:**
1. **Manufacturers:** Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - a. Advance Products & Systems, Inc.
 - b. Calpico, Inc.
 - c. Central Plastics Company.
 - d. Pipeline Seal and Insulator, Inc.
 2. **Description:**
 - a. Nonconducting materials for field assembly of companion flanges.
 - b. Pressure Rating: 150 psig.
 - c. Gasket: Neoprene or phenolic.
 - d. Bolt Sleeves: Phenolic or polyethylene.
 - e. Washers: Phenolic with steel backing washers.
- D. **Dielectric Couplings:**
1. **Manufacturers:** Subject to compliance with requirements available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - a. Calpico, Inc.
 - b. Lochinvar Corporation.
 2. **Description:**

- a. Galvanized-steel coupling.
- b. Pressure Rating: 300 psig at 225 deg F.
- c. End Connections: Female threaded.
- d. Lining: Inert and noncorrosive, thermoplastic.

2.8 FLEXIBLE CONNECTORS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 1. Flex-Hose Co., Inc.
 2. Flexicraft Industries.
 3. Flex Pression, Ltd.
 4. Flex-Weld, Inc.
 5. Hyspan Precision Products, Inc.
- B. Bronze-Hose Flexible Connectors: Corrugated-bronze tubing with bronze wire-braid covering and ends brazed to inner tubing.
 1. Working-Pressure Rating: Minimum 200 psig.
 2. End Connections NPS 2 and Smaller: Threaded copper pipe or plain-end copper tube.
 3. End Connections NPS 2-1/2 and Larger: Flanged copper alloy.
- C. Stainless-Steel-Hose Flexible Connectors: Corrugated-stainless-steel tubing with stainless-steel wire-braid covering and ends welded to inner tubing.
 1. Working-Pressure Rating: Minimum 200 psig.
 2. End Connections NPS 2 and Smaller: Threaded steel-pipe nipple.
 3. End Connections NPS 2-1/2 and Larger: Flanged steel nipple.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EARTHWORK

- A. Comply with requirements in Division 31 Section "Earth Moving" for excavating, trenching, and backfilling.

3.2 PIPING INSTALLATION

- A. Drawing plans, schematics, and diagrams indicate general location and arrangement of domestic water piping. Indicated locations and arrangements are used to size pipe and calculate friction loss, expansion, and other design considerations. Install piping as indicated unless deviations to layout are approved on Coordination Drawings.
- B. Install copper tubing under building slab according to CDA's "Copper Tube Handbook."

- C. Install underground copper tube in PE encasement according to ASTM A 674 or AWWA C105 and backfill with clean sand at least 2 inches thick surrounding the tubing.
- D. Install shutoff valve, hose-end drain valve, strainer, pressure gage, and test tee with valve, inside the building at each domestic water service entrance. Comply with requirements in Division 22 Section "Meters and Gages for Plumbing Piping" for pressure gages and Division 22 Section "Domestic Water Piping Specialties" for drain valves and strainers.
- E. Install shutoff valve immediately upstream of each dielectric fitting.
- F. Install water-pressure-reducing valves downstream from shutoff valves. Comply with requirements in Division 22 Section "Domestic Water Piping Specialties" for pressure-reducing valves.
- G. Install domestic water piping level and plumb.
- H. Install seismic restraints on piping. Comply with requirements in Division 22 Section "Vibration and Seismic Controls for Plumbing Piping and Equipment" for seismic-restraint devices.
- I. Install piping concealed from view and protected from physical contact by building occupants unless otherwise indicated and except in equipment rooms and service areas.
- J. Install piping indicated to be exposed and piping in equipment rooms and service areas at right angles or parallel to building walls. Diagonal runs are prohibited unless specifically indicated otherwise.
- K. Install piping above accessible ceilings to allow sufficient space for ceiling panel removal, and coordinate with other services occupying that space.
- L. Install piping adjacent to equipment and specialties to allow service and maintenance.
- M. Install piping to permit valve servicing.
- N. Install nipples, unions, special fittings, and valves with pressure ratings the same as or higher than system pressure rating used in applications below unless otherwise indicated.
- O. Install piping free of sags and bends.
- P. Install fittings for changes in direction and branch connections.
- Q. Install unions in copper tubing at final connection to each piece of equipment, machine, and specialty.
- R. Install thermometers on outlet piping from each water heater. Comply with requirements in Division 22 Section "Meters and Gages for Plumbing Piping" for thermometers.

- S. Install sleeves for piping penetrations of walls, ceilings, and floors. Comply with requirements for sleeves specified in Division 22 Section "Sleeves and Sleeve Seals for Plumbing Piping."
- T. Install sleeve seals for piping penetrations of concrete walls and slabs. Comply with requirements for sleeve seals specified in Division 22 Section "Sleeves and Sleeve Seals for Plumbing Piping."
- U. Install escutcheons for piping penetrations of walls, ceilings, and floors. Comply with requirements for escutcheons specified in Division 22 Section "Escutcheons for Plumbing Piping."

3.3 JOINT CONSTRUCTION

- A. Ream ends of pipes and tubes and remove burrs. Bevel plain ends of steel pipe.
- B. Remove scale, slag, dirt, and debris from inside and outside of pipes, tubes, and fittings before assembly.
- C. Brazed Joints: Join copper tube and fittings according to CDA's "Copper Tube Handbook," "Braze Joints" Chapter.
- D. Soldered Joints: Apply ASTM B 813, water-flushable flux to end of tube. Join copper tube and fittings according to ASTM B 828 or CDA's "Copper Tube Handbook."
- E. Extruded-Tee Connections: Form tee in copper tube according to ASTM F 2014. Use tool designed for copper tube; drill pilot hole, form collar for outlet, dimple tube to form seating stop, and braze branch tube into collar.
- F. Flanged Joints: Select appropriate asbestos-free, nonmetallic gasket material in size, type, and thickness suitable for domestic water service. Join flanges with gasket and bolts according to ASME B31.9.
- G. Dissimilar-Material Piping Joints: Make joints using adapters compatible with materials of both piping systems.

3.4 VALVE INSTALLATION

- A. General-Duty Valves: Comply with requirements in Division 22 Section "General-Duty Valves for Plumbing Piping" for valve installations.
- B. Install shutoff valve close to water main on each branch and riser serving plumbing fixtures or equipment, on each water supply to equipment, and on each water supply to plumbing fixtures that do not have supply stops. Use ball or gate valves for piping NPS 2 and smaller. Use butterfly or gate valves for piping NPS 2-1/2 and larger.
- C. Install drain valves for equipment at base of each water riser, at low points in horizontal piping, and where required to drain water piping. Drain valves are specified in Division 22 Section "Domestic Water Piping Specialties."

1. Hose-End Drain Valves: At low points in water mains, risers, and branches.
2. Stop-and-Waste Drain Valves: Instead of hose-end drain valves where indicated.

- D. Install balancing valve in each hot-water circulation return branch and discharge side of each pump and circulator. Set balancing valves partly open to restrict but not stop flow. Use ball valves for piping NPS 2 and smaller and butterfly valves for piping NPS 2-1/2 and larger. Comply with requirements in Division 22 Section "Domestic Water Piping Specialties" for balancing valves.
- E. Install calibrated balancing valves in each hot-water circulation return branch and discharge side of each pump and circulator. Set calibrated balancing valves partly open to restrict but not stop flow. Comply with requirements in Division 22 Section "Domestic Water Piping Specialties" for calibrated balancing valves.

3.5 TRANSITION FITTING INSTALLATION

- A. Install transition couplings at joints of dissimilar piping.
- B. Transition Fittings in Underground Domestic Water Piping:
 1. NPS 1-1/2 and Smaller: Fitting-type coupling.
 2. NPS 2 and Larger: Sleeve-type coupling.
- C. Transition Fittings in Aboveground Domestic Water Piping NPS 2 and Smaller: Plastic-to-metal transition fittings.

3.6 DIELECTRIC FITTING INSTALLATION

- A. Install dielectric fittings in piping at connections of dissimilar metal piping and tubing.
- B. Dielectric Fittings for NPS 2 and Smaller: Use dielectric couplings.
- C. Dielectric Fittings for NPS 2-1/2 to NPS 4: Use dielectric flanges.

3.7 HANGER AND SUPPORT INSTALLATION

- A. Comply with requirements in Division 22 Section "Vibration and Seismic Controls for Plumbing Piping and Equipment" for seismic-restraint devices.
- B. Comply with requirements in Division 22 Section "Hangers and Supports for Plumbing Piping and Equipment" for pipe hanger and support products and installation.
 1. Vertical Piping: MSS Type 8 or 42, clamps.
 2. Individual, Straight, Horizontal Piping Runs:
 - a. 100 Feet and Less: MSS Type 1, adjustable, steel clevis hangers.
 - b. Longer Than 100 Feet: MSS Type 43, adjustable roller hangers.
 - c. Longer Than 100 Feet If Indicated: MSS Type 49, spring cushion rolls.

3. Multiple, Straight, Horizontal Piping Runs 100 Feet or Longer: MSS Type 44, pipe rolls. Support pipe rolls on trapeze.
 4. Base of Vertical Piping: MSS Type 52, spring hangers.
- C. Support vertical piping and tubing at base and at each floor.
- D. Rod diameter may be reduced one size for double-rod hangers, to a minimum of 3/8 inch.
- E. Install hangers for copper tubing with the following maximum horizontal spacing and minimum rod diameters:
1. NPS 3/4 and Smaller: 60 inches with 3/8-inch rod.
 2. NPS 1 and NPS 1-1/4: 72 inches with 3/8-inch rod.
 3. NPS 1-1/2 and NPS 2: 96 inches with 3/8-inch rod.
 4. NPS 2-1/2: 108 inches with 1/2-inch rod.
 5. NPS 3 to NPS 5: 10 feet with 1/2-inch rod.
 6. NPS 6: 10 feet with 5/8-inch rod.
 7. NPS 8: 10 feet with 3/4-inch rod.
- F. Install supports for vertical copper tubing every 10 feet.
- G. Support piping and tubing not listed in this article according to MSS SP-69 and manufacturer's written instructions.

3.8 CONNECTIONS

- A. Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping, fittings, and specialties.
- B. Install piping adjacent to equipment and machines to allow service and maintenance.
- C. Connect domestic water piping to exterior water-service piping. Use transition fitting to join dissimilar piping materials.
- D. Connect domestic water piping to water-service piping with shutoff valve; extend and connect to the following:
1. Domestic Water Booster Pumps: Cold-water suction and discharge piping.
 2. Water Heaters: Cold-water inlet and hot-water outlet piping in sizes indicated, but not smaller than sizes of water heater connections.
 3. Plumbing Fixtures: Cold- and hot-water supply piping in sizes indicated, but not smaller than required by plumbing code. Comply with requirements in Division 22 plumbing fixture Sections for connection sizes.
 4. Equipment: Cold- and hot-water supply piping as indicated, but not smaller than equipment connections. Provide shutoff valve and union for each connection. Use flanges instead of unions for NPS 2-1/2 and larger.

3.9 IDENTIFICATION

- A. Identify system components. Comply with requirements in Division 22 Section "Identification for Plumbing Piping and Equipment" for identification materials and installation.
- B. Label pressure piping with system operating pressure.

3.10 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Perform tests and inspections. B. Piping Inspections:
 - 1. Do not enclose, cover, or put piping into operation until it has been inspected and approved by authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 2. During installation, notify authorities having jurisdiction at least one day before inspection must be made. Perform tests specified below in presence of authorities having jurisdiction:
 - a. Roughing-in Inspection: Arrange for inspection of piping before concealing or closing-in after roughing-in and before setting fixtures.
 - b. Final Inspection: Arrange final inspection for authorities having jurisdiction to observe tests specified below and to ensure compliance with requirements.
 - 3. Reinspection: If authorities having jurisdiction find that piping will not pass tests or inspections, make required corrections and arrange for reinspection.
 - 4. Reports: Prepare inspection reports and have them signed by authorities having jurisdiction.
- C. Piping Tests:
 - 1. Fill domestic water piping. Check components to determine that they are not air bound and that piping is full of water.
 - 2. Test for leaks and defects in new piping and parts of existing piping that have been altered, extended, or repaired. If testing is performed in segments, submit a separate report for each test, complete with diagram of portion of piping tested.
 - 3. Leave new, altered, extended, or replaced domestic water piping uncovered and unconcealed until it has been tested and approved. Expose work that was covered or concealed before it was tested.
 - 4. Cap and subject piping to static water pressure of 50 psig above operating pressure, without exceeding pressure rating of piping system materials. Isolate test source and allow to stand for four hours. Leaks and loss in test pressure constitute defects that must be repaired.
 - 5. Repair leaks and defects with new materials and retest piping or portion thereof until satisfactory results are obtained.
 - 6. Prepare reports for tests and for corrective action required.
- D. Domestic water piping will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.
- E. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.11 ADJUSTING

- A. Perform the following adjustments before operation:
1. Close drain valves, hydrants, and hose bibbs.
 2. Open shutoff valves to fully open position.
 3. Open throttling valves to proper setting.
 4. Adjust balancing valves in hot-water-circulation return piping to provide adequate flow.
 - a. Manually adjust ball-type balancing valves in hot-water-circulation return piping to provide flow of hot water in each branch.
 - b. Adjust calibrated balancing valves to flows indicated.
 5. Remove plugs used during testing of piping and for temporary sealing of piping during installation.
 6. Remove and clean strainer screens. Close drain valves and replace drain plugs.
 7. Remove filter cartridges from housings and verify that cartridges are as specified for application where used and are clean and ready for use.
 8. Check plumbing specialties and verify proper settings, adjustments, and operation.

3.12 CLEANING

- A. Clean and disinfect potable domestic water piping as follows:
1. Purge new piping and parts of existing piping that have been altered, extended, or repaired before using.
 2. Use purging and disinfecting procedures prescribed by authorities having jurisdiction; if methods are not prescribed, use procedures described in either AWWA C651 or AWWA C652 or follow procedures described below:
 - a. Flush piping system with clean, potable water until dirty water does not appear at outlets.
 - b. Fill and isolate system according to either of the following:
 - 1) Fill system or part thereof with water/chlorine solution with at least 50 ppm of chlorine. Isolate with valves and allow to stand for 24 hours.
 - 2) Fill system or part thereof with water/chlorine solution with at least 200 ppm of chlorine. Isolate and allow to stand for three hours.
 - c. Flush system with clean, potable water until no chlorine is in water coming from system after the standing time.
 - d. Submit water samples in sterile bottles to authorities having jurisdiction. Repeat procedures if biological examination shows contamination.
- B. Clean non-potable domestic water piping as follows:

1. Purge new piping and parts of existing piping that have been altered, extended, or repaired before using.
2. Use purging procedures prescribed by authorities having jurisdiction or; if methods are not prescribed, follow procedures described below:
 - a. Flush piping system with clean, potable water until dirty water does not appear at outlets.
 - b. Submit water samples in sterile bottles to authorities having jurisdiction. Repeat procedures if biological examination shows contamination.
- C. Prepare and submit reports of purging and disinfecting activities.
- D. Clean interior of domestic water piping system. Remove dirt and debris as work progresses.

3.13 PIPING SCHEDULE

- A. Transition and special fittings with pressure ratings at least equal to piping rating may be used in applications below unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Flanges and unions may be used for aboveground piping joints unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Fitting Option: Extruded-tee connections and brazed joints may be used on aboveground copper tubing.
- D. Under-building-slab, domestic water, building service piping, NPS 3 and smaller, shall be the following:
 1. Soft copper tube, ASTM B 88, Type L; wrought-copper solder-joint fittings; and brazed joints.
- E. Aboveground domestic water piping, NPS 2 and smaller, shall be one of the following:
 1. Hard copper tube, ASTM B 88, Type L; wrought-copper solder-joint fittings; and soldered joints.
- F. Aboveground domestic water piping, NPS 2-1/2 to NPS 4, shall be one of the following:
 1. Hard copper tube, ASTM B 88, Type L; wrought-copper solder-joint fittings; and soldered joints.

3.14 VALVE SCHEDULE

- A. Drawings indicate valve types to be used. Where specific valve types are not indicated, the following requirements apply:
 1. Shutoff Duty: Use ball or gate valves for piping NPS 2 and smaller. Use butterfly, ball, or gate valves with flanged ends for piping NPS 2-1/2 and larger.

2. Throttling Duty: Use ball or globe valves for piping NPS 2 and smaller. Use butterfly or ball valves with flanged ends for piping NPS 2-1/2 and larger.
 3. Drain Duty: Hose-end drain valves.
- B. Use check valves to maintain correct direction of domestic water flow to and from equipment.

END OF SECTION 22 11 16

SECTION 22 11 19
DOMESTIC WATER PIPING SPECIALTIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following domestic water piping specialties:
1. Vacuum breakers.
 2. Water pressure-reducing valves.
 3. Balancing valves.
 4. Temperature-actuated water mixing valves.
 5. Strainers.
 6. Wall hydrants.
 7. Drain valves.
 8. Water hammer arresters.
 9. Air vents.
 10. Trap-seal primer valves.

1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Minimum Working Pressure for Domestic Water Piping Specialties: 125 psig, unless otherwise indicated.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.
- B. Shop Drawings: Diagram power, signal, and control wiring. C. Field quality-control test reports.
- D. Operation and Maintenance Data: For domestic water piping specialties to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.
- B. NSF Compliance:
 - 1. Comply with NSF 14, "Plastics Piping Components and Related Materials," for plastic domestic water piping components.
 - 2. Comply with NSF 61, "Drinking Water System Components - Health Effects; Sections 1 through 9."

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 VACUUM BREAKERS

- A. Hose-Connection Vacuum Breakers:
 - 1. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - 2. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - a. Arrowhead Brass Products, Inc.
 - b. Cash Acme.
 - c. Conbraco Industries, Inc.
 - d. Legend Valve.
 - e. MIFAB, Inc.
 - f. Prier Products, Inc.
 - g. Watts Industries, Inc.; Water Products Div.
 - h. Woodford Manufacturing Company.
 - i. Zurn Plumbing Products Group; Light Commercial Operation.
 - j. Zurn Plumbing Products Group; Wilkins Div.
 - 3. Standard: ASSE 1011.
 - 4. Body: Bronze, nonremovable, with manual drain.
 - 5. Outlet Connection: Garden-hose threaded complying with ASME B1.20.7.

2.2 WATER PRESSURE-REDUCING VALVES

- A. Water Regulators:
 - 2. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - a. Cash Acme.
 - b. Conbraco Industries, Inc.
 - c. Honeywell Water Controls.
 - d. Watts Industries, Inc.; Water Products Div.
 - e. Zurn Plumbing Products Group; Wilkins Div.

3. Standard: ASSE 1003.
4. Pressure Rating: Initial working pressure of 150 psig.
5. End Connections: Threaded for NPS 2 and smaller; flanged for NPS 2-1/2 and NPS 3.

2.3 BALANCING VALVES

A. Copper-Alloy Calibrated Balancing Valves:

1. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - a. Armstrong International, Inc.
 - b. Flo Fab Inc.
 - c. ITT Industries; Bell & Gossett Div.
 - d. NIBCO INC.
 - e. TAC Americas.
 - f. Taco, Inc.
 - g. Watts Industries, Inc.; Water Products Div.
2. Type: [Ball] [or] [Y-pattern globe] valve with two readout ports and memory setting indicator.
3. Body: Brass or bronze],
4. Size: Same as connected piping, but not larger than NPS 2.
5. Accessories: Meter hoses, fittings, valves, differential pressure meter, and carrying case.

2.4 TEMPERATURE-ACTUATED WATER MIXING VALVES

A. Primary, Thermostatic, Water Mixing Valves:

- a. Armstrong International, Inc.
 - b. Lawler Manufacturing Company, Inc.
 - c. Leonard Valve Company.
 - d. Powers; a Watts Industries Co.
 - e. Symmons Industries, Inc.
2. Standard: ASSE 1017.
 3. Pressure Rating: 125 psig.
 4. Type: Exposed-mounting, thermostatically controlled water mixing valve.
 5. Material: Bronze body with corrosion-resistant interior components.
 6. Connections: Threaded[union] inlets and outlet.
 7. Accessories: Manual temperature control, check stops on hot- and cold-water supplies, and adjustable, temperature-control handle.
 8. Valve Pressure Rating: 125 psig minimum, unless otherwise indicated.

2.5 STRAINERS FOR DOMESTIC WATER PIPING

A. Y-Pattern Strainers:

1. Pressure Rating: 125 psig minimum, unless otherwise indicated.
2. Body: Bronze for NPS 2 and smaller; cast iron for NPS 2-1/2 and larger.
3. End Connections: Threaded for NPS 2 and smaller; flanged for NPS 2-1/2 and larger.
4. Screen: Stainless steel with round perforations, unless otherwise indicated.
5. Drain: Pipe plug.

2.6 WALL HYDRANTS

A. Wall Hydrants:

1. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - a. Josam Company.
 - b. MIFAB, Inc.
 - c. Prier Products, Inc.
 - d. Smith, Jay R. Mfg. Co.; Division of Smith Industries, Inc.
 - e. Tyler Pipe; Wade Div.
 - f. Watts Drainage Products Inc.
 - g. Woodford Manufacturing Company.
 - h. Zurn Plumbing Products Group; Light Commercial Operation.
 - i. Zurn Plumbing Products Group; Specification Drainage Operation.
2. Standard: ASME A112.21.3M for concealed-outlet, self-draining wall hydrants.
3. Pressure Rating: 125 psig.
4. Operation: Loose key.
5. Inlet: NPS 3/4 or NPS 1.
6. Outlet: Concealed, with integral vacuum breaker or nonremovable hose-connection; and garden-hose thread complying with ASME B1.20.7.
7. Box: Deep, flush mounting with cover.
8. Operating Keys(s): One with each wall hydrant.

2.7 DRAIN VALVES

A. Ball-Valve-Type, Hose-End Drain Valves:

1. Standard: MSS SP-110 for standard-port, two-piece ball valves.
2. Pressure Rating: 400-psig minimum CWP.
3. Size: NPS 3/4.
4. Body: Copper alloy.
5. Ball: Chrome-plated brass.
6. Seats and Seals: Replaceable.
7. Handle: Vinyl-covered steel.
8. Inlet: Threaded or solder joint.
9. Outlet: Threaded, short nipple with garden-hose thread complying with ASME B1.20.7 and cap with brass chain.

2.8 WATER HAMMER ARRESTERS

A. Water Hammer Arresters:

1. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
2. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - a. AMTROL, Inc.
 - b. Josam Company.
 - c. MIFAB, Inc.
 - d. PPP Inc.
 - e. Sioux Chief Manufacturing Company, Inc.
 - f. Smith, Jay R. Mfg. Co.; Division of Smith Industries, Inc.
 - g. Tyler Pipe; Wade Div.
 - h. Watts Drainage Products Inc.
 - i. Zurn Plumbing Products Group; Specification Drainage Operation.
3. Standard: PDI-WH 201.
4. Size: PDI-WH 201, Sizes A through F.

2.9 AIR VENTS

A. Welded-Construction Automatic Air Vents:

1. Body: Stainless steel.
2. Pressure Rating: 150-psig minimum pressure rating.
3. Float: Replaceable, corrosion-resistant metal.
4. Mechanism and Seat: Stainless steel.
5. Size: NPS 3/8 minimum inlet.
6. Inlet and Vent Outlet End Connections: Threaded.

2.10 TRAP-SEAL PRIMER VALVES

A. Supply-Type, Trap-Seal Primer Valves:

1. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
2. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - a. MIFAB, Inc. b. PPP Inc.
 - c. Sioux Chief Manufacturing Company, Inc.
 - d. Smith, Jay R. Mfg. Co.; Division of Smith Industries, Inc.
 - e. Watts Industries, Inc.; Water Products Div.

3. Standard: ASSE 1018.
4. Pressure Rating: 125 psig minimum.
5. Body: Bronze.
6. Inlet and Outlet Connections: NPS 1/2 threaded, union, or solder joint.
7. Gravity Drain Outlet Connection: NPS 1/2 threaded or solder joint.
8. Finish: Chrome plated, or rough bronze for units used with pipe or tube that is not chrome finished.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Install water regulators with inlet and outlet shutoff valves. Install pressure gages on inlet and outlet.
- B. Install water control valves with inlet and outlet shutoff valves. Install pressure gages on inlet and outlet.
- C. Install temperature-actuated water mixing valves with check stops or shutoff valves on inlets and with shutoff valve on outlet.
 1. Install thermometers and water regulators if specified.
- D. Install Y-pattern strainers for water on supply side of each control valve and water pressure-reducing valve.
- E. Install water hammer arresters in water piping according to PDI-WH 201. F. Install air vents at high points of water piping.
- G. Install supply-type, trap-seal primer valves with outlet piping pitched down toward drain trap a minimum of 1 percent, and connect to floor-drain body, trap, or inlet fitting. Adjust valve for proper flow.

3.2 CONNECTIONS

- A. Piping installation requirements are specified in other Division 22 Sections. Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping and specialties.
- B. Ground equipment according to Division 26 Section "Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems."
- C. Connect wiring according to Division 26 Section "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables."

3.3 LABELING AND IDENTIFYING

- A. Equipment Nameplates and Signs: Install engraved plastic-laminate equipment nameplate or sign on or near each of the following:
1. Pressure vacuum breakers.
 2. Water pressure-reducing valves.
 3. Primary, thermostatic, water mixing valves.
 4. Primary water tempering valves.
 5. Supply-type, trap-seal primer valves.
- B. Distinguish among multiple units, inform operator of operational requirements, indicate safety and emergency precautions, and warn of hazards and improper operations, in addition to identifying unit. Nameplates and signs are specified in Division 22 Section "Identification for Plumbing Piping and Equipment."

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Perform the following tests and prepare test reports:
1. Test each pressure vacuum breaker according to authorities having jurisdiction and the device's reference standard.
- B. Remove and replace malfunctioning domestic water piping specialties and retest as specified above.

3.5 ADJUSTING

- A. Set field-adjustable pressure set points of water pressure-reducing valves.
- B. Set field-adjustable flow set points of balancing valves.
- C. Set field-adjustable temperature set points of temperature-actuated water mixing valves.

END OF SECTION 22 11 19

SECTION 22 13 16
SANITARY WASTE AND VENT PIPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Pipe, tube, and fittings.
2. Specialty pipe fittings.
3. Encasement for underground metal piping.

B. Related Sections:

1. Division 22 Section "Facility Sanitary Sewers" for sanitary sewerage piping and structures outside the building.
2. Division 22 Section "Sanitary Sewerage Pumps" for effluent and sewage pumps.
3. Division 22 Section "Chemical-Waste Systems for Laboratory and Healthcare Facilities" for chemical-waste and vent piping systems.

1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Components and installation shall be capable of withstanding the following minimum working pressure unless otherwise indicated:

1. Soil, Waste, and Vent Piping: 10-foot head of water.

- B. Seismic Performance: Soil, waste, and vent piping and support and installation shall withstand the effects of earthquake motions determined according to ASCE/SEI 7.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

- B. Seismic Qualification Certificates: For waste and vent piping, accessories, and components, from manufacturer.

1. Basis for Certification: Indicate whether withstand certification is based on actual test of assembled components or on calculation.

2. Detailed description of piping anchorage devices on which the certification is based and their installation requirements.

C. Field quality-control reports.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Piping materials shall bear label, stamp, or other markings of specified testing agency.
- B. Comply with NSF/ANSI 14, "Plastics Piping Systems Components and Related Materials," for plastic piping components. Include marking with "NSF-dwv" for plastic drain, waste, and vent piping and "NSF-sewer" for plastic sewer piping.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PIPING MATERIALS

- A. Comply with requirements in "Piping Schedule" Article for applications of pipe, tube, fitting materials, and joining methods for specific services, service locations, and pipe sizes.

2.2 HUB-AND-SPIGOT, CAST-IRON SOIL PIPE AND FITTINGS

- A. Pipe and Fittings: ASTM A 74, Extra Heavy class.
- B. Gaskets: ASTM C 564, rubber.
- C. Calking Materials: ASTM B 29, pure lead and oakum or hemp fiber.

2.3 HUBLESS, CAST-IRON SOIL PIPE AND FITTINGS

- A. Pipe and Fittings: ASTM A 888 or CISPI 301.
- B. Solvent Stack Fittings: ASME B16.45 or ASSE 1043, hubless, cast-iron aerator and deaerator drainage fittings.
- C. Hubless-Piping Couplings:
 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - a. ANACO-Husky.
 - b. Dallas Specialty & Mfg. Co.
 - c. Fernco Inc.
 - d. Matco-Norca, Inc.
 - e. MIFAB, Inc.
 - f. Mission Rubber Company; a division of MCP Industries, Inc.
 - g. Stant.
 - h. Tyler Pipe.

2. Standards: ASTM C 1277 and CISPI 310.
3. Description: Stainless-steel corrugated shield with stainless-steel bands and tightening devices; and ASTM C 564, rubber sleeve with integral, center pipe stop.

2.4 ABS PIPE AND FITTINGS

- A. Solid-Wall ABS Pipe: ASTM D 2661, Schedule 40.
- B. ABS Socket Fittings: ASTM D 2661, made to ASTM D 3311, drain, waste, and vent patterns.
- C. Solvent Cement: ASTM D 2235.
 1. Use ABS solvent cement that has a VOC content of 325 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).

2.5 SPECIALTY PIPE FITTINGS

- A. Transition Couplings:
 1. General Requirements: Fitting or device for joining piping with small differences in OD's or of different materials. Include end connections same size as and compatible with pipes to be joined.
 2. Fitting-Type Transition Couplings: Manufactured piping coupling or specified piping system fitting.
 3. Shielded, Nonpressure Transition Couplings:
 - a. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - 1) Cascade Waterworks Mfg. Co.
 - 2) Mission Rubber Company; a division of MCP Industries, Inc.
 - b. Standard: ASTM C 1460.
 - c. Description: Elastomeric or rubber sleeve with full-length, corrosion-resistant outer shield and corrosion-resistant-metal tension band and tightening mechanism on each end.

2.6 ENCASEMENT FOR UNDERGROUND METAL PIPING

- A. Standard: ASTM A 674 or AWWA C105/A 21.5.
- B. Material: Linear low-density polyethylene film of 0.008-inch minimum thickness.
- C. Form: Sheet or tube.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EARTH MOVING

- A. Comply with requirements for excavating, trenching, and backfilling specified in Division 31 Section "Earth Moving."

3.2 PIPING INSTALLATION

- A. Drawing plans, schematics, and diagrams indicate general location and arrangement of piping systems. Indicated locations and arrangements were used to size pipe and calculate friction loss, expansion, pump sizing, and other design considerations. Install piping as indicated unless deviations to layout are approved on coordination drawings.
- B. Install piping in concealed locations unless otherwise indicated and except in equipment rooms and service areas.
- C. Install piping indicated to be exposed and piping in equipment rooms and service areas at right angles or parallel to building walls. Diagonal runs are prohibited unless specifically indicated otherwise.
- D. Install piping above accessible ceilings to allow sufficient space for ceiling panel removal.
- E. Install piping to permit valve servicing.
- F. Install piping at indicated slopes.
- G. Install piping free of sags and bends.
- H. Install fittings for changes in direction and branch connections.
- I. Install piping to allow application of insulation.
- J. Install seismic restraints on piping. Comply with requirements for seismic-restraint devices specified in Division 22 Section "Vibration and Seismic Controls for Plumbing Piping and Equipment."
- K. Make changes in direction for soil and waste drainage and vent piping using appropriate branches, bends, and long-sweep bends. Sanitary tees and short-sweep 1/4 bends may be used on vertical stacks if change in direction of flow is from horizontal to vertical. Use long-turn, double Y-branch and 1/8-bend fittings if two fixtures are installed back to back or side by side with common drain pipe. Straight tees, elbows, and crosses may be used on vent lines. Do not change direction of flow more than 90 degrees. Use proper size of standard increasers and reducers if pipes of different sizes are connected. Reducing size of drainage piping in direction of flow is prohibited.
- L. Lay buried building drainage piping beginning at low point of each system. Install true to grades and alignment indicated, with unbroken continuity of invert. Place

hub ends of piping upstream. Install required gaskets according to manufacturer's written instructions for use of lubricants, cements, and other installation requirements. Maintain swab in piping and pull past each joint as completed.

- M. Install soil and waste drainage and vent piping at the following minimum slopes unless otherwise indicated:
1. Building Sanitary Drain: 2 percent downward in direction of flow for piping NPS 3 and smaller; 2 percent downward in direction of flow for piping NPS 4 and larger.
 2. Horizontal Sanitary Drainage Piping: 2 percent downward in direction of flow.
 3. Vent Piping: 1 percent down toward vertical fixture vent or toward vent stack.
- N. Install cast-iron soil piping according to CISPI's "Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings Handbook," Chapter IV, "Installation of Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings."
1. Install encasement on underground piping according to ASTM A 674 or AWWA C105/A 21.5.
- O. Install steel piping according to applicable plumbing code.
- P. Install aboveground copper tubing according to CDA's "Copper Tube Handbook."
- Q. Install underground ABS piping according to ASTM D 2321.
- R. Plumbing Specialties:
1. Install backwater valves in sanitary waste gravity-flow piping. Comply with requirements for backwater valves specified in Division 22 Section "Sanitary Waste Piping Specialties."
 2. Install cleanouts at grade and extend to where building sanitary drains connect to building sanitary sewers in sanitary drainage gravity-flow piping. Install cleanout fitting with closure plug inside the building in sanitary drainage force-main piping. Comply with requirements for cleanouts specified in Division 22 Section "Sanitary Waste Piping Specialties."
 3. Install drains in sanitary drainage gravity-flow piping. Comply with requirements for drains specified in Division 22 Section "Sanitary Waste Piping Specialties."
- S. Do not enclose, cover, or put piping into operation until it is inspected and approved by authorities having jurisdiction.
- T. Install sleeves for piping penetrations of walls, ceilings, and floors. Comply with requirements for sleeves specified in Division 22 Section "Sleeves and Sleeve Seals for Plumbing Piping."

- U. Install sleeve seals for piping penetrations of concrete walls and slabs. Comply with requirements for sleeve seals specified in Division 22 Section "Sleeves and Sleeve Seals for Plumbing Piping."
- V. Install escutcheons for piping penetrations of walls, ceilings, and floors. Comply with requirements for escutcheons specified in Division 22 Section "Escutcheons for Plumbing Piping."

3.3 JOINT CONSTRUCTION

- A. Join hub-and-spigot, cast-iron soil piping with gasket joints according to CISPI's "Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings Handbook" for compression joints.
- B. Join hubless, cast-iron soil piping according to CISPI 310 and CISPI's "Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings Handbook" for hubless-piping coupling joints.
- C. Threaded Joints: Thread pipe with tapered pipe threads according to ASME B1.20.1. Cut threads full and clean using sharp dies. Ream threaded pipe ends to remove burrs and restore full ID. Join pipe fittings and valves as follows:
 - 1. Apply appropriate tape or thread compound to external pipe threads unless dry seal threading is specified.
 - 2. Damaged Threads: Do not use pipe or pipe fittings with threads that are corroded or damaged. Do not use pipe sections that have cracked or open welds.
- D. Join copper tube and fittings with soldered joints according to ASTM B 828. Use ASTM B 813, water-flushable, lead-free flux and ASTM B 32, lead-free-alloy solder.
- E. Grooved Joints: Cut groove ends of pipe according to AWWA C606. Lubricate and install gasket over ends of pipes or pipe and fitting. Install coupling housing sections, over gasket, with keys seated in piping grooves. Install and tighten housing bolts.
- F. Flanged Joints: Align bolt holes. Select appropriate gasket material, size, type, and thickness. Install gasket concentrically positioned. Use suitable lubricants on bolt threads. Torque bolts in cross pattern.

3.4 SPECIALTY PIPE FITTING INSTALLATION

- A. Transition Couplings:
 - 1. Install transition couplings at joints of piping with small differences in OD's.
 - 2. In Drainage Piping: Shielded, nonpressure transition couplings.
- B. Dielectric Fittings:
 - 1. Install dielectric fittings in piping at connections of dissimilar metal piping and tubing.

2. Dielectric Fittings for NPS 2 and Smaller: Use dielectric unions.
3. Dielectric Fittings for NPS 2-1/2 to NPS 4: Use dielectric flanges.

3.5 VALVE INSTALLATION

- A. General valve installation requirements are specified in Division 22 Section "General- Duty Valves for Plumbing Piping."
- B. Shutoff Valves:
 1. Install shutoff valve on each sewage pump discharge.
 2. Install gate or full-port ball valve for piping NPS 2 and smaller.
 3. Install gate valve for piping NPS 2-1/2 and larger.
- C. Check Valves: Install swing check valve, between pump and shutoff valve, on each sewage pump discharge.
- D. Backwater Valves: Install backwater valves in piping subject to backflow.
 1. Horizontal Piping: Horizontal backwater valves.
 2. Floor Drains: Drain outlet backwater valves unless drain has integral backwater valve.
 3. Install backwater valves in accessible locations.
 4. Comply with requirements for backwater valve specified in Division 22 Section "Sanitary Waste Piping Specialties."

3.6 HANGER AND SUPPORT INSTALLATION

- A. Comply with requirements for seismic-restraint devices specified in Division 22 Section "Vibration and Seismic Controls for Plumbing Piping and Equipment."
- B. Comply with requirements for pipe hanger and support devices and installation specified in Division 22 Section "Hangers and Supports for Plumbing Piping and Equipment."
 1. Install stainless-steel pipe hangers for horizontal piping in corrosive environments.
 2. Install stainless-steel pipe support clamps for vertical piping in corrosive environments.
 3. Vertical Piping: MSS Type 8 or Type 42, clamps.
 4. Install individual, straight, horizontal piping runs:
 - a. 100 Feet and Less: MSS Type 1, adjustable, steel clevis hangers.
 - b. Longer Than 100 Feet: MSS Type 43, adjustable roller hangers.
 - c. Longer Than 100 Feet if Indicated: MSS Type 49, spring cushion rolls.
 5. Multiple, Straight, Horizontal Piping Runs 100 Feet or Longer: MSS Type 44, pipe rolls. Support pipe rolls on trapeze.
 6. Base of Vertical Piping: MSS Type 52, spring hangers.

- C. Support horizontal piping and tubing within 12 inches of each fitting and coupling.
- D. Support vertical piping and tubing at base and at each floor.
- E. Rod diameter may be reduced one size for double-rod hangers, with 3/8-inch minimum rods.
- F. Install hangers for cast-iron soil piping with the following maximum horizontal spacing and minimum rod diameters:
 - 1. NPS 1-1/2 and NPS 2: 60 inches with 3/8-inch rod.
 - 2. NPS 3: 60 inches with 1/2-inch rod.
 - 3. NPS 4 and NPS 5: 60 inches with 5/8-inch rod.
- G. Install supports for vertical cast-iron soil piping every 15 feet.
- H. Install hangers for steel piping with the following maximum horizontal spacing and minimum rod diameters:
 - 1. NPS 1-1/4: 84 inches with 3/8-inch rod.
 - 2. NPS 1-1/2: 108 inches with 3/8-inch rod.
 - 3. NPS 2: 10 feet with 3/8-inch rod.
 - 4. NPS 2-1/2: 11 feet with 1/2-inch rod.
 - 5. NPS 3: 12 feet with 1/2-inch rod.
 - 6. NPS 4 and NPS 5: 12 feet with 5/8-inch rod.
- I. Install supports for vertical steel piping every 15 feet.
- J. Install hangers for ABS piping with the following maximum horizontal spacing and minimum rod diameters:
 - 1. NPS 1-1/2 and NPS 2: 48 inches with 3/8-inch rod.
 - 2. NPS 2-1/2: 48 inches with 1/2-inch rod.
 - 3. NPS 3 and NPS 5: 48 inches with 5/8-inch rod.
- K. Support piping and tubing not listed above according to MSS SP-69 and manufacturer's written instructions.

3.7 CONNECTIONS

- A. Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping, fittings, and specialties.
- B. Connect soil and waste piping to exterior sanitary sewerage piping. Use transition fitting to join dissimilar piping materials.
- C. Connect drainage and vent piping to the following:
 - 1. Plumbing Fixtures: Connect drainage piping in sizes indicated, but not smaller than required by plumbing code.

2. Plumbing Fixtures and Equipment: Connect atmospheric vent piping in sizes indicated, but not smaller than required by authorities having jurisdiction.
 3. Plumbing Specialties: Connect drainage and vent piping in sizes indicated, but not smaller than required by plumbing code.
 4. Install test tees (wall cleanouts) in conductors near floor and floor cleanouts with cover flush with floor.
 5. Equipment: Connect drainage piping as indicated. Provide shutoff valve if indicated and union for each connection. Use flanges instead of unions for connections NPS 2-1/2 and larger.
- D. Connect force-main piping to the following:
1. Sanitary Sewer: To exterior force main.
 2. Sewage Pump: To sewage pump discharge.
- E. Where installing piping adjacent to equipment, allow space for service and maintenance of equipment.
- F. Make connections according to the following unless otherwise indicated:
1. Install unions, in piping NPS 2 and smaller, adjacent to each valve and at final connection to each piece of equipment.
 2. Install flanges, in piping NPS 2-1/2 and larger, adjacent to flanged valves and at final connection to each piece of equipment.

3.8 IDENTIFICATION

- A. Identify exposed sanitary waste and vent piping. Comply with requirements for identification specified in Division 22 Section "Identification for Plumbing Piping and Equipment."

3.9 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. During installation, notify authorities having jurisdiction at least 24 hours before inspection must be made. Perform tests specified below in presence of authorities having jurisdiction.
1. Roughing-in Inspection: Arrange for inspection of piping before concealing or closing-in after roughing-in and before setting fixtures.
 2. Final Inspection: Arrange for final inspection by authorities having jurisdiction to observe tests specified below and to ensure compliance with requirements.
- B. Reinspection: If authorities having jurisdiction find that piping will not pass test or inspection, make required corrections and arrange for reinspection.
- C. Reports: Prepare inspection reports and have them signed by authorities having jurisdiction.

D. Test sanitary drainage and vent piping according to procedures of authorities having jurisdiction or, in absence of published procedures, as follows:

1. Test for leaks and defects in new piping and parts of existing piping that have been altered, extended, or repaired. If testing is performed in segments, submit separate report for each test, complete with diagram of portion of piping tested.
2. Leave uncovered and unconcealed new, altered, extended, or replaced drainage and vent piping until it has been tested and approved. Expose work that was covered or concealed before it was tested.
3. Roughing-in Plumbing Test Procedure: Test drainage and vent piping except outside leaders on completion of roughing-in. Close openings in piping system and fill with water to point of overflow, but not less than 10-foot head of water. From 15 minutes before inspection starts to completion of inspection, water level must not drop. Inspect joints for leaks.
4. Finished Plumbing Test Procedure: After plumbing fixtures have been set and traps filled with water, test connections and prove they are gastight and watertight. Plug vent-stack openings on roof and building drains where they leave building. Introduce air into piping system equal to pressure of 1-inch wg. Use U-tube or manometer inserted in trap of water closet to measure this pressure. Air pressure must remain constant without introducing additional air throughout period of inspection. Inspect plumbing fixture connections for gas and water leaks.
5. Repair leaks and defects with new materials and retest piping, or portion thereof, until satisfactory results are obtained.
6. Prepare reports for tests and required corrective action.

E. Test force-main piping according to procedures of authorities having jurisdiction or, in absence of published procedures, as follows:

1. Leave uncovered and unconcealed new, altered, extended, or replaced force-main piping until it has been tested and approved. Expose work that was covered or concealed before it was tested.
2. Cap and subject piping to static-water pressure of 50 psig above operating pressure, without exceeding pressure rating of piping system materials. Isolate test source and allow to stand for four hours. Leaks and loss in test pressure constitute defects that must be repaired.
3. Repair leaks and defects with new materials and retest piping, or portion thereof, until satisfactory results are obtained.
 4. Prepare reports for tests and required corrective action.

3.10 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

- A. Clean interior of piping. Remove dirt and debris as work progresses.
- B. Protect drains during remainder of construction period to avoid clogging with dirt and debris and to prevent damage from traffic and construction work.
- C. Place plugs in ends of uncompleted piping at end of day and when work stops.

- D. Exposed ABS and PVC Piping: Protect plumbing vents exposed to sunlight with two coats of water-based latex paint.

3.11 PIPING SCHEDULE

- A. Flanges and unions may be used on aboveground pressure piping unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Aboveground, soil and waste piping shall be the following:
 - 1. Hubless, cast-iron soil pipe and fittings, hubless-piping couplings; and coupled joints.
- C. Aboveground, vent piping shall be the following:
 - 1. Hubless, cast-iron soil pipe and fittings; hubless-piping couplings; and coupled joints.
- D. Underground, soil, waste, and vent piping shall be the following:
 - 1. Solid wall ABS pipe, ABS socket fittings, and solvent-cemented joints.

END OF SECTION 22 13 16

SECTION 22 13 19
SANITARY WASTE PIPING SPECIALTIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following sanitary drainage piping specialties:
1. Cleanouts.
 2. Floor drains.
 3. Miscellaneous sanitary drainage piping specialties.
 4. Grease interceptors.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. ABS: Acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene plastic.
- B. FRP: Fiberglass-reinforced plastic.
- C. HDPE: High-density polyethylene plastic.
- D. PE: Polyethylene plastic.
- E. PP: Polypropylene plastic.
- F. PVC: Polyvinyl chloride plastic.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated. Include rated capacities, operating characteristics, and accessories for the following:
1. Grease interceptors.
- B. Manufacturer Seismic Qualification Certification: Submit certification that **grease interceptors**, accessories, and components will withstand seismic forces defined in Division 22 Section "Vibration and Seismic Controls for Plumbing Piping and Equipment." Include the following:
1. Basis for Certification: Indicate whether withstand certification is based on actual test of assembled components or on calculation.

- a. The term "withstand" means "the unit will remain in place without separation of any parts from the device when subjected to the seismic forces specified."
 - b. The term "withstand" means "the unit will remain in place without separation of any parts from the device when subjected to the seismic forces specified and the unit will be fully operational after the seismic event."
2. Dimensioned Outline Drawings of Equipment Unit: Identify center of gravity and locate and describe mounting and anchorage provisions.
 3. Detailed description of equipment anchorage devices on which the certification is based and their installation requirements.
- C. Field quality-control test reports.
 - D. Operation and Maintenance Data: For drainage piping specialties to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Drainage piping specialties shall bear label, stamp, or other markings of specified testing agency.
- B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.
- C. Comply with NSF 14, "Plastics Piping Components and Related Materials," for plastic sanitary piping specialty components.

1.6 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate size and location of concrete bases. Cast anchor-bolt inserts into bases. Concrete, reinforcement, and formwork requirements are specified in Division 03.
- B. Coordinate size and location of roof penetrations.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CLEANOUTS

- A. Exposed Metal Cleanouts:
 - a. Josam Company; Josam Div.
 - b. MIFAB, Inc.
 - c. Smith, Jay R. Mfg. Co.; Division of Smith Industries, Inc.
 - d. Tyler Pipe; Wade Div.
 - e. Watts Drainage Products Inc.
 - f. Zurn Plumbing Products Group; Specification Drainage Operation.
2. Standard: ASME A112.36.2M. B. Metal Floor Cleanouts:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

- a. Josam Company; Josam Div.
- b. Oatey.
- c. Sioux Chief Manufacturing Company, Inc.
- d. Smith, Jay R. Mfg. Co.; Division of Smith Industries, Inc.
- e. Tyler Pipe; Wade Div.
- f. Watts Drainage Products Inc.
- g. Zurn Plumbing Products Group; Light Commercial Operation.
- h. Zurn Plumbing Products Group; Specification Drainage Operation.

2. Standard: ASME A112.36. C.Cast-Iron Wall Cleanouts:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

- a. Josam Company; Josam Div.
- b. MIFAB, Inc.
- c. Smith, Jay R. Mfg. Co.; Division of Smith Industries, Inc.
- d. Tyler Pipe; Wade Div.
- e. Watts Drainage Products Inc.
- f. Zurn Plumbing Products Group; Specification Drainage Operation.

2. Standard: ASME A112.36.2M. Include wall access.

2.2 FLOOR DRAINS

A. Cast-Iron Floor Drains:

- a. Commercial Enameling Co.
- b. Josam Company; Josam Div.
- c. MIFAB, Inc.
- d. Prier Products, Inc.
- e. Smith, Jay R. Mfg. Co.; Division of Smith Industries, Inc.
- f. Tyler Pipe; Wade Div.
- g. Watts Drainage Products Inc.
- h. Zurn Plumbing Products Group; Light Commercial Operation.
- i. Zurn Plumbing Products Group; Specification Drainage Operation.

2. Standard: ASME A112.6.3.

2.3 MISCELLANEOUS SANITARY DRAINAGE PIPING SPECIALTIES

A. Floor-Drain, Trap-Seal Primer Fittings:

1. Description: Cast iron, with threaded inlet and threaded or spigot outlet, and trap- seal primer valve connection.
2. Size: Same as floor drain outlet with NPS 1/2 side inlet.

B. Air-Gap Fittings:

1. Standard: ASME A112.1.2, for fitting designed to ensure fixed, positive air gap between installed inlet and outlet piping.
2. Body: Bronze or cast iron.
3. Inlet: Opening in top of body.
4. Outlet: Larger than inlet.
5. Size: Same as connected waste piping and with inlet large enough for associated indirect waste piping.

C. Vent Caps:

1. Description: Cast-iron body with threaded or hub inlet and vandal-proof design. Include vented hood and setscrews to secure to vent pipe.
2. Size: Same as connected stack vent or vent stack.

D. Expansion Joints:

1. Standard: ASME A112.21.2M.
2. Body: Cast iron with bronze sleeve, packing, and gland.
3. End Connections: Matching connected piping.
4. Size: Same as connected soil, waste, or vent piping.

2.4 GREASE INTERCEPTORS

A. Grease Interceptors:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - a. Josam Company; Josam Div.
 - b. MIFAB, Inc.
 - c. Smith, Jay R. Mfg. Co.; Division of Smith Industries, Inc.
 - d. Tyler Pipe; Wade Div.
 - e. Zurn Plumbing Products Group; Specification Drainage Operation.
2. Standard: ASME A112.14.3 and PDI-G101, for intercepting and retaining fats, oils, and greases from food or wastewater.
3. Body Material: Acid Resistant Coated Fabricated steel.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Install cleanouts in aboveground piping and building drain piping according to the following, unless otherwise indicated:
1. Size same as drainage piping up to NPS 4. Use NPS 4 for larger drainage piping unless larger cleanout is indicated.
 2. Locate at each change in direction of piping greater than 45 degrees.
 3. Locate at minimum intervals of 50 feet for piping NPS 4 and smaller and 100 feet for larger piping.

4. Locate at base of each vertical soil and waste stack.
- B. For floor cleanouts for piping below floors, install cleanout deck plates with top flush with finished floor.
- C. For cleanouts located in concealed piping, install cleanout wall access covers, of types indicated, with frame and cover flush with finished wall.
- D. Install floor drains at low points of surface areas to be drained. Set grates of drains flush with finished floor, unless otherwise indicated.
 1. Position floor drains for easy access and maintenance.
 2. Set floor drains below elevation of surrounding finished floor to allow floor drainage. Set with grates depressed according to the following drainage area radii:
 - a. Radius, 30 Inches or Less: Equivalent to 1 percent slope, but not less than 1/4-inch total depression.
 - b. Radius, 30 to 60 Inches: Equivalent to 1 percent slope.
 - c. Radius, 60 Inches or Larger: Equivalent to 1 percent slope, but not greater than 1-inch total depression.
 3. Install floor-drain flashing collar or flange so no leakage occurs between drain and adjoining flooring. Maintain integrity of waterproof membranes where penetrated.
 4. Install individual traps for floor drains connected to sanitary building drain, unless otherwise indicated.
- E. Install trench drains at low points of surface areas to be drained. Set grates of drains flush with finished surface, unless otherwise indicated.
- F. Install roof flashing assemblies on sanitary stack vents and vent stacks that extend through roof.
- G. Install floor-drain, trap-seal primer fittings on inlet to floor drains that require trap-seal primer connection.
 1. Exception: Fitting may be omitted if trap has trap-seal primer connection.
 2. Size: Same as floor drain inlet.
- H. Install vent caps on each vent pipe passing through roof.
- I. Install grease interceptors, including trapping, venting, and flow-control fitting, according to authorities having jurisdiction and with clear space for servicing.
- J. Install traps on plumbing specialty drain outlets. Omit traps on indirect wastes unless trap is indicated.

3.2 CONNECTIONS

- A. Piping installation requirements are specified in other Division 22 Sections. Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping, fittings, and specialties.
- B. Install piping adjacent to equipment to allow service and maintenance.
- C. Grease Interceptors: Connect inlet and outlet to unit, and connect flow-control fitting and vent to unit inlet piping. Install valve on outlet of automatic draw off-type unit.

3.3 LABELING AND IDENTIFYING

- A. Equipment Nameplates and Signs: Install engraved plastic-laminate equipment nameplate or sign on or near each of the following:
 - 1. Grease interceptors.
- B. Distinguish among multiple units, inform operator of operational requirements, indicate safety and emergency precautions, and warn of hazards and improper operations, in addition to identifying unit. Nameplates and signs are specified in Division 22 Section "Identification for Plumbing Piping and Equipment."

3.4 PROTECTION

- A. Protect drains during remainder of construction period to avoid clogging with dirt or debris and to prevent damage from traffic or construction work.
- B. Place plugs in ends of uncompleted piping at end of each day or when work stops.

END OF SECTION 22 13 19

SECTION 22 40 00
PLUMBING FIXTURES

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following conventional plumbing fixtures and related components:
1. Protective shielding guards.
 2. Fixture supports.
 3. Water closets.
 4. Urinals.
 5. Lavatories.
 6. Commercial sinks.
 7. Service sinks.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. **ABS:** Acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene plastic.
- B. **Accessible Fixture:** Plumbing fixture that can be approached, entered, and used by people with disabilities.
- C. **Cast Polymer:** Cast-filled-polymer-plastic material. This material includes cultured-marble and solid-surface materials.
- D. **Cultured Marble:** Cast-filled-polymer-plastic material with surface coating.
- E. **Fitting:** Device that controls the flow of water into or out of the plumbing fixture. Fittings specified in this Section include supplies and stops, faucets and spouts, shower heads and tub spouts, drains and tailpieces, and traps and waste pipes. Piping and general-duty valves are included where indicated.
- F. **FRP:** Fiberglass-reinforced plastic.
- G. **PMMA:** Polymethyl methacrylate (acrylic) plastic.
- H. **PVC:** Polyvinyl chloride plastic.
- I. **Solid Surface:** Nonporous, homogeneous, cast-polymer-plastic material with heat-, impact-, scratch-, and stain-resistance qualities.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. **Product Data:** For each type of plumbing fixture indicated. Include selected fixture and trim, fittings, accessories, appliances, appurtenances, equipment, and supports. Indicate materials and finishes, dimensions, construction details, and flow-control rates.
- B. **Operation and Maintenance Data:** For plumbing fixtures to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.
- C. **Warranty:** Special warranty specified in this Section.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. **Source Limitations:** Obtain plumbing fixtures, faucets, and other components of each category through one source from a single manufacturer.
 - 1. **Exception:** If fixtures, faucets, or other components are not available from a single manufacturer, obtain similar products from other manufacturers specified for that category.
- B. **Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories:** Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.
- C. **Regulatory Requirements:** Comply with requirements in Public Law 102-486, "Energy Policy Act," about water flow and consumption rates for plumbing fixtures.
- D. **NSF Standard:** Comply with NSF 61, "Drinking Water System Components—Health Effects," for fixture materials that will be in contact with potable water.
- E. **Select combinations of fixtures and trim, faucets, fittings, and other components that are compatible.**

1.6 WARRANTY

- A. **Special Warranties:** Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of whirlpools that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.
 - 1. **Failures include, but are not limited to, the following:**
 - a. **Structural failures of unit shell.**
 - b. **Faulty operation of controls, blowers, pumps, heaters, and timers.**
 - c. **Deterioration of metals, metal finishes, and other materials beyond normal use.**

2. Warranty Period for Commercial Applications: One year from date of Substantial Completion.

1.7 EXTRA MATERIALS

- A. Furnish extra materials described below that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.
1. Faucet Washers and O-Rings: Equal to 10 percent of amount of each type and size installed.
 2. Faucet Cartridges and O-Rings: Equal to 5 percent of amount of each type and size installed.
 3. Flushometer Valve, Repair Kits: Equal to 10 percent of amount of each type installed, but no fewer than 12 of each type.
 4. Provide hinged-top wood or metal box, or individual metal boxes, with separate compartments for each type and size of extra materials listed above.
 5. Toilet Seats: Equal to 5 percent of amount of each type installed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PROTECTIVE SHIELDING GUARDS

- A. Protective Shielding Piping Enclosures:
1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:
 - a. TRUEBRO, Inc.
 2. Description: Manufactured plastic enclosure for covering plumbing fixture hot- and cold-water supplies and trap and drain piping. Comply with ADA requirements.

2.2 FIXTURE SUPPORTS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
1. Josam Company.
 2. MIFAB Manufacturing Inc.
 3. Smith, Jay R. Mfg. Co.
 4. Tyler Pipe; Wade Div.
 5. Watts Drainage Products Inc.; a div. of Watts Industries, Inc.
 6. Zurn Plumbing Products Group; Specification Drainage Operation.
- B. Water-Closet Supports:
1. Description: Combination carrier designed for wall-mounting, water-closet-type fixture. Include single or double, vertical or horizontal, hub-and-spigot or

hubless waste fitting as required for piping arrangement; faceplates; couplings with gaskets; feet; and fixture bolts and hardware matching fixture. Include additional extension coupling, faceplate, and feet for installation in wide pipe space.

2.3 WATER CLOSETS

A. Water Closets:

1. **Basis-of-Design Product:** Subject to compliance with requirements, provide the product indicated on Drawings or a comparable product by one of the following:
 - a. Acorn Engineering Company
 - b. American Standard Companies, Inc.
 - c. Briggs Plumbing Products, Inc.
 - d. Capizzi.
 - e. Crane Plumbing, L.L.C./Fiat Products.
 - f. Eljer.
 - g. Kohler Co.
 - h. St. Thomas Creations.
 - i. TOTO USA, Inc.
2. **Description** Wall-mounting, back-outlet, type 304 stainless steel fixture designed for flushometer valve operation.

2.4 URINALS

A. Urinals:

1. **Basis-of-Design Product:** Subject to compliance with requirements, provide the product indicated on Drawings or a comparable product by one of the following:
 - a. Acorn Engineering Company
 - b. Commercial Enameling Company
 - c. Eljer.
 - d. Kohler Co.
2. **Description:** Wall-mounting, type 304 stainless steel fixture.

2.5 LAVATORIES

A. Lavatories:

1. **Basis-of-Design Product:** Subject to compliance with requirements, provide or a comparable product by one of the following:
 - a. Acorn Engineering Company
 - b. American Standard Companies, Inc.
 - c. Briggs Plumbing Products, Inc.
 - d. Crane Plumbing, L.L.C./Fiat Products.

- e. Eljer.
- f. Kohler Co.
- g. Mansfield Plumbing Products, Inc.
- h. Peerless Pottery, Inc.
- i. St. Thomas Creations.

- 2. Description: Accessible, wall-mounting, type 304 stainless steel.

2.6 COMMERCIAL SINKS

A. Commercial Sinks:

- 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - a. Advance Tabco.
 - b. Eagle Group.
 - c. Amtekco Industries, Inc.
 - d. Elkay Manufacturing Co.
 - e. Just Manufacturing Company.
 - f. Marlo Manufacturing.
 - g. Metal Masters Foodservice Equipment Co., Inc.
- 2. Description: Three-compartment, freestanding, stainless-steel commercial sink with backsplash.

2.7 SERVICE SINKS

A. Service Sinks:

- 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
- 2. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide the product indicated on Drawings or a comparable product by one of the following:
 - a. Acorn Engineering Company
 - b. American Standard Companies, Inc.
 - c. Commercial Enameling Company.
 - d. Eljer.
 - e. Kohler Co

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine roughing-in of water supply and sanitary drainage and vent piping systems to verify actual locations of piping connections before plumbing fixture installation.
- B. Examine cabinets, counters, floors, and walls for suitable conditions where fixtures will be installed.

- C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. Assemble plumbing fixtures, trim, fittings, and other components according to manufacturers' written instructions.
- B. Install off-floor supports, affixed to building substrate, for wall-mounting fixtures.
 - 1. Use carrier supports with waste fitting and seal for back-outlet fixtures.
 - 2. Use carrier supports without waste fitting for fixtures with tubular waste piping.
 - 3. Use chair-type carrier supports with rectangular steel uprights for accessible fixtures.
- C. Install back-outlet, wall-mounting fixtures onto waste fitting seals and attach to supports.
- D. Install floor-mounting fixtures on closet flanges or other attachments to piping or building substrate.
- E. Install wall-mounting fixtures with tubular waste piping attached to supports.
- F. Install floor-mounting, back-outlet water closets attached to building floor substrate and wall bracket and onto waste fitting seals.
- G. Install fixtures level and plumb according to roughing-in drawings.
- H. Install water-supply piping with stop on each supply to each fixture to be connected to water distribution piping. Attach supplies to supports or substrate within pipe spaces behind fixtures. Install stops in locations where they can be easily reached for operation.
 - 1. Exception: Use ball, gate, or globe valves if supply stops are not specified with fixture. Valves are specified in Division 22 Section "General-Duty Valves for Plumbing Piping."
- I. Install trap and tubular waste piping on drain outlet of each fixture to be directly connected to sanitary drainage system.
- J. Install tubular waste piping on drain outlet of each fixture to be indirectly connected to drainage system.
- K. Install flushometer valves for accessible water closets and urinals with handle mounted on wide side of compartment. Install other actuators in locations that are easy for people with disabilities to reach.
- L. Install toilet seats on water closets.
- M. Install faucet-spout fittings with specified flow rates and patterns in faucet spouts if faucets are not available with required rates and patterns. Include adapters if required.

- N. Install water-supply flow-control fittings with specified flow rates in fixture supplies at stop valves.
- O. Install faucet flow-control fittings with specified flow rates and patterns in faucet spouts if faucets are not available with required rates and patterns. Include adapters if required.
- P. Install shower flow-control fittings with specified maximum flow rates in shower arms.
- Q. Install traps on fixture outlets.
 - 1. Exception: Omit trap on fixtures with integral traps.
 - 2. Exception: Omit trap on indirect wastes, unless otherwise indicated.
- R. Install disposer in outlet of each sink indicated to have disposer. Install switch where indicated or in wall adjacent to sink if location is not indicated.
- S. Install escutcheons at piping wall ceiling penetrations in exposed, finished locations and within cabinets and millwork. Use deep-pattern escutcheons if required to conceal protruding fittings. Escutcheons are specified in Division 22 Section "Escutcheons for Plumbing Piping."
- T. Seal joints between fixtures and walls, floors, and countertops using sanitary-type, one-part, mildew-resistant silicone sealant. Match sealant color to fixture color. Sealants are specified in Division 07 Section "Joint Sealants."

3.3 CONNECTIONS

- A. Piping installation requirements are specified in other Division 22 Sections. Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping, fittings, and specialties.
- B. Connect fixtures with water supplies, stops, and risers, and with traps, soil, waste, and vent piping. Use size fittings required to match fixtures.
- C. Ground equipment according to Division 26 Section "Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems."
- D. Connect wiring according to Division 26 Section "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables."

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Verify that installed plumbing fixtures are categories and types specified for locations where installed.
- B. Check that plumbing fixtures are complete with trim, faucets, fittings, and other specified components.

- C. Inspect installed plumbing fixtures for damage. Replace damaged fixtures and components.
- D. Test installed fixtures after water systems are pressurized for proper operation. Replace malfunctioning fixtures and components, then retest. Repeat procedure until units operate properly.
- E. Install fresh batteries in sensor-operated mechanisms.

3.5 ADJUSTING

- A. Operate and adjust faucets and controls. Replace damaged and malfunctioning fixtures, fittings, and controls.
- B. Adjust water pressure at faucets and flushometer valves to produce proper flow and stream.
- C. Replace washers and seals of leaking and dripping faucets and stops.

3.6 CLEANING

- A. Clean fixtures, faucets, and other fittings with manufacturers' recommended cleaning methods and materials. Do the following:
 - 1. Remove faucet spouts and strainers, remove sediment and debris, and reinstall strainers and spouts.
 - 2. Remove sediment and debris from drains.
- B. After completing installation of exposed, factory-finished fixtures, faucets, and fittings, inspect exposed finishes and repair damaged finishes.

3.7 PROTECTION

- A. Provide protective covering for installed fixtures and fittings.
- B. Do not allow use of plumbing fixtures for temporary facilities unless approved in writing by Owner.

END OF SECTION 22 40 00

SECTION 23 05 13
COMMON MOTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR HVAC EQUIPMENT

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes general requirements for single-phase and polyphase, general-purpose, horizontal, small and medium, squirrel-cage induction motors for use on ac power systems up to 600 V and installed at equipment manufacturer's factory or shipped separately by equipment manufacturer for field installation.

1.3 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate features of motors, installed units, and accessory devices to be compatible with the following:
1. Motor controllers.
 2. Torque, speed, and horsepower requirements of the load.
 3. Ratings and characteristics of supply circuit and required control sequence.
 4. Ambient and environmental conditions of installation location.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL MOTOR REQUIREMENTS

- A. Comply with requirements in this Section except when stricter requirements are specified in HVAC equipment schedules or Sections.
- B. Comply with NEMA MG 1 unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Comply with IEEE 841 for severe-duty motors.

2.2 MOTOR CHARACTERISTICS

- A. Duty: Continuous duty at ambient temperature of 40 deg C and at altitude of 3300 feet above sea level.
- B. Capacity and Torque Characteristics: Sufficient to start, accelerate, and operate connected loads at designated speeds, at installed altitude and environment, with indicated operating sequence, and without exceeding nameplate ratings or considering service factor.

2.3 SINGLE-PHASE MOTORS

- A. Motors larger than 1/20 hp shall be one of the following, to suit starting torque and requirements of specific motor application:
 - 1. Permanent-split capacitor.
 - 2. Split phase.
 - 3. Capacitor start, inductor run.
 - 4. Capacitor start, capacitor run.
- B. Multispeed Motors: Variable-torque, permanent-split-capacitor type.
- C. Bearings: Prelubricated, antifriction ball bearings or sleeve bearings suitable for radial and thrust loading.
- D. Motors 1/20 HP and Smaller: Shaded-pole type.
- E. Thermal Protection: Internal protection to automatically open power supply circuit to motor when winding temperature exceeds a safe value calibrated to temperature rating of motor insulation. Thermal-protection device shall automatically reset when motor temperature returns to normal range.

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Applicable)

END OF SECTION 23 05 13

SECTION 23 05 53
IDENTIFICATION FOR HVAC PIPING AND EQUIPMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Equipment labels.
 - 2. Warning signs and labels.
 - 3. Stencils.
 - 4. Warning tags.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.
- B. Samples: For color, letter style, and graphic representation required for each identification material and device.
- C. Equipment Label Schedule: Include a listing of all equipment to be labeled with the proposed content for each label.

1.4 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate installation of identifying devices with completion of covering and painting of surfaces where devices are to be applied.
- B. Coordinate installation of identifying devices with locations of access panels and doors.
- C. Install identifying devices before installing acoustical ceilings and similar concealment.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 EQUIPMENT LABELS

- A. Metal Labels for Equipment:
 - predrilled or stamped holes for attachment hardware.
 - 2. Minimum Label Size: Length and width vary for required label content, but not less than 2-1/2 by 3/4 inch.
 - 3. Minimum Letter Size: 1/4 inch for name of units if viewing distance is less than 24 inches, 1/2 inch for viewing distances up to 72 inches, and proportionately

larger lettering for greater viewing distances. Include secondary lettering two-thirds to three-fourths the size of principal lettering.

4. Fasteners: Stainless-steel rivets.
 5. Adhesive: Contact-type permanent adhesive, compatible with label and with substrate.
- B. Label Content: Include equipment's Drawing designation or unique equipment number, Drawing numbers where equipment is indicated (plans, details, and schedules), plus the Specification Section number and title where equipment is specified.
- C. Equipment Label Schedule: For each item of equipment to be labeled, on 8-1/2-by-11- inch bond paper. Tabulate equipment identification number and identify Drawing numbers where equipment is indicated (plans, details, and schedules), plus the Specification Section number and title where equipment is specified. Equipment schedule shall be included in operation and maintenance data.

2.2 WARNING SIGNS AND LABELS

- A. Material and Thickness: Multilayer, multicolor, plastic labels for mechanical engraving, 1/16 inch thick, and having predrilled holes for attachment hardware.
- B. Letter Color: Black.
- C. Background Color: Yellow.
- D. Maximum Temperature: Able to withstand temperatures up to 160 deg F.
- E. Minimum Label Size: Length and width vary for required label content, but not less than 2-1/2 by 3/4 inch.
- F. Minimum Letter Size: 1/4 inch for name of units if viewing distance is less than 24 inches, 1/2 inch for viewing distances up to 72 inches, and proportionately larger lettering for greater viewing distances. Include secondary lettering two-thirds to three-fourths the size of principal lettering.
- G. Fasteners: Stainless-steel rivets.
- H. Adhesive: Contact-type permanent adhesive, compatible with label and with substrate. instructions.

2.3 STENCILS

- A. Stencils: Prepared with letter sizes according to ASME A13.1 for piping; minimum letter height of 1-1/4 inches for ducts; and minimum letter height of 3/4 inch for access panel and door labels, equipment labels, and similar operational instructions.
 1. Stencil Material: Aluminum.
 2. Stencil Paint: Exterior, gloss, alkyd enamel black unless otherwise indicated. Paint may be in pressurized spray-can form.

3. Identification Paint: Exterior, alkyd enamel in colors according to ASME A13.1 unless otherwise indicated.
-
- B. Warning Tags: Preprinted or partially preprinted, accident-prevention tags, of plasticized card stock with matte finish suitable for writing.
1. Size: 3 by 5-1/4 inches minimum.
 2. Fasteners: Brass grommet and wire.
 3. Nomenclature: Large-size primary caption such as "DANGER," "CAUTION," or "DO NOT OPERATE."
 4. Color: Yellow background with black lettering.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Clean piping and equipment surfaces of substances that could impair bond of identification devices, including dirt, oil, grease, release agents, and incompatible primers, paints, and encapsulants.

3.2 EQUIPMENT LABEL INSTALLATION

- A. Install or permanently fasten labels on each major item of mechanical equipment.
- B. Locate equipment labels where accessible and visible.

3.3 WARNING-TAG INSTALLATION

- A. Write required message on, and attach warning tags to, equipment and other items where required.

END OF SECTION 23 05 13

SECTION 23 09 00
INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL FOR HVAC

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes control equipment for HVAC systems and components.

1.3 SEQUENCE OF OPERATION

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Include manufacturer's technical literature for each control device. Indicate dimensions, capacities, performance characteristics, electrical characteristics, finishes for materials, and installation and startup instructions for each type of product indicated.
- B. Field quality-control test reports.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Installer Qualifications: Automatic control system manufacturer's authorized representative who is trained and approved for installation of system components required for this Project.
- B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Factory-Mounted Components: Where control devices specified in this Section are indicated to be factory mounted on equipment, arrange for shipping of control devices to equipment manufacturer.

1.7 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate location of humidistats, and other exposed control sensors with plans and room details before installation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. In other Part 2 articles where titles below introduce lists, the following requirements apply to product selection:
1. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, manufacturers specified.
 2. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the manufacturers specified.

2.2 ANALOG CONTROLLERS

- A. Fan-Speed Controllers: Solid-state model providing field-adjustable proportional control of motor speed from maximum to minimum of 55 percent and on-off action below minimum fan speed. Controller shall briefly apply full voltage, when motor is started, to rapidly bring motor up to minimum speed. Equip with filtered circuit to eliminate radio interference.

2.3 TIME CLOCKS

- A. Manufacturers:
1. Tork.
 2. Grasslin Controls Corporation.
 3. Paragon Electric Co., Inc.
 4. Precision Multiple Controls, Inc.
 5. SSAC Inc.; ABB USA.
 6. TCS/Basys Controls.
- B. Seven-day, programming-switch timer with synchronous-timing motor and seven-day dial; continuously charged, nickel-cadmium-battery-driven, eight-hour, power-failure carryover; multiple-switch trippers; minimum of two and maximum of eight signals per day with two normally open and two normally closed output contacts.

2.4 ELECTRONIC SENSORS

- A. Description: Vibration and corrosion resistant; for wall, immersion, or duct mounting as required.
- B. Humidity Sensors: Bulk polymer sensor element.
1. Manufacturers:
 - a. Novel Aire Technologies.
 - b. BEC Controls Corporation.
 - c. General Eastern Instruments.
 - d. TCS/Basys Controls.

e. Vaisala.

2. Accuracy: 5 percent full range with linear output.
3. Room Sensor Range: 20 to 80 percent relative humidity.
4. Room Sensor Cover Construction: Manufacturer's standard locking covers.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Verify location of humidistats, and other exposed control sensors with Drawings and room details before installation. Install devices 48 inches above the floor.
- B. Install labels and nameplates to identify control components according to Division 23 Section "Identification for HVAC Piping and Equipment."

3.2 ELECTRICAL WIRING AND CONNECTION INSTALLATION

- A. Install raceways, boxes, and cabinets according to Division 26 Section "Raceway and Boxes for Electrical Systems."
- B. Install building wire and cable according to Division 26 Section "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables."
- C. Install signal and communication cable according to Division 27 Section "Communications Horizontal Cabling."
 1. Conceal cable, except in mechanical rooms and areas where other conduit and piping are exposed.
 2. Install exposed cable in raceway.
 3. Install concealed cable in raceway.
 4. Bundle and harness multiconductor instrument cable in place of single cables where several cables follow a common path.
 5. Fasten flexible conductors, bridging cabinets and doors, along hinge side; protect against abrasion. Tie and support conductors.
 6. Number-code or color-code conductors for future identification and service of control system, except local individual room control cables.
 7. Install wire and cable with sufficient slack and flexible connections to allow for vibration of piping and equipment.
- D. Connect manual-reset limit controls independent of manual-control switch positions. Automatic duct heater resets may be connected in interlock circuit of power controllers.
- E. Connect hand-off-auto selector switches to override automatic interlock controls when switch is in hand position.

3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect field-assembled components and equipment installation, including connections. Report results in writing.

B. Perform the following field tests and inspections and prepare test reports:

1. Operational Test: After electrical circuitry has been energized, start units to confirm proper unit operation. Remove and replace malfunctioning units and retest.
 2. Test and adjust controls and safeties.
 3. Test calibration of controllers by disconnecting input sensors and stimulating operation with compatible signal generator.
 4. Test each point through its full operating range to verify that safety and operating control set points are as required.
- C. Replace damaged or malfunctioning controls and equipment and repeat testing procedures.

3.4 ADJUSTING

A. Calibrating and Adjusting:

1. Calibrate instruments.
 2. Make three-point calibration test for both linearity and accuracy for each analog instrument.
 3. Calibrate equipment and procedures using manufacturer's written recommendations and instruction manuals. Use test equipment with accuracy at least double that of instrument being calibrated.
- B. Adjust initial humidity set points.
- C. Occupancy Adjustments: When requested within 12 months of date of Substantial Completion, provide on-site assistance in adjusting system to suit actual occupied conditions. Provide up to three visits to Project during other than normal occupancy hours for this purpose.

3.5 DEMONSTRATION

- A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain HVAC instrumentation and controls. Refer to Division 01 Section "Demonstration and Training."

END OF SECTION 23 09 00

SECTION 23 11 23
FACILITY NATURAL-GAS PIPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Pipes, tubes, and fittings.
2. Piping and tubing joining materials.
3. Valves.
4. Mechanical sleeve seals.
5. Grout.
6. Concrete bases.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Finished Spaces: Spaces other than mechanical and electrical equipment rooms, furred spaces, pipe and duct shafts, unheated spaces immediately below roof, spaces above ceilings, unexcavated spaces, crawlspaces, and tunnels.
- B. Exposed, Interior Installations: Exposed to view indoors. Examples include finished occupied spaces and mechanical equipment rooms.
- C. Exposed, Exterior Installations: Exposed to view outdoors or subject to outdoor ambient temperatures and weather conditions. Examples include rooftop locations.

1.4 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Minimum Operating-Pressure Ratings:

1. Piping and Valves: 100 psig minimum unless otherwise indicated.
2. Service Regulators: 100 psig minimum unless otherwise indicated.
3. Minimum Operating Pressure of Service Meter: 5 psig.

B. Natural-Gas System Pressure within Buildings: 0.5 psig or less.

C. Delegated Design: Design restraints and anchors for natural-gas piping and equipment, including comprehensive engineering analysis by a qualified professional engineer, using performance requirements and design criteria indicated.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of the following:
1. Valves. Include pressure rating, capacity, settings, and electrical connection data of selected models.
 2. Pressure regulators. Indicate pressure ratings and capacities.
 3. Service meters. Indicate pressure ratings and capacities. Include bypass fittings.
 4. Dielectric fittings.
 5. Mechanical sleeve seals.
 6. Escutcheons.
- B. Shop Drawings: For facility natural-gas piping layout. Include plans, piping layout and elevations, sections, and details for fabrication of pipe anchors, hangers, supports for multiple pipes, alignment guides, expansion joints and loops, and attachments of the same to building structure. Detail location of anchors, alignment guides, and expansion joints and loops.
1. Shop Drawing Scale: 1/4 inch per foot.
 2. Detail mounting, supports, and valve arrangements for service meter assembly and pressure regulator assembly.
- C. Delegated-Design Submittal: For natural-gas piping and equipment indicated to comply with performance requirements and design criteria, including analysis data signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer responsible for their preparation.
1. Detail fabrication and assembly of seismic restraints.
 2. Design Calculations: Calculate requirements for selecting seismic restraints.
- D. Coordination Drawings: Plans and details, drawn to scale, on which natural-gas piping is shown and coordinated with other installations, using input from installers of the items involved.
- E. Site Survey: Plans, drawn to scale, on which natural-gas piping is shown and coordinated with other services and utilities.
- F. Qualification Data: For qualified professional engineer.
- G. Welding certificates.
- H. Field quality-control reports.
- I. Operation and Maintenance Data: For pressure regulators and service meters to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.
- 1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE**
- A. Steel Support Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and personnel according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M, "Structural Welding Code – Steel."

- B. Pipe Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and operators according to ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code.
- C. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Handling Flammable Liquids: Remove and dispose of liquids from existing natural-gas piping according to requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Deliver pipes and tubes with factory-applied end caps. Maintain end caps through shipping, storage, and handling to prevent pipe end damage and to prevent entrance of dirt, debris, and moisture.
- C. Store and handle pipes and tubes having factory-applied protective coatings to avoid damaging coating, and protect from direct sunlight.
- D. Protect stored PE pipes and valves from direct sunlight.

1.8 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Perform site survey, research public utility records, and verify existing utility locations. Contact utility-locating service for area where Project is located.

1.9 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate sizes and locations of concrete bases with actual equipment provided.
- B. Coordinate requirements for access panels and doors for valves installed concealed behind finished surfaces. Comply with requirements in Division 08 Section "Access Doors and Frames."

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PIPES, TUBES, AND FITTINGS

- A. Steel Pipe: ASTM A 53/A 53M, black steel, Schedule 40, Type E or S, Grade B.
 - 1. Malleable-Iron Threaded Fittings: ASME B16.3, Class 150, standard pattern.
 - 2. Wrought-Steel Welding Fittings: ASTM A 234/A 234M for butt welding and socket welding.
 - 3. Unions: ASME B16.39, Class 150, malleable iron with brass-to-iron seat, ground joint, and threaded ends.
 - 4. Forged-Steel Flanges and Flanged Fittings: ASME B16.5, minimum Class 150, including bolts, nuts, and gaskets of the following material group, end connections, and facings:
 - a. Material Group: 1.1.

- b. End Connections: Threaded or butt welding to match pipe. c. Lapped Face: Not permitted underground.
 - d. Gasket Materials: ASME B16.20, metallic, flat, asbestos free, aluminum o-rings, and spiral-wound metal gaskets.
 - e. Bolts and Nuts: ASME B18.2.1, carbon steel aboveground and stainless steel underground.
5. Protective Coating for Underground Piping: Factory-applied, three-layer coating of epoxy, adhesive, and PE.
- a. Joint Cover Kits: Epoxy paint, adhesive, and heat-shrink PE sleeves.
6. Mechanical Couplings:
- a. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - 1) Dresser Piping Specialties; Division of Dresser, Inc.
 - 2) Smith-Blair, Inc.
 - b. Stainless-steel flanges and tube with epoxy finish.
 - c. Buna-nitrile seals.
 - d. Stainless-steel bolts, washers, and nuts.
 - e. Coupling shall be capable of joining PE pipe to PE pipe, steel pipe to PE pipe, or steel pipe to steel pipe.
 - f. Steel body couplings installed underground on plastic pipe shall be factory equipped with anode.
- B. PE Pipe: ASTM D 2513, SDR 11. type with dimensions matching PE pipe.
- 2. PE Transition Fittings: Factory-fabricated fittings with PE pipe complying with ASTM D 2513, SDR 11; and steel pipe complying with ASTM A 53/A 53M, black steel, Schedule 40, Type E or S, Grade B.
 - 3. Plastic Mechanical Couplings, NPS 1-1/2 and Smaller: Capable of joining PE pipe to PE pipe.
 - a. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - 1) Lyall, R. W. & Company, Inc.
 - 2) Mueller Co.; Gas Products Div.
 - 3) Perfection Corporation; a subsidiary of American Meter Company.
 - b. PE body with molded-in, stainless-steel support ring.
 - c. Buna-nitrile seals.
 - d. Acetal collets.

- e. Electro-zinc-plated steel stiffener.
- 4. Plastic Mechanical Couplings, NPS 2 and Larger: Capable of joining PE pipe to PE pipe, steel pipe to PE pipe, or steel pipe to steel pipe.
 - a. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - 1) Lyall, R. W. & Company, Inc.
 - 2) Mueller Co.; Gas Products Div.
 - 3) Perfection Corporation; a subsidiary of American Meter Company.
 - b. Fiber-reinforced plastic body.
 - c. PE body tube.
 - d. Buna-nitrile seals.
 - e. Acetal collets.
 - f. Stainless-steel bolts, nuts, and washers.

2.2 JOINING MATERIALS

- A. Joint Compound and Tape: Suitable for natural gas.
- B. Welding Filler Metals: Comply with AWS D10.12/D10.12M for welding materials appropriate for wall thickness and chemical analysis of steel pipe being welded.
- C. Brazing Filler Metals: Alloy with melting point greater than 1000 deg F complying with AWS A5.8/A5.8M. Brazing alloys containing more than 0.05 percent phosphorus are prohibited.

2.3 MANUAL GAS SHUTOFF VALVES

- A. PE Ball Valves: Comply with ASME B16.40.
 - 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - a. Kerotest Manufacturing Corp.
 - b. Lyall, R. W. & Company, Inc.
 - c. Perfection Corporation; a subsidiary of American Meter Company.
 - 2. Body: PE.
 - 3. Ball: PE.
 - 4. Stem: Acetal.
 - 5. Seats and Seals: Nitrile.
 - 6. Ends: Plain or fusible to match piping.
 - 7. CWP Rating: 80 psig.
 - 8. Operating Temperature: Minus 20 to plus 140 deg F.
 - 9. Operator: Nut or flat head for key operation.
 - 10. Include plastic valve extension.

11. Include tamperproof locking feature for valves where indicated on Drawings.

B. Valve Boxes:

1. Concrete, two-section box.
2. Top section with cover with "GAS" lettering.
3. Bottom section with base to fit over valve and barrel a minimum of 5 inches in diameter.
4. Adjustable cast-iron extensions of length required for depth of bury.
5. Include tee-handle, steel operating wrench with socket end fitting valve nut or flat head, and with stem of length required to operate valve.

2.4 EARTHQUAKE VALVES

A. Earthquake Valves: Comply with ASCE 25.

1. Listing: Listed and labeled by an NRTL acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
2. Cast-aluminum body with stainless-steel internal parts.
3. Nitrile-rubber, reset-stem o-ring seal.
4. Valve position, open or closed, indicator.
5. Composition valve seat with clapper held by spring or magnet locking mechanism.
6. Level indicator.
7. End Connections: Threaded for valves NPS 2 and smaller; flanged for valves NPS 2-1/2 and larger.

2.5 LABELING AND IDENTIFYING

- A. Detectable Warning Tape: Acid- and alkali-resistant, PE film warning tape manufactured for marking and identifying underground utilities, a minimum of 6 inches wide and 4 mils thick, continuously inscribed with a description of utility, with metallic core encased in a protective jacket for corrosion protection, detectable by metal detector when tape is buried up to 30 inches deep; colored yellow.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine roughing-in for natural-gas piping system to verify actual locations of piping connections before equipment installation.
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Close equipment shutoff valves before turning off natural gas to premises or piping section.

- B. Inspect natural-gas piping according to NFPA 54 to determine that natural-gas utilization devices are turned off in piping section affected.
- C. Comply with NFPA 54 requirements for prevention of accidental ignition.

3.3 OUTDOOR PIPING INSTALLATION

- A. Comply with NFPA 54 for installation and purging of natural-gas piping.
- B. Install underground, natural-gas piping buried at least 36 inches below finished grade. Comply with requirements in Division 31 Section "Earth Moving" for excavating, trenching, and backfilling.
 - 1. If natural-gas piping is installed less than 36 inches below finished grade, install it in containment conduit.
- C. Install underground, PE, natural-gas piping according to ASTM D 2774.
- D. Steel Piping with Protective Coating:
 - 1. Apply joint cover kits to pipe after joining to cover, seal, and protect joints.
 - 2. Repair damage to PE coating on pipe as recommended in writing by protective coating manufacturer.
 - 3. Replace pipe having damaged PE coating with new pipe.
- E. Copper Tubing with Protective Coating:
 - 1. Apply joint cover kits over tubing to cover, seal, and protect joints.
 - 2. Repair damage to PE coating on pipe as recommended in writing by protective coating manufacturer.
- F. Install fittings for changes in direction and branch connections.

3.4 VALVE INSTALLATION

- A. Install underground valves with valve boxes.
- B. Install earthquake valves aboveground outside buildings according to listing.
- C. Install anode for metallic valves in underground PE piping.

3.5 PIPING JOINT CONSTRUCTION

- A. Ream ends of pipes and tubes and remove burrs.
- B. Remove scale, slag, dirt, and debris from inside and outside of pipe and fittings before assembly.
- C. Threaded Joints:
 - 1. Thread pipe with tapered pipe threads complying with ASME B1.20.1.

2. Cut threads full and clean using sharp dies.
3. Ream threaded pipe ends to remove burrs and restore full inside diameter of pipe.
4. Apply appropriate tape or thread compound to external pipe threads unless dryseal threading is specified.
5. Damaged Threads: Do not use pipe or pipe fittings with threads that are corroded or damaged. Do not use pipe sections that have cracked or open welds.

D. Welded Joints:

1. Construct joints according to AWS D10.12/D10.12M, using qualified processes and welding operators.
2. Bevel plain ends of steel pipe.
3. Patch factory-applied protective coating as recommended by manufacturer at field welds and where damage to coating occurs during construction.

E. Brazed Joints: Construct joints according to AWS's "Brazing Handbook," "Pipe and Tube" Chapter.

F. Flanged Joints: Install gasket material, size, type, and thickness appropriate for natural- gas service. Install gasket concentrically positioned.

G. Flared Joints: Cut tubing with roll cutting tool. Flare tube end with tool to result in flare dimensions complying with SAE J513. Tighten finger tight, then use wrench. Do not overtighten.

H. PE Piping Heat-Fusion Joints: Clean and dry joining surfaces by wiping with clean cloth or paper towels. Join according to ASTM D 2657.

1. Plain-End Pipe and Fittings: Use butt fusion.
2. Plain-End Pipe and Socket Fittings: Use socket fusion.

3.6 CONNECTIONS

- A. Connect to utility's gas main according to utility's procedures and requirements.
- B. Install natural-gas piping electrically continuous, and bonded to gas appliance equipment grounding conductor of the circuit powering the appliance according to NFPA 70.
- C. Install piping adjacent to appliances to allow service and maintenance of appliances.
- D. Connect piping to appliances using manual gas shutoff valves and unions. Install valve within 72 inches of each gas-fired appliance and equipment. Install union between valve and appliances or equipment.
- E. Sediment Traps: Install tee fitting with capped nipple in bottom to form drip, as close as practical to inlet of each appliance.

3.7 LABELING AND IDENTIFYING

- A. Comply with requirements in Division 23 Section "Identification for HVAC Piping and Equipment" for piping and valve identification.
- B. Install detectable warning tape directly above gas piping, 12 inches below finished grade, except 6 inches below subgrade under pavements and slabs.

3.8 PAINTING

- A. Comply with requirements in Division 09 painting Sections for painting interior and exterior natural-gas piping.
- B. Paint exposed, exterior metal piping, valves, service regulators, service meters and meter bars, earthquake valves, and piping specialties, except components, with factory-applied paint or protective coating.
 - 1. Alkyd System: MPI EXT 5.1D.
 - a. Prime Coat: Alkyd anticorrosive metal primer.
 - b. Intermediate Coat: Exterior alkyd enamel matching topcoat.
 - c. Topcoat: Exterior alkyd enamel flat.
 - d. Color: Gray.
- C. Damage and Touchup: Repair marred and damaged factory-applied finishes with materials and by procedures to match original factory finish.

3.9 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Perform tests and inspections.
- B. Tests and Inspections:
 - 1. Test, inspect, and purge natural gas according to NFPA 54 and authorities having jurisdiction.
- C. Natural-gas piping will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.
- D. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.10 DEMONSTRATION

- A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain earthquake valves.

3.11 OUTDOOR PIPING SCHEDULE

- A. Underground natural-gas piping shall be the following:

1. PE pipe and fittings joined by heat fusion, or mechanical couplings; service-line risers with tracer wire terminated in an accessible location.

B. Aboveground natural-gas piping shall be the following:

1. Steel pipe with malleable-iron fittings and threaded joints.

END OF SECTION 23 11 23

SECTION 23 34 23
HVAC POWER VENTILATORS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
1. Axial fans.
 2. Propeller fans.

1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Project Altitude: Base fan-performance ratings sea level. B. Operating Limits: Classify according to AMCA 99.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated. Include rated capacities, operating characteristics, and furnished specialties and accessories. Also include the following:
1. Certified fan performance curves with system operating conditions indicated.
 2. Certified fan sound-power ratings.
 3. Motor ratings and electrical characteristics, plus motor and electrical accessories.
 4. Material thickness and finishes, including color charts.
 5. Dampers, including housings, linkages, and operators.
 6. Fan speed controllers.
- B. Shop Drawings: Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.
1. Detail equipment assemblies and indicate dimensions, weights, loads, required clearances, method of field assembly, components, and location and size of each field connection.
 2. Wiring Diagrams: For power, signal, and control wiring.
- C. Field quality-control reports.

- ~~D. Operation and Maintenance Data: For power ventilators to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.~~

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. **Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories:** Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.
- B. **AMCA Compliance:** Fans shall have AMCA-Certified performance ratings and shall bear the AMCA-Certified Ratings Seal.
- C. **UL Standards:** Power ventilators shall comply with UL 705. Power ventilators for use for restaurant kitchen exhaust shall also comply with UL 762.

1.6 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate size and location of structural-steel support members.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 AXIAL TRANSFER FAN

- A. **Manufacturers:** Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
1. Greenheck Fan Corporation.
 2. Loren Cook Company.
- B. **Housing:** Galvanized steel.
- C. **Direct-Drive Units:** Motor mounted in airstream, factory wired to disconnect switch located on outside of fan housing.

2.2 PROPELLER FANS

- A. **Manufacturers:** Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
1. Acme Engineering & Manufacturing Corporation.
 2. Aerovent; a division of Twin City Fan Companies, Ltd.
 3. Greenheck
 4. Carnes Company.
 5. Chicago Blower Corporation.
 6. Loren Cook Company.
- B. **Housing:** Galvanized-steel sheet with flanged edges and integral orifice ring with baked-enamel finish coat applied after assembly.

- C. Fan Wheel: Replaceable, cast-aluminum, airfoil blades fastened to steel hub; factory set pitch angle of blades.
- D. Fan Drive: Motor mounted in airstream, factory wired to disconnect switch located on outside of fan housing.
- E. Accessories:
 - 1. Gravity Shutters: Aluminum blades in aluminum frame; interlocked blades with nylon bearings.
 - 2. Wall Sleeve: Galvanized steel to match fan and accessory size.

2.3 MOTORS

- A. Comply with NEMA designation, temperature rating, service factor, enclosure type, and efficiency requirements for motors specified in Division 23 Section "Common Motor Requirements for HVAC Equipment."
 - 1. Motor Sizes: Minimum size as indicated. If not indicated, large enough so driven load will not require motor to operate in service factor range above 1.0.
 - 2. Controllers, Electrical Devices, and Wiring: Comply with requirements for electrical devices and connections specified in Division 26 Sections.
- B. Enclosure Type: Totally enclosed, fan cooled.

2.4 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Certify sound-power level ratings according to AMCA 301, "Methods for Calculating Fan Sound Ratings from Laboratory Test Data." Factory test fans according to AMCA 300, "Reverberant Room Method for Sound Testing of Fans." Label fans with the AMCA-Certified Ratings Seal.
- B. Certify fan performance ratings, including flow rate, pressure, power, air density, speed of rotation, and efficiency by factory tests according to AMCA 210, "Laboratory Methods of Testing Fans for Aerodynamic Performance Rating." Label fans with the AMCA-Certified Ratings Seal.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Install power ventilators level and plumb.
- B. Install units with clearances for service and maintenance.
- C. Label units according to requirements specified in Division 23 Section "Identification for HVAC Piping and Equipment."

3.2 CONNECTIONS

- A. Ground equipment according to Division 26 Section "Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems."
- B. Connect wiring according to Division 26 Section "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables."

3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Perform tests and inspections.
 - 1. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect components, assemblies, and equipment installations, including connections, and to assist in testing.
- B. Tests and Inspections:
 - 1. Verify that shipping, blocking, and bracing are removed.
 - 2. Verify that unit is secure on mountings and supporting devices and that connections to ducts and electrical components are complete. Verify that proper thermal-overload protection is installed in motors, starters, and disconnect switches.
 - 3. Verify that cleaning and adjusting are complete.
 - 4. Adjust damper linkages for proper damper operation.
 - 5. Verify lubrication for bearings and other moving parts.
 - 6. Verify that manual and automatic volume control and fire and smoke dampers in connected ductwork systems are in fully open position.
 - 7. Disable automatic temperature-control operators, energize motor and adjust fan to indicated rpm, and measure and record motor voltage and amperage.
 - 8. Shut unit down and reconnect automatic temperature-control operators.
 - 9. Remove and replace malfunctioning units and retest as specified above.
- C. Test and adjust controls and safeties. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.
- D. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.4 ADJUSTING

- A. Adjust damper linkages for proper damper operation.
- B. Comply with requirements in Division 23 Section "Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing for HVAC" for testing, adjusting, and balancing procedures.
- C. Lubricate bearings.

END OF SECTION 23 34 23

SECTION 26 05 11
REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

- A. This section applies to all sections of Division 26.
- B. Furnish and install electrical wiring, systems, equipment and accessories in accordance with the specifications and drawings. Capacities and ratings of motors, transformers, cable, switchboards, switchgear, panelboards, and other items and arrangements for the specified items are shown on drawings.
- C. Electrical service entrance equipment (arrangements for temporary and permanent connections to the utility's system) shall conform to the utility's requirements. Coordinate fuses, circuit breakers and relays with the utility's system, and obtain utility approval for sizes and settings of these devices.
- D. Wiring ampacities specified or shown on the drawings are based on copper conductors, with the conduit and raceways accordingly sized. Aluminum conductors are prohibited.

1.2 MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS

- A. References to the International Building Code (IBC), National Electrical Code (NEC), Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL) and National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) are minimum installation requirement standards.
- B. Drawings and other specification sections shall govern in those instances where requirements are greater than those specified in the above standards.

1.3 TEST STANDARDS

- A. All materials and equipment shall be listed, labeled or certified by a nationally recognized testing laboratory to meet Underwriters Laboratories, Inc., standards where test standards have been established. Equipment and materials which are not covered by UL Standards will be accepted provided equipment and material is listed, labeled, certified or otherwise determined to meet safety requirements of a nationally recognized testing laboratory. Equipment of a class which no nationally recognized testing laboratory accepts, certifies, lists, labels, or determines to be safe, will be considered if inspected or tested in accordance with national industrial standards, such as NEMA, or ANSI. Evidence of compliance shall include certified test reports and definitive shop drawings.
- B. Definitions:
 - 1. Listed; Equipment, materials, or services included in a list published by an organization that is acceptable to the authority having jurisdiction and concerned

with evaluation of products or services, that maintains periodic inspection of production or listed equipment or materials or periodic evaluation of services, and whose listing states that the equipment, material, or services either meets appropriate designated standards or has been tested and found suitable for a specified purpose.

2. Labeled; Equipment or materials to which has been attached a label, symbol, or other identifying mark of an organization that is acceptable to the authority having jurisdiction and concerned with product evaluation, that maintains periodic inspection of production of labeled equipment or materials, and by whose labeling the manufacturer indicates compliance with appropriate standards or performance in a specified manner.
3. Certified; equipment or product which:
 - a. Has been tested and found by a nationally recognized testing laboratory to meet nationally recognized standards or to be safe for use in a specified manner.
 - b. Production of equipment or product is periodically inspected by a nationally recognized testing laboratory.
 - c. Bears a label, tag, or other record of certification.
4. Nationally recognized testing laboratory; laboratory which is approved, in accordance with OSHA regulations, by the Secretary of Labor.

1.4 QUALIFICATIONS (PRODUCTS AND SERVICES)

- A. **Manufacturers Qualifications:** The manufacturer shall regularly and presently produce, as one of the manufacturer's principal products, the equipment and material specified for this project, and shall have manufactured the item for at least three years.
- B. **Product Qualification:**
 1. Manufacturer's product shall have been in satisfactory operation, on three installations of similar size and type as this project, for approximately three years.
 2. The Government reserves the right to require the Contractor to submit a list of installations where the products have been in operation before approval.
- C. **Service Qualifications:** There shall be a permanent service organization maintained or trained by the manufacturer which will render satisfactory service to this installation within eight hours of receipt of notification that service is needed. Submit name and address of service organizations.

1.5 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

Applicable publications listed in all Sections of Division are the latest issue, unless otherwise noted.

1.6 MANUFACTURED PRODUCTS

- A. Materials and equipment furnished shall be of current production by manufacturers regularly engaged in the manufacture of such items, for which replacement parts shall be available.
- B. When more than one unit of the same class or type of equipment is required, such units shall be the product of a single manufacturer.
- C. Equipment Assemblies and Components:
 - 1. Components of an assembled unit need not be products of the same manufacturer.
 - 2. Manufacturers of equipment assemblies, which include components made by others, shall assume complete responsibility for the final assembled unit.
 - 3. Components shall be compatible with each other and with the total assembly for the intended service.
 - 4. Constituent parts which are similar shall be the product of a single manufacturer.
- D. Factory wiring shall be identified on the equipment being furnished and on all wiring diagrams.
- E. When Factory Testing Is Specified:
 - 1. The Government shall have the option of witnessing factory tests. The contractor shall notify the Resident Engineer a minimum of 15 working days prior to the manufacturers making the factory tests.
 - 2. Four copies of certified test reports containing all test data shall be furnished to the Resident Engineer prior to final inspection and not more than 90 days after completion of the tests.
 - 3. When equipment fails to meet factory test and re-inspection is required, the contractor shall be liable for all additional expenses, including expenses of the Government.

1.7 EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Where variations from the contract requirements are requested, in accordance with section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND SAMPLES, the connecting work and related components shall include, but not be limited to additions or changes to branch circuits, circuit protective devices, conduits, wire, feeders, controls, panels and installation methods.

1.8 EQUIPMENT PROTECTION

- A. Equipment and materials shall be protected during shipment and storage against physical damage, vermin, dirt, corrosive substances, fumes, moisture, cold and rain.

1. Store equipment indoors in clean dry space with uniform temperature to prevent condensation. Equipment shall include but not be limited to switchgear, switchboards, panelboards, transformers, motor controllers, uninterruptible power systems, enclosures, controllers, circuit protective devices, cables, wire, light fixtures, electronic equipment, and accessories.
2. During installation, equipment shall be protected against entry of foreign matter; and be vacuum-cleaned both inside and outside before testing and operating. Compressed air shall not be used to clean equipment. Remove loose packing and flammable materials from inside equipment.
3. Damaged equipment shall be, as determined by the Resident Engineer, placed in first class operating condition or be returned to the source of supply for repair or replacement.
4. Painted surfaces shall be protected with factory installed removable heavy kraft paper, sheet vinyl or equal.
5. Damaged paint on equipment and materials shall be refinished with the same quality of paint and workmanship as used by the manufacturer so repaired areas are not obvious.

1.9 WORK PERFORMANCE

- A. All electrical work must comply with the requirements of NFPA 70 (NEC), NFPA 70B, NFPA 70E, OSHA Part 1910 subpart J, OSHA Part 1910 subpart S and OSHA Part 1910 subpart K in addition to other references required by contract.
 - B. Job site safety and worker safety is the responsibility of the contractor.
- B. Electrical work shall be accomplished with all affected circuits or equipment de-energized. When an electrical outage cannot be accomplished in this manner for the required work, the following requirements are mandatory:
1. Electricians must use full protective equipment (i.e., certified and tested insulating material to cover exposed energized electrical components, certified and tested insulated tools, etc.) while working on energized systems in accordance with NFPA 70E.
 2. Electricians must wear personal protective equipment while working on energized systems in accordance with NFPA 70E.
 3. Before initiating any work, a job specific work plan must be developed by the contractor with a peer review conducted and documented by the Resident Engineer. The work plan must include procedures to be used on and near the live electrical equipment, barriers to be installed, safety equipment to be used and exit pathways.
 4. Work on energized circuits or equipment cannot begin until prior written approval is obtained from the Resident Engineer.

D. For work on existing stations, arrange, phase and perform work to assure electrical service for other buildings at all times. Refer to article OPERATIONS AND STORAGE AREAS under Section 01 00 00, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.

E. New work shall be installed and connected to existing work neatly, safely and professionally. Disturbed or damaged work shall be replaced or repaired to its prior conditions as required by Section 01 00 00, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.

F. Coordinate location of equipment and conduit with other trades to minimize interferences.

1.10 EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION AND REQUIREMENTS

A. Equipment location shall be as close as practical to locations shown on the drawings.

B. Working spaces shall not be less than specified in the NEC for all voltages specified. C. Inaccessible Equipment:

1. Where the Government determines that the Contractor has installed equipment not conveniently accessible for operation and maintenance, the equipment shall be removed and reinstalled as directed at no additional cost to the Government.

2. "Conveniently accessible" is defined as being capable of being reached quickly for operation, maintenance, or inspections without the use of ladders, or without climbing or crawling under or over obstacles such as, but not limited to, motors, pumps, belt guards, transformers, piping, ductwork, conduit and raceways.

1.11 EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION

A. In addition to the requirements of the NEC, install an identification sign which clearly indicates information required for use and maintenance of items such as panelboards, cabinets, motor controllers (starters), safety switches, separately enclosed circuit breakers, individual breakers and controllers in switchboards, switchgear and motor control assemblies, control devices and other significant equipment.

B. Nameplates for Normal Power System equipment shall be laminated black phenolic resin with a white core with engraved lettering. Lettering shall be a minimum of 1/2 inch high. Nameplates shall indicate equipment designation, rated bus amperage, voltage, number of phases and number of wires. Secure nameplates with screws.

1.12 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit in accordance with section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND SAMPLES.

B. The Government's approval shall be obtained for all equipment and material before delivery to the job site. Delivery, storage or installation of equipment or material which has not had prior approval will not be permitted at the job site.

C. All submittals shall include adequate descriptive literature, catalog cuts, shop drawings and other data necessary for the Government to ascertain that the proposed equipment and materials comply with specification requirements. Catalog cuts submitted for approval shall be legible and clearly identify equipment being submitted.

D. Submittals for individual systems and equipment assemblies which consist of more than one item or component shall be made for the system or assembly as a whole. Partial submittals will not be considered for approval.

1. Mark the submittals, "SUBMITTED UNDER SECTION _____".
2. Submittals shall be marked to show specification reference including the section and paragraph numbers.
3. Submit each section separately.

E. The submittals shall include the following:

1. Information that confirms compliance with contract requirements. Include the manufacturer's name, model or catalog numbers, catalog information, technical data sheets, shop drawings, pictures, nameplate data and test reports as required.
2. Submittals are required for all equipment anchors and supports. Submittals shall include weights, dimensions, center of gravity, standard connections, manufacturer's recommendations and behavior problems (e.g., vibration, thermal expansion,) associated with equipment or piping so that the proposed installation can be properly reviewed. Include sufficient fabrication information so that appropriate mounting and securing provisions may be designed and/or attached to the equipment.
3. Parts list which shall include those replacement parts recommended by the equipment manufacturer.

F. Manuals: Submit accordance with Section 01 00 00, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.

1. Maintenance and Operation Manuals: Submit as required for systems and equipment specified in the technical sections. Furnish four copies, bound in hardback binders, (manufacturer's standard binders) or an approved equivalent. Furnish one complete manual as specified in the technical section but in no case later than prior to performance of systems or equipment test, and furnish the remaining manuals prior to contract completion.
2. Inscribe the following identification on the cover: the words "MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION MANUAL," the name and location of the system, equipment, building, name of Contractor, and contract number. Include in the manual the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of each subcontractor installing the system or equipment and the local representatives for the system or equipment.
3. Provide a "Table of Contents" and assemble the manual to conform to the table of contents, with tab sheets placed before instructions covering the subject. The instructions shall be legible and easily read, with large sheets of drawings folded in.
4. The manuals shall include:
 - a. Internal and interconnecting wiring and control diagrams with data to explain detailed operation and control of the equipment.
 - b. A control sequence describing start-up, operation, and shutdown.
 - c. Description of the function of each principal item of equipment.
 - d. Installation instructions.
 - e. Safety precautions for operation and maintenance.

- f. Diagrams and illustrations.
 - g. Periodic maintenance and testing procedures and frequencies, including replacement parts numbers and replacement frequencies.
 - h. Performance data.
 - i. Pictorial "exploded" parts list with part numbers. Emphasis shall be placed on the use of special tools and instruments. The list shall indicate sources of supply, recommended spare parts, and name of servicing organization.
 - j. List of factory approved or qualified permanent servicing organizations for equipment repair and periodic testing and maintenance, including addresses and factory certification qualifications.
- G. Approvals will be based on complete submission of manuals together with shop drawings.
- H. After approval and prior to installation, furnish the Resident Engineer with one sample of each of the following:
- 1. A 12 inch length of each type and size of wire and cable along with the tag from the coils of reels from which the samples were taken.
 - 2. Each type of conduit coupling, bushing and termination fitting.
 - 3. Conduit hangers, clamps and supports.
 - 4. Duct sealing compound.
 - 5. Each type of receptacle, toggle switch, occupancy sensor, outlet box, manual motor starter, device wall plate, engraved nameplate, wire and cable splicing and terminating material, and branch circuit single pole molded case circuit breaker.

1.13 SINGULAR NUMBER

Where any device or part of equipment is referred to in these specifications in the singular number (e.g., "the switch"), this reference shall be deemed to apply to as many such devices as are required to complete the installation as shown on the drawings.

1.14 ACCEPTANCE CHECKS AND TESTS

The contractor shall furnish the instruments, materials and labor for field tests.

1.15 TRAINING

- A. Training shall be provided in accordance with Article 1.25, INSTRUCTIONSM of Section 01 00 00, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.
- B. Training shall be provided for the particular equipment or system as required in each associated specification.
- C. A training schedule shall be developed and submitted by the contractor and approved by the Resident Engineer at least 30 days prior to the planned training.

End of Section 26 05 11

SECTION 26 05 21
LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND CABLES (600 VOLTS AND BELOW)

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

This section specifies the furnishing, installation, and connection of the low voltage power and lighting wiring.

1.2 RELATED WORK

- A. General electrical requirements that are common to more than one section in Division 26: Section 26 05 11, REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS.
- B. Conduits for cables and wiring: Section 26 05 33, RACEWAY AND BOXES FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS.
- C. Requirements for personnel safety and to provide a low impedance path for possible ground fault currents: Section 26 05 26, GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. In accordance with Section 26 05 11, REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS, furnish the following:
 - 1. Manufacturer's Literature and Data: Showing each cable type and rating.
 - 2. Certificates: Two weeks prior to final inspection, deliver to the Resident Engineer four copies of the certification that the material is in accordance with the drawings and specifications and has been properly installed.

1.4 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

- A. Publications listed below (including amendments, addenda, revisions, supplements and errata) form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. Publications are reference in the text by the basic designation only.
- B. American Society of Testing Material (ASTM):
 - D2301-04Standard Specification for Vinyl Chloride Plastic Pressure Sensitive Electrical Insulating Tape
- C. Federal Specifications (Fed. Spec.):
 - A-A-59544-00Cable and Wire, Electrical (Power, Fixed Installation)
- D. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA):
 - 70-05National Electrical Code (NEC)
 - 70-05 California Electric Code (CEC)
- E. Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL):

- 44-02Thermoset-Insulated Wires and Cables
- 83-03 Thermoplastic-Insulated Wires and Cables
- 467-01Electrical Grounding and Bonding Equipment
- 486A-01Wire Connectors and Soldering Lugs for Use with Copper Conductors
- 486C-02Splicing Wire Connectors
- 486D-02Insulated Wire Connector Systems for Underground Use or in Damp or Wet Locations
- 486E-00.....Equipment Wiring Terminals for Use with Aluminum and/or Copper Conductors
- 493-01Thermoplastic-Insulated Underground Feeder and BranchCircuit Cable
- 514B-02Fittings for Cable and Conduit
- 1479-03Fire Tests of Through-Penetration Fire Stops

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CABLE AND WIRE (POWER AND LIGHTING)

- A. Cable and Wire shall be in accordance with Fed. Spec. A-A-59544, except as hereinafter specified.
- B. Single Conductor:
 - 1. Shall be annealed copper.
 - 2. Shall be stranded for sizes No. 8 AWG and larger, solid for sizes No. 10 AWG and smaller.
 - 3. Shall be minimum size No. 12 AWG, except where smaller sizes are allowed herein.
- C. Insulation:
 - 1. THW, XHHW, or dual rated THHN-THWN shall be in accordance with UL 44, and 83.
 - 2. Direct burial: UF or USE shall be in accordance with UL 493.
 - 3. Isolated power system wiring: Type XHHW with a dielectric constant of 3.5 or less.
- D. Color Code:
 - 1. Secondary service, feeder and branch circuit conductors shall be color coded as follows:

208/120 volt	Phase	480/277 volt
--------------	-------	--------------

Black	A	Brown
Red	B	Orange
Blue	C	Yellow
White	Neutral	Gray *
* or white with colored (other than green) tracer.		

- a. The lighting circuit “switch legs” and 3-way switch “traveling wires” shall have color coding unique and distinct (i.e. pink and purple) from the color coding indicated above. The unique color codes shall be solid and in accordance with the NEC. Field coordinate for a final color coding with the Resident Engineer.
2. Use solid color compound or solid color coating for No. 12 AWG and No. 10 AWG branch circuit conductors and neutral sizes.
3. Phase conductors No. 8 AWG and larger shall be color-coded using one of the following methods:
 - a. Solid color compound or solid color coating.
 - b. Stripes, bands, or hash marks of color specified above.
 - c. Color as specified using 3/4 inch wide tape. Apply tape in half overlapping turns for a minimum of three inches for terminal points, and in junction boxes, pull boxes, troughs, manholes, and handholes. Apply the last two laps of tape with no tension to prevent possible unwinding. Where cable markings are covered by tape, apply tags to cable stating size and insulation type.
4. For modifications and additions to existing wiring systems, color coding shall conform to the existing wiring system.
5. Color code for isolated power system wiring shall be in accordance with the NEC.

2.2 SPLICES AND JOINTS

- A. In accordance with UL 486A, C, D, E and CEC. B. Branch circuits (No. 10 AWG and smaller):
 1. Connectors: Solderless, screw-on, reusable pressure cable type, 600 volt, 105 degree C with integral insulation, approved for copper and aluminum conductors.
 2. The integral insulator shall have a skirt to completely cover the stripped wires.
 3. The number, size, and combination of conductors, as listed on the manufacturers packaging shall be strictly complied with.

C. Feeder Circuits:

1. Connectors shall be indent, hex screw, or bolt clamp-type of high conductivity and corrosion-resistant material.
2. Field installed compression connectors for cable sizes 250 kcmil and larger shall have not less than two clamping elements or compression indents per wire.
3. Insulate splices and joints with materials approved for the particular use, location, voltage, and temperature. Insulate with not less than that of the conductor level that is being joined.
4. Plastic electrical insulating tape: ASTM D2304 shall apply, flame retardant, cold and weather resistant.

2.3 CONTROL WIRING

- A. Unless otherwise specified in other sections of these specifications, control wiring shall be as specified for power and lighting wiring, except the minimum size shall be not less than No. 14 AWG.
- B. Control wiring shall be large enough so that the voltage drop under inrush conditions does not adversely affect operation of the controls.

2.4 WIRE LUBRICATING COMPOUND

- A. Suitable for the wire insulation and conduit it is used with, and shall not harden or become adhesive.
- B. Shall not be used on wire for isolated type electrical power systems.

2.5 WARNING TAPE

- A. The tape shall be standard, 3 inch wide, 4-Mil polyethylene type.
- B. The tape shall be red with black letters indicating "CAUTION BURIED ELECTRIC LINE BELOW".

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

- A. Install in accordance with the CEC, and as specified.
- B. Install all wiring in raceway systems, except where direct burial or HCF Type AC cables are used.

- C. Splice cables and wires only in outlet boxes, junction boxes, pull boxes, manholes, or handholes. D. Wires of different systems (i.e. 120V, 277V) shall not be installed in the same conduit or junction box system.
- E. Install cable supports for all vertical feeders in accordance with the NEC. Provide split wedge type which firmly clamps each individual cable and tightens due to cable weight.
- F. For panelboards, cabinets, wireways, switches, and equipment assemblies, neatly form, train, and tie the cables in individual circuits.
- G. Seal cable and wire entering a building from underground, between the wire and conduit where the cable exits the conduit, with a non-hardening approved compound.
- H. Wire Pulling:
1. Provide installation equipment that will prevent the cutting or abrasion of insulation during pulling of cables.
 2. Use ropes made of nonmetallic material for pulling feeders.
 3. Attach pulling lines for feeders by means of either woven basket grips or pulling eyes attached directly to the conductors, as approved by the Resident Engineer.
 4. Pull in multiple cables together in a single conduit.
- I. No more than (3) single-phase branch circuits shall be installed in any one conduit.
- J. The wires shall be derated in accordance with CEC Article 310. Neutral wires, under conditions defined by the NEC, shall be considered current-carrying conductors.

3.2 SPLICE INSTALLATION

- A. Splices and terminations shall be mechanically and electrically secure.
- B. Where the Government determines that unsatisfactory splices or terminations have been installed, remove the devices and install approved devices at no additional cost to the Government.

3.3 CONTROL AND SIGNAL WIRING INSTALLATION

- A. Unless otherwise specified in other sections, install wiring and connect to equipment/devices to perform the required functions as shown and specified.
- B. Except where otherwise required, install a separate power supply circuit for each system so that malfunctions in any system will not affect other systems.

- C. Where separate power supply circuits are not shown, connect the systems to the nearest panelboards of suitable voltages, which are intended to supply such systems and have suitable spare circuit breakers or space for installation.
- D. Install a red warning indicator on the handle of the branch circuit breaker for the power supply circuit for each system to prevent accidental de-energizing of the systems.
- E. System voltages shall be 120 volts or lower where shown on the drawings or as required by the
NEC.

3.4 CONTROL AND SIGNAL SYSTEM IDENTIFICATION

- A. Install a permanent wire marker on each wire at each termination.
- B. Identifying numbers and letters on the wire markers shall correspond to those on the wiring diagrams used for installing the systems.
- C. Wire markers shall retain their markings after cleaning.
- D. In each manhole and handhole, install embossed brass tags to identify the system served and function.

3.5 FEEDER IDENTIFICATION

- A. In each interior pullbox and junction box, install metal tags on each circuit cables and wires to clearly designate their circuit identification and voltage.
- B. In each manhole and handhole, provide tags of the embossed brass type, showing the cable type and voltage rating. Attach the tags to the cables with slip-free plastic cable lacing units.

3.6 FIELD TESTING

- A. Feeders and branch circuits shall have their insulation tested after installation and before connection to utilization devices such as fixtures, motors, or appliances.
- B. Tests shall be performed by megger and conductors shall test free from short-circuits and grounds.
- C. Test conductor phase-to-phase and phase-to-ground.
- D. The Contractor shall furnish the instruments, materials, and labor for these tests.

End of Section 26 05 21

SECTION 26 05 26
GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

- A. This section specifies general grounding and bonding requirements of electrical equipment operations and to provide a low impedance path for possible ground fault currents.
- B. "Grounding electrode system" refers to all electrodes required by NEC, as well as including made, supplementary, lightning protection system grounding electrodes.
- C. The terms "connect" and "bond" are used interchangeably in this specification and have the same meaning.

1.2 RELATED WORK

- A. Section 26 05 11, REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS: General electrical requirements and items that are common to more than one section of Division 26.
- B. Section 26 05 21, LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND CABLES (600 VOLTS AND BELOW): Low Voltage power and lighting wiring.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit in accordance with Section 26 05 11, REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS.
- B. Shop Drawings:
 - 1. Sufficient information, clearly presented, shall be included to determine compliance with drawings and specifications.
 - 2. Include the location of system grounding electrode connections and the routing of aboveground and underground grounding electrode conductors.
- C. Test Reports: Provide certified test reports of ground resistance.
- D. Certifications: Two weeks prior to final inspection, submit four copies of the following to the
Resident Engineer:
 - 1. Certification that the materials and installation is in accordance with the drawings and specifications.
 - 2. Certification, by the Contractor, that the complete installation has been properly installed and tested.

1.4 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

Publications listed below (including amendments, addenda, revisions, supplements, and errata) form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. Publications are referenced in the text by the basic designation only.

- A. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):
 - B1-2001 Standard Specification for Hard-Drawn Copper Wire
 - B8-2004 Standard Specification for Concentric-Lay-Stranded Copper
Conductors, Hard, Medium-Hard, or Soft
- B. Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc. (IEEE):
 - 81-1983 IEEE Guide for Measuring Earth Resistivity, Ground Impedance, and Earth Surface Potentials of a Ground System
- C. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA):
 - 2013 California Electric Code (CEC)
 - 70-2010 National Electrical Code (NEC)
 - 99-2005 Health Care Facilities
- D. Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL):
 - 44-2005 Thermoset-Insulated Wires and Cables
 - 83-2003 Thermoplastic-Insulated Wires and Cables
 - 467-2004 Grounding and Bonding Equipment
 - 486A-486B-2003 Wire Connectors

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GROUNDING AND BONDING CONDUCTORS

- A. Equipment grounding conductors shall be UL 83 insulated stranded copper, except that sizes 10 AWG and smaller shall be solid copper. Insulation color shall be continuous green for all equipment grounding conductors, except that wire sizes 4 AWG and larger shall be permitted to be identified per CEC.
- B. Bonding conductors shall be ASTM B8 bare stranded copper, except that sizes 10 AWG and smaller shall be ASTM B1 solid bare copper wire.

C. Isolated Power System: Type XHHW-2 insulation with a dielectric constant of 3.5 or less. D. Electrical System Grounding: Conductor sizes shall not be less than what is shown on the

drawings and not less than required by the CEC, whichever is greater.

2.2 GROUND RODS

- A. Copper clad steel, 3/4-inch diameter by 10 feet long, conforming to UL 467.
- B. Quantity of rods shall be as required to obtain the specified ground resistance.

2.3 SPLICES AND TERMINATION COMPONENTS

Components shall meet or exceed UL 467 and be clearly marked with the manufacturer, catalog number, and permitted conductor size(s).

2.4 GROUND CONNECTIONS

- A. Below Grade: Exothermic-welded type connectors. B. Above Grade:
 - 1. Bonding Jumpers: compression type connectors, using zinc-plated fasteners and external tooth lockwashers.
 - 2. Ground Busbars: Two-hole compression type lugs using tin-plated copper or copper alloy bolts and nuts.
 - 3. Rack and Cabinet Ground Bars: one-hole compression-type lugs using zinc-plated or copper alloy fasteners.

2.5 EQUIPMENT RACK AND CABINET GROUND BARS

Provide solid copper ground bars designed for mounting on the framework of open or cabinet- enclosed equipment racks with minimum dimensions of 3/8 inch x 3/4 inch.

2.6 GROUND TERMINAL BLOCKS

At any equipment mounting location (e.g. backboards and hinged cover enclosures) where rack- type ground bars cannot be mounted, provide screw lug-type terminal blocks.

2.7 SPLICE CASE GROUND ACCESSORIES

Splice case grounding and bonding accessories shall be supplied by the splice case manufacturer when available. Otherwise, use 6 AWG insulated ground wire with shield bonding connectors.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

- A. Ground in accordance with the CEC, as shown on drawings, and as hereinafter specified.
- B. System Grounding:
1. Secondary service neutrals: Ground at the supply side of the secondary disconnecting means and at the related transformers.
 2. Separately derived systems (transformers downstream from the service entrance): Ground the secondary neutral.
- C. Equipment Grounding: Metallic structures (including ductwork and building steel), enclosures, raceways, junction boxes, outlet boxes, cabinets, machine frames, and other conductive items in close proximity with electrical circuits shall be bonded and grounded.

3.2 INACCESSIBLE GROUNDING CONNECTIONS

Make grounding connections, which are buried or otherwise normally inaccessible (except connections for which periodic testing access is required) by exothermic weld.

3.3 SECONDARY EQUIPMENT AND CIRCUITS

- A. Main Bonding Jumper: Bond the secondary service neutral to the ground bus in the service equipment.
- B. Metallic Piping, Building Steel, and Supplemental Electrode(s):
1. Provide a grounding electrode conductor sized per CEC between the service equipment ground bus and all metallic water and gas pipe systems, building steel, and supplemental or made electrodes. Jumper insulating joints in the metallic piping. All connections to electrodes shall be made with fittings that conform to UL 467.
 2. Provide a supplemental ground electrode and bond to the grounding electrode system.
- C. Service Disconnect (Separate Individual Enclosure): Provide a ground bar bolted to the enclosure with lugs for connecting the various grounding conductors.
- D. Switchgear, Switchboards, Unit Substations, and Motor Control Centers:
1. Connect the various feeder equipment grounding conductors to the ground bus in the enclosure with suitable pressure connectors.
 2. For service entrance equipment, connect the grounding electrode conductor to the ground bus.

3. Connect metallic conduits, which terminate without mechanical connection to the housing, by grounding bushings and grounding conductor to the equipment ground bus.
- E. Transformers:
1. Exterior: Exterior transformers supplying interior service equipment shall have the neutral grounded at the transformer secondary. Provide a grounding electrode at the transformer.
 2. Separately derived systems (transformers downstream from service equipment): Ground the secondary neutral at the transformer. Provide a grounding electrode conductor from the transformer to the nearest component of the grounding electrode system.
- F. Conduit Systems:
1. Ground all metallic conduit systems. All metallic conduit systems shall contain an equipment grounding conductor.
 2. Non-metallic conduit systems shall contain an equipment grounding conductor, except that non-metallic feeder conduits which carry a grounded conductor from exterior transformers to interior or building-mounted service entrance equipment need not contain an equipment grounding conductor.
 3. Conduit containing only a grounding conductor, and which is provided for mechanical protection of the conductor, shall be bonded to that conductor at the entrance and exit from the conduit.
- G. Feeders and Branch Circuits: Install equipment grounding conductors with all feeders and power and lighting branch circuits.
- H. Boxes, Cabinets, Enclosures, and Panelboards:
1. Bond the equipment grounding conductor to each pullbox, junction box, outlet box, device box, cabinets, and other enclosures through which the conductor passes.
 2. Provide lugs in each box and enclosure for equipment grounding conductor termination.
 3. Provide ground bars in panelboards, bolted to the housing, with sufficient lugs to terminate the equipment grounding conductors.
- I. Motors and Starters: Provide lugs in motor terminal box and starter housing or motor control center compartment to terminate equipment grounding conductors.

- J. Receptacles shall not be grounded through their mounting screws. Ground with a jumper from the receptacle green ground terminal to the device box ground screw and the branch circuit equipment grounding conductor.
- K. Ground lighting fixtures to the equipment grounding conductor of the wiring system when the green ground is provided; otherwise, ground the fixtures through the conduit systems. Fixtures connected with flexible conduit shall have a green ground wire included with the power wires from the fixture through the flexible conduit to the first outlet box.
- L. Fixed electrical appliances and equipment shall be provided with a ground lug for termination of the equipment grounding conductor.
- M. Panelboard Bonding: The equipment grounding terminal buses of the normal and essential branch circuit panelboards serving the same individual patient vicinity shall be bonded together with an insulated continuous copper conductor not less than 10 AWG. These conductors shall be installed in rigid metal conduit.

3.4 CORROSION INHIBITORS

When making ground and ground bonding connections, apply a corrosion inhibitor to all contact surfaces. Use corrosion inhibitor appropriate for protecting a connection between the metals used.

3.5 CONDUCTIVE PIPING

- A. Bond all conductive piping systems, interior and exterior, to the building to the grounding electrode system. Bonding connections shall be made as close as practical to the equipment ground bus.

3.6 ELECTRICAL ROOM GROUNDING

Building Earth Ground Busbars: Provide ground busbar hardware at each electrical room and connect to pigtail extensions of the building grounding ring.

3.7 WIREWAY GROUNDING

- A. Ground and Bond Metallic Wireway Systems as follows:
 - 1. Bond the metallic structures of wireway to provide 100 percent electrical continuity throughout the wireway system by connecting a 6 AWG bonding jumper at all intermediate metallic enclosures and across all section junctions.

2. Install insulated 6 AWG bonding jumpers between the wireway system bonded as required in paragraph 1 above, and the closest building ground at each end and approximately every 50 feet.
3. Use insulated 6 AWG bonding jumpers to ground or bond metallic wireway at each end at all intermediate metallic enclosures and cross all section junctions.

3.8 GROUND RESISTANCE

- A. Grounding system resistance to ground shall not exceed 5 ohms. Make necessary modifications or additions to the grounding electrode system for compliance without additional cost to the Government. Final tests shall assure that this requirement is met.
- B. Resistance of the grounding electrode system shall be measured using a four-terminal fall-of-potential method as defined in IEEE 81. Ground resistance measurements shall be made before the electrical distribution system is energized and shall be made in normally dry conditions not less than 48 hours after the last rainfall. Resistance measurements of separate grounding electrode systems shall be made before the systems are bonded together below grade. The combined resistance of separate systems may be used to meet the required resistance, but the specified number of electrodes must still be provided.
- C. Services at power company interface points shall comply with the power company ground resistance requirements.
- D. Below-grade connections shall be visually inspected by the Resident Engineer prior to backfilling. The Contractor shall notify the Resident Engineer 24 hours before the connections are ready for inspection.

3.9 GROUND ROD INSTALLATION

- A. Drive each rod vertically in the earth, not less than 10 feet in depth.
- B. Where permanently concealed ground connections are required, make the connections by the exothermic process to form solid metal joints. Make accessible ground connections with mechanical pressure type ground connectors.
- C. Where rock prevents the driving of vertical ground rods, install angled ground rods or grounding electrodes in horizontal trenches to achieve the specified resistance.

End of Section 26 05 26

SECTION 26 05 33
RACEWAY AND BOXES FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

- A. This section specifies the furnishing, installation, and connection of conduit, fittings, and boxes to form complete, coordinated, grounded raceway systems. Raceways are required for all wiring unless shown or specified otherwise.
- B. Definitions: The term conduit, as used in this specification, shall mean any or all of the raceway types specified.

1.2 RELATED WORK

- A. General electrical requirements and items that is common to more than one section of Division
26: Section 26 05 11, REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS.
- B. Requirements for personnel safety and to provide a low impedance path for possible ground fault currents: Section 26 05 26, GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

In accordance with Section 26 05 11, REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS, furnish the following:

- A. Shop Drawings:
 - 1. Size and location of main feeders;
 - 2. Size and location of panels and pull boxes
 - 3. Layout of required conduit penetrations through structural elements.
 - 4. The specific item proposed and its area of application shall be identified on the catalog cuts.
- B. Certification: Prior to final inspection, deliver to the Resident Engineer four copies of the certification that the material is in accordance with the drawings and specifications and has been properly installed.

1.4 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

- A. Publications listed below (including amendments, addenda, revisions, supplements and errata) form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. Publications are referenced in the text by the basic designation only.

B. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA):

70-05 National Electrical Code (NEC)

2013..... California Electrical Code (CEC)

C. Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL):

1-03 Flexible Metal Conduit

5-01 Surface Metal Raceway and Fittings

6-03 Rigid Metal Conduit

50-03 Enclosures for Electrical Equipment

360-03 Liquid-Tight Flexible Steel Conduit

467-01 Grounding and Bonding Equipment

514A-01 Metallic Outlet Boxes

514B-02 Fittings for Cable and Conduit

514C-05 Nonmetallic Outlet Boxes, Flush-Device Boxes and Covers

651-02 Schedule 40 and 80 Rigid PVC Conduit

651A-03 Type EB and A Rigid PVC Conduit and HDPE Conduit

797-03 Electrical Metallic Tubing

1242-00 Intermediate Metal Conduit

D. National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA):

TC-3-04..... PVC Fittings for Use with Rigid PVC Conduit and Tubing

FB1-03 Fittings, Cast Metal Boxes and Conduit Bodies for Conduit, Electrical Metallic Tubing and Cable

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIAL

A. Conduit Size: In accordance with the NEC, but not less than 1/2 inch unless otherwise shown.

Where permitted by the NEC, 1/2 inch flexible conduit may be used for tap connections to recessed lighting fixtures.

B. Conduit:

1. Rigid galvanized steel: Shall Conform to UL 6, ANSI C80.1.

2. Rigid aluminum: Shall Conform to UL 6A, ANSI C80.5.

3. Rigid intermediate steel conduit (IMC): Shall Conform to UL 1242, ANSI C80.6.

4. Electrical metallic tubing (EMT): Shall Conform to UL 797, ANSI C80.3. Maximum size not to exceed 4 inch and shall be permitted only with cable rated 600 volts or less.
5. Flexible galvanized steel conduit: Shall Conform to UL 1.
6. Liquid-tight flexible metal conduit: Shall Conform to UL 360.
7. Direct burial plastic conduit: Shall conform to UL 651 and UL 651A, heavy wall PVC or high density polyethylene (PE).
8. Surface metal raceway: Shall Conform to UL 5.

C. Conduit Fittings:

1. Rigid steel and IMC conduit fittings:
 - a. Fittings shall meet the requirements of UL 514B and ANSI/ NEMA FB1.
 - a. Standard threaded couplings, locknuts, bushings, and elbows: Only steel or malleable iron materials are acceptable. Integral retractable type IMC couplings are also acceptable.
 - b. Locknuts: Bonding type with sharp edges for digging into the metal wall of an enclosure. c. Bushings: Metallic insulating type, consisting of an insulating insert molded or locked into the metallic body of the fitting. Bushings made entirely of metal or nonmetallic material are not permitted.
 - d. Erickson (union-type) and set screw type couplings: Approved for use in concrete are permitted for use to complete a conduit run where conduit is installed in concrete. Use set screws of case hardened steel with hex head and cup point to firmly seat in conduit wall for positive ground. Tightening of set screws with pliers is prohibited.
 - e. Sealing fittings: Threaded cast iron type. Use continuous drain type sealing fittings to prevent passage of water vapor. In concealed work, install fittings in flush steel boxes with blank cover plates having the same finishes as that of other electrical plates in the room.
2. Rigid aluminum conduit fittings:
 - a. Standard threaded couplings, locknuts, bushings, and elbows: Malleable iron, steel or aluminum alloy materials; Zinc or cadmium plate iron or steel fittings. Aluminum fittings containing more than 0.4 percent copper are prohibited.

- b. Locknuts and bushings: As specified for rigid steel and IMC conduit. c. Set screw fittings: Not permitted for use with aluminum conduit.
3. Electrical metallic tubing fittings:
- a. Fittings shall meet the requirements of UL 514B and ANSI/ NEMA FB1. b. Only steel or malleable iron materials are acceptable.
 - c. Couplings and connectors: Concrete tight and rain tight, with connectors having insulated throats. Use gland and ring compression type couplings and connectors for conduit sizes 2 inches and smaller. Use set screw type couplings with four set screws each for conduit sizes over 2 inches. Use set screws of case-hardened steel with hex head and cup point to firmly seat in wall of conduit for positive grounding.
 - d. Indent type connectors or couplings are prohibited.
 - e. Die-cast or pressure-cast zinc-alloy fittings or fittings made of "pot metal" are prohibited.
4. Flexible steel conduit fittings:
- a. Conform to UL 514B. Only steel or malleable iron materials are acceptable. b. Clamp type, with insulated throat.
5. Liquid-tight flexible metal conduit fittings:
- a. Fittings shall meet the requirements of UL 514B and ANSI/ NEMA FB1. b. Only steel or malleable iron materials are acceptable.
 - c. Fittings must incorporate a threaded grounding cone, a steel or plastic compression ring, and a gland for tightening. Connectors shall have insulated throats.
6. Direct burial plastic conduit fittings:
- a. Fittings shall meet the requirements of UL 514C and NEMA TC3. b. As recommended by the conduit manufacturer.
7. Surface metal raceway fittings: As recommended by the raceway manufacturer.
8. Expansion and deflection couplings:
- a. Conform to UL 467 and UL 514B.
 - b. Accommodate, 0.75 inch deflection, expansion, or contraction in any direction, and allow 30 degree angular deflections.

- c. Include internal flexible metal braid sized to guarantee conduit ground continuity and fault currents in accordance with UL 467, and the NEC code tables for ground conductors.
 - d. Jacket: Flexible, corrosion-resistant, watertight, moisture and heat resistant molded rubber material with stainless steel jacket clamps.
- D. Conduit Supports:
1. Parts and hardware: Zinc-coat or provide equivalent corrosion protection.
 2. Individual Conduit Hangers: Designed for the purpose, having a pre-assembled closure bolt and nut, and provisions for receiving a hanger rod.
 3. Multiple conduit (trapeze) hangers: Not less than 1-1/2 by 1-1/2 inch, 12 gage steel, cold formed, lipped channels; with not less than 3/8 inch diameter steel hanger rods.
 4. Solid Masonry and Concrete Anchors: Self-drilling expansion shields, or machine bolt expansion.
- E. Outlet, Junction, and Pull Boxes:
1. UL-50 and UL-514A.
 2. Cast metal where required by the NEC or shown, and equipped with rustproof boxes.
 3. Sheet metal boxes: Galvanized steel, except where otherwise shown.
 4. Flush mounted wall or ceiling boxes shall be installed with raised covers so that front face of raised cover is flush with the wall. Surface mounted wall or ceiling boxes shall be installed with surface style flat or raised covers.
- F. Wireways: Equip with hinged covers, except where removable covers are shown.
- G. Warning Tape: Standard, 4-Mil polyethylene 3 inch wide tape non-detectable type, red with black letters, and imprinted with "CAUTION BURIED ELECTRIC LINE BELOW".

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PENETRATIONS

A. Cutting or Holes:

1. Locate holes in advance where they are proposed in the structural sections such as ribs or beams. Obtain the approval of the Resident Engineer prior to drilling through structural sections.

2. Cut holes through concrete and masonry in new and existing structures with a diamond core drill or concrete saw. Pneumatic hammer, impact electric, hand or manual hammer type drills are not allowed, except where permitted by the Resident Engineer as required by limited working space.
- B. Fire Stop: Where conduits, wireways, and other electrical raceways pass through fire partitions, fire walls, smoke partitions, or floors, install a fire stop that provides an effective barrier against the spread of fire, smoke and gases, with rock wool fiber or silicone foam sealant only. Completely fill and seal clearances between raceways and openings with the fire stop material.
- C. Waterproofing: At floor, exterior wall, and roof conduit penetrations, completely seal clearances around the conduit and make watertight.

3.2 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

- A. In accordance with UL, CEC, as shown, and as hereinafter specified. B. Install conduit as follows:
1. In complete runs before pulling in cables or wires.
 2. Flattened, dented, or deformed conduit is not permitted. Remove and replace the damaged conduits with new undamaged material.
 3. Assure conduit installation does not encroach into the ceiling height head room, walkways, or doorways.
 4. Cut square with a hacksaw, ream, remove burrs, and draw up tight.
 5. Mechanically and electrically continuous.
 6. Independently support conduit at 8'0" on center. Do not use other supports i.e., (suspended ceilings, suspended ceiling supporting members, lighting fixtures, conduits, mechanical piping, or mechanical ducts).
 7. Support within 1 foot of changes of direction, and within 1 foot of each enclosure to which connected.
 8. Close ends of empty conduit with plugs or caps at the rough-in stage to prevent entry of debris, until wires are pulled in.
 9. Conduit installations under fume and vent hoods are prohibited.
 10. Secure conduits to cabinets, junction boxes, pull boxes and outlet boxes with bonding type locknuts. For rigid and IMC conduit installations, provide a

locknut on the inside of the enclosure, made up wrench tight. Do not make conduit connections to junction box covers.

11. Do not use aluminum conduits in wet locations.
12. Unless otherwise indicated on the drawings or specified herein, all conduits shall be installed concealed within finished walls, floors and ceilings.

D. Conduit Bends:

1. Make bends with standard conduit bending machines.
2. Conduit hickey may be used for slight offsets, and for straightening stubbed out conduits.
3. Bending of conduits with a pipe tee or vise is prohibited.

E. Layout and Homeruns:

1. Install conduit with wiring, including homeruns, as shown.
2. Deviations: Make only where necessary to avoid interferences and only after drawings showing the proposed deviations have been submitted approved by the Resident Engineer.

3.3 CONCEALED WORK INSTALLATION

A. In Concrete:

1. Conduit: Rigid steel, IMC or EMT. Do not install EMT in concrete slabs that are in contact with soil, gravel or vapor barriers.
2. Align and run conduit in direct lines.
3. Install conduit through concrete beams only when the following occurs:
 - a. Where shown on the structural drawings.
 - b. As approved by the Resident Engineer prior to construction, and after submittal of drawing showing location, size, and position of each penetration.
4. Installation of conduit in concrete that is less than 3 inches thick is prohibited.
 - a. Conduit outside diameter larger than 1/3 of the slab thickness is prohibited.
 - b. Space between conduits in slabs: Approximately six conduit diameters apart, except one conduit diameter at conduit crossings.
 - c. Install conduits approximately in the center of the slab so that there will be a minimum of 3/4 inch of concrete around the conduits.

5. Make couplings and connections watertight. Use thread compounds that are UL approved conductive type to insure low resistance ground continuity through the conduits. Tightening set screws with pliers is prohibited.
- B. Furred or Suspended Ceilings and in Walls:
1. Conduit for conductors above 600 volts:
 - a. Rigid steel or rigid aluminum.
 - b. Aluminum conduit mixed indiscriminately with other types in the same system is prohibited.
 2. Conduit for conductors 600 volts and below:
 - a. Rigid steel, IMC, rigid aluminum, or EMT. Different type conduits mixed indiscriminately in the same system is prohibited.
 3. Align and run conduit parallel or perpendicular to the building lines.
 4. Connect recessed lighting fixtures to conduit runs with maximum six feet of flexible metal conduit extending from a junction box to the fixture.
 5. Tightening set screws with pliers is prohibited.

3.4 EXPOSED WORK INSTALLATION

- A. Unless otherwise indicated on the drawings, exposed conduit is only permitted in mechanical and electrical rooms.
- B. Conduit for conductors above 600 volts:
1. Rigid steel or rigid aluminum.
 2. Aluminum conduit mixed indiscriminately with other types in the same system is prohibited.
- C. Conduit for Conductors 600 volts and below:
1. Rigid steel, IMC, rigid aluminum, or EMT. Different type of conduits mixed indiscriminately in the system is prohibited.
- D. Align and run conduit parallel or perpendicular to the building lines.
- E. Install horizontal runs close to the ceiling or beams and secure with conduit straps.
- F. Support horizontal or vertical runs at not over eight foot intervals.
- G. Painting:
1. Paint exposed conduit.
 2. Paint all conduits containing cables rated over 600 volts safety orange. In addition, paint legends, using two inch high black numerals and letters,

showing the cable voltage rating. Provide legends where conduits pass through walls and floors and at maximum 20 foot intervals in between.

3.5 DIRECT BURIAL INSTALLATION

A. Exterior routing of Lighting Systems and Other Branch circuits (600 Volt and Less, and 5 feet)

from the buildings):

1. Conduit: Thick wall PVC or high density PE, unless otherwise shown.
2. Mark conduit at uniform intervals to show the kind of material, direct burial type, and the UL approval label.
3. Install conduit fittings and terminations as recommended by the conduit manufacturer.
4. Tops of conduits shall be as follows unless otherwise shown:
 - a. Not less than 24 inches below finished grade.
 - b. Not less than 30 inches below road and other paved surfaces.
5. Work with extreme care near existing ducts, conduits, cables, and other utilities to avoid damaging them.
6. Excavation for conduit bedding and back-filling of trenches is specified in Section 31 20 00, EARTH MOVING.
 - a. Cut the trenches neatly and uniformly.
 - b. Do not kink the conduits.
7. Seal conduits, including spare conduits, at building entrances and at outdoor terminations for equipment with a suitable compound that prevents the entrance of moisture and gases.
8. Where metal conduit is shown, install threaded heavy wall rigid steel galvanized conduit or type A20 rigid steel galvanized conduit coated with 20 mil bonded PVC, or rigid steel or IMC, PVC coated or standard coated with bituminous asphaltic compound.
9. Warning tape shall be continuously placed 12 inches above conduits or electric lines.

B. Exterior routing of lighting systems and other branch circuits (600 volts and less-under buildings slab on grade to 5 feet from the building):

1. Pre-coated rigid galvanized steel conduit in accordance with the requirements of Section 26 05 41, UNDERGROUND ELECTRICAL CONSTRUCTION.

3.6 HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS

- A. Use rigid steel conduit only, notwithstanding requirements otherwise specified in this or other sections of these specifications.
- B. Install UL approved sealing fittings, that prevent passage of explosive vapors, in hazardous areas equipped with explosive proof lighting fixtures, switches, and receptacles, as required by the NEC.

3.7 WET OR DAMP LOCATIONS

- A. Unless otherwise shown, use conduits of rigid steel or IMC.
- B. Provide sealing fittings, to prevent passage of water vapor, where conduits pass from warm to cold locations, i.e., (refrigerated spaces, constant temperature rooms, air conditioned spaces building exterior walls, roofs) or similar spaces.
- C. Unless otherwise shown, use rigid steel or IMC conduit within 5 feet of the exterior and below concrete building slabs in contact with soil, gravel, or vapor barriers. Conduit shall include an outer factory coating of 20 mil bonded PVC or field coat with asphaltum before installation. After installation, completely coat damaged areas of coating.

3.8 MOTORS AND VIBRATING EQUIPMENT

- A. Use flexible metal conduit for connections to motors and other electrical equipment subject to movement, vibration, misalignment, cramped quarters, or noise transmission.
- B. Provide liquid-tight flexible metal conduit for installation in exterior locations, moisture or humidity laden atmosphere, corrosive atmosphere, water or spray wash-down operations, inside (air stream) of HVAC units, and locations subject to seepage or dripping of oil, grease or water. Provide a green ground wire with flexible metal conduit.

3.9 CONDUIT SUPPORTS, INSTALLATION

- A. Safe working load shall not exceed 1/4 of proof test load of fastening devices.
- B. Use pipe straps or individual conduit hangers for supporting individual conduits. Maximum distance between supports is 8 foot on center.
- C. Support multiple conduit runs with trapeze hangers. Use trapeze hangers that are designed to support a load equal to or greater than the sum of the weights of the conduits, wires, hanger itself, and 200 pounds. Attach each conduit with U-bolts or other approved fasteners.

- D. Support conduit independently of junction boxes, pull boxes, fixtures, suspended ceiling T-bars, angle supports, and similar items.
- E. Fasteners and Supports in Solid Masonry and Concrete:
 - 1. New Construction: Use steel or malleable iron concrete inserts set in place prior to placing the concrete.
 - 2. Existing Construction:
 - a. Steel expansion anchors not less than 1/4 inch bolt size and not less than 1-1/8 inch embedment.
 - b. Power set fasteners not less than 1/4 inch diameter with depth of penetration not less than 3 inches.
 - c. Use vibration and shock resistant anchors and fasteners for attaching to concrete ceilings.
- F. Hollow Masonry: Toggle bolts are permitted.
- G. Bolts supported only by plaster or gypsum wallboard are not acceptable.
- H. Metal Structures: Use machine screw fasteners or other devices specifically designed and approved for the application.
- I. Attachment by wood plugs, rawl plug, plastic, lead or soft metal anchors, or wood blocking and bolts supported only by plaster is prohibited.
- J. Chain, wire, or perforated strap shall not be used to support or fasten conduit.
- K. Spring steel type supports or fasteners are prohibited for all uses except: Horizontal and vertical supports/fasteners within walls.
- L. Vertical Supports: Vertical conduit runs shall have riser clamps and supports in accordance with the NEC and as shown. Provide supports for cable and wire with fittings that include internal wedges and retaining collars.

3.10 BOX INSTALLATION

- A. Boxes for Concealed Conduits:
 - 1. Flush mounted.
 - 2. Provide raised covers for boxes to suit the wall or ceiling, construction and finish.
- B. In addition to boxes shown, install additional boxes where needed to prevent damage to cables and wires during pulling in operations.

- C. Remove only knockouts as required and plug unused openings. Use threaded plugs for cast metal boxes and snap-in metal covers for sheet metal boxes.
- D. Outlet boxes in the same wall mounted back-to-back are prohibited. A minimum 24 inch, center- to-center lateral spacing shall be maintained between boxes.
- E. Minimum size of outlet boxes for ground fault interrupter (GFI) receptacles is 4 inches square by 2-1/8 inches deep, with device covers for the wall material and thickness involved.
- F. Stencil or install phenolic nameplates on covers of the boxes identified on riser diagrams; for example "SIG-FA JB No. 1".
- G. On all Branch Circuit junction box covers, identify the circuits with black marker.

End of Section 26 05 33

SECTION 26 05 41
UNDERGROUND ELECTRICAL CONSTRUCTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

- A. This section specifies the furnishing, installation and connection of manholes, handholes and ducts to form a complete underground raceway system.
- B. “Duct” and “conduit”, and “rigid metal conduit” and “rigid steel conduit are used interchangeably in this specification and have the same meaning.

1.2 RELATED WORK

- A. Section 26 05 11, REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS: General electrical requirements and items that are common to more than one section of Division 26.
- B. Section 26 05 33, RACEWAY AND BOXES FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS: Conduits, fittings and boxes for raceway systems.
- C. Section 26 05 26, GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS: Requirements for personnel safety and to provide a low impedance path for possible ground fault currents.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit in accordance with Section 26 05 11, REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS.
- B. Shop Drawings:
 - 1. Sufficient information, clearly presented, shall be included to determine compliance with drawings and specifications.
 - 2. Include handholes, duct materials, and hardware. Proposed deviations from details on the drawings shall be clearly marked on the submittals.

If necessary to locate handholes at locations other than shown on the drawings, show the proposed locations accurately on scaled site drawings, and submit four copies to the Resident Engineer for approval prior to construction.
 - 3. Precast manholes and handholes: Submit plans on elevation showing openings, pulling irons cable supports, sump and other details. Also, submit detail drawings and design calculations for approval prior to installation. Submittal shall bear the seal of a registered structural engineer.
- C. Certifications: Two weeks prior to final inspection, submit four copies of the following to the

Resident Engineer:

1. Certification that the materials are in accordance with the drawings and specifications.
2. Certification, by the Contractor, that the complete installation has been properly installed and tested.

1.4 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

Publications listed below (including amendments, addenda, revisions, supplements, and errata) form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. Publications are referenced in the text by the basic designation only.

A. American Concrete Institute (ACI):

Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete

318/318M-2005 Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete & Commentary

SP-66-04 ACI Detailing Manual

B. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):

C478/C478M 2006(b) Standard Specification for Precast Reinforced Concrete Manhole Sections

C990 REV A 2003 Standard Specification for joints concrete pipe, Manholes and Precast Box using performed flexible Joint sealants.

C. Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers (IEEE):

C2-2002 National Electrical Safety Code

D. National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA):

RNI 2005..... Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Externally Coated Galvanized Rigid Steel

Conduit and Intermediate Metal Conduit

TC 2 2003 Electrical Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Tubing And Conduit

TC 3-2004 PVC Fittings for Use With Rigid PVC Conduit And Tubing

TC 6 & 8 2003 PVC Plastic Utilities Duct For Underground Installations

TC 9-2004 Fittings For PVC Plastic Utilities Duct For Underground Installation

E. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA):

70 2005 National Electrical Code (NEC)

70 2015 California Electrical Code (CEC)

F. Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL):

6-2004 Electrical Rigid Metal Conduit-Steel

467-2004 Standard for Grounding and Bonding Equipment

- 651-2005 Standard for Schedule 40 and 80 Rigid PVC Conduit and Fittings
- 651A-2003 Type EB and A Rigid PVC Conduit and HDPE Conduit, (RTRC)
- 651B-2002 Continuous Length HDPE Conduit
- G. U.S. General Services Administration (GSA):
 - A-A-60005-1998..... Frames, Covers, Gratings, Steps, Sump and Catch Basin, Manhole
 - SS-S-210A-1981 Sealing Compound, Preformed Plastic for Expansion joints And Pipe Joints

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CONCRETE HANDHOLES AND HARDWARE

- A. Reinforced Concrete: ACI 318, 3000 psi minimum 28-day compressive strength. B. Reinforcing Steel: Number 4 minimum.
- C. Handhole Hardware:
 - 1. Frames and covers configuration as shown on the drawings. Cast the words “Electric” and “Telephone” in the top face of the power and telephone handhole covers respectively.
 - 2. Pulling irons, 7/8-inch diameter galvanized steel bar with exposed triangular shaped opening.
 - 3. Cable supports are not required.
- D. Ground Rod Sleeve: Provide a 3 inches PVC sleeve in handhole floors so that a driven ground rod may be installed.

2.2 DUCTS:

- A. Number and sizes shall be as shown on drawings.
- B. Ducts (direct burial):
 - 1. Plastic duct:
 - a. NEMA TC2 and TC3
 - b. UL 651, 651A and 651B, Schedule 40.
 - c. Duct shall be suitable for use with 75 degree C rated conductors.
 - 2. Rigid metal conduit, PVC-coated: UL6 and NEMA RN1 galvanized rigid steel, threaded type, coated with PVC sheath bonded to the galvanized exterior surface, nominal 0.040 inch thick.

2.3 GROUNDING

- A. Rods: Per Section 26 05 26, GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS and

UL 467

- B. Ground Wire: Stranded bare copper 6 AWG minimum.

2.4 WARNING TAPE:

Standard 4-mil polyethylene 3 inch wide tape, non-detectable type, red with black letters, imprinted with "CAUTION BURIED ELECTRIC CABLE BELOW".

2.5 PULL ROPE:

Plastic with 200 pound minimum tensile strength.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 HANDHOLE CONSTRUCTION AND INSTALLATION

A. General Requirements:

1. Locate handholes at the approximate locations shown on the drawings with due consideration given to the location of other utilities, grades, and paving.
2. Steel reinforcing concrete cover, not less than 2 inches thick for exterior surfaces, 1 1/2 inches thick for interior surfaces, and 1 inch thick for the bottom surfaces of the top slabs.
3. Walls, floors, and top:
 - a. Construct monolithic walls and floors with window openings in walls for ducts.
4. Duct terminations: Provide windows at duct bank terminations and fill with concrete after duct placement. Terminations shall be sealed watertight.
5. Pulling irons:
 - a. Provide pulling irons opposite each duct entrance.
 - b. Cast pulling irons in the walls opposite duct windows approximately 6 inches above the top of the window.

3.2 TRENCHING

- A. Work with extreme care near existing ducts, conduits, cables, and other utilities to avoid damaging them.
- B. Cut the trenches neatly and uniformly.
- C. Conduits to be installed under existing paved areas, roads, and railroad tracks that are not to be disturbed shall be jacked into place. Conduits shall be PVC-coated rigid metal.

3.3 DUCT INSTALLATION

A. General Requirements:

1. Ducts shall be in accordance with the CEC and IEEE C2, as shown on the drawings, and as specified.
2. Slope ducts to drain towards handholes, and away from building and equipment entrances. Pitch not less than 4 inches in 100 feet.
3. Underground conduit stub-ups and sweeps to equipment inside of buildings shall be PVC-coated galvanized rigid steel, and shall extend a minimum of 5 feet outside of building foundation.
4. Stub-ups, sweeps, and risers to equipment mounted on outdoor concrete slabs shall be PVC-coated galvanized rigid steel, and shall extend a minimum of 5 feet away from edge of slab.
5. Install insulated grounding bushings on the terminations.
6. PVC-coated rigid steel conduits shall be coupled to the ducts with suitable adapters, and the whole encased with 3 inches of concrete.
7. PVC coated rigid steel conduit turns of direction for all duct lines shall have minimum 4 feet radius in the horizontal and vertical directions. PVC conduit sweeps for all duct lines shall have a minimum 40 feet radius in the horizontal and 4 feet in the vertical directions. Where a 40 feet radius is not possible, horizontal turns of direction shall be rigid steel.
8. All multiple conduit runs shall have conduit spacers. Spacers shall securely support and maintain uniform spacing of the duct assembly a minimum of 3 inches above bottom of trench during the concrete pour. Spacer spacing shall not exceed 5 feet.
9. Duct lines shall be installed no less than 12 inches from other utility systems, such as water, sewer, and chilled water.
10. Clearances between individual ducts:
 - a. For like services, not less than 3 inches.
 - b. For power and signal services, not less than 6 inches. c. Provide plastic spacers to maintain clearances.
 - d. Provide nonferrous tie wires to prevent displacement of the ducts during pouring of concrete.

Tie wires shall not act as substitute for spacers.
11. Couple the ducts with proper couplings. Stagger couplings in rows and layers to insure maximum strength and rigidity of the duct bank.
12. Keep ducts clean of earth, sand, or gravel during construction, and seal with tapered plugs upon completion of each portion of the work.

B. Direct Burial Duct and Conduits:

1. Install direct burial ducts and conduits only where shown on the drawings. Provide direct burial ducts only for low voltage systems.
2. Join and terminate ducts and conduits with fittings recommended by conduit manufacturer.
3. Direct burial ducts and conduits are prohibited under railroad tracks.
4. Tops of ducts and conduits shall be:
 - a. Not less than 24 inches and not less than shown on the drawings, below finished grade.
 - b. Not less than 30 inches and not less than shown on the drawings, below roads and other paved surfaces.
5. Do not kink the ducts or conduits.

C. Direct Burial Duct and Conduit Identification: Place continuous strip of warning tape approximately

12 inches above ducts or conduits before backfilling trenches. Warning tape shall be preprinted with proper identification.

D. Spare Ducts and Conduits: Where spare ducts are shown, they shall have a nylon pull rope installed.

They shall be capped at each end and labeled as to location of the other end. **E. Duct and Conduit Cleaning:**

1. Upon completion of the duct bank installation or installation of direct buried ducts, a standard flexible mandrel shall be pulled through each duct to loosen particles of earth, sand, or foreign material left in the line. The mandrel shall be not less than 12 inches long, and shall have a diameter not less than 1/2 inch less than the inside diameter of the duct. A brush with stiff bristles shall then be pulled through each duct to remove the loosened particles. The diameter of the brush shall be the same as, or slightly larger than the diameter of the duct.
2. Mandrel pulls shall be witnessed by the Resident Engineer.

F. Duct and Conduit Sealing: Seal the ducts and conduits at building entrances, and at outdoor terminations for equipment, with a suitable non-hardening compound to prevent the entrance of moisture and gases.

G. Connections to Existing Ducts: Where connections to existing duct banks are indicated, excavate around the duct banks as necessary. Cut off the duct banks and remove loose concrete from the conduits before installing new concrete-encased ducts. Provide a

reinforced concrete collar, poured monolithically with the new duct bank, to take the shear at the joint of the duct banks.

- H. Partially Completed Duct Banks: During construction wherever a construction joint is necessary in a duct bank, prevent debris such as mud and dirt from entering ducts by providing suitable conduit plugs. Fit concrete envelope of a partially completed duct bank with reinforcing steel extending a minimum of 2 feet back into the envelope and a minimum of 2 feet beyond the end of the envelope.

Provide one No. 4 bar in each corner, 3 inches from the edge of the envelope. Secure corner bars with two No. 3 ties, spaced approximately 1 foot apart. Restrain reinforcing assembly from moving during pouring of concrete.

End of Section 26 05 41

SECTION 26 09 23
LIGHTING CONTROLS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

This section specifies the furnishing, installation and connection of the lighting controls.

1.2 RELATED WORK

- A. Section 26 05 11, REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS: General requirements that are common to more than one section of Division 26.
- B. Section 26 05 21, LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND CABLES (600 VOLTS AND BELOW): Cables and wiring.
- C. Section 26 05 26, GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS: Requirements for personnel safety and to provide a low impedance path to ground for possible ground fault currents.
- D. Section 24 26 16, PANELBOARDS: panelboard enclosure and interior bussing used for lighting control panels.
- E. Section 26 27 26, WIRING DEVICES: Wiring devices used for control of the lighting systems.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

Refer to Paragraph, QUALIFICATIONS, in Section 26 05 11, REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. In accordance with Section 2-5.3, "SUBMITTALS", Green Book Standard.
- B. Product Data: For each type of lighting control, submit the following information.
 - 1. Manufacturer's catalog data.
 - 2. Wiring schematic and connection diagram.
 - 3. Installation details. C. Manuals:
 - 1. Submit, simultaneously with the shop drawings companion copies of complete maintenance and operating manuals including technical data sheets, and information for ordering replacement parts.
 - 2. Two weeks prior to the final inspection, submit four copies of the final updated maintenance and operating manuals, including any changes, to the Resident Engineer.

D. Certifications:

1. Two weeks prior to final inspection, submit four copies of the following certifications to the Resident Engineer:
 - a. Certification by the Contractor that the equipment has been properly installed, adjusted, and tested.

1.5 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

- A. Publications listed below (including amendments, addenda, revisions, supplements, and errata) form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. Publications are referenced in the text by designation only.
- B. Green Seal (GS):
GC-12.....Occupancy Sensors
- C. Illuminating Engineering Society of North America (IESNA):
IESNA LM-48.....Guide for Calibration of Photoelectric Control Devices
- D. 70 2013.....California Electrical Code (CEC)
- E. National Electrical Manufacturer's Association (NEMA)
C136.10..... American National Standard for Roadway Lighting Equipment- Locking-Type Photocontrol Devices and Mating Receptacles - Physical and Electrical Interchangeability and Testing
ICS-1 Standard for Industrial Control and Systems General Requirements
ICS-2..... Standard for Industrial Control and Systems: Controllers, Contractors, and Overload Relays Rated Not More than 2000 Volts AC or 750 Volts DC: Part 8 - Disconnect Devices for Use in Industrial Control Equipment
ICS-6 Standard for Industrial Controls and Systems Enclosures
- F. Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL):
20 Standard for General-Use Snap Switches
773 Standard for Plug-In Locking Type Photocontrols for Use with Area Lighting
773A Nonindustrial Photoelectric Switches for Lighting Control

98 Enclosed and Dead-Front Switches
917.....Clock Operated Switches

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ELECTRONIC TIME SWITCHES

- A. Electronic, solid-state programmable units with alphanumeric display; complying with UL 917.
 - 1. Contact Configuration: SPST.
 - 2. Contact Rating: 30-A inductive or resistive, 240-V ac.
 - 3. Astronomical Clock: Capable of switching a load on at sunset and off at sunrise, and automatically changing the settings each day in accordance with seasonal changes of sunset and sunrise. Additionally, it shall be programmable to a fixed on/off weekly schedule.
 - 4. Battery Backup: For schedules and time clock.

2.2 ELECTROMECHANICAL-DIAL TIME SWITCHES

- A. Electromechanical-dial time switches; complying with UL 917.
 - 1. Contact Configuration: SPST.
 - 2. Contact Rating: 30-A inductive or resistive, 240-V ac.
 - 3. Wound-spring reserve carryover mechanism to keep time during power failures.

2.3 OUTDOOR PHOTOELECTRIC SWITCHES

- A. Solid state, with SPST dry contacts rated for 1800 VA tungsten or 1000 VA inductive, complying with UL 773A.
 - 1. Light-Level Monitoring Range: 1.5 to 10 fc, with adjustable turn-on and turn-off levels.
 - 2. Time Delay: 15-second minimum.
 - 3. Surge Protection: Metal-oxide varistor.
 - 4. Mounting: Twist lock, with base-and-stem mounting or stem-and-swivel mounting accessories as required.

2.4 TIMER SWITCHES

- A. Digital switches with backlit LCD display, 120/277 volt rated, fitting as a replacement for standard wall switches.
 - 1. Compatibility: Compatible with all ballasts.
 - 2. Warning: Audible warning to sound during the last minute of “on” operation.
 - 3. Time-out: Adjustable from 5 minutes to 12 hours.

4. Faceplate: Refer to wall plate material and color requirements for toggle switches, as specified in Section 26 27 26, WIRING DEVICES.

2.5 INDOOR OCCUPANCY SENSORS

- A. Wall- or ceiling-mounting, solid-state units with a power supply and relay unit, suitable for the environmental conditions in which installed.
 1. Operation: Unless otherwise indicated, turn lights on when covered area is occupied and off when unoccupied; with a 1 to 15 minute adjustable time delay for turning lights off.
 2. Sensor Output: Contacts rated to operate the connected relay. Sensor shall be powered from the relay unit.
 3. Relay Unit: Dry contacts rated for 20A ballast load at 120V and 277V, for 13A tungsten at 120V, and for 1 hp at 120V.
 4. Mounting:
 - a. Sensor: Suitable for mounting in any position on a standard outlet box.
 - b. Time-Delay and Sensitivity Adjustments: Recessed and concealed behind hinged door.
 5. Indicator: LED, to show when motion is being detected during testing and normal operation of the sensor.
 6. Bypass Switch: Override the on function in case of sensor failure.
 7. Manual/automatic selector switch.
 8. Automatic Light-Level Sensor: Adjustable from 2 to 200 fc; keep lighting off when selected lighting level is present.
 9. Faceplate for Wall-Switch Replacement Type: Refer to wall plate material and color requirements for toggle switches, as specified in Section 26 27 26, WIRING DEVICES.
- B. Dual-technology Type: Ceiling mounting; combination PIR and ultrasonic detection methods, field-selectable.
 1. Sensitivity Adjustment: Separate for each sensing technology.
 2. Detector Sensitivity: Detect occurrences of 6-inch minimum movement of any portion of a human body that presents a target of not less than 36 sq. in., and

detect a person of average size and weight moving not less than 12 inches in either a horizontal or a vertical manner at an approximate speed of 12 inches/s.

3. Detection Coverage: as scheduled on drawings.
 - A. Controller: Panelboard mounted in compliance with UL 916, programmable, solid-state, astronomic 365-day timing and control unit with non-volatile memory. Controller shall be capable of receiving inputs from sensors and other sources, and capable of timed overrides and/or blink-warning on a per-circuit basis. Panelboard shall use low-voltage-controlled, electrically operated, molded-case branch circuit breakers. Circuit breakers and a limited number of digital or analog, low-voltage control-circuit outputs shall be individually controlled by control module. Panelboard shall also comply with Section 24 26 16, PANELBOARDS.
 - B. Electrically Operated, Molded-Case Circuit-Breaker Panelboard: Per Section 24 26 16, PANELBOARDS.
 - C. Electrically Operated, Molded-Case Circuit Breakers: Per Section 24 26 16, PANELBOARDS.
 - D. Switching Endurance Ratings: Rated at least 20,000 open and close operations under rated load at 0.8 power factor.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION:

- A. Installation shall be in accordance with the CEC, manufacturer's instructions and as shown on the drawings or specified.
- B. Aim outdoor photocell switch according to manufacturer's recommendations. Set adjustable window slide for 1 footcandle photocell turn-on.
- C. Aiming for wall-mounted and ceiling-mounted motion sensor switches shall be per manufacturer's recommendations.
- D. Set occupancy sensor "on" duration to 5 minutes.
- E. Locate light level sensors as indicated and in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Adjust sensor for the scheduled light level at the typical work plane for that area.
- F. Label time switches and contactors with a unique designation.

3.2 ACCEPTANCE CHECKS AND TESTS

- A. Perform in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.
- B. Upon completion of installation, conduct an operating test to show that equipment operates in accordance with requirements of this section.
- C. Test for full range of dimming ballast and dimming controls capability. Observe for visually detectable flicker over full dimming range.
- D. Test occupancy sensors for proper operation. Observe for light control over entire area being covered.
- E. Program lighting control panels per schedule on drawings.
- F. Upon completion of the installation, the system shall be commissioned by the manufacturer's factory-authorized technician who will verify all adjustments and sensor placements.

3.3 FOLLOW-UP VERIFICATION

Upon completion of acceptance checks and tests, the Contractor shall show by demonstration in service that the lighting control devices are in good operating condition and properly performing the intended function.

End of Section 26 09 23

SECTION 26 24 11
DISTRIBUTION SWITCHBOARDS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

This section specifies the furnishing, installation, and connection of the distribution switchboards.

1.2 RELATED WORK

- A. Section 26 05 11, REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS: General electrical requirements and items that are common to more than one section of Division 26.
- B. Section 26 05 21, LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND CABLES (600 VOLTS AND BELOW): Cables and wiring.
- C. Section 26 05 26, GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS: Requirements for Personnel Safety and to provide a low impedance path for possible fault currents.
- D. Section 26 05 33, RACEWAY AND BOXES FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS: Conduit and outlet boxes.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

Refer to Paragraph, QUALIFICATIONS, in Section 26 05 11, REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS.

1.4 FACTORY TESTS

- A. Distribution switchboards shall be thoroughly tested at the factory to assure that there are no electrical or mechanical defects. Tests shall be conducted as per NEMA PB 2 and UL 891. Factory tests shall be certified.
- B. The following additional tests shall be performed:
 - 1. Verify that circuit breaker sizes and types correspond to drawings.
 - 2. Verify tightness of bolted electrical connections by calibrated torque-wrench method in accordance with manufacturer's published data.
 - 3. Exercise all active components.

4. Perform a dielectric withstand voltage test on each bus section, each phase-to-ground with phases not under test grounded, in accordance with manufacturer's published data.
 5. Perform insulation-resistance tests on control wiring with respect to ground. Applied potential shall be 500 volts dc for 300-volt rated cable and 1000 volts dc for 600-volt rated cable, or as required if solid-state components or control devices cannot tolerate the applied voltage.
 6. If applicable, verify correct function of control transfer relays located in the switchboard with multiple control power sources.
 8. Perform phasing checks on double-ended or dual-source switchboards to insure correct bus phasing from each source.
- C. Furnish four (4) copies of certified manufacturer's factory test reports to the Resident Engineer prior to shipment of the switchboards to ensure that the switchboards have been successfully tested as specified.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

Submit in accordance with Section 2-5.3 "SUBMITTALS," Green Book Standard. A.

Shop Drawings:

1. Sufficient information, clearly presented, shall be included to determine compliance with drawings and specifications.
2. Include electrical ratings, dimensions, mounting details, materials, required clearances, terminations, weight, temperature rise, wiring and connection diagrams, plan, front, side, and rear elevations, sectional views, bus work, circuit breaker frame sizes, trip and short-circuit rating, long-time, short-time, instantaneous and ground fault settings, coordinated breaker and fuse curves, accessories, and device nameplate data.
3. Show the size, ampere-rating, number of bars per phase and neutral in each bus run (horizontal and vertical), bus spacing, equipment ground bus, and bus material. B.

Manuals:

1. Submit, simultaneously with the shop drawings, companion copies of complete maintenance and operating manuals including technical data sheets, wiring diagrams, and information for ordering replacement parts.

- a. Wiring diagrams shall have their terminals identified to facilitate installation, maintenance, and operation.
 - b. Wiring diagrams shall indicate internal wiring for each item of equipment and the interconnection between the items of equipment.
 - c. Provide a clear and concise description of operation, which gives, in detail, the information required to properly operate the equipment.
 - d. Approvals will be based on complete submissions of manuals together with shop drawings.
2. Two weeks prior to final inspection, deliver four copies of the final updated maintenance and operating manuals to the Resident Engineer.
- a. The manuals shall be updated to include any information necessitated by shop drawing approval.
 - b. Complete "As Installed" wiring and schematic diagrams shall be included which show all items of equipment and their interconnecting wiring.
 - c. Show all terminal identification.
 - d. Include information for testing, repair, trouble shooting, assembly, disassembly, and recommended maintenance intervals.
 - e. Provide a replacement parts list with current prices. Include a list of recommended spare parts, tools, and instruments for testing and maintenance purposes.
 - f. Furnish manuals in loose-leaf binder or manufacturer's standard binder. C.

Certifications:

1. Two weeks prior to final inspection, submit four copies of the following to the Resident

Engineer:

- a. Certification by the Contractor that the assemblies have been properly installed, adjusted and tested, including circuit breakers settings.
- b. Certified copies of all of the factory design and production tests, field test data sheets and reports for the assemblies.

1.6 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

Publications listed below (including amendments, addenda, revisions, supplements and errata) form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. Publications are referenced in the text by basic designation only.

- A. Institute of Engineering and Electronic Engineers (IEEE):
 - C37.13.....Low Voltage AC Power Circuit Breakers Used in Enclosures
 - C57.13.....Instrument Transformers C62.41.....
 - Surge Voltage in Low Voltage AC Power Circuits C62.45..... Surge Testing for Equipment connected to Low-Voltage AC Power Circuits
- B. National Electrical Manufacturer's Association (NEMA):
 - PB-2Dead-Front Distribution Switchboards.
 - PB-2.1Instructions for Proper Handling, Installation, Operation, and Maintenance of Switchboards
 - AB-1.....Molded Case Circuit Breakers, Molded Case Switches and Circuit Breaker Enclosures
- C. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA):
 - 70National Electrical Code (NEC)
 - 2013California Electric Code (CEC) D. Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL):
 - 67Panelboards
 - 198E (1988; R 1988, Bul. 1993 and 1994) Class R Fuses
 - 489Molded Case Circuit Breakers and Circuit Breakers Enclosures
 - 891Dead-Front Switchboards
 - 1283Electromagnetic Interference Filters
 - 1449Transient Voltage Surge Suppressors

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL

- A. Switchboards shall be in accordance with UL, NEMA, CEC, IEEE, and as shown on the drawings.
- B. Switchboards shall be provided complete, ready for operation including, but not limited to housing, buses, circuit breakers, instruments and related transformers, fuses, and wiring.

- C. Switchboard dimensions shall not exceed the dimensions shown on the drawings.
- D. Manufacturer's nameplate shall include complete ratings of switchboard in addition to the date
of manufacture.

2.2 BASIC ARRANGEMENT

- A. Type I: Switchboard shall be front accessible with the following features:
 - 1. Device mounting:
 - a. Fused switch: Individually mounted and compartmented.
 - b. Circuit breakers: Group mounted.
 - 2. Section alignment: As shown on the drawings.
 - 3. Accessibility:
 - a. Main section line and load terminals: Front and side.
 - b. Distribution section line and load terminals: Front.
 - c. Through bus connections: Front and end.
 - 4. Bolted line and load connections.
 - 5. Full height wiring gutter covers for access to wiring terminals.
 - 6. Short Circuit Current Rating: 42,000 amperes rms symmetrical, minimum, or as shown on the drawings, whichever is higher.

2.3 HOUSING

- A. Provide a completely enclosed, free standing, steel enclosure not less than the gage required by the ANSI and UL standards. The enclosure is to consist of the required number of vertical sections bolted together to form one metal enclosed rigid switchboard. The sides, top and rear shall be covered with removable screw on sheet steel plates.
- B. Provide ventilating louvers where required to limit the temperature rise of current carrying parts.
All openings shall be protected against entrance of falling dirt, water, or foreign matter.
- C. Enclosure shall be thoroughly cleaned, phosphate treated, and primed with rust-inhibiting paint.
Final finish coat to be the manufacturers standard gray. Provide a quart of finish paint for touch- up purposes.

2.4 BUSES

- A. General: Buses shall be arranged for 3 phase, 4 wire distribution. Main phase buses (through bus), full size neutral bus, and ground bus shall be full capacity the entire length of the switchboard. Provide for future extensions by means of bolt holes or other approved method. Brace the bus to withstand the available short circuit current at the particular location and as shown on the drawings. No magnetic material shall be used between buses to form a magnetic loop.
- B. Material and Size: Buses and connections shall be hard drawn copper of 98 percent conductivity.
Bus temperature rise shall not exceed 65 degrees C (149 degrees F). Section busing shall be sized based on UL and NEMA Switchboard Standards.
- C. Bus Connections: All contact surfaces shall be copper. Provide a minimum of two plated bolts per splice. Where physical bus size permits only one bolt, provide a means other than friction to prevent turning, twisting or bending. Torque bolts to the manufacturer's recommended values.
- D. Neutral Bus: Provide bare or plated bus and mount on insulated bus supports. Provide neutral disconnect link to permit isolation of neutral bus from the common ground bus and service entrance conductors.
- E. Ground Bus: Provide an un-insulated 1/4 inch by 2 inch copper equipment ground bus bar sized per UL 891 the length of the switchboard and secure at each section.

2.5 NAMEPLATES

- A. Nameplates: For Normal Power system, provide laminated black phenolic resin with white core with 1/2 inch engraved lettered nameplates next to each circuit breaker. Nameplates shall indicate equipment served, spaces, or spares in accordance with one line diagram shown on drawings. Nameplates shall be mounted with plated screws on front of breakers or on equipment enclosure next to breakers. Mounting nameplates only with adhesive is not acceptable.

2.6 PROVISION FOR FUTURE

Where "provision for", "future", or "space" is noted on drawings, the space shall be equipped with bus connections to the future overcurrent device with suitable insulation and bracing to maintain proper short circuit rating and physical clearance. Provide buses for the ampere rating as shown for the future device.

2.7 CONTROL WIRING

Control wiring shall be 600 volt class B stranded SIS. Install all control wiring complete at the factory adequately bundled and protected. Wiring across hinges and between shipping units shall be Class C stranded. Size in accordance with NEC. Provide control circuit fuses.

2.8 FUSIBLE SWITCHES

Fusible Switches: Quick-make, quick-break, hinged –door type. (Switches serving as motor disconnects shall be horsepower rated.) Fuses shall be current-limiting cartridge type conforming to UL 198E, Class RK1 for 0 to 600 amperes.

2.9 CIRCUIT BREAKERS

- A. Provide UL listed and labeled molded case circuit breakers, in accordance with the NEC, as shown on the drawings, and as herein specified.
- B. Non-adjustable Trip Molded Case Circuit Breakers:
 1. Molded case circuit breakers shall have automatic, trip free, non-adjustable, inverse time, and instantaneous magnetic trips for 100 ampere frame size or less. Magnetic trip shall be adjustable from 3X to 10X for breakers with 600 ampere frame size and higher. Factory setting shall be LOW unless otherwise noted.
 2. Breaker features shall be as follows:
 - a. A rugged, integral housing of molded insulating material.
 - b. Silver alloy contacts.
 - c. Arc quenchers and phase barriers for each pole.
 - d. Quick-make, quick-break, operating mechanisms.
 - e. A trip element for each pole, thermal magnetic type with long time delay and instantaneous characteristics, a common trip bar for all poles and a single operator.
 - f. Electrically and mechanically trip free.
 - g. An operating handle which indicates ON, TRIPPED and OFF positions.
 - h. Line and load connections shall be bolted.
 - i. Interrupting rating shall not be less than the maximum short circuit current available at the line.
 - j. An overload on one pole of a multipole breaker shall automatically cause all the poles of the breaker to open.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Install the switchboard in accordance with the NEC, as shown on the drawings, and as recommended by the manufacturer.
- B. Anchor switchboard to the slab with plated 1/2 inch minimum anchor bolts, or as recommended by the manufacturer.
- B. In seismic areas, switchboard shall be adequately anchored and braced to withstand the seismic zone IV forces at the location where installed.
- C. Interior Location. Mount switchboard on concrete slab. Unless otherwise indicated, the slab shall be at least 4 inches thick. The top of the concrete slab shall be approximately 4 inches above finished floor. Edges above floor shall have 1/2 inch chamfer. The slab shall be of adequate size to project at least 8 inches beyond the equipment. Provide conduit turnups and cable entrance space required by the equipment to be mounted. Seal voids around conduit openings in slab with water- and oil-resistant caulking or sealant. Cut off and bush conduits 3 inches above slab surface.

3.2 ACCEPTANCE CHECKS AND TESTS

- A. Perform in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Include the following visual and mechanical inspections and electrical tests:
 - 1. Visual and Mechanical Inspection
 - a. Compare equipment nameplate data with specifications and approved shop drawings.
 - b. Inspect physical, electrical, and mechanical condition.
 - c. Confirm correct application of manufacturer's recommended lubricants.
 - d. Verify appropriate anchorage, required area clearances, and correct alignment.
 - e. Verify that fusible switch and circuit breaker sizes and types correspond to approved shop drawings.
 - f. Verifying tightness of accessible bolted electrical connections by calibrated torque- wrench method, or performing thermographic survey after energization.
 - g. Confirm correct operation and sequencing of electrical and mechanical interlock systems.
 - h. Clean switchboard.

- i. Inspect insulators for evidence of physical damage or contaminated surfaces. j. Verify correct shutter installation and operation.
 - k. Exercise all active components.
 - l. Verify the correct operation of all sensing devices, alarms, and indicating devices. m. If applicable, verify that vents are clear.
 - n. If applicable, inspect control power transformers.
2. Electrical Tests
- a. Perform insulation-resistance tests on each bus section. b. Perform over-potential tests.
 - c. Perform insulation-resistance test on control wiring; do not perform this test on wiring connected to solid-state components.
 - d. Perform phasing check on double-ended switchboard to ensure correct bus phasing from each source.

3.3 FOLLOW-UP VERIFICATION

Upon completion of acceptance checks, settings, and tests, the Contractor shall show by demonstration in service that the switchboard is in good operating condition and properly performing the intended function. Each protective device shall be tripped by operation.

3.4 INSTRUCTION

Furnish the services of a factory certified instructor for one 4 hour period for instructing personnel in the operation and maintenance of the switchboard and related equipment on the date requested by the Resident Engineer.

End of Section 26 24 11

SECTION 26 24 16
PANELBOARDS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

This section specifies the furnishing, installation and connection of panelboards.

1.2 RELATED WORK

- A. Section 26 05 11, REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS: General electrical requirements and items that are common to more than one Section of Division 26.
- B. Section 26 05 33, RACEWAY AND BOXES FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS: Conduits and outlet boxes.
- C. Section 26 05 21, LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND CABLES (600 VOLTS AND BELOW): Cables and wiring.
- D. Section 26 05 26, GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS:
Requirements for personnel safety and to provide a low impedance path for possible ground fault currents.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit in accordance with Section 2-5.3, "SUBMITTALS", Green Book Standard.
 - B. Shop Drawings:
 - 1. Sufficient information, clearly presented, shall be included to determine compliance with drawings and specifications.
 - 2. Include electrical ratings, dimensions, mounting details, materials, wiring diagrams accessories and weights of equipment. Complete nameplate data including manufacturer's name and catalog number.
- Certification: Two weeks prior to final inspection, submit four copies of the following to the
Resident Engineer:
Certification that the material is in accordance with the drawings and specifications has been properly installed, and that the loads are balanced.

1.4 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

Publications listed below (including amendments, addenda, revisions, supplements and errata) form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. Publications are referenced in the text by the basic designation only.

- A. National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA): PB1-2006
.....Panelboards
AB-1-2002Molded Case Circuit Breakers, Molded Case Switches
and

Circuit Breaker Enclosures

B. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA):

- 2013 California Electrical Code (CEC)
- 70E-2004..... Standard for Electrical Life Safety in the Workplace

C. Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL):

- 50-2003 Enclosures for Electrical Equipment
- 67-2003 Panel boards
- 489-2006 Molded Case Circuit Breakers and Circuit Breaker Enclosures

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 PANELBOARDS

- A. Panelboards shall be in accordance with UL, NEMA, NEC, and as shown on the drawings.
- B. Panelboards shall be standard manufactured products. All components of the panelboards shall be the product and assembly of the same manufacturer. All similar units of all panelboards to be of the same manufacturer.
 - All panelboards shall be hinged “door in door” type with:
 1. Interior hinged door with hand operated latch or latches as required to provide access to circuit breaker operating handles only, not to energized ports.
 2. Outer hinged door shall be securely mounted to the panelboard box with factory bolts, screws, clips or other fasteners requiring a tool for entry, hand operated latches are not acceptable.
 3. Push inner and outer doors shall open left to right.
 - All panelboards shall be completely factory assembled with molded case circuit breakers. Include one-piece removable, inner dead front cover independent of the panelboard cover.
 - Panelboards shall have main breaker or main lugs, bus size, voltage, phase, top or bottom feed, and flush or surface mounting as scheduled on the drawings.
- F. Panelboards shall conform to NEMA PB-1, NEMA AB-1 and UL 67 and have the following features:
 - Non-reduced size copper or aluminum bus bars, complete with current ratings as shown on the panel schedules connection straps bolted together and rigidly supported on molded insulators.
 - Bus bar connections to the branch circuit breakers shall be the “distributed phase” or “phase sequence” type. Single-phase, three-wire panelboard busing shall be such that when any two adjacent single-pole breakers are connected to opposite phases, two-pole breakers can be installed in any location. Three-phase, four-wire busing shall be such that when any three adjacent single-pole breakers are individually connected to each of the three different phases, two-

or three-pole breakers can be installed at any location. Current-carrying parts of the bus assembly shall be plated. Mains ratings shall be as shown.

- ~ Mechanical lugs furnished with panelboards shall be cast, stamped or machined metal alloys of sizes suitable for the conductors indicated to be connected thereto.
 - ~ Neutral bus shall be 100% rated, mounted on insulated supports.
 - ~ Grounding bus bar equipped with screws or lugs for the connection of grounding wires.
6. Buses braced for the available short circuit current, but not less than 22,000 amperes symmetrical for 120/208 volt and 120/240 volt panelboards, and 14,000 amperes symmetrical for 277/480-volt panelboards.
 7. Branch circuit panels shall have buses fabricated for bolt-on type circuit breakers.
 8. Protective devices shall be designed so that they can be easily replaced.
 9. Where designated on panel schedule "spaces", include all necessary bussing, device support and connections. Provide blank cover for each space.
 10. In two section panelboards, the main bus in each section shall be full size. The first section shall be furnished with sub-feed lugs on the line side of main lugs only, or through-feed lugs for main breaker type panels, and with cable connections to the second section. Panelboard sections with tapped bus or crossover bus are not acceptable.
 11. Series rated panelboards are not permitted.

2.2 cabinets and trims

A. Cabinets:

1. Provide galvanized steel cabinets to house panelboards. Cabinets for outdoor panels shall be factory primed and suitably treated with a corrosion-resisting paint finish meeting UL 50 and UL 67.
2. Cabinet enclosure shall not have ventilating openings.
4. Cabinets for panelboards may be of one-piece formed steel or of formed sheet steel with end and side panels welded, riveted, or bolted as required.

2.3 MOLDED CASE CIRCUIT BREAKERS FOR PANELBOARDS

- A. Breakers shall be UL 489 listed and labeled, in accordance with the NEC, as shown on the drawings, and as specified.
- B. Circuit breakers in panelboards shall be bolt on type on phase bus bar or branch circuit bar. C. Molded case circuit breakers shall have automatic, trip free, nonadjustable, inverse time, and instantaneous magnetic trips for 100-ampere frame or less. Magnetic trip shall be adjustable from

3X to 10X for breakers with 600 ampere frames and higher. D. Breaker features shall be as follows:

1. A rugged, integral housing of molded insulating material.
2. Silver alloy contacts.
3. Arc quenchers and phase barriers for each pole.
4. Quickmake, quickbreak, operating mechanisms.
5. A trip element for each pole, thermal magnetic type with long time delay and instantaneous characteristics, a common trip bar for all poles and a single operator.
6. Electrically and mechanically trip free.
7. An operating handle which indicates ON, TRIPPED, and OFF positions. a. Line connections shall be bolted.
 - b. Interrupting rating shall not be less than the maximum short circuit current available at the line terminals as indicated on the drawings.
8. An overload on one pole of a multipole breaker shall automatically cause all the poles of the breaker to open.
9. Shunt trips shall be provided where indicated

2.4 SEPARATELY ENCLOSED MOLDED CASE CIRCUIT BREAKERS

- A. Where separately enclosed molded case circuit breakers are shown on the drawings, provide circuit breakers in accordance with the applicable requirements of those specified for panelboards.
- B. Enclosures are to be of the NEMA types shown on the drawings. Where the types are not shown, they are to be the NEMA type most suitable for the environmental conditions where the breakers are being installed.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Installation shall be in accordance with the Manufacturer's instructions, the NEC, as shown on
the drawings, and as specified.
- B. Locate panelboards so that the present and future conduits can be conveniently connected.
Coordinate the sizes of cabinets with designated closet space.
- C. Install a typewritten schedule of circuits in each panelboard after being submitted to and approved by the Resident Engineer. Schedules, after approval, shall be typed on the panel directory cards and installed in the appropriate panelboards, incorporating all applicable contract changes pertaining to that schedule. Include the room numbers and items served on the cards.
- D. Mount the panelboard fully aligned and such that the maximum height of the top circuit breaker above finished floor shall not exceed 78 inches. For panelboards that

are too high, mount panelboard so that the bottom of the cabinets will not be less than 6 inches above the finished floor.

- E. For panelboards located in areas accessible to the public, paint the exposed surfaces of the trims, doors, and boxes with finishes to match surrounding surfaces after the panelboards have been installed.
- F. Directory-card information shall be typewritten to indicate outlets, lights, devices, and equipment controlled and final room numbers served by each circuit and shall be mounted in holders behind protective covering.
- G. Where new panels are to be installed in existing backboxes, backboxes shall have rust and scale removed from inside. Paint inside of backboxes with rust preventive paint before the new panel interior is installed. Provide new trim and doors for these panels. Covers shall fit tight to the box with no gaps between the cover and the box.
- I. Provide ARC flash identification per NFPA 70E.

End of Section 26 24 16

SECTION 26 27 26
WIRING DEVICES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

This section specifies the furnishing, installation and connection of wiring devices.

1.2 RELATED WORK

- A. Section 26 05 11, REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS: General electrical requirements that are common to more than one section of Division 26.
- B. Section 26 05 33, RACEWAY AND BOXES FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS: Conduits and outlets boxes.
- C. Section 26 05 21, LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND CABLES (600 VOLTS AND BELOW): Cables and wiring.
- D. Section 26 05 26, GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS: Requirements for personnel safety and to provide a low impedance path to ground for possible ground fault currents.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

Refer to Paragraph, QUALIFICATIONS, in Section 26 05 11, REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. In accordance with Section 2-5.3 "SUBMITTALS", Green Book Standard. B. Shop Drawings:
 - 1. Sufficient information, clearly presented, shall be included to determine compliance with drawings and specifications.
 - 2. Include electrical ratings, dimensions, mounting details, construction materials, grade and termination information.
- C. Manuals: Two weeks prior to final inspection, deliver four copies of the following to the Resident Engineer: Technical data sheets and information for ordering replacement units.
- D. Certifications: Two weeks prior to final inspection, submit four copies of the following to the Resident Engineer: Certification by the Contractor that the devices comply with the drawings and specifications, and have been properly installed, aligned, and tested.

1.5 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

- A. Publications listed below (including amendments, addenda, revisions, supplements and errata) form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. Publications are referenced in the text by basic designation only.
- B. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA):
2013 California Electrical Code (CEC)
- C. National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA):
WD 1..... General Color Requirements for Wiring Devices
WD 6 Wiring Devices – Dimensional Requirements
- D. Underwriter’s Laboratories, Inc. (UL):
5 Surface Metal Raceways and Fittings
20 General-Use Snap Switches
231 Power Outlets
467 Grounding and Bonding Equipment
498 Attachment Plugs and Receptacles
943 Ground-Fault Circuit-Interrupters

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 RECEPTACLES

- A. General: All receptacles shall be listed by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc., and conform to
NEMA WD 6.
1. Mounting straps shall be plated steel, with break-off plaster ears and shall include a self- grounding feature. Terminal screws shall be brass, brass plated or a copper alloy metal.
 2. Receptacles shall have provisions for back wiring with separate metal clamp type terminals
(four min.) and side wiring from four captively held binding screws.
- B. Duplex Receptacles: Hospital-grade, single phase, 20 ampere, 120 volts, 2-pole, 3-wire, and conform to the NEMA 5-20R configuration in NEMA WD 6. The duplex type shall have break-off feature for two-circuit operation. The ungrounded pole of each receptacle shall be provided with a separate terminal.
1. Bodies shall be ivory in color.

2. Switched duplex receptacles shall be wired so that only the top receptacle is switched. The remaining receptacle shall be unswitched.
 3. Ground Fault Interrupter Duplex Receptacles: Shall be an integral unit, hospital-grade, suitable for mounting in a standard outlet box.
 - a. Ground fault interrupter shall be consist of a differential current transformer, solid state sensing circuitry and a circuit interrupter switch. Device shall have nominal sensitivity to ground leakage current of five milliamperes and shall function to interrupt the current supply for any value of ground leakage current above five milliamperes (+ or – 1 milliamp) on the load side of the device. Device shall have a minimum nominal tripping time of 1/30th of a second.
 - b. Ground Fault Interrupter Duplex Receptacles (not hospital-grade) shall be the same as ground fault interrupter hospital-grade receptacles except for the “hospital-grade” listing.
 4. Safety Type Duplex Receptacles:
 - a. Bodies shall be gray in color.
 - 1) Shall permit current to flow only while a standard plug is in the proper position in the receptacle.
 - 2) Screws exposed while the wall plates are in place shall be the tamperproof type.
 6. Duplex Receptacles (not hospital grade): Shall be the same as hospital grade duplex receptacles except for the "hospital grade" listing and as follows.
 - a. Bodies shall be brown phenolic compound supported by a plated steel mounting strap having plaster ears.
- C. Receptacles; 20, 30 and 50 ampere, 250 volts: Shall be complete with appropriate cord grip plug.
Devices shall meet UL 231.
- D. Weatherproof Receptacles: Shall consist of a duplex receptacle, mounted in box with a gasketed, weatherproof, cast metal cover plate and cap over each receptacle opening. The cap shall be permanently attached to the cover plate by a spring-hinged flap. The weatherproof integrity shall not be affected when heavy duty specification or hospital grade attachment plug caps are

inserted. Cover plates on outlet boxes mounted flush in the wall shall be gasketed to the wall in a watertight manner.

2.2 TOGGLE SWITCHES

A. Toggle Switches: Shall be totally enclosed tumbler type with bodies of phenolic compound.

Toggle handles shall be ivory in color unless otherwise specified. The rocker type switch is not acceptable and will not be approved.

1. Shall be single unit toggle, butt contact, quiet AC type, heavy-duty general-purpose use with an integral self grounding mounting strap with break-off lugs and provisions for back wiring with separate metal wiring clamps and side wiring with captively held binding screws.
2. Ratings:
 - a. 120 volt circuits: 20 amperes at 120-277 volts AC.

2.3 WALL PLATES

- A. Wall plates for switches and receptacles shall be type smooth nylon. Oversize plates are not acceptable.
- B. Color shall be ivory unless otherwise specified.
- C. Standard NEMA design, so that products of different manufacturers will be interchangeable.

Dimensions for openings in wall plates shall be accordance with NEMA WD 6.

- D. For receptacles or switches mounted adjacent to each other, wall plates shall be common for each group of receptacles or switches.
- E. Wall plates for data, telephone or other communication outlets shall be as specified in the associated specification.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Installation shall be in accordance with the NEC and as shown as on the drawings.
- B. Ground terminal of each receptacle shall be bonded to the outlet box with an approved green bonding jumper, and also connected to the green equipment grounding conductor.
- C. Outlet boxes for light switches shall be mounted on the strike side of doors.

- D. Provide barriers in multigang outlet boxes to separate systems of different voltages, Normal Power and Emergency Power systems, and in compliance with the NEC.
- E. Coordinate with other work, including painting, electrical boxes and wiring installations, as necessary to interface installation of wiring devices with other work. Coordinate the electrical work with the work of other trades to ensure that wiring device flush outlets are positioned with box openings aligned with the face of the surrounding finish material. Pay special attention to installations in cabinet work, and in connection with laboratory equipment.
- F. Exact field locations of floors, walls, partitions, doors, windows, and equipment may vary from locations shown on the drawings. Prior to locating sleeves, boxes and chases for roughing-in of conduit and equipment, the Contractor shall coordinate exact field location of the above items with other trades. In addition, check for exact direction of door swings so that local switches are properly located on the strike side.
- G. Install wall switches 48 inches above floor, OFF position down.
- H. Install wall dimmers 48 inches above floor; derate ganged dimmers as instructed by manufacturer;
do not use common neutral.
- I. Install convenience receptacles 18 inches above floor, and 6 inches above counter backsplash or workbenches. Install specific-use receptacles at heights shown on the drawings.
- J. Label device plates with a permanent adhesive label listing panel and circuit feeding the wiring device.
- K. Test wiring devices for damaged conductors, high circuit resistance, poor connections, inadequate fault current path, defective devices, or similar problems using a portable receptacle tester. Correct circuit conditions, remove malfunctioning units and replace with new, and retest as specified above.
- L. Test GFCI devices for tripping values specified in UL 1436 and UL 943.

End of Section 26 27 26

SECTION 26 29 21
DISCONNECT SWITCHES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

This section specifies the furnishing, installation and connection of low voltage disconnect switches.

1.2 RELATED WORK

- A. General electrical requirements and items that is common to more than one section of Division 26: Section 26 05 11, REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS.
- B. Conduits for cables and wiring: Section 26 05 33, RACEWAY AND BOXES FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS.
- C. Cables and wiring: Section 26 05 21, LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND CABLES (600 VOLTS AND BELOW).
- D. Requirements for personnel safety and to provide a low impedance path for possible ground faults: Section 26 05 26, GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit in accordance with Section 2-5.3, "SUBMITTALS", Green Book Standard. B. Shop Drawings:
 - 1. Include sufficient information, clearly presented to determine compliance with drawings and specifications.
 - 2. Include electrical ratings, dimensions, mounting details, materials, enclosure types, fuse type and class.
 - 3. Show the specific switch and fuse proposed for each specific piece of equipment or circuit.
- C. Manuals:
 - 1. Provide complete maintenance and operating manuals for disconnect switches, including technical data sheets, wiring diagrams, and information for ordering replacement parts. Deliver four copies to the Resident Engineer two weeks prior to final inspection.
 - 2. Identify terminals on wiring diagrams to facilitate maintenance and operation.
 - 3. Wiring diagrams shall indicate internal wiring and any interlocking.

D. Certification: Two weeks prior to final inspection, deliver to the Resident Engineer four copies of the certification that the equipment has been properly installed, adjusted, and tested.

1.4 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

A. Publications listed below (including amendments, addenda, revisions, supplements and errata) form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. Publications are referenced in the text by the basic designation only.

B. National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA):

KS 1-01 Enclosed and Miscellaneous Distribution Equipment Switches

(600 Volts Maximum) C. National Fire Protection

Association (NFPA):

2013 California Electrical Code (CEC) D. Underwriters

Laboratories, Inc. (UL):

98-98 Enclosed and Dead-Front Switches

198C-89 High-Interrupting-Capacity Fuses, Current Limiting Types

198E-94..... Class R Fuses

977-99 Fused Power-Circuit Devices

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 LOW VOLTAGE FUSIBLE SWITCHES RATED 600 AMPERES AND LESS

A. Shall be quick-make, quick-break type in accordance with UL 98, NEMA KS 1 and NEC.

B. Shall have a minimum duty rating, NEMA classification General Duty (GD) for 240 volts and

NEMA classification Heavy Duty (HD) for 277/480 volts. C. Shall be horsepower rated.

D. Shall have the following features:

1. Switch mechanism shall be the quick-make, quick-break type.
2. Copper blades, visible in the OFF position.
3. An arc chute for each pole.
4. External operating handle shall indicate ON and OFF position and shall have lock-open padlocking provisions.
5. Mechanical interlock shall permit opening of the door only when the switch is in the OFF

position, defeatable by a special tool to permit inspection.

6. Fuse holders for the sizes and types of fuses specified.
7. Solid neutral for each switch being installed in a circuit which includes a neutral conductor.
8. Ground Lugs: One for each ground conductor.
9. Enclosures:
 - a. Shall be the NEMA types shown on the drawings for the switches.
 - b. Where the types of switch enclosures are not shown, they shall be the NEMA types which are most suitable for the environmental conditions where the switches are being installed. Unless otherwise indicated on the plans, all outdoor switches shall be NEMA 3R.
 - c. Shall be finished with manufacturer's standard gray baked enamel paint over pretreated steel (for the type of enclosure required).

2.2 LOW VOLTAGE UNFUSED SWITCHES RATED 600 AMPERES AND LESS

Shall be the same as Low Voltage Fusible Switches Rated 600 Amperes and Less, but no fuses.

2.3 IDENTIFICATION SIGNS

- A. Install nameplate identification signs on each disconnect switch to identify the equipment controlled.
- B. Nameplates shall be laminated black phenolic resin with a white core, with engraved lettering, a minimum of 1/4-inch high. Secure nameplates with screws.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Install disconnect switches in accordance with the NEC and as shown on the drawings.
- B. Fusible disconnect switches shall be furnished complete with fuses.

3.2 SPARE PARTS

Two weeks prior to the final inspection, furnish one complete set of spare fuses for each fusible disconnect switch installed on the project. Deliver the spare fuses to the Resident Engineer.

End of Section 26 29 21

SECTION 26 51 00
INTERIOR LIGHTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION:

This section specifies the furnishing, installation and connection of the interior lighting systems.

1.2 RELATED WORK

- A. Section 26 05 11, REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS: General requirements that are common to more than one section of Division 26.
- B. Section 26 05 21, LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND CABLES (600 VOLTS AND BELOW): Cables and wiring.
- C. Section 26 05 26, GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS: Requirements for personnel safety and to provide a low impedance path to ground for possible ground fault currents. D. Section 26 27 26, WIRING DEVICES: Wiring devices used for control of the lighting systems.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

Refer to Paragraph, QUALIFICATIONS, in Section 26 05 11, REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. In accordance with Section 2-5.3, "SUBMITTALS", Green Book Standard.
- B. Product Data: For each type of lighting fixture (luminaire) designated on the LIGHTING FIXTURE SCHEDULE, arranged in order of fixture designation, submit the following information.
 - 1. Material and construction details include information on housing, optics system and lens/diffuser.
 - 2. Physical dimensions and description.
 - 3. Wiring schematic and connection diagram.
 - 4. Installation details.
 - 5. Energy efficiency data.
 - 6. Photometric data based on laboratory tests complying with IESNA Lighting Measurements, testing and calculation guides.
 - 7. Lamp data including lumen output (initial and mean), color rendition index (CRI), rated life

(hours) and color temperature (degrees Kelvin).

8. Ballast data including ballast type, starting method, ambient temperature, ballast factor, sound rating, system watts and total harmonic distortion (THD).

C. Manuals:

1. Submit, simultaneously with the shop drawings companion copies of complete maintenance and operating manuals including technical data sheets, and information for ordering replacement parts.
2. Two weeks prior to the final inspection, submit four copies of the final updated maintenance and operating manuals, including any changes, to the Resident Engineer.

D. Certifications:

1. Two weeks prior to final inspection, submit four copies of the following certifications to the Resident Engineer:
 - a. Certification by the Contractor that the equipment has been properly installed, adjusted, and tested.

1.5 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

- A. Publications listed below (including amendments, addenda, revisions, supplements, and errata) form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. Publications are referenced in the text by designation only.
- B. Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers (IEEE):
 - C62.41-91Guide on the Surge Environment in Low Voltage (1000V and less) AC Power Circuits
- C. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA):
 - 2013California Electrical Code (CEC)
 - 101Life Safety Code
- D. National Electrical Manufacturer's Association (NEMA):
 - C82.1-97Ballasts for Fluorescent Lamps – Specifications
 - C82.2-02Method of Measurement of Fluorescent Lamp Ballasts
 - C82.4-02Ballasts for High-Intensity-Discharge and Low-Pressure Sodium

Lamps

- C82.11-02 High Frequency Fluorescent Lamp Ballasts
- E. Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL):
 - 496-96 Edison-Base Lampholders
 - 542-99 Lampholders, Starters, and Starter Holders for Fluorescent Lamps
 - 844-95 Electric Lighting Fixtures for Use in Hazardous (Classified) Locations
 - 924-95 Emergency Lighting and Power Equipment
 - 935-01 Fluorescent-Lamp Ballasts
 - 1029-94 High-Intensity-Discharge Lamp Ballasts
 - 1029A-06..... Ignitors and Related Auxiliaries for HID Lamp Ballasts
 - 1598-00 Luminaires
 - 1574-04..... Standard for Track Lighting Systems
 - 2108-04..... Standard for Low-Voltage Lighting Systems
 - 8750-08..... Light Emitting Diode (LED) Light Sources for Use in Lighting Products
- F. Federal Communications Commission (FCC):
 - Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Title 47, Part 18

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 LIGHTING FIXTURES (LUMINAIRES)

- A. Shall be in accordance with NFPA 70 and UL 1598, as shown on drawings, and as specified.
- B. Sheet Metal:
 - 1. Shall be formed to prevent warping and sagging. Housing, trim and lens frame shall be true, straight (unless intentionally curved) and parallel to each other as designed.
 - 2. Wireways and fittings shall be free of burrs and sharp edges and shall accommodate internal and branch circuit wiring without damage to the wiring.
 - 3. When installed, any exposed fixture housing surface, trim frame, door frame and lens frame shall be free of light leaks; lens doors shall close in a light tight manner.

4. Hinged door closure frames shall operate smoothly without binding when the fixture is in the installed position, latches shall function easily by finger action without the use of tools.
- C. Ballasts shall be serviceable while the fixture is in its normally installed position, and shall not be mounted to removable reflectors or wireway covers unless so specified.
- D. Lamp Sockets:
 1. Fluorescent: Lampholder contacts shall be the biting edge type or phosphorous-bronze with silver flash contact surface type and shall conform to the applicable requirements of UL 542. Lamp holders for bi-pin lamps shall be of the telescoping compression type, or of the single slot entry type requiring a one-quarter turn of the lamp after insertion.
 2. High Intensity Discharge (H.I.D.): Shall have porcelain enclosures.
- E. Recessed fixtures mounted in an insulated ceiling shall be listed for use in insulated ceilings.
- F. Mechanical Safety: Lighting fixture closures (lens doors, trim frame, hinged housings, etc.) shall be retained in a secure manner by captive screws, chains, captive hinges or fasteners such that they cannot be accidentally dislodged during normal operation or routine maintenance.
- G. Metal Finishes:
 1. The manufacturer shall apply standard finish (unless otherwise specified) over a corrosion resistant primer, after cleaning to free the metal surfaces of rust, grease, dirt and other deposits. Edges of pre-finished sheet metal exposed during forming, stamping or shearing processes shall be finished in a similar corrosion resistant manner to match the adjacent surface(s). Fixture finish shall be free of stains or evidence of rusting, blistering, or flaking, and shall be applied after fabrication.
 2. Interior light reflecting finishes shall be white with not less than 85 percent reflectances, except where otherwise shown on the drawing.
 3. Exterior finishes shall be as shown on the drawings.
- H. Lighting fixtures shall have a specific means for grounding metallic wireways and housings to an equipment grounding conductor.
 - I. Light Transmitting Components for Fluorescent Fixtures:
 1. Shall be 100 percent virgin acrylic.

2. Flat lens panels shall have not less than 1/8 inch of average thickness. The average thickness shall be determined by adding the maximum thickness to the minimum unpenetrated thickness and dividing the sum by 2.
 3. Unless otherwise specified, lenses, diffusers and louvers shall be retained firmly in a metal frame by clips or clamping ring in such a manner as to allow expansion and contraction of the lens without distortion or cracking.
- J. Lighting fixtures in hazardous areas shall be suitable for installation in Class and Group areas as defined in NFPA 70, and shall comply with UL 844.
- K. Compact fluorescent fixtures shall be manufactured specifically for compact fluorescent lamps with ballast integral to the fixture. Assemblies designed to retrofit incandescent fixtures are prohibited except when specifically indicated for renovation of existing fixtures (not the lamp). Fixtures shall be designed for lamps as specified.

2.2 BALLASTS

- A. Linear Fluorescent Lamp Ballasts: Multi-voltage (120 – 277V) electronic instant-start or rapid-start type, complying with UL 935 and with ANSI C 82.11, designed for type and quantity of lamps indicated. Ballast shall be designed for full light output unless dimmer or bi-level control is indicated; including the following features:
1. Lamp end-of-life detection and shutdown circuit (T5 lamps only).
 2. Automatic lamp starting after lamp replacement.
 3. Sound Rating: Class A.
 4. Total Harmonic Distortion Rating: 10 percent or less.
 5. Transient Voltage Protection: IEEE C62.41.1 and IEEE C62.41.2, Category A or better.
 6. Operating Frequency: 20 kHz or higher.
 7. Lamp Current Crest Factor: 1.7 or less.
 8. Ballast Factor: 0.87 or higher unless otherwise indicated.
 9. Power Factor: 0.98 or higher.
 10. Interference: Comply with 47 CFT 18, Ch.1, Subpart C, for limitations on electromagnetic and radio-frequency interference for non-consumer equipment.
 11. To facilitate multi-level lamp switching, lamps within fixture shall be wired with the outermost lamp at both sides of the fixture on the same ballast, the next inward pair on another ballast and so on to the innermost lamp (or pair of lamps). Within a given

room, each switch shall uniformly control the same corresponding lamp (or lamp pairs) in all fixture units that are being controlled.

12. Where three-lamp fixtures are indicated, unless switching arrangements dictate otherwise, utilize a common two-lamp ballast to operate the center lamp in pairs of adjacent units that are mounted in a continuous row. The ballast fixture and slave-lamp fixture shall be factory wired with leads or plug devices to facilitate this circuiting. Individually mounted fixtures and the odd fixture in a row shall utilize a single-lamp ballast for operation of the center lamp.
13. Dimming ballasts shall be as per above, except dimmable from 100% to 5% of rated lamp lumens. B. Compact Fluorescent Lamp Ballasts: Multi-voltage (120 – 277V), electronic-programmed rapid-start type, complying with UL 935 and with ANSI C 82.11, designed for type and quantity of lamps indicated. Ballast shall be designed for full light output unless dimmer or bi-level control is indicated; including the following features:
 1. Lamp end-of-life detection and shutdown circuit.
 2. Automatic lamp starting after lamp replacement.
 3. Sound Rating: Class A.
 4. Total Harmonic Distortion Rating: 10 percent or less.
 5. Transient Voltage Protection: IEEE C62.41.1 and IEEE C62.41.2, Category A or better.
 6. Operating Frequency: 20 kHz or higher.
 7. Lamp Current Crest Factor: 1.7 or less.
 8. Ballast Factor: 0.95 or higher unless otherwise indicated.
 9. Power Factor: 0.98 or higher.
10. Interference: Comply with 47 CFR 18, Ch. 1, Subpart C, for limitations on electromagnetic and radio-frequency interference for non-consumer equipment.
11. Dimming ballasts shall be as per above, except dimmable from 100% to 5 % of rated lamp lumens.
- C. Ballasts for high intensity discharge fixtures: Multi-tap voltage (120- 480v) electromagnetic ballast for high intensity discharge lamps. Comply with ANSI C82.4 and UL 1029. Include the following features unless otherwise indicated:
 1. Ballast Circuit: Constant-wattage autotransformer or regulating high-power-factor type.

2. Minimum Starting Temperature: Minus 22 deg F (Minus 30 deg C) for single-lamp ballasts.
 3. Rated Ambient Operating Temperature: 104 deg F (40 deg C).
 4. Open-circuit operation that will not reduce average life.
 5. Low-Noise Ballasts: Manufacturers' standard epoxy-encapsulated models designed to minimize audible fixture noise.
- D. Electronic ballast for high intensity discharge metal-halide lamps shall include the following features unless otherwise indicated:
1. Minimum Starting Temperature: Minus 20 deg F (Minus 29 deg C) for single-lamp ballasts.
 2. Rated Ambient Operating Temperature: 130 deg F (54 deg C).
 3. Lamp end-of-life detection and shutdown circuit.
 4. Sound Rating: Class A.
 5. Total Harmonic Distortion Rating: 20 percent or less.
 6. Transient Voltage Protection: IEEE C62.41.1 and IEEE C62.41.2, Category A or better.
 7. Lamp Current Crest Factor: 1.5 or less.
 8. Power Factor: 0.90 or higher.
 9. Interference: Comply with 47 CFR 18, Ch. 1, Subpart C, for limitations on electromagnetic and radio-frequency interference for non-consumer equipment.
 10. Protection: Class P thermal cut.

2.3 FLUORESCENT EMERGENCY BALLAST

- A. Self-contained, modular, battery-inverter unit, factory mounted within lighting fixture body and compatible with ballast. Comply with UL 924.
1. Emergency Connection: Operate one fluorescent lamp(s) continuously at an output of 1100 lumens each. Connect unswitched circuit to battery-inverter unit and switched circuit to fixture ballast.
 2. Test Push Button and Indicator Light: Visible and accessible without opening fixture or entering ceiling space.
 - a. Push Button: Push-to-test type, in unit housing, simulates loss of normal power and demonstrates unit operability.
 - b. Indicator Light: LED indicates normal power on. Normal glow indicates trickle charge;
bright glow indicates charging at end of discharge cycle.

3. Battery: Sealed, maintenance-free, nickel-cadmium type.
4. Charger: Fully automatic, solid-state, constant-current type with sealed power transfer relay.
5. Integral Self-Test: Automatically initiates test of unit emergency operation at required intervals.

Test failure is annunciated by an integral audible alarm and a flashing LED.

2.4 EMERGENCY LIGHTING UNIT

- A. Complete, self-contained unit with batteries, battery charger, one or more local or remote lamp heads with lamps, under-voltage relay, and test switch. Comply with UL 924.
 1. Enclosure: Shall be impact-resistant thermoplastic, which will protect components from dust, moisture, and oxidizing fumes from the battery. Enclosure shall be suitable for the environmental conditions in which installed.
 2. Lamp Heads: Horizontally and vertically adjustable, mounted on the face of the unit, except where otherwise indicated.
 3. Lamps: Shall be sealed-beam MR-16 halogen, rated not less than 12 watts at the specified DC voltage.
 4. Battery: Shall be maintenance-free nickel-cadmium. Minimum normal life shall be 10 years.
 5. Battery Charger: Dry-type full-wave rectifier with charging rates to maintain the battery in fully-charged condition during normal operation, and to automatically recharge the battery within 12 hours following a 1-1/2 hour continuous discharge.
 6. Integral Self-Test: Automatically initiates test of unit emergency operation at required intervals. Test failure is annunciated by an integral audible alarm and a flashing LED.

2.5 LAMPS

- A. Linear and U-shaped T5 and T8 Fluorescent Lamps:
 1. Rapid start fluorescent lamps shall comply with ANSI C78.1; and instant-start lamps shall comply with ANSI C78.3.
 2. Chromacity of fluorescent lamps shall comply with ANSI C78.376.
 3. Except as indicated below, lamps shall be low-mercury energy saving type, have a color temperature between 3500° and 4100° K, a Color Rendering Index (CRI) of greater than 70, average rated life of 20,000 hours, and be suitable for use with

dimming ballasts, unless otherwise indicated. Low mercury lamps shall have passed the EPA Toxicity Characteristic Leachate

Procedure (TCLP) for mercury by using the lamp sample preparation procedure described in

NEMA LL

a. Other areas as on the drawings.

B. Compact Fluorescent Lamps:

1. T4, CRI 80 (minimum), color temperature 3500 K, and suitable for use with dimming ballasts, unless otherwise indicated.

C. Long Twin-Tube Fluorescent Lamps:

1. T5, CRI 80 (minimum), color temperature between 3500° and 4100° K, 20,000 hours average rated life.

D. High Intensity Discharge Lamps:

1. High-Pressure Sodium Lamps: ANSI C78.42, CRI 21 (minimum), color temperature 1900° K, and average rated life of 24,000 hours, minimum.
2. Pulse-Start, Metal-Halide Lamps: Minimum CRI 65, and color temperature 4000° K.
3. Ceramic, Pulse-Start, Metal-Halide Lamps: CRI 80 (minimum), and color temperature 4000° K.

2.6 EXIT LIGHT FIXTURES

A. Exit light fixtures shall meet applicable requirements of NFPA 101 and UL 924. B.

Housing and Canopy:

1. Shall be made of die-cast aluminum.
2. Optional steel housing shall be a minimum 20 gauge thick or equivalent strength aluminum.
3. Steel housing shall have baked enamel over corrosion resistant, matte black or ivory white primer. C. Door frame shall be cast or extruded aluminum, and hinged with latch.

D. Finish shall be satin or fine-grain brushed aluminum.

E. There shall be no radioactive material used in the fixtures. F. Fixtures:

1. Maximum fixture wattage shall be 1 watt or less.
2. Inscription panels shall be cast or stamped aluminum a minimum of 0.090 inch thick, stenciled with

6 inch high letters, baked with red color stable plastic or fiberglass. Lamps shall be luminous Light Emitting Diodes (LED) mounted in center of letters on red color stable plastic or fiberglass. The LED shall be rated minimum 25 years life.

3. Double-Faced Fixtures: Provide double-faced fixtures where required or as shown on drawings.
4. Directional Arrows: Provide directional arrows as part of the inscription panel where required or as shown on drawings. Directional arrows shall be the "chevron-type" of similar size and width as the letters and meet the requirements of NFPA 101.

G. Voltages: Refer to Lighting Fixture Schedule.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Installation shall be in accordance with the NEC, manufacturer's instructions and as shown on the drawings or specified.
- B. Align, mount and level the lighting fixtures uniformly.
- C. Fluorescent bed light fixtures shall be attached to the studs in the walls. Attachment to gypsum board only is not acceptable.
- D. Lighting Fixture Supports:
 1. Shall provide support for all of the fixtures. Supports may be anchored to channels of the ceiling construction, to the structural slab or to structural members within a partition, or above a suspended ceiling.
 2. Shall maintain the fixture positions after cleaning and relamping.
 3. Shall support the lighting fixtures without causing the ceiling or partition to deflect.
 4. Hardware for recessed lighting fixtures:
 - a. All fixture mounting devices connecting fixtures to the ceiling system or building structure shall have a capacity for a horizontal force of 100 percent of the fixture weight and a vertical force of 400 percent of the fixture weight.
 - b. Mounting devices shall clamp the fixture to the ceiling system structure (main grid runners or fixture framing cross runners) at four points in such a manner as to resist spreading of these supporting members. Each support point device shall utilize a screw or approved hardware to "lock" the fixture housing to the ceiling system, restraining the fixture from movement in any direction relative

to the ceiling. The screw (size No. 10 minimum) or approved hardware shall pass through the ceiling member (T-bar, channel or spline), or it may extend over the inside of the flange of the channel (or spline) that faces away from the fixture, in a manner that

prevents any fixture movement.

- c. In addition to the above, the following is required for fixtures exceeding 20 pounds in weight.
 - 1) Where fixtures mounted in ASTM Standard C635-69 "Intermediate" and "Heavy Duty" ceilings and weigh between 20 pounds and 56 pounds provide two 12 gauge safety hangers hung slack between diagonal corners of the fixture and the building structure.
 - 2) Where fixtures weigh over 56 pounds they shall be independently supported from the building structure by approved hangers. Two-way angular bracing of hangers shall be provided to prevent lateral motion.
 - d. Where ceiling cross runners are installed for support of lighting fixtures, they must have a carrying capacity equal to that of the main ceiling runners and be rigidly secured to the main runners.
5. Surface mounted lighting fixtures:
- a. Fixtures shall be bolted against the ceiling independent of the outlet box at four points spaced near the corners of each unit. The bolts (or stud-clips) shall be minimum 1/4-20 bolt, secured to main ceiling runners and/or secured to cross runners. Non-turning studs may be attached to the main ceiling runners and cross runners with special non-friction clip devices designed for the purpose, provided they bolt through the runner, or are also secured to the building structure by 12 gauge safety hangers. Studs or bolts securing fixtures weighing in excess of 56 pounds shall be supported directly from the building structure.
 - b. Where ceiling cross runners are installed for support of lighting fixtures they must have a carrying capacity equal to that of the main ceiling runners and be rigidly secured to the main runners.
 - c. Fixtures less than 15 pounds in weight and occupying less than two square feet of ceiling area may, (when designed for the purpose) be supported directly from the outlet box when all the following conditions are met.

- 1) Screws attaching the fixture to the outlet box pass through round holes (not key-hole slots) in the fixture body.
 - 2) The outlet box is attached to a main ceiling runner (or cross runner) with approved hardware.
 - 3) The outlet box is supported vertically from the building structure.
 - d. Fixtures mounted in open construction shall be secured directly to the building structure with approved bolting and clamping devices.
6. Single or double pendant-mounted lighting fixtures:
- a. Each stem shall be supported by an approved outlet box, mounted swivel joint and canopy which holds the stem captive and provides spring load (or approved equivalent) dampening of fixture oscillations. Outlet box shall be supported vertically from the building structure.
7. Outlet boxes for support of lighting fixtures (where permitted) shall be secured directly to the building structure with approved devices or supported vertically in a hung ceiling from the
- building structure with a nine gauge wire hanger, and be secured by an approved device to a main ceiling runner or cross runner to prevent any horizontal movement relative to the ceiling.
- E. Furnish and install the specified lamps for all lighting fixtures installed under this project.
- F. Coordinate between the electrical and ceiling trades to ascertain that approved lighting fixtures are furnished in the proper sizes and installed with the proper devices (hangers, clips, trim frames, flanges), to match the ceiling system being installed.
- G. Bond lighting fixtures and metal accessories to the grounding system as specified in Section 26 05 26, GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS.
- H. Exercise electronic dimming ballasts over full range of dimming capability by operating the control devices(s) in the presence of the Resident Engineer. Observe for visually detectable flicker over full dimming range.
- I. Burn-in all lamps that require specific aging period to operate properly, prior to occupancy by Government.
- Burn-in period to be 40 hours minimum, unless a lesser period is specifically recommended by lamp manufacturer. Burn-in fluorescent and compact fluorescent lamps intended to be

dimmed, for at least 100 hours at full voltage. Replace any lamps and ballasts which fail during burn-in.

- J. At completion of project, relamp/reballast fixtures which have failed lamps/ballasts. Clean fixtures, lenses, diffusers and louvers that have accumulated dust/dirt/fingerprints during construction. Replace damaged lenses, diffusers and louvers with new.

End of Section 26 51 00

SECTION 26 56 00
EXTERIOR LIGHTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

This section specifies the furnishing, installation, and connection of exterior luminaries, controls, poles and supports.

1.2 RELATED WORK

- A. Section 26 05 11, REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS: General electrical requirements and items that are common to more than one section of Division 26.
- B. Section 26 05 33, RACEWAY AND BOXES FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS: Conduits, fittings, and boxes for raceway systems.
- E. Section 26 05 21, LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND CABLES (600 VOLTS AND BELOW): Low voltage power and lighting wiring.
- F. Section 26 05 41, UNDERGROUND ELECTRICAL CONSTRUCTION: Underground handholes and conduits.
- G. Section 26 05 26, GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS: Requirements for personnel safety and to provide a low impedance path for possible ground fault currents.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit in accordance with Section 2-5.3 "SUBMITTALS", Green Book Standard.
- B. Shop Drawings:
 - 1. Sufficient information, clearly presented, shall be included to determine compliance with drawings and specifications.
 - 2. Include electrical ratings, dimensions, mounting, details, materials, required clearances, terminations, wiring and connection diagrams, photometric data, ballasts, poles, luminaries, lamps and controls.
- C. Manuals: Two weeks prior to final inspection, submit four copies of operating and maintenance manuals to the Resident Engineer. Include technical data sheets, wiring and connection diagrams, and information for ordering replacement parts.
- D. Certifications: Two weeks prior to final inspection, submit four copies of the following to the

Resident Engineer:

1. Certification that the materials are in accordance with the drawings and specifications.
2. Certification, by the Contractor, that the complete installation has been properly installed and tested.

1.4 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

Publications listed below (including amendments, addenda, revisions, supplements and errata) form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. Publications are referenced in the text by the basic designation only.

A. American National Standards Institute (ANSI):

C81.61-2005 Electrical Lamp
Bases

B. Illuminating Engineering Society of North America

(IESNA) HB-9-2000 Lighting
Handbook

RP-8-2000 (R-2005) Roadway
Lighting

C. National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA):

C78.41-2001 Electric Lamps – Guidelines for Low-Pressure Sodium
Lamps C78.42-2004 Electric Lamps – Guidelines for High-Pressure
Sodium Lamps C78.43-2005 Electric Lamps – Single-Ended Metal-
Halide Lamps

C78.1381-1998 (R 1997) Electric Lamps – 70-Watt M85 Metal-Halide
Lamps

C82.4-2002 Ballasts for High-Intensity-Discharge and Low-
Pressure Sodium

Lamps (Multiple-Supply
Type)

C136.17-2005 Roadway Lighting Equipment – Enclosed Side-
Mounted Luminaries for Horizontal-Burning High-
Intensity-Discharge Lamps

ICS 2-2005 Industrial Control and Systems Controllers,
Contactors and

Overload Relays Rated 600
Volts

ICS 6-2001 Industrial Control and Systems
Enclosures

D. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA):

2013 California Electrical Code

(CEC) E. Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL):

496-2004 Edison-Base Lamp
holders

773-1995 Plug-in, Locking Type Photo controls, for Use
with Area

Lighting

773A-2006 Non-industrial Photoelectric Switches for Lighting
Control

1029-1994 High-Intensity-Discharge Lamp
Ballasts

1598-2004
Luminaries

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

Materials and equipment shall be in accordance with NEC, UL, ANSI, and as shown on the drawings and specified.

2.2 LUMINAIRES

- A. UL 1598 and NEMA C136.17. Luminaries shall be weatherproof, heavy duty, outdoor types designed for efficient light utilization, adequate dissipation of lamp and ballast heat and safe cleaning and relamping.
- B. IESNA HB-9 and RP-8 light distribution pattern types shall be as shown on the drawings.
- C. Incorporate ballasts in the luminaire housing except where otherwise shown on the drawings.
- D. Lenses shall be frame-mounted heat-resistant, borosilicate glass, prismatic refractors. Attach the frame to the luminaire housing by hinges or chain. Use heat and aging resistant resilient gaskets to seal and cushion lenses and refractors in luminary doors.
- E. Lamp sockets for high intensity discharge (H.I.D) fixture shall have locking type porcelain enclosures in conformance to the applicable requirements of ANSI C81.61 and UL 496.

- F. Pre-wire internal components to terminal strips at the factory.
- G. Bracket mounted luminaries shall have leveling provisions and clamp type adjustable slip-fitters with locking screws.
- H. Materials shall be rustproof. Latches and fittings shall be non-ferrous metal.
- I. IESNA Cutoff Category: cutoff

2.3 LAMPS

- A. Install the proper lamps in every luminaire installed
- B. Lamps to be general-service, outdoor lighting types.
- C. High-Pressure Sodium (HPS) Lamps: NEMA C78.42, wattage as indicated. Lamps shall have average rated life of 16,000 hours minimum for 35 watt lamps and 24,000 hours minimum for all higher wattages.
- D. Metal-Halide Lamps: NEMA C78.43 or NEMA C78.1381
- E. Mercury vapor lamps shall not be used.

2.4 HIGH INTENSITY DISCHARGE BALLASTS

- A. For low voltage systems, the ballasts shall be the high efficiency, high power factor, copper-wound constant wattage type and shall meet the requirements of UL 1029 and NEMA C82.4.
 - 1. Ballasts shall operate the discharge lamp of the type, wattage, and voltage shown on the drawings.
 - 2. Ballasts shall have individual overcurrent protection (inline fuse holder) as recommended by the ballast manufacturer.
 - 3. Ballasts shall be capable of providing reliable starting of the lamps at minus 30 degrees C.
 - 4. Open-circuit operation shall not reduce the average life.

2.5 CONTROLS

- A. Each Lighting System:
 - 1. Shall be controlled by one of the following methods as shown for each system on the drawings:
 - a. A photocell to act as the pilot device. The photocell shall be the type which fails safe to the closed position meeting UL 773 or 773A.
 - b. A time clock to act as the pilot device.

- c. A combination, photocell-time clock to act as dual pilot devices connected in series. The photocell shall provide the "on" function at dusk and the time clock(s) shall control specific circuit "off" functions during dark hours.
 - d. A time clock to act as the pilot device for a circuit (or circuits) when luminaries are individually photocell controlled.
 - e. The pilot devices shall control the power circuit through the contactor or relay as shown on the drawings.
2. Mount and connect photocells and time clocks as shown on the drawings.
 3. Photocells shall have the following features:
 - a. Quick-response, cadmium-sulfide type.
 - b. A 15 to 30 second, built-in time delay to prevent response to momentary lightning flashes, car headlights or cloud movements.
 - c. Energizes the system when the north sky light decreases to approximately 1.5 footcandles, and maintains the system energized until the north sky light increases to approximately 3 to 5 foot candles.
 4. Time clocks shall have the following features:
 - a. A 24-hour astronomic dial, motor-driven.
 - b. A spring-actuated, reserve power mechanism for operating the timer during electrical power failures and that automatically winds the spring when the electrical power is restored.
 5. The arrangement and method of control and the control devices shall be as shown on the drawings.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install lighting in accordance with the NEC, as shown on the drawings, and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

B. Photocell Switch Aiming: Aim switch according to manufacturer's recommendations.

3.2 GROUNDING

Ground noncurrent-carrying parts of equipment including metal poles, luminaries, mounting arms, brackets, and metallic enclosures as specified in Section 26 05 26,

GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS. Where copper grounding conductor is connected to a metal other than copper, provide specially treated or lined connectors suitable and listed for this purpose.

End of Section 26 56
00

SECTION 26 56 01
SPORTS FIELD LIGHTING

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Work covered by this section of the specifications shall conform to the contract documents, engineering plans as well as state and local codes.
- B. The purpose of these specifications is to define the lighting system performance and design standards for Pacific Breezes Park using an LED Lighting source. The manufacturer / contractor shall supply lighting equipment to meet or exceed the standards set forth in these specifications.
- C. The sports lighting will be for the following venues:
 - 1. Baseball Field # 1 - 300'/300'/300'
 - 2. Baseball Field # 2 - 300'/300'/300'
 - 3. Soccer Field # 1 - 330'x195'
 - 4. Soccer Field # 2 - 330'x195'
- E. The primary goals of this sports lighting project are:
 - 1. **Guaranteed Light Levels:** Selection of appropriate light levels impact the safety of the players and the enjoyment of spectators. Therefore light levels are guaranteed to not drop below specified target values for a period of 10 years.
 - 2. **Environmental Light Control:** It is the primary goal of this project to minimize spill light to adjoining properties and glare to the players, spectators and neighbors. The LED design should provide better control than a good HID design.
 - 3. **Life-cycle Cost:** In order to reduce the operating budget, the preferred lighting system shall be energy efficient and cost effective to operate. All maintenance costs shall be eliminated for the duration of the warranty.
 - 4. **Control and Monitoring:** To allow for optimized use of labor resources and avoid unneeded operation of the facility, customer requires a remote on/off control system for the lighting system. Fields should be proactively monitored to detect luminaire outages over a 10-year life cycle. All communication and monitoring costs for 10-year period shall be included in the bid.

1.2 LIGHTING PERFORMANCE

- A. **Illumination Levels and Design Factors:** Playing surfaces shall be lit to an average target illumination level and uniformity as specified in the chart below. Lighting calculations shall be developed and field measurements taken on the grid spacing with the minimum number of grid points specified below. Appropriate light loss factors shall be applied and submitted for the basis of design. Average illumination level shall be measured in accordance with the IESNA LM-5-04 (IESNA Guide for Photometric Measurements of Area and Sports Lighting Installations). Illumination levels shall not to drop below desired target values in accordance to IES RP-6-15, Page 2, Maintained Average Illuminance and shall be guaranteed for the full warranty period.

Area of Lighting	Average Target Illumination Levels	Maximum to Minimum Uniformity Ratio	Grid Points	Grid Spacing
Baseball Field #1 Infield	50 Footcandles	2:1	25	20x20
Baseball Field #1 Outfield	30 Footcandles	2.5:1	181	20x20
Baseball Field #2 Infield	50 Footcandles	2:1	25	20x20
Baseball #2 Outfield	30 Footcandles	2.5:1	181	20x20
Soccer #1	30 Footcandles	2.5:1	77	30x30
Soccer # 2	30 Footcandles	2.5:1	77	30x30

- B. **Hours of usage:** Designs shall be based on the following hours of usage

Area of Lighting	Annual Usage Hours	10 year Usage Hours
Baseball Field # 1	500	5,000
Baseball Field # 2	500	5,000
Soccer #1	500	5,000
Soccer # 2	500	5,000

- C. **Color:** The lighting system shall have a minimum color temperature of <5700K and a CRI of 75+.
- D. **Mounting Heights:** To ensure proper aiming angles for reduced glare and to provide better playability, minimum mounting heights shall be as described below. Higher mounting heights may be required based on photometric report and ability to ensure the top of the field angle is a minimum of 10 degrees below horizontal.

# of Poles	Pole Designation	Pole Height
4	A1-A4	60'
4	B1-B4	70'
2	S1 and S2	70'
3	S3-S5	80'

1.3 ENVIRONMENTAL LIGHT CONTROL

- A. **Light Control Luminaires:** All luminaires shall utilize spill light and glare control devices including, but not limited to, internal shields, louvers and external shields. No symmetrical beam patterns are accepted.
- B. **Spill Light and Glare Control:** To minimize impact on adjacent properties, spill light and candela values must not exceed the following.

	Maximum
Property Line Horizontal Footcandles	7.0 fc
Property Line Vertical Footcandles	7.5 fc
At the Property Line Max Candela per fixture will not exceed	25,000 Cd

- C. Glare Control: Maximum candela at a distance of 150' should be better than that of a comparable HID design. Candela values experienced from any one fixture mounted at the pole top, above a horizontal line drawn through the fixture shall not exceed 500 candela. All lighting designs shall be confirmed, through the use of an aiming summary and photometric data, to confirm compliance
- D. Spill Scans: Spill scans must be submitted indicating the amount of horizontal and vertical footcandles along the specified lines. Light levels shall be taken at 30-foot intervals along the boundary line. Readings shall be taken with the meter orientation at both horizontal and aimed towards the most intense bank of lights.
- E. The first page of a photometric report for all luminaire types proposed showing horizontal and vertical axial candle power shall be provided to demonstrate the capability of achieving the specified performance. Reports shall be certified by a qualified independent testing laboratory with a minimum of five years experience or by a manufacturer's laboratory with a current accreditation under the National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program for Energy Efficient Lighting Products. A summary of the horizontal and vertical aiming angles for each luminaire shall be included with the photometric report.

1.4 LIFE-CYCLE COSTS

- A. Manufacturer shall submit a 10-year life cycle cost calculation as outlined in the required submittal information.
- B. Preventative and Spot Maintenance: Manufacturer shall provide all preventative and spot maintenance, including parts and labor for 10 years from the date of equipment shipment. Individual outages shall be repaired when the usage of any field is materially impacted. Owner agrees to check fuses in the event of a luminaire outage.

2.1 SPORTS LIGHTING SYSTEM CONSTRUCTION

- A. Manufacturing Requirements: All components shall be designed and manufactured as a system. All luminaires, wire harnesses, drivers and other enclosures shall be factory assembled, aimed, wired and tested.
- B. Durability: All exposed components shall be constructed of corrosion resistant material and/or coated to help prevent corrosion. All exposed carbon steel shall be hot dip galvanized per ASTM A123. All exposed aluminum shall be powder coated with high performance polyester or anodized. All exterior reflective inserts shall be anodized, coated, and protected from direct environmental exposure to prevent reflective degradation or corrosion. All exposed hardware and fasteners shall be stainless steel of 18-8 grade or better, passivated and coated with aluminum-based thermosetting epoxy resin for protection against corrosion and stress corrosion cracking. Structural fasteners may be carbon steel and galvanized meeting ASTM A153 and ISO/EN 1461 (for hot dipped galvanizing), or ASTM B695 (for mechanical galvanizing). All wiring shall be enclosed within the cross-arms, pole, or electrical components enclosure.
- C. System Description: Lighting system shall consist of the following:
 - 1. Galvanized steel poles and cross-arm assembly.

2. Non-approved pole technology:
 - a. Direct bury steel poles which utilize the extended portion of the steel shaft for their foundation will not be accepted due to potential for internal and external corrosive reaction to the soils and long term performance concerns.
3. Pre-stressed concrete base embedded in concrete backfill allowed to cure for 12–24 hours before pole stress is applied. Alternate may be an anchor bolt foundation designed such that the steel pole and any exposed steel portion of the foundation is located a minimum of 18 inches above final grade. The concrete for anchor bolt foundations shall be allowed to cure for a minimum of 28 days before the pole stress is applied unless shorter cure time approved by structural engineer of record.
4. Manufacturer will remote all drivers and supporting electrical equipment in aluminum enclosures mounted approximately 10 feet above grade. The enclosures shall be touch-safe and include drivers and fusing with indicator lights on fuses to notify when a fuse is to be replaced for each luminaire. Disconnect per circuit for each pole structure will be located in the enclosure. Integral driver fixtures will not be accepted.
5. Wire harness complete with an abrasion protection sleeve, strain relief and plug-in connections for fast, trouble-free installation.
6. All luminaires, visors, and cross-arm assemblies shall withstand 150 mph winds and maintain luminaire aiming alignment.
7. Control cabinet to provide remote on-off control and monitoring of the lighting system. Cabinet shall be constructed of aluminum and be rated NEMA Type 4. Communication method shall be provided by manufacturer. Cabinet shall contain custom configured contactor modules for 30, 60, and 100 amps, labeled to match field diagrams and electrical design. Manual off-on-auto selector switches shall be provided.
8. Lightning Protection: Manufacturer shall provide integrated lightning grounding via concrete encased electrode grounding system as defined by NFPA 780 and be UL Listed per UL 96 and UL 96A. If grounding is not integrated into the structure, the manufacturer shall supply grounding electrodes, copper down conductors, and exothermic weld kits. Electrodes and conductors shall be sized as required by NFPA 780. The grounding electrode shall be minimum size of 5/8 inch diameter and 8 feet long, with a minimum of 10 feet embedment. Grounding electrode shall be connected to the structure by a grounding electrode conductor with a minimum size of 2 AWG for poles with 75 feet mounting height or less, and 2/0 AWG for poles with more than 75 feet mounting height.

D. Safety: All system components shall be UL listed for the appropriate application.

2.2 ELECTRICAL

A. Electric Power Requirements for the Sports Lighting Equipment:

1. Electric power: 480 Volt, 3 Phase
2. Maximum total voltage drop: Voltage drop to the disconnect switch located on the poles shall not exceed five (5) percent of the rated voltage.

- B. Energy Consumption: ThekW consumption for the field lighting system shall be 98.29 kW.

2.3 STRUCTURAL PARAMETERS

- A. Wind Loads: Wind loads shall be based on the 2010 California Building Code. Wind loads to be calculated using ASCE 7-05, a design wind speed of 85, exposure category C and wind importance factor of 1.
- B. Pole Structural Design: The stress analysis and safety factor of the poles shall conform to 2009 AASHTO Standard Specification for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals (LTS-5).
- C. Foundation Design: The foundation design shall be based on soil parameters as outlined in the geotechnical report. Schmidt Design Group, July 30th, 2010.

2.4 CONTROL

- A. Instant On/Off Capabilities: System shall provide for instant on/off of luminaires.
- B. Remote Lighting Control System: System shall allow owner and users with a security code to schedule on/off system operation via a web site, phone, fax or email up to ten years in advance. Manufacturer shall provide and maintain a two-way TCP/IP communication link. Trained staff shall be available 24/7 to provide scheduling support and assist with reporting needs.

The owner may assign various security levels to schedulers by function and/or fields. This function must be flexible to allow a range of privileges such as full scheduling capabilities for all fields to only having permission to execute “early off” commands by phone. Scheduling tool shall be capable of setting curfew limits.

Controller shall accept and store 7-day schedules, be protected against memory loss during power outages, and shall reboot once power is regained and execute any commands that would have occurred during outage.

- C. Remote Monitoring System: System shall monitor lighting performance and notify manufacturer if individual luminaire outage is detected so that appropriate maintenance can be scheduled. The controller shall determine switch position (manual or auto) and contactor status (open or closed).
- D. Management Tools: Manufacturer shall provide a web-based database and dashboard tool of actual field usage and provide reports by facility and user group. Dashboard shall also show current status of luminaire outages, control operation and service. Mobile application will be provided suitable for IOS, Android and Blackberry devices.

Hours of Usage: Manufacturer shall provide a means of tracking actual hours of usage for the field lighting system that is readily accessible to the owner.
 - 1. Cumulative hours: shall be tracked to show the total hours used by the facility
 - 2. Report hours saved by using early off and push buttons by users.
- E. Communication Costs: Manufacturer shall include communication costs for operating the controls and monitoring system for a period of 10 years.

- F. Lighting contactor cabinet(s) constructed of NEMA Type 4 aluminum, designed for easy installation with custom configured contactor modules for 30, 60, and 100 amps, labeled to match field diagrams and electrical design. Manual off-on-auto selector switches shall be provided.

3.1 SOIL QUALITY CONTROL

- A. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to notify the Owner if soil conditions exist other than those on which the foundation design is based, or if the soil cannot be readily excavated. Contractor may issue a change order request / estimate for the Owner's approval / payment for additional costs associated with:
 - 1. Providing engineered foundation embedment design by a registered engineer in the State of CA for soils other than specified soil conditions;
 - 2. Additional materials required to achieve alternate foundation;
 - 3. Excavation and removal of materials other than normal soils, such as rock, caliche, etc.

3.2 DELIVERY TIMING

- A. Delivery Timing Equipment On-Site: The equipment must be on-site 6-8 weeks from receipt of approved submittals and receipt of complete order information.

3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Illumination Measurements: Upon substantial completion of the project and in the presence of the Contractor, Project Engineer, Owner's Representative, and Manufacturer's Representative, illumination measurements shall be taken and verified. The illumination measurements shall be conducted in accordance with IESNA LM-5-04.
- B. Field Light Level Accountability
 - 1. Light levels are guaranteed not to fall below the target maintained light levels for the entire warranty period of 10 Years.
 - 2. The contractor/manufacturer shall be responsible for an additional inspection one year from the date of commissioning of the lighting system and will utilize the owner's light meter in the presence of the owner.
 - 3. The contractor/manufacturer will be held responsible for any and all changes needed to bring these fields back to compliance for light levels and uniformities. Contractor/Manufacturer will be held responsible for any damage to the fields during these repairs.
- C. Correcting Non-Conformance: If, in the opinion of the Owner or his appointed Representative, the actual performance levels including footcandles and uniformity ratios are not in conformance with the requirements of the performance specifications and submitted information, the Manufacturer shall be required to make adjustments to meet specifications and satisfy Owner.

3.4 WARRANTY AND GUARANTEE

- A. 10-Year Warranty: Each manufacturer shall supply a signed warranty covering the entire system for 10 years from the date of shipment. Warranty shall guarantee specified light levels. Manufacturer shall maintain specifically-funded financial reserves to assure fulfillment of the warranty for the full term. Warranty does not cover weather conditions events such as lightning or hail damage, improper installation, vandalism or abuse, unauthorized repairs or alterations, or product made by other manufacturers.

- B. Maintenance: Manufacturer shall monitor the performance of the lighting system, including on/off status, hours of usage and luminaire outage for 10 years from the date of equipment shipment. Individual luminaire outages shall be repaired when the usage of any field is materially impacted. Owner agrees to check fuses in the event of a luminaire outage.

END OF SECTION 26 56 01

SECTION 32 15 40
DECOMPOSED GRANITE SURFACING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes stabilized decomposed granite paving.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Material Certificates: Certificates signed by suppliers certifying that each material complies with requirements.
- B. Sample Mock-up: Provide 8 ft. x 8 ft. x 4 inch thick sample mock-up with header for each color of stabilized decomposed granite.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 DECOMPOSED GRANITE

- A. Decomposed Granite: Igneous rock which has weathered in place, or any sedimentary material principally derived from igneous rock. Provide washed material free of organic material and other deleterious substances.
- B. Material shall be C-35 conforming to the following gradation as determined by ASTM C 136:

<u>Sieve Size</u>	<u>Percent Passing (by weight)</u>
3/8 inch	100
No. 4	100
No. 8	93
No. 16	65
No. 30	44
No. 50	28
No. 100	16
No. 200	8.7
Resistance "R" value 82% Sand equivalent value 61%	

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that subgrade is dry and in suitable condition to support surfacing and imposed loads.
- B. Proof-roll subgrade using heavy, pneumatic-tired rollers to locate areas that are unstable or that require further compaction.
- C. Do not begin paving installation until unsatisfactory conditions have been satisfactorily corrected.

3.2 SURFACE PREPARATION

- A. General: Ensure that prepared subgrade is ready to receive surfacing.

3.3 STABILIZED DECOMPOSED GRANITE SURFACING

- A. Place and compact surfacing material at optimum moisture content to required grades, lines, cross sections, and thickness to not less than 95 percent of maximum dry unit weight according to ASTM D 1557.
 - 1. Shape material to required crown elevations and cross-slope grades.
 - 2. Place materials in a single layer.
 - 3. Compacted thickness shall be 4 inches minimum.
- B. Compact surfacing with 5 ton or larger rollers or using other equipment acceptable to Landscape Architect. Compact with vibratory-plate compactors in areas inaccessible to rollers.
- C. Examine surface immediately after rolling for indicated crown, grade, and smoothness. Adjust surfaces as required, and reroll to obtain smoothness and required elevations.
- D. Protection: After final rolling, do not permit vehicular traffic on surfacing.

3.4 INSTALLATION TOLERANCES

- A. Thickness: Compact to produce the thickness indicated within the following tolerances:
 - 1. Surface Course: Plus 1/4 inch, no minus.
- B. Surface Smoothness: Compact to produce a surface smoothness within the following tolerances as determined by using a 10-foot straightedge applied transversely or longitudinally to surfaced areas:
 - 1. Surface Course: 1/4 inch.

END OF SECTION 32 15 40

SECTION 32 18 16.13
PLAYGROUND PROTECTIVE SURFACING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes:
1. Poured-in-Place Playground Surfacing System: Super-7 with aliphatic urethane for the top surface is specified) with a 10-year warranty.
 2. Play Sand
 3. Excavation and subdrainage for safety surfacing

1.2 REFERENCES

- A. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):
1. ASTM D412 Standard Test Methods for Vulcanized Rubber and Thermoplastic Rubbers and Thermoplastic Elastomers-Tension.
 2. ASTM D624 Standard Test Method for Tear Strength of Conventional Vulcanized Rubber and Thermoplastic Elastomers.
 3. ASTM D2047 Standard Test Method for Static Coefficient of Friction of Polish-Coated Floor Surfaces as Measured by the James Machine.
 4. ASTM D2859 Standard Test Method for Flammability of Finished Textile Floor Covering Materials.
 5. ASTM E303 Standard Test Method for Measuring Surface Frictional Properties Using the British Pendulum Tester.
 6. ASTM F1292 Standard Specification for Impact Attenuation of Surface Systems Under and Around Playground Equipment.
 7. ASTM F1951 Standard Specification for Determination of Accessibility of Surface Systems Under and Around Playground Equipment.

1.3 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

- A. Performance Requirements: Provide a 2 layer rubber-urethane playground surfacing system which has been designed, manufactured and installed to meet the following criteria:
1. Shock Attenuation (ASTM F1292):
 - a. Gmax: Less than 200.
 - b. Head Injury Criteria: Less than 1000.
 - c. Flammability (ASTM D2859): Pass.
 - d. Tensile Strength (ASTM D412): 60 psi (413 kPa).
 - e. Tear Resistance (ASTM D624): 140%.
 - f. Water Permeability: 0.4 gal/yd²/second.
 - g. Accessibility: Comply with requirements of ASTM F1951.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. General: Submit listed submittals in accordance with Conditions of the Contract and Division 1 Submittal Procedures Section.
- B. Product Data: Submit manufacturer's product data and installation instructions.
- C. Verification Samples: Submit manufacturer's standard verification samples of 9" x 9" (229 x 229 mm) minimum.
- D. Quality Assurance/Control Submittals: Submit the following:
- E. Certificate of qualifications of the playground surfacing installer.
- F. Closeout Submittals: Submit the following:
 - 1. Warranty documents specified herein.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Qualifications: Utilize an installer approved and trained by the manufacturer of the playground surfacing system, having experience with other projects of the scope and scale of the work described in this section.
- B. Certifications: Certification by manufacturer that installer is an approved applicator of the playground surfacing system.
- C. International Play Equipment Manufacturers Association (IPEMA) certified.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE & HANDLING

- A. General: Comply with Division 1 Product Requirement Section.
- B. Delivery: Deliver materials in manufacturer's original, unopened, undamaged containers with identification labels intact.
- C. Storage and Protection: Store materials protected from exposure to harmful environmental conditions and at a minimum temperature of 40 degrees F (4 degrees C) and a maximum temperature of 90 degrees F (32 degrees C).

1.7 PROJECT/SITE CONDITIONS

- A. Environmental Requirements: Install surfacing system when minimum ambient temperature is 40 degrees F (1 degree C) and maximum ambient temperature is 90 degrees F (32 degrees C). Do not install in steady or heavy rain.

1.8 WARRANTY

- A. Project Warranty: Refer to Conditions of the Contract for project warranty provisions.
- B. Manufacturer's Warranty: Submit, for Owner's acceptance, manufacturer's standard warranty document executed by authorized company official. Manufacturer's warranty is in addition to, and not a limitation of, other rights Owner may have under contract documents. surfacing system. Inadequate drainage will cause premature breakdown of the poured system in affected areas; and void the warranty.

1. 1. Warranty Period: Super-7: 10 years from date of completion of work.
2 years from date of completion of work.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 POURED-IN-PLACE PLAYGROUND SURFACING SYSTEM

- A. Manufacturer: Surface America, Inc., or approved equal.
 1. Contact: PO Box 157, Williamsville, NY 14231; Telephone: (800) 999-0555, (716) 632-8413; Fax: (716) 632-8324; E-mail: info@surfaceamerica.com; website: <http://www.surfaceamerica.com>.
 2. Poured-in-place playground surfacing system, including the following:
 - a. PlayBound Poured-In-Place Primer:
 - 1) Material: Urethane.
 - 2) PlayBound Poured-in-Place Basemat:
 - a) Material: Blend of 100% recycled SBR (styrene butadiene rubber) and urethane.
 - b) Formulation Components: Blend of strand and granular material.
 3. Surface America Poured-In-Place Top Surface:
 - a. Material: Blend of recycled EPDM (ethylene propylene diene monomer) rubber and aliphatic urethane binder.
 - b. Thickness: Nominal 1/2" (12.7 mm), minimum 3/8" (9.5 mm), maximum 5/8" (15.9 mm).
 - c. Color: Per Plan
 - d. Dry Static Coefficient of Friction (ASTM D2047): 1.0. e. Wet Static Coefficient of Friction (ASTM D2047): 0.9. f. Dry Skid Resistance (ASTM E303): 89.
 - g. Wet Skid Resistance (ASTM E303): 57.

2.2 PRODUCT SUBSTITUTIONS

- A. Other products may be considered equal if all of the parameters, specifications and design intent of the drawings are met
- B. Any substitutions submitted for consideration shall be equivalent in design, layout, ADA accessibility, appearance, color and construction detail of the playground surfacing specified in the drawings. Reasonable variations in size/height (no more than +/- 5%) and manufacturers standard colors may be allowed at the owner's discretion. Color schemes are to match as closely as possible to the original specified colors. Play value and safety features of product must be equal or superior to specified design as judged by the owner or owner's representative.
- C. Any expense of modification, adjustment or revision required to ensure compliance of furnished equipment to specified equipment and playground design shall be the sole expense and responsibility of the Contractor.

- D. Designs and specifications are based upon products from Surface America.
Equals will be considered against this standard of quality and design and will be determined at the owner's discretion.

2.3 MIXES

- A. Required mix proportions by weight:
1. Basemat: 16+% urethane (as ratio: 14% urethane divided by 86% rubber).
14% urethane, 86% rubber (based on entire rubber & urethane mix).
 2. Top Surface: 22% urethane (ratio: 18% urethane divided by 82% rubber).
18% urethane, 82% rubber (based on entire rubber & urethane mix).\

PART 3 - EXECUTION

- A. Comply with the instructions and recommendations of the playground surfacing manufacturer.

3.2 EXAMINATION

- A. Substrate preparation must be in accordance with surfacing manufacturer's specification. New asphalt must be fully cured – up to 30 days. New concrete must be fully cured – up to 7 days.
- B. Proper drainage is critical to the longevity of the PlayBound Poured-in-Place surfacing system. Inadequate drainage will cause premature breakdown of the poured system in affected areas; and void the warranty.

3.3 PREPARATION

- A. Surface Preparation: Using a brush or short nap roller, apply primer to the substrate perimeter and any adjacent vertical barriers such as playground equipment support legs, curbs or slabs that will contact the surfacing system at the rate of 300 ft²/gal (7.5 m²/L).

3.4 INSTALLATION

- A. Do not proceed with playground surfacing installation until all applicable site work, including substrate preparation, fencing, playground equipment installation and other relevant work, has been completed.
- B. Basemat Installation:
1. Using screeds and hand trowels, install the basemat at a consistent density of 29 pounds, 1 ounce per cubic foot (466 kg/m³) to the specified thickness.

2. Allow basemat to cure for sufficient time so that indentations are not left in the basemat from applicator foot traffic or equipment.
 3. Do not allow foot traffic or use of the basemat surface until it is sufficiently cured.
- C. **Primer Application:** Using a brush or short nap roller, apply primer to the basemat perimeter and any adjacent vertical barriers such as playground equipment support legs, curbs or slabs that will contact the surfacing system at the rate of 300 ft²/gal (7.5 m²/L).
- D. **Top Surface Installation:**
1. Using a hand trowel, install top surface at a consistent density of 58 pounds, 9 ounces per cubic foot (938 kg/m³) to a nominal thickness of 1/2" (12.7 mm).
 2. Allow top surface to cure for a minimum of 48 hours.
 3. At the end of the minimum curing period, verify that the top surface is sufficiently dry and firm to allow foot traffic and use without damage to the surface.
 4. Do not allow foot traffic or use of the surface until it is sufficiently cured.

3.5 PROTECTION

- A. Protect the installed playground surface from damage resulting from subsequent construction activity on the site.

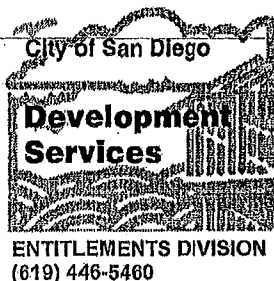
END OF SECTION 32 18 16.13

SUPPLEMENTARY SPECIAL PROVISIONS

APPENDICES

APPENDIX A

**REVISED ADDENDUM TO AN ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS REPORT AND
ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT REPORT**



REVISED ADDENDUM to an ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT REPORT

Project No. 105563
Addendum to EIR No. 86-1032
SCH No. 85022015

SUBJECT: Pacific Breezes Community Park: GENERAL DEVELOPMENT PLAN (GDP) for the creation of a twenty acre joint-use park. The park would be constructed in three phases. The first phase, which is being analyzed in this environmental document, would provide sport fields, tennis courts, playgrounds, and a skatepark. Later phases of the project would construct a recreation center and an aquatic center and would require additional review when funding becomes available. Access to the park would be provided from Del Sol Boulevard. The site is located within the Otay Mesa Community Planning area in the RM -3-7 Zone and California Terraces Precise Plan (Section 30, Township 18 South, Range 1 West, San Bernardino Meridian) Applicant: City of San Diego Park and Recreation Department

UPDATE 12/15/09:

Revisions to this document have been made when compared to the Final Addendum Environmental Impact Report (FAEIR) dated November 25, 2009. Development Services determined that a new Statement of Overriding Consideration (SOC) was not required. Therefore, references to the SOC have been stricken from the FAEIR. The modification to the document would appear in an underlined and ~~strikeout~~ format. In accordance with the California Environmental Quality Act, Section 15073.5 (c)(4), the addition of new information that clarifies, amplifies, or makes insignificant modification does not require recirculation as there are no new impacts and no new mitigation identified. An environmental document need only be recirculated when there is identification of new significant environmental impact or the addition of a new mitigation measure required to avoid a significant

environmental impact. The change within the environmental document does not affect the environmental analysis or conclusions of the FAEIR.

I. PROJECT DESCRIPTION:

The approved GDP would establish a framework for the future development of the twenty acre joint-use park site on a previously graded lot and would guide all future improvements within its defined boundaries. The proposed park would share approximately 5 acres with the Ocean View Hills School directly east of the park site. The park would be developed in three phases, which are at the conceptual design stage. Phase I would include parking, two softball fields with soccer field overlay, open lawn areas, four tennis courts, a skatepark, picnic and overlook areas, two shade structures, and a playground. Phase II would include a gym/recreation center and phase III would include a community aquatic center. Other features incorporated into the project would include, picnic and barbecue areas, playgrounds, a comfort station, and a concession stand (Figure 1).

The parks storm drain system would be to an existing stub out that connects to an existing stub out which would then connect to an existing 42 inch storm drain that was built as a part of the California Terraces Precise Plan. The conceptual landscape plan would include, but is not limited to a combination of trees (Gold Medallion Tree, Western Sycamore, and Coast Live Oak), shrubs (Otay Manzanita, Laurel Sumac, and Toyon) and grasses (Blue-Byed Grass, California Buckwheat and Deer Grass).

II. ENVIRONMENTAL SETTING:

The project site is located in the southern portion of the California Terraces Precise Plan area. The California Terraces Precise Plan area is situated in the northwestern portion of the Otay Mesa Community Plan area in the City of San Diego (Figure 2). The precise plan area is located between Interstate 805 (I-805) and Heritage Road, with the western boundary approximately one-quarter mile east of I-805 and the eastern boundary approximately three-quarters of a mile west of Heritage Road. The area is bounded to the north by the Dennerly Ranch Precise Plan area, on the northeast by the Hidden Trails Precise Plan area, on the southeast by the Santee Investments Precise Plan area, on the southwest by the El Mirador Precise Plan area, and on the west by I-805.

Topographically, the precise plan area is dominated by a large, flat mesa top at an elevation of approximately 500 feet above mean sea level (MSL). The mesa top has been dissected in the north, west, and south by steep canyons which are generally north and southwest trending. The majority of the California Terraces Precise Plan area has been either graded or developed as part of the mass grading of the precise plan area subsequent to the precise plan's approval.

The proposed project site is vacant and has been previously mass graded as part of the California Terraces Precise Plan. The park project site has been maintained for brush management and drainage by keeping it clear of vegetation.

The proposed development site is within an existing urbanized area currently served by police, fire, and emergency medical. Fire response times are calculated using Emergency Response Management System (ERMS) programming and are routed point to point (from the Fire Station to the address) and includes a standard chute/turnout time. The fastest response time would come from Fire Station 6 at Twining & Palm Av and would equal 4.5 minutes. The project is located in police Beat 713. The average response times, in minutes, for beat 713 are as follows: 10.4 for Emergency calls, 16.7 for priority one calls, 33.6 for priority two calls, 71.6 for priority three calls and 50.6 for priority four calls.

III. PROJECT BACKGROUND

In 1994, the City of San Diego certified the final Environmental Impact Report (FEIR) for the California Terraces Precise Plan (LDR No. 86-1032, SCH No. 85022015). The project site is located within the southern portion of this precise plan area. This precise plan included approximately 665 acres in the western portion of Otay Mesa with 5,375 residential dwelling units, 24.4 acres of commercial uses, 153.4 acres of open space, four school sites totaling 53.6 acres, three parks totaling 26.2 acres, and other public facilities. At the time the 1994 California Terraces Precise Plan FEIR was certified, the following actions were approved by the City of San Diego City Council: Precise Plan, Master Rezone, Vesting Tentative Map, Hillside Review Permit, Resource Protection Ordinance Permit, Planned Residential Development, Small Lot Overlay Zone, and Community Plan Amendment. In addition, the original project approval for the Precise Plan and VTM included a U.S. Army Corps of Engineers 404 Permit, a Biological Opinion from the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, and a substantial conformance review by the City of San Diego for consistency with the Multiple Species Conservation Program (MSCP).

IV. ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSIS:

The following environmental issues were considered during the initial review of the proposed project and in the FEIR and determined to be potentially significant and required subsequent analysis and or discussion as part of the Addendum:

Transportation/Circulation, Biology, Landform Alteration/Visual Quality, Historical Resources, Human Health and Public Safety, Water Quality, Water Supply, and Greenhouse Gases.

Traffic Circulation/Parking

The California Terraces Precise Plan FEIR concluded that implementation of the Precise Plan could result in trip generation volumes that would have a significant impact on the Horizon Year regional traffic circulation system in the Otay Mesa planning area. Mitigation was identified to reduce these impacts to below a level of significance. The current park project was planned for in the FEIR and would not require any additional mitigation.

Access to the park would be taken from Del Sol Boulevard. The project would fulfill the parking requirement of 195 spaces by providing 167 spaces on the park site and an additional 30 spaces on the school site.

Biological Resources

The project site was mass-graded with approval of the California Terraces Precise Plan and is not in or directly adjacent to the Multi-Habitat Planning Area (MHPA). Biological resources on the project site were previously addressed as part of the California Terraces Precise Plan FEIR. No new impacts to biological resources would result from the implementation of the proposed project.

Landform Alteration/Visual Quality

The California Terraces Precise Plan FEIR identified significant visual quality impacts resulting from development of the precise plan area. These impacts would result from the construction of large manufactured slopes that would be visible from roadways. The project site is relatively flat and has been previously graded and kept clear of vegetation for brush and drainage management purposes.

Implementation of the proposed project would transform the graded, but undeveloped site into a park. The original California Terraces Precise Plan area, including the park site, was mass graded. At the time of mass grading, site-specific grading techniques were implemented, as set forth in the FEIR and Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program. The proposed finish grading for the park project would implement the techniques set forth in the FEIR and Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program. No new mitigation measures beyond those set forth in the FEIR are required.

Historical Resources

The California Terraces Precise Plan FEIR concluded that impacts to significant cultural resources would occur as a result of the development of the precise plan area. Mitigation, in the form of implementing a cultural data recovery program, would reduce impacts to below a level of significance.

The proposed project site has been previously mass graded in accordance with the mitigation plan approved in the California Terraces Precise Plan FEIR. All historical resources on the proposed project site were previously addressed as part of that FEIR. No new cultural resource impacts would result from implementation of the proposed project. Therefore, further mitigation would not be required.

Human Health and Public Safety

The California Terraces Precise Plan FEIR did not identify any significant public safety impacts resulting from the development of the precise plan area. Issues identified with the potential to result in public safety impacts included the proximity of the planning area to Brown Field.

Brown Field runways are close to the proposed project site, and the areas that could pose a significant risk to public safety from aircraft takeoff and landing patterns are described as Flight Activity Zones (FAZ). The FAZ for Brown Field are the land areas adjacent to the ends of the runways' primary surfaces, over which all aircraft using the airport must pass on either arrival or departure. The park project site is located entirely outside of the Brown Field FAZ boundaries and thus there are no significant safety impacts related to flight hazards.

Water Quality

Water quality is affected by sedimentation caused by erosion, runoff carrying contaminants, and direct discharge of pollutants (point-source pollution). As land is developed, impervious surfaces send an increased volume of runoff containing oils, heavy metals, pesticides, fertilizers and other contaminants (non-point source pollution) into the stormwater drain system.

The proposed project would be required to implement water quality measures identified in the previously certified FEIR as well as implement current City regulations that also comply with a municipal National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) storm water permit. The municipal NPDES permit requires that the City implement storm water regulations for new development, which are to be presented in a document referred to as a Standard Stormwater Mitigation Plan (SUSMP). The City has adopted and implemented the City of San Diego Storm Water Standards. The project's consistency with the City of San Diego's Storm Water Standards would preclude direct and cumulatively considerable water quality impacts.

Water Supply

In an effort to conserve water and to minimize soil erosion, all planting areas shall be irrigated according to plant type and environmental exposure, and shall receive uniform irrigation coverage by means of an automatically controlled, electrically activated underground irrigation system. A state of the art automatic controller with a master valve, flow sensor, automatic evapo-transpiration adjustment capabilities, and low precipitation rate equipment shall be used.

All irrigation systems will be installed per local and regional standards. A reduced pressure backflow preventer will be used to protect the water source from possible backflow contamination. All pressurized mainline and all lateral lines will be PVC, installed underground.

The landscape and irrigation systems shall be designed using all seven principles of "Xeriscape" design. Good design will be achieved by separating irrigation systems per micro climatic and plant zones. The soil will be amended based on an agronomic soils report. Drought tolerant and low water-use plants shall be used. Turf areas will be limited to active use areas. Mulch will be used in other planting areas.

Since the project is using predominately drought resistant plants and would implement Xeriscape landscape designs the park would not use excessive amounts of potable water and water supply impacts would not occur.

Greenhouse Gases

The State of California has passed a number of policies and regulations that are either directly or indirectly related to greenhouse gas emissions (GHG). Notably, the California legislature passed AB 32 (Nuñez), the "California Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006," which was signed by the governor on September 27, 2006. It requires the California Air Resources Board (CARB) to adopt rules and regulations that would reduce GHG emissions to 1990 levels by 2020.

There are currently no published thresholds or recommended methodologies for determining the significance of a project's potential contribution to global climate change in documents prepared pursuant to the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) or the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA). Therefore, no uniform accepted approach has been developed for assessing a project's potential impacts relative to global climate change.

AB 32 was designed to work in conjunction with CEQA. This bill enacted a time frame for the development and adoption of guidelines which would direct public agencies on how to reduce GHGs to an acceptable level. Currently, these guidelines are in draft form and nothing has been certified or adopted. Because no significance thresholds have yet been established for GHG, no conclusions regarding the significance of impacts associated with GHG emissions from the proposed project can be made.

V. MITIGATION, MONITORING AND REPORTING PROGRAM: NONE REQUIRED

VI. DETERMINATION:

The City of San Diego previously prepared a Final Environmental Impact Report for the project described in the subject block of the attached EIR conclusions.

Based upon a review of the current project, it has been determined that:

- a. There are no new significant environmental impacts not considered in the previous EIR;
- b. No substantial changes have occurred with respect to the circumstances under which the project is undertaken; and
- c. There is no new information of substantial importance to the project.

Therefore, in accordance with Section 15164 of the State CEQA Guidelines this addendum has been prepared. No public review of this addendum is required per CEQA. However,

pursuant to the City of San Diego Municipal Code, a 14-day public review is required because the FEIR being addended was certified more than three years ago.

VII. SIGNIFICANT UNMITIGATED IMPACTS:

There are no new significant impacts identified for the current project. However, the FEIR for the original project identified significant unmitigated impacts relating to landform alteration/visual quality (direct and cumulative); biological resources; and traffic.

Because there were significant unmitigated impacts associated with the original project approval, the decision maker was required to make specific and substantiated CEQA Findings which stated that specific economic, social, or other considerations made infeasible the mitigation measures or project alternatives identified in the FEIR. No new CEQA Findings are required with this project. The decision maker also needed to adopt a Statement of Overriding Considerations finding that the significant impacts were acceptable because of specific overriding considerations. In accordance with CEQA section 21081, Findings were made for the California Terraces Project (No. 86-1032 and SCH# 85022015) which identified significant effects on the environment, both mitigated and unmitigated, also requiring adoption of a SOC (CEQA Guidelines Section 15093). Therefore, because the significant effects found in the previously certified EIR have been addressed by the findings made in 1994, no new findings or SOCs are required when considering the Addenda prior to making a decision on the project. Similarly, the decision maker must go on record and identify whether there is substantial evidence supporting a Statement of Overriding Considerations specifically tied to this project. Adoption of a new Statement of Overriding Considerations is thus required.

VIII. PUBLIC REVIEW DISTRIBUTION:

City of San Diego

Mayor's Office (91)

Councilmember Hueso, District 8

Development Services Department

Development Project Manager- Patricia Grabski (MS 301)

Permit Planner-Corey Braun (MS 501)

Transportation Development- Victoria Huffman (MS 501)

City Planning and Community Investment Department

Theresa Millett (MS 4A)

Real Estate Assets Department

Christian Anderson (MS 14)

City Attorney, (MS 59)

Library Department – Gov't Documents (81)

Park and Recreation/ Park Planning and Development

Engineering and Capital Projects Clark Ritter (908A)

Engineering and Capital Projects Debbie Van Martin (908A)

Otay Mesa-Nestor Branch Library (81W)

Others

- San Diego Transit Corporation (112)
- Theresa Acerro (230)
- SDG&E (114)
- MTDB (115)
- San Ysidro School District (127)
- Otay Mesa Chamber of Commerce (231A)
- Otay Mesa Planning Committee (235)
- San Ysidro Planning and Development Group (433)

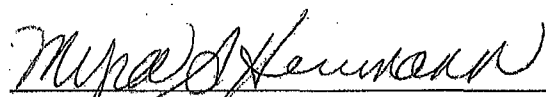
IX. RESULTS OF PUBLIC REVIEW:

- (x) No comments were received for the draft addendum to the environmental impact report during the public input period.
- () Comments were received but did not address the draft addendum to the environmental impact report. No response is necessary. The letters are attached.
- () Comments addressing the findings of the draft addendum to the environmental impact report were received during the public input period. The letters and responses follow.

Copies of the draft Addendum to the Environmental Impact Report, the previous Mitigation, Monitoring and Reporting Program and any technical appendices may be reviewed in the office of the Entitlements Division, or purchased at the cost of reproduction.

Attachments:

- Figure 1- Site Plan
- Figure 2- Location Map
- California Terraces FEIR (1994)


 Myra Herrmann, Senior Planner
 Development Services Department

Analyst: Jeffrey Szymanski

October 30, 2009
Date of Draft Report

November 25, 2009
Date of Final Report

December 15, 2009
Date of Revised Final



Environmental Impact Report

DEP No. 86-1032
SCH No. 85022015

SUBJECT: California Terraces. PRECISE PLAN (PP), MASTER REZONE (RZ), VESTING TENTATIVE MAPS (VTMs) [DEP No.s 86-1032 and 90-0574], HILLSIDE REVIEW PERMIT (HR), RESOURCE PROTECTION ORDINANCE PERMIT (RPO), PLANNED RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT (PRD), SMALL LOT OVERLAY ZONE (SLOZ), COMMUNITY PLAN IMPLEMENTATION OVERLAY ZONE (CPIOZ "A"), and COMMUNITY PLAN AMENDMENT (CPA) to develop 664.8 acre site in the western portion of Otay Mesa with 5,375 residential dwelling units, 24.4 acres of commercial uses, 153.4 acres of open space, 4 school sites totalling ~~54.7~~ 53.6 acres, 3 parks totalling ~~25.7~~ 26.2 acres, and other public facilities. The project site consists of a large, flat mesa top dissected by steep canyons that are generally north and southwest trending. Located in the Otay Mesa Community Plan area, the Precise Plan area is roughly bounded on the south by SR-905, on the west by I-805, on the north by Otay Valley Road, and lies approximately 4,000 feet west of Brown Field Airport.
Applicant: Pardee Construction Company

REVISED UPDATE:

Project Redesign

Subsequent to distribution of the Final EIR, the applicant revised the California Terraces VTM in response to input from the Planning Commission to preserve the majority of an unnamed canyon which bisects the northwestern portion of the project site. The redesign would preserve approximately 15 acres of the canyon which contains coastal sage scrub and maritime succulent scrub habitats and supports several sensitive plant and animal species. The revised VTM and vegetation impacts table are attached. Approximately one million cubic yards of fill previously proposed for this canyon would be placed in Planning Areas 10-13, raising the manufactured slope heights along SR 905 between one and 30 feet. The total number of dwelling units would not be changed; 100 dwelling units (57 single-family and 43 multi-family) would be redistributed to five planning areas. The redistribution of dwelling units does not require a change to the proposed rezoning.

Traffic

The project redesign does not change the conclusions of the traffic report included in the Final EIR. However, subsequent to distribution of the Final EIR, Table 15 (Transportation Improvement Phasing) and Figure 39 (Precise Plan Proposed Street System and Buildout ADT) were modified by the Engineering and Development Department. The revised table and figure are attached.

Natural Communities Conservation Program/Multiple Species Conservation Plan (NCCP/MSCP)

The California gnatcatcher was listed as a threatened species on March 25, 1993 under the Federal Endangered Species Act (ESA) by the U.S. Secretary of the Interior. Subsequent to distribution of the Final EIR, the final Section 4(d) rule of the ESA became effective (December 10, 1993). The 4(d) rule allows the incidental take of the California gnatcatcher by allowing the City to approve the loss of up to 5% of existing coastal sage scrub habitat (through issuance of an Interim Habitat Loss Permit at the time of grading approval) while the MSCP is being completed. This approval must comply with the State NCCP guidelines which require findings relative to effect on regional preserve planning and mitigation. The applicant has chosen not to pursue an Interim Habitat Loss Permit from the City pursuant to Section 4 (d) of the EAS. Due to the lack of a mitigation proposal for impacts to California gnatcatcher habitat, the City would be unable to make the findings necessary to issue the interim permit. It would be the applicant's responsibility to obtain a permit from the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service through Section 7 or 10 (a) of the ESA or some other vehicle, prior to the issuance of grading permits from the City.

Approval of the proposed project, as revised, would result in a direct loss of approximately 227 acres of coastal sage/maritime succulent scrub habitat. Up to 22 California gnatcatchers were observed on the project site at the time of the 1992 biological survey. The loss of this habitat is generally not consistent with the "Biological Standards and Guidelines for Multiple Species Preserve Design", an appendix to the Draft MSCP.

CONCLUSIONS:

The proposed California Terraces Precise Plan encompasses approximately 665-acres of vacant land located within the Otay Mesa Community Plan area. The California Terraces VTM (DEP No. 86-1032) consists of 543.5 acres, while the South Palm Vista VTM (DEP No. 90-0574) consists of 27.3 acres. The Precise Plan provides for development of 5,375 residential units over a total of 333.3 acres. The Precise Plan additionally includes five commercial sites totaling 24.4 acres, 153.4 acres of open space, four school sites totalling 54.7 acres, three parks totalling 25.7 acres, and other public facilities, all of which would be located within the associated California Terraces VTM.

The project has been redesigned in an effort to resolve planning, engineering, and environmental issues and to provide for a contiguous, regional open space system within Dennery Canyon. However, implementation of the proposed project would still result in **significant unmitigated land use, landform alteration/visual quality, biological resources, public services, and cumulative impacts.**

Land Use

Significant unmitigated impacts would occur due to the project's inconsistency with provisions of the RPO relative to development of biologically sensitive lands within the South Palm Vista VTMs. Neither the California Terraces Precise Plan nor either associated VTMs, as proposed, are consistent with the environmental goals of the Otay Mesa Community Plan and development guidelines for the HR Overlay Zone. Feasible mitigation for the loss of sensitive resources is not provided by the proposed project.

Landform Alteration/Visual Quality

The proposed project would require approximately ~~12.83~~ 6.7 million cubic yards of earthwork (~~13,200~~ 10,080 cubic yards of earthwork per graded acre). The grading impact is considered significant due to the creation of 15 manufactured slopes in excess of 60 feet in height with the tallest manufactured slope at 120 feet. The proposed grading would reduce the height of the mesa top by approximately 30 feet in the northwest corner and by zero to ten feet over most of the project site, changing the elevation of the mesa from 500 feet above mean sea level (MSL) to approximately 470 feet MSL. Grading techniques have been incorporated into the project which would partially reduce impacts to landform alteration and visual quality, but not to below a level of significance.

Noise attenuation barriers represent a potential significant impact to visual quality. As currently proposed several large noise attenuation barriers are proposed along the major roadways including: Palm Avenue, Del Sol Boulevard, and SR-905. In a number of places, these barriers as currently proposed would reach heights of 7 to 10 feet for approximately 1400 feet, thus creating a walled affect. The use of landscaped berms or combination landscaped berms and walls could reduce this impact to below a level of significance.

Biology

Approximately 187 acres (70 percent) of high-quality, undisturbed Diegan coastal sage scrub and 34 acres (67 percent) of maritime succulent scrub habitat would be lost. Additionally, all of the disturbed Diegan coastal sage scrub (15 acres) would be impacted. Approximately 241 acres (99 percent) of non-native grassland would be lost. Twenty-five (78 percent) of the 32 vernal pools within the Precise Plan area and the sensitive plant species found in them, including all of the San Diego button celery would be lost. Additional sensitive plant species which would be lost include coastal barrel cactus, San Diego sunflower, cliff spurge, San Diego bur-sage, Otay Mesa mint, ashy spikemoss, as well as the only specimen of the state-endangered small-leaved rose.

The substantial loss of such sensitive habitats and plant species represents a significant impact to numerous sensitive wildlife species. The California gnatcatcher, which is proposed for listing under the Endangered Species Act, utilizes coastal sage scrub habitat and would be significantly impacted. Seven federal Category 2 candidates would also be impacted by the loss of habitat: the San Diego horned lizard, the Orange-throated whiptail, the California horned lark, the Bell's sage sparrow, Southern California rufous-crowned sparrow, San Diego cactus wren, and the San Diego black-tailed jackrabbit. Additionally, loss of non-native grassland would impact foraging habitat for several sensitive raptor species, all of which are protected by the State of California.

~~One hundred thirty two acres of the Precise Plan area are proposed as natural open space. Although appearing substantial, the majority of the open space would be fragmented, with the exception of 36 acres within Dennery Canyon, thus offering remote chance of long term viability for resident wildlife and their habitat. Dennery Canyon offers the best possibility for long term wildlife viability.~~

Complete mitigation for biological impacts could be accomplished by off-site acquisition, or redesign of the project to significantly expand areas of natural open space. Alternatives to the proposed project are discussed below and in detail in Chapter 6 of the EIR.

Public Services

Schools

Existing schools in the area surrounding the Precise Plan are currently operating at or above capacity. The Precise Plan proposes three elementary school sites and one junior high school site. Prior to construction of these school sites the students generated by the proposed project would attend existing schools. The overcrowding of existing schools would be exasperated and a short term significant impact would result. Ultimately the proposed schools would alleviate the overcrowding caused by the proposed development.

Before any of the proposed schools could be constructed the sites must be approved by the appropriate school districts, as well as the State of California because the school sites fall within a two mile radius of Brown Field.

Cumulative Impacts

Schools

Developer fees are insufficient to provide permanent high school facilities to accommodate the students generated from the proposed project. As a result, the Sweetwater Union High School District is expected to be adversely affected causing a significant cumulative impact to school and educational services for students. This cumulative impact could be mitigated by the establishment of a Mello-Roos District.

Air Quality

Considered with other new developments in the air basin, implementation of the California Terraces Precise Plan would contribute to nonattainment of clean air standards. The project would result in increased emissions due primarily to an increase in emissions from mobile sources. The nonattainment of clean air is considered a significant cumulative impact of the project.

RECOMMENDED ALTERNATIVES FOR SIGNIFICANT UNMITIGATED IMPACTS:

The EIR identifies several environmentally superior alternatives to the proposed project. These alternatives include:

- 1) The **Reduced Grading Alternative** would substantially reduce impacts associated with the proposed project. The Reduced Grading Alternative would reduce landform alteration impacts to below a level of significance and would reduce visual impacts associated with excessive grading by avoiding steep slopes and keeping all manufactured slopes below 60 feet in height. This alternative would increase the proposed open space and reduce impacts to biology.

Adoption of this alternative would reduce the number of residential units to 2,360. Additionally, portions of the project site would have to be redesigned so as to accommodate proposed commercial, park, and school sites.

- 2) The **Alternative Grading/Product Type Alternative** would substantially reduce impacts to land use, landform alteration, visual quality, and biology. Construction techniques such as "stepping down" or terrace designed developments would follow the existing grade more closely than the currently proposed flat pad design. Residential units could be clustered to create views from the road system between groups of units, protecting visually significant portions of the existing landform. This could be accomplished without a loss in the number of units. This alternative would reduce impacts to biologically sensitive resources, increase open space, and conform with the environmental goals of the Otay Mesa Community Plan and utilize the Hillside Review Guidelines.

Adoption of this alternative would increase the costs of construction. A portion of the increased construction costs resulting from this more sensitive approach would be offset by the reduction in the costs for grading and quantity of landscaping required.

- 3) The **Increased Open Space Alternative** would substantially reduce biological and landform alteration/visual quality impacts. This is the environmentally preferred alternative because it would reduce grading into steep slopes, preserve environmentally valuable canyons, as well as lessen the direct and indirect impacts to numerous sensitive species and their habitat on-site.

Implementation of this alternative would reduce the number of proposed dwelling units

by approximately 1,885. Portions of the project site would have to be redesigned, such as road alignments, to accommodate the increased open space. The applicant has rejected this alternative because it does not achieve an equivalent number of units as the proposed project.

Unless mitigation measures or project alternatives are adopted, project approval will require the decision maker to make Findings, substantiated in the record, which state that: a) individual mitigation measures or project alternatives are infeasible, and b) the overall project is acceptable despite significant impacts because of specific overriding considerations.

MITIGATION, MONITORING AND REPORTING PROGRAM INCORPORATED INTO THE PROJECT: (See the attached EIR for specific details regarding mitigation.)

Landform Alteration

The requirement of contour grading, horizontal and vertical undulation, variable slope ratios, and rounding of tops and toes of slopes shall be depicted on the project grading plans and shall be included as environmental mitigation notes. The plans shall be reviewed and approved by the Principal Planner of the Environmental Analysis Section (EAS) prior to the issuance of any grading or pre-grading permits or recordation of final maps for the project.

Prior to the issuance of building permits, the field inspectors and EAS shall determine upon final review of the graded site that slopes have been blended into the natural terrain to the maximum extent feasible, that landscaping has been properly installed, and that variable slope gradients have been created on all slopes in accordance with the approval plans.

The foregoing measures shall be implemented through conditions of approval for the proposed Precise Plan and VTMs.

Geology/Soils/Paleontology

The Precise Plan and VTMs shall implement mitigation measures relative to excavation, compaction, building foundations, and surface drainage that would reduce the potential for impacts from present geotechnical constraints on the property. The final grading plan shall be subject to approval by the Engineering and Development Department (E&DD) and shall be submitted prior to issuance of any grading permits. All specifications established by the geotechnical report shall be incorporated into final grading plans and specifically noted as mitigation. Prior to the issuance of grading permits, EAS and E&DD shall review the plans to ensure implementation of these measures.

Approval of the proposed project shall contain a paleontological mitigation monitoring program in the areas of fossil-bearing geologic formations to mitigate potentially significant impacts to paleontological resources. The vesting tentative maps shall include measures for a paleontologist to monitor earth movement during grading. This would allow salvaging any exposed fossil remains.

A summary report, even if negative, shall be prepared and submitted to EAS to confirm that a paleontological study has been conducted for the project prior to the issuance of building permits.

Traffic

The proposed project at its ultimate build out would generate a 50,859 ADT volume. This increase would have a significant impact on the regional traffic circulation system in the Otay Mesa planning area. In particular the increased in ADTs would contribute 19,628 ADT to SR-905, 10,600 ADT to Otay Mesa Road, 22,980 ADT to Palm Avenue, as well as impacts to on and off ramps to I-805 and SR-905. Mitigation outlined in Section G (Traffic Circulation) of the EIR would reduce these impacts to a level less than significant.

Noise

The potential for significant noise impacts exists. Noise generated along major roadways including Palm Avenue, Del Sol Boulevard, SR-905, and Street "A" could exceed City standards for residential, commercial, school, and park uses. Mitigation in the form of noise attenuation barriers have been proposed, however, the walls would only be effective on attenuating noise at ground floor levels. Mitigation for second story interior noise levels and outdoor balconies would have to be addressed in future noise studies. Implementation of all proposed noise mitigation shall be completed prior to issuance of occupancy permits. All sound attenuation barriers would have to be implemented prior to issuance of any CPIOZ permits. Mitigation outlined in Section F (Noise) would reduce impacts to below a level of significance.

Biology

Partial mitigation for impacts to vernal pool habitat would consist of implementing the on and off-site vernal pool preservation plan partially within the California Terraces VTM and on the adjacent Otay Corporate Center property. This plan is included in Appendix C of the EIR.

Partial mitigation for impacts to biological resources for the South Palm Vista VTM (DEP No. 90-0574) has been accomplished by realignment of Del Sol Boulevard to the south, into the South Palm Precise Plan area.

Partial mitigation for impacts to biological resources caused by implementation of brush management requirements would consists of contracting a qualified biologist during clearing of vegetation during maintenance periods. This would ensure minimal removal of native vegetation in accordance with the Landscape Technical Manual and brush management plan, thus reducing impacts to wildlife habitat.

The foregoing measures shall be implemented through conditions of approval for the proposed Precise Plan and VTMs. These measures shall be noted on the grading plans for

the VTMs. Prior to issuance of the grading permit, EAS shall review the plans to ensure implementation of these measures.

Cultural Resources

Implementation of the California Terraces Precise Plan would completely or partially impact 16 of the 19 archaeological sites located within the project boundaries. The three sites not to be impacted, which were found not to be significant, would be placed in open space. Three of the 16 sites which would be impacted were found to be significant. A data recovery and analysis program are on-going which would reduce the impacts to these cultural resources to below a level of significance. Cultural Resources mitigation is addressed in detail in Section E (Cultural Resources) of the EIR.

Public Services and Facilities

Schools

Development of the California Terraces Precise Plan and associated VTMs would cause potentially significant short-term impacts to existing over-crowded facilities. Significant impacts could occur if the school sites are not developed as proposed. The mitigation measures outlined in Section I (Public Services and Utilities) of the EIR would reduce the longterm impacts to a level less than significant.

Water Supply and Facilities

Significant water and sewer service impacts could be mitigated by implementing those measures outlined in Section I (Public Services and Utilities) of the EIR. All off-site improvements would be completed prior to the final map. All on-site improvements must be completed prior to issuance to any building permits. All improvements shall be completed to the satisfaction of the Director of Water Utilities. All mitigation shall be noted as mitigation on the grading plan for the VTMs. Prior to the issuance of grading permits and building permits, EAS shall review the plans to ensure implementation of these measures.

Erosion/Water Quality

Drainage plans shall be submitted to the City Engineer for review and approval prior to issuance of grading permits and shall incorporate facilities such as storm drains, retention basins, sediment basins, and energy dissipators to provide for control of long-term erosion, sedimentation, and pollutants in project runoff. The mitigation measures outlined in Section C (Geology/Soils and Erosion/Water Quality) of the EIR would reduce impacts to a level less than significant.

TABLE 15 (1-19-94)
TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PHASING
SOURCE: CALIFORNIA TERRACES FINAL DEIR

Improvement	Threshold	
	Dwelling Units	Commercial Acres
Construct Palm Avenue as four lanes, two lanes each direction plus median, to primary arterial standards between I-805 and west subdivision boundary.	500*	
Construct Palm Avenue as four lanes to major street standards between first intersection and Dennery Canyon Road.	500*	
Improve Palm Avenue/I-805 interchange as recommended in a project report. Improvements to be in place and operational.	1,513	5.5
Construct Palm Avenue as a four-lane major street between Dennery Canyon Road and Del Sol Boulevard.	1,513	5.5
Construct Palm Avenue as a minimum two-lane facility between Del Sol Boulevard and "A" Street to the satisfaction of the City Engineer.	1,513	5.5
Construct "A" Street, an ultimate four-lane major street, as a minimum two-lane facility between Palm Avenue and Otay Mesa Road to the satisfaction of the City Engineer.	1,513	5.5
Construct Del Sol Boulevard, north half, as two lanes, one half of a four-lane collector street along subdivision map frontage.	N/A (subdivision map requirement)	
Construct Del Sol Boulevard, south half, as two lanes of a four-lane collector street along subdivision map frontage.	N/A (subdivision map/school/park requirement)	
Complete the construction of Palm Avenue as a six-lane major street between Del Sol Boulevard and "A" Street.	3,934	8.4
Construct easterly partial improvements of "A" Street as a four-lane major street between Palm Avenue and Otay Mesa Road.	3,934	8.4
Construct Palm Avenue as a six-lane major street between "A" Street and Otay Mesa Road to the satisfaction of the City Engineer.	5,138	24.4

CALIFORNIA TERRACES
REVISED PRECISE PLAN VEGETATION IMPACTS

Habitat Type	Existing Acreage	Impacted Acreage*	Percent Remaining
Maritime succulent scrub	65.7	<u>3740.0</u>	<u>4439</u>
Diegan coastal sage scrub	286.0	<u>190202.0</u>	<u>3430</u>
Nonnative grassland	244.0	224.5	8
Southern mixed chaparral	1.8	0.0	100

*Including brush management impacts from Zones 2 and 3.

**TABLE 15
TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PHASING
(continued)**

Improvement	Threshold	
	Dwelling Units	Commercial Acres
Improve Otay Mesa Road as a six-lane major street between California Terraces "A" Street and Palm Avenue.	5,138	24.4
Improve Otay Mesa Road to six-lane major street standards between "A" Street and SR-905 ramps.	5,138	24.4
Complete the construction of Palm Avenue as a six-lane primary arterial (with a separate westbound right turn lane onto the northbound I-805 ramp) between I-805 and west subdivision boundary.	5,138	24.4
Construct Otay Mesa Road (extension of "A" Street) south of SR-905 as one half of a four-lane collector street to Parcel 26 access. Reserve four-lane collector right-of-way to southerly subdivision boundary.	N/A (subdivision map requirement)	
Construct Otay Mesa Road as one half of a four-lane collector street adjacent to Parcel 24 of California Terraces.	N/A (subdivision map requirement)	
Complete improvements of Otay Mesa Road to six-lane major street standards between east subdivision boundary and Palm Avenue.	5,375	24.4
If SR-905 freeway is constructed prior to development of the south phase and CalTrans is unwilling to construct the future "A" Street bridge over SR-905 utilizing state funds, then construction of "A" Street will be a threshold condition of Parcels 24, 25 & 26 development.	(Only applies if SR-905 is completed before California Terraces build-out and CalTrans does not fund the bridge)	

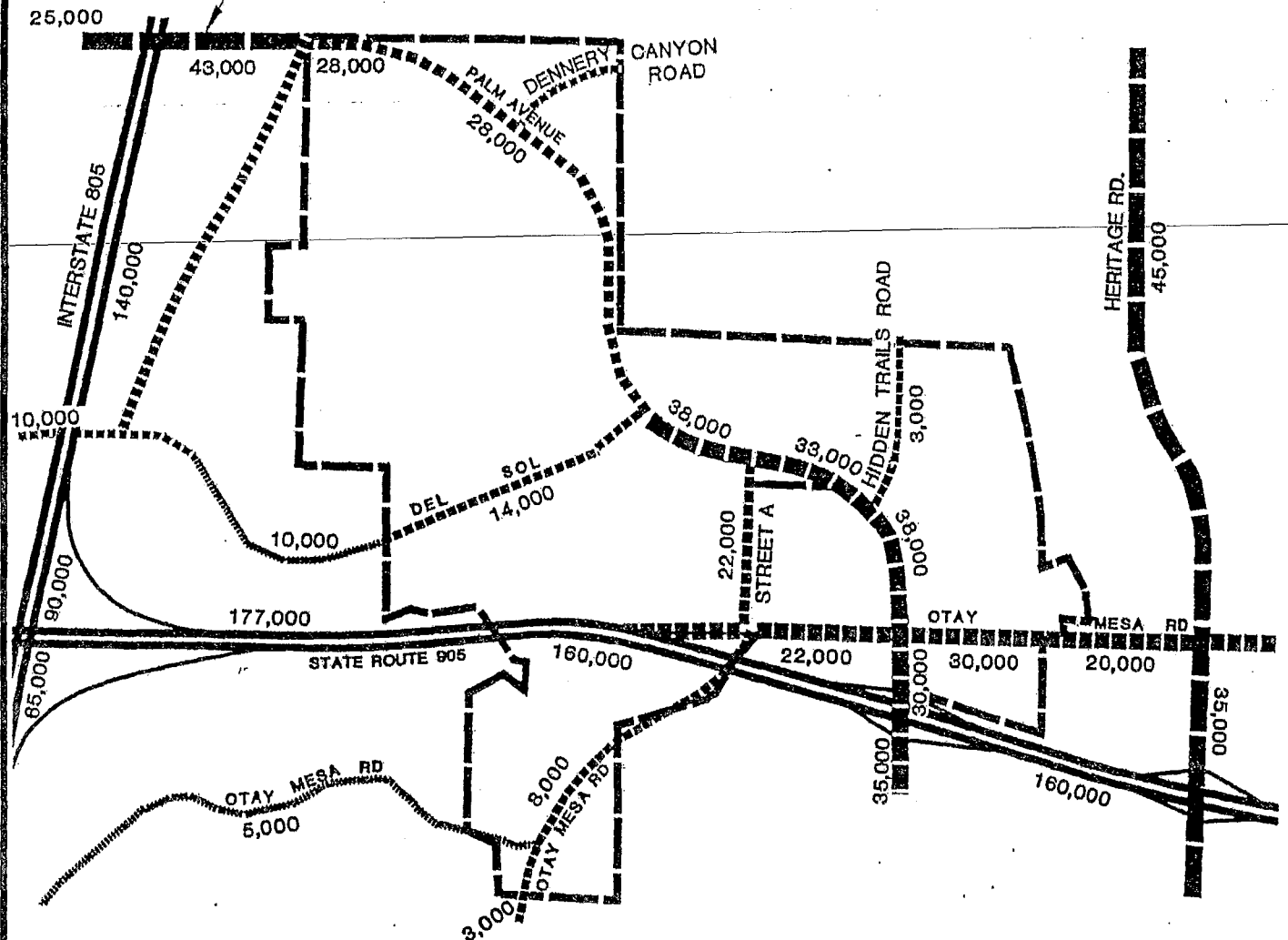
NOTES: Improvements to be assured to the satisfaction of the City Engineer before final maps for the listed thresholds can be approved.

"Threshold" indicates maximum amount of development allowed within California Terraces with assurance of the listed Improvement.

Assured Improvements to be completed, under contract, bonded, scheduled in the city Capital Improvements Program or Otay Mesa Financing Plan, to the satisfaction of the City Engineer.

This plan is intended to serve as a guideline for sequential development of street improvements. Because the geographic order of development is not certain, it may be necessary for the City Engineer to regularly review and revise this phasing plan in order to reflect current land development proposals and actual trip generation rates and trip distribution.

TO BE BUILT WITH A SEVENTH AUXILLARY LANE
BETWEEN I-805 AND DENNERY CANYON ROAD



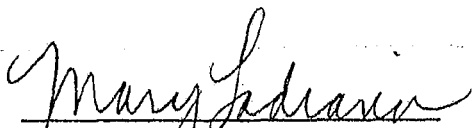
- 6 LANE PRIMARY ARTERIAL
- 6 LANE MAJOR
- 4 LANE MAJOR
- 4 LANE COLLECTOR
- 2 LANE COLLECTOR

↑
NO SCALE

SOURCE: PDC, 1990

REVISED PRECISE PLAN PROPOSED STREET SYSTEM
BUILDOUT ADT

The above mitigation monitoring and reporting program will require additional fees and/or deposits to be collected prior to the issuance of building permits, certificates of occupancy, and/or final maps to ensure the successful completion of the monitoring program.

for

Ann B. Hix, Principal Planner
City Planning Department

December 14, 1992

Date of Draft Report

November 16, 1993

Date of Final Report

March 24, 1994

Date of Revised Final

Report

Analyst: O'Boyle

PUBLIC REVIEW:

The following individuals, organizations, and agencies received a copy or notice of the draft EIR and were invited to comment on its accuracy and sufficiency:

Federal Government

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Fish and Wildlife Service
Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)
Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service
International Boundary and Water Conservation
Federal Aviation Administration (FAA)
Department of Transportation
 Division of Aeronautics
U.S. Department of Justice
 Immigration & Naturalization Service (INS)
Border Patrol

State of California

CALTRANS, District 11
CALTRANS, Division of Aeronautics
California Department of Fish and Game
California Department of Transportation
 Division of Aeronautics
Regional Water Quality Control Board, Region 9
Air Resources Board

Native American Heritage Commission
Office of Planning and Research
Resources Agency
State Clearinghouse

County of San Diego
Department of Parks and Recreation
Water Authority
Air Pollution Control District
Department of Planning and Land Use

City of San Diego
Councilmember Filner, District 8
Tim O'Connell, Mayor's Office
Engineering and Development Department
 Lisa Adams
 City Geologist, Rob Hawk
Building Inspection Department
 Noise Abatement Division
 City Geologist, Werner Landry
Transportation and Traffic Engineering
Planning Department
 Development and Environmental Planning
 Landscape Planning Section
 Community Planning
Park and Recreation Department, Nancy Acevedo
Police Department
Fire Department
Water Utilities
General Services Airport Division
 Brown Field, Michael Tussey
Metropolitan Transit Development Board

City of Chula Vista
Planning Department, Lance Fry

City of Imperial Beach
Planning Department

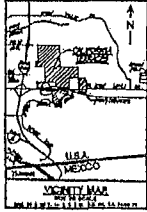
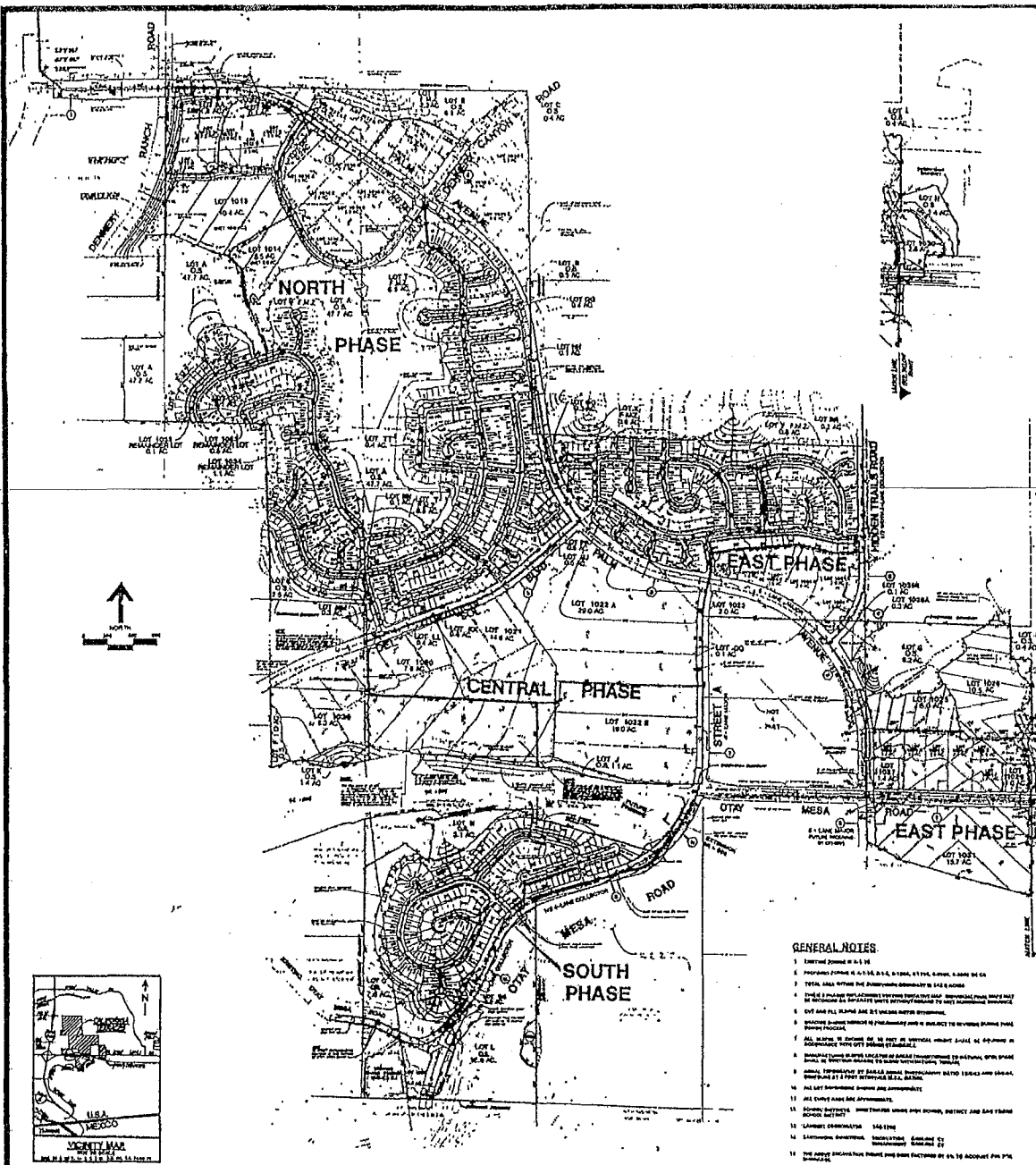
Local
San Diego Association of Governments (SANDAG)
San Ysidro School District
Chula Vista School District
Sweetwater Union High School District
Sierra Club, San Diego Chapter
San Diego Natural History Museum
San Diego Audubon Society
Airport Relocation Committee
California Native Plant Society
San Diego Museum of Man
San Diego County Archaeological Society, Inc.

South Coastal Information Center, San Diego State University
Kumeyaay Cultural Historic Committee
Citizens Coordinate for Century III
Otay Mesa Community Planning Group
Otay Mesa/Nestor Community Planning Group
Otay Mesa Development Council
Otay Chamber of Commerce
Otay Mesa Branch Library
San Diego Gas and Electric Company
Janay Kruger
Michael A. Vogt
Pardee Construction Company, Owner
Keith Keeter, PDC, Agent

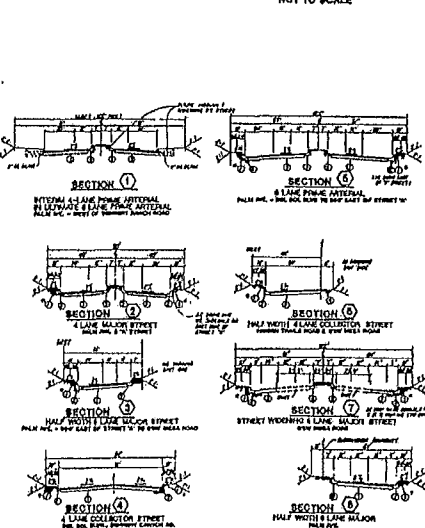
Copies of the draft EIR, the Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program and any technical appendices may be reviewed in the office of the Development and Environmental Planning Division, or purchased for the cost of reproduction.

RESULTS OF PUBLIC REVIEW:

- () No comments were received during the public input period.
- () Comments were received but the comments do not address the accuracy or completeness of the environmental report. No response is necessary and the letters are attached at the end of the EIR.
- (X) Comments addressing the accuracy or completeness of the EIR were received during the public input period. The letters and responses follow.



TYPICAL STREET SECTIONS
NOT TO SCALE



RESIDENTIAL STREETS

PALM AVENUE NOTES

TYPICAL STREET SECTION LEGEND

STREET SECTION NOTES

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

The undersigned, Cesar Solis, a partner of the partnership of Cesar Solis & Associates, Inc., a limited liability partnership, do hereby certify that the above described property is the property of the partnership of Cesar Solis & Associates, Inc., a limited liability partnership, and that the partnership of Cesar Solis & Associates, Inc., is the owner of the property.

OWNER AND SUBDIVIDER

ENGINEER OF WORK

GENERAL NOTES

1. Surveyed in 1988.
2. Proposed roads are 30' wide, 6' high, 6' deep, 6' wide, 6' high, 6' deep.
3. TOTAL AREA WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES SHOWN IS 148.6 ACRES.
4. The proposed roads are shown for information only. The actual road layout may vary due to construction or other factors.
5. CURB AND GULLY SHALL BE INSTALLED AS SHOWN.
6. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
7. ALL UTILITIES TO BE SHOWN AS SHOWN. ALL UTILITIES TO BE SHOWN AS SHOWN.
8. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
9. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
10. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
11. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
12. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
13. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
14. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
15. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
16. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
17. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
18. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
19. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
20. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
21. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
22. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
23. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
24. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
25. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
26. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
27. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
28. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
29. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
30. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
31. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
32. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
33. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
34. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
35. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
36. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
37. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
38. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
39. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
40. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
41. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
42. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
43. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
44. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
45. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
46. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
47. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
48. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
49. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
50. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
51. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
52. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
53. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
54. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
55. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
56. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
57. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
58. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
59. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
60. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
61. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
62. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
63. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
64. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
65. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
66. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
67. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
68. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
69. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
70. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
71. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
72. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
73. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
74. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
75. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
76. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
77. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
78. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
79. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
80. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
81. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
82. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
83. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
84. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
85. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
86. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
87. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
88. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
89. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
90. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
91. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
92. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
93. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
94. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
95. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
96. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
97. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
98. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
99. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.
100. THE PROPOSED ROADS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PUBLIC ROADS.

Lot Number	Area (Ac)	Owner	Remarks
1001	0.1	...	...
1002	0.1	...	...
1003	0.1	...	...
1004	0.1	...	...
1005	0.1	...	...
1006	0.1	...	...
1007	0.1	...	...
1008	0.1	...	...
1009	0.1	...	...
1010	0.1	...	...
1011	0.1	...	...
1012	0.1	...	...
1013	0.1	...	...
1014	0.1	...	...
1015	0.1	...	...
1016	0.1	...	...
1017	0.1	...	...
1018	0.1	...	...
1019	0.1	...	...
1020	0.1	...	...
1021	0.1	...	...
1022	0.1	...	...
1023	0.1	...	...
1024	0.1	...	...
1025	0.1	...	...
1026	0.1	...	...
1027	0.1	...	...
1028	0.1	...	...
1029	0.1	...	...
1030	0.1	...	...
1031	0.1	...	...
1032	0.1	...	...
1033	0.1	...	...
1034	0.1	...	...
1035	0.1	...	...
1036	0.1	...	...
1037	0.1	...	...
1038	0.1	...	...
1039	0.1	...	...
1040	0.1	...	...
1041	0.1	...	...
1042	0.1	...	...
1043	0.1	...	...
1044	0.1	...	...
1045	0.1	...	...
1046	0.1	...	...
1047	0.1	...	...
1048	0.1	...	...
1049	0.1	...	...
1050	0.1	...	...
1051	0.1	...	...
1052	0.1	...	...
1053	0.1	...	...
1054	0.1	...	...
1055	0.1	...	...
1056	0.1	...	...
1057	0.1	...	...
1058	0.1	...	...
1059	0.1	...	...
1060	0.1	...	...
1061	0.1	...	...
1062	0.1	...	...
1063	0.1	...	...
1064	0.1	...	...
1065	0.1	...	...
1066	0.1	...	...
1067	0.1	...	...
1068	0.1	...	...
1069	0.1	...	...
1070	0.1	...	...
1071	0.1	...	...
1072	0.1	...	...
1073	0.1	...	...
1074	0.1	...	...
1075	0.1	...	...
1076	0.1	...	...
1077	0.1	...	...
1078	0.1	...	...
1079	0.1	...	...
1080	0.1	...	...
1081	0.1	...	...
1082	0.1	...	...
1083	0.1	...	...
1084	0.1	...	...
1085	0.1	...	...
1086	0.1	...	...
1087	0.1	...	...
1088	0.1	...	...
1089	0.1	...	...
1090	0.1	...	...
1091	0.1	...	...
1092	0.1	...	...
1093	0.1	...	...
1094	0.1	...	...
1095	0.1	...	...
1096	0.1	...	...
1097	0.1	...	...
1098	0.1	...	...
1099	0.1	...	...
1100	0.1	...	...

REPLACEMENT VESTING TENTATIVE MAP NO. 86-1032

CALIFORNIA TERRACES

Pacific Breezes, (Cesar Solis) Community Park

Appendix A - Revised Addendum to an Environmental Impact Report and Environmental Impact Report (rev. July 2015)

515 | Park

Prepared by: **Project Design Consultants**

Prepared for: **Pardee Construction Company**

10405 WILSON BLVD.
LOS ANGELES, CA 90024

APPENDIX B
FIRE HYDRANT METER PROGRAM

CITY OF SAN DIEGO CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT INSTRUCTIONS	NUMBER DI 55.27	DEPARTMENT Water Department
SUBJECT FIRE HYDRANT METER PROGRAM (FORMERLY: CONSTRUCTION METER PROGRAM)	PAGE 1 OF 10	EFFECTIVE DATE October 15, 2002
	SUPERSEDES DI 55.27	DATED April 21, 2000

1. **PURPOSE**

- 1.1 To establish a Departmental policy and procedure for issuance, proper usage and charges for fire hydrant meters.

2. **AUTHORITY**

- 2.1 All authorities and references shall be current versions and revisions.
- 2.2 San Diego Municipal Code (NC) Chapter VI, Article 7, Sections 67.14 and 67.15
- 2.3 Code of Federal Regulations, Safe Drinking Water Act of 1986
- 2.4 California Code of Regulations, Titles 17 and 22
- 2.5 California State Penal Code, Section 498B.0
- 2.6 State of California Water Code, Section 110, 500-6, and 520-23
- 2.7 Water Department Director

Reference

- 2.8 State of California Guidance Manual for Cross Connection Programs
- 2.9 American Water Works Association Manual M-14, Recommended Practice for Backflow Prevention
- 2.10 American Water Works Association Standards for Water Meters
- 2.11 U.S.C. Foundation for Cross Connection Control and Hydraulic Research Manual

3. **DEFINITIONS**

- 3.1 **Fire Hydrant Meter:** A portable water meter which is connected to a fire hydrant for the purpose of temporary use. (These meters are sometimes referred to as Construction Meters.)

CITY OF SAN DIEGO CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT INSTRUCTIONS	NUMBER DI 55.27	DEPARTMENT Water Department
SUBJECT FIRE HYDRANT METER PROGRAM (FORMERLY: CONSTRUCTION METER PROGRAM)	PAGE 2 OF 10	EFFECTIVE DATE October 15, 2002
	SUPERSEDES DI 55.27	DATED April 21, 2000

- 3.2 **Temporary Water Use:** Water provided to the customer for no longer than twelve (12) months.
- 3.3 **Backflow Preventor:** A Reduced Pressure Principal Assembly connected to the outlet side of a Fire Hydrant Meter.

4. **POLICY**

- 4.1 The Water Department shall collect a deposit from every customer requiring a fire hydrant meter and appurtenances prior to providing the meter and appurtenances (see Section 7.1 regarding the Fees and Deposit Schedule). The deposit is refundable upon the termination of use and return of equipment and appurtenances in good working condition.
- 4.2 Fire hydrant meters will have a 2 ½" swivel connection between the meter and fire hydrant. The meter shall not be connected to the 4" port on the hydrant. All Fire Hydrant Meters issued shall have a Reduced Pressure Principle Assembly (RP) as part of the installation. Spanner wrenches are the only tool allowed to turn on water at the fire hydrant.
- 4.3 The use of private hydrant meters on City hydrants is prohibited, with exceptions as noted below. All private fire hydrant meters are to be phased out of the City of San Diego. All customers who wish to continue to use their own fire hydrant meters must adhere to the following conditions:
- a. Meters shall meet all City specifications and American Water Works Association (AWWA) standards.
 - b. Customers currently using private fire hydrant meters in the City of San Diego water system will be allowed to continue using the meter under the following conditions:
 1. The customer must submit a current certificate of accuracy and calibration results for private meters and private backflows annually to the City of San Diego, Water Department, Meter Shop.

CITY OF SAN DIEGO CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT INSTRUCTIONS	NUMBER DI 55.27	DEPARTMENT Water Department
SUBJECT FIRE HYDRANT METER PROGRAM (FORMERLY: CONSTRUCTION METER PROGRAM)	PAGE 3 OF 10	EFFECTIVE DATE October 15, 2002
	SUPERSEDES DI 55.27	DATED April 21, 2000

2. The meter must be properly identifiable with a clearly labeled serial number on the body of the fire hydrant meter. The serial number shall be plainly stamped on the register lid and the main casing. Serial numbers shall be visible from the top of the meter casing and the numbers shall be stamped on the top of the inlet casing flange.
3. All meters shall be locked to the fire hydrant by the Water Department, Meter Section (see Section 4.7).
4. All meters shall be read by the Water Department, Meter Section (see Section 4.7).
5. All meters shall be relocated by the Water Department, Meter Section (see Section 4.7).
6. These meters shall be tested on the anniversary of the original test date and proof of testing will be submitted to the Water Department, Meter Shop, on a yearly basis. If not tested, the meter will not be allowed for use in the City of San Diego.
7. All private fire hydrant meters shall have backflow devices attached when installed.
8. The customer must maintain and repair their own private meters and private backflows.
9. The customer must provide current test and calibration results to the Water Department, Meter Shop after any repairs.
10. When private meters are damaged beyond repair, these private meters will be replaced by City owned fire hydrant meters.

CITY OF SAN DIEGO CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT INSTRUCTIONS	NUMBER DI 55.27	DEPARTMENT Water Department
SUBJECT FIRE HYDRANT METER PROGRAM (FORMERLY: CONSTRUCTION METER PROGRAM)	PAGE 4 OF 10	EFFECTIVE DATE October 15, 2002
	SUPERSEDES DI 55.27	DATED April 21, 2000

11. When a private meter malfunctions, the customer will be notified and the meter will be removed by the City and returned to the customer for repairs. Testing and calibration results shall be given to the City prior to any re-installation.
 12. The register shall be hermetically sealed straight reading and shall be readable from the inlet side. Registration shall be in hundred cubic feet.
 13. The outlet shall have a 2 ½ “National Standards Tested (NST) fire hydrant male coupling.
 14. Private fire hydrant meters shall not be transferable from one contracting company to another (i.e. if a company goes out of business or is bought out by another company).
- 4.4 All fire hydrant meters and appurtenances shall be installed, relocated and removed by the City of San Diego, Water Department. All City owned fire hydrant meters and appurtenances shall be maintained by the City of San Diego, Water Department, Meter Services.
- 4.5 If any fire hydrant meter is used in violation of this Department Instruction, the violation will be reported to the Code Compliance Section for investigation and appropriate action. Any customer using a fire hydrant meter in violation of the requirements set forth above is subject to fines or penalties pursuant to the Municipal Code, Section 67.15 and Section 67.37.
- 4.6 **Conditions and Processes for Issuance of a Fire Hydrant Meter**
- Process for Issuance
- a. Fire hydrant meters shall only be used for the following purposes:
 1. Temporary irrigation purposes not to exceed one year.

CITY OF SAN DIEGO CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT INSTRUCTIONS	NUMBER DI 55.27	DEPARTMENT Water Department
SUBJECT FIRE HYDRANT METER PROGRAM (FORMERLY: CONSTRUCTION METER PROGRAM)	PAGE 5 OF 10	EFFECTIVE DATE October 15, 2002
	SUPERSEDES DI 55.27	DATED April 21, 2000

2. Construction and maintenance related activities (see Tab 2).
 - b. No customer inside or outside the boundaries of the City of San Diego Water Department shall resell any portion of the water delivered through a fire hydrant by the City of San Diego Water Department.
 - c. The City of San Diego allows for the issuance of a temporary fire hydrant meter for a period not to exceed 12 months (365 days). An extension can only be granted in writing from the Water Department Director for up to 90 additional days. A written request for an extension by the consumer must be submitted at least 30 days prior to the 12 month period ending. No extension shall be granted to any customer with a delinquent account with the Water Department. No further extensions shall be granted.
 - d. Any customer requesting the issuance of a fire hydrant meter shall file an application with the Meter Section. The customer must complete a "Fire Hydrant Meter Application" (Tab 1) which includes the name of the company, the party responsible for payment, Social Security number and/or California ID, requested location of the meter (a detailed map signifying an exact location), local contact person, local phone number, a contractor's license (or a business license), description of specific water use, duration of use at the site and full name and address of the person responsible for payment.
 - e. At the time of the application the customer will pay their fees according to the schedule set forth in the Rate Book of Fees and Charges, located in the City Clerk's Office. All fees must be paid by check, money order or cashiers check, made payable to the City Treasurer. Cash will not be accepted.
 - f. No fire hydrant meters shall be furnished or relocated for any customer with a delinquent account with the Water Department.
 - g. After the fees have been paid and an account has been created, the

CITY OF SAN DIEGO CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT INSTRUCTIONS	NUMBER DI 55.27	DEPARTMENT Water Department
SUBJECT FIRE HYDRANT METER PROGRAM (FORMERLY: CONSTRUCTION METER PROGRAM)	PAGE 6 OF 10	EFFECTIVE DATE October 15, 2002
	SUPERSEDES DI 55.27	DATED April 21, 2000

meter shall be installed within 48 hours (by the second business day). For an additional fee, at overtime rates, meters can be installed within 24 hours (within one business day).

4.7 Relocation of Existing Fire Hydrant Meters

- a. The customer shall call the Fire Hydrant Meter Hotline (herein referred to as "Hotline"), a minimum of 24 hours in advance, to request the relocation of a meter. A fee will be charged to the existing account, which must be current before a work order is generated for the meter's relocation.
- b. The customer will supply in writing the address where the meter is to be relocated (map page, cross street, etc). The customer must update the original Fire Hydrant Meter Application with any changes as it applies to the new location.
- c. Fire hydrant meters shall be read on a monthly basis. While fire hydrant meters and backflow devices are in service, commodity, base fee and damage charges, if applicable, will be billed to the customer on a monthly basis. If the account becomes delinquent, the meter will be removed.

4.8 Disconnection of Fire Hydrant Meter

- a. After ten (10) months a "Notice of Discontinuation of Service" (Tab 3) will be issued to the site and the address of record to notify the customer of the date of discontinuance of service. An extension can only be granted in writing from the Water Department Director for up to 90 additional days (as stated in Section 4.6C) and a copy of the extension shall be forwarded to the Meter Shop Supervisor. If an extension has not been approved, the meter will be removed after twelve (12) months of use.
- b. Upon completion of the project the customer will notify the Meter Services office via the Hotline to request the removal of the fire hydrant meter and appurtenances. A work order will be generated

CITY OF SAN DIEGO CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT INSTRUCTIONS	NUMBER DI 55.27	DEPARTMENT Water Department
SUBJECT FIRE HYDRANT METER PROGRAM (FORMERLY: CONSTRUCTION METER PROGRAM)	PAGE 7 OF 10	EFFECTIVE DATE October 15, 2002
	SUPERSEDES DI 55.27	DATED April 21, 2000

for removal of the meter.

- c. Meter Section staff will remove the meter and backflow prevention assembly and return it to the Meter Shop. Once returned to the Meter Shop the meter and backflow will be tested for accuracy and functionality.
- d. Meter Section Staff will contact and notify Customer Services of the final read and any charges resulting from damages to the meter and backflow or its appurtenance. These charges will be added on the customer's final bill and will be sent to the address of record. Any customer who has an outstanding balance will not receive additional meters.
- e. Outstanding balances due may be deducted from deposits and any balances refunded to the customer. Any outstanding balances will be turned over to the City Treasurer for collection. Outstanding balances may also be transferred to any other existing accounts.

5. **EXCEPTIONS**

- 5.1 Any request for exceptions to this policy shall be presented, in writing, to the Customer Support Deputy Director, or his/her designee for consideration.

6. **MOBILE METER**

- 6.1 Mobile meters will be allowed on a case by case basis. All mobile meters will be protected by an approved backflow assembly and the minimum requirement will be a Reduced Pressure Principal Assembly. The two types of Mobile Meters are vehicle mounted and floating meters. Each style of meters has separate guidelines that shall be followed for the customer to retain service and are described below:

- a) **Vehicle Mounted Meters:** Customer applies for and receives a City owned Fire Hydrant Meter from the Meter Shop. The customer mounts the meter on the vehicle and brings it to the Meter Shop for

CITY OF SAN DIEGO CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT INSTRUCTIONS	NUMBER DI 55.27	DEPARTMENT Water Department
SUBJECT FIRE HYDRANT METER PROGRAM (FORMERLY: CONSTRUCTION METER PROGRAM)	PAGE 8 OF 10	EFFECTIVE DATE October 15, 2002
	SUPERSEDES DI 55.27	DATED April 21, 2000

inspection. After installation is approved by the Meter Shop the vehicle and meter shall be brought to the Meter Shop on a monthly basis for meter reading and on a quarterly basis for testing of the backflow assembly. Meters mounted at the owner's expense shall have the one year contract expiration waived and shall have meter or backflow changed if either fails.

- b) **Floating Meters:** Floating Meters are meters that are not mounted to a vehicle. **(Note: All floating meters shall have an approved backflow assembly attached.)** The customer shall submit an application and a letter explaining the need for a floating meter to the Meter Shop. The Fire Hydrant Meter Administrator, after a thorough review of the needs of the customer, (i.e. number of jobsites per day, City contract work, lack of mounting area on work vehicle, etc.), may issue a floating meter. At the time of issue, it will be necessary for the customer to complete and sign the "Floating Fire Hydrant Meter Agreement" which states the following:

- 1) The meter will be brought to the Meter Shop at 2797 Caminito Chollas, San Diego on the third week of each month for the monthly read by Meter Shop personnel.
- 2) Every other month the meter will be read and the backflow will be tested. This date will be determined by the start date of the agreement.

If any of the conditions stated above are not met the Meter Shop has the right to cancel the contract for floating meter use and close the account associated with the meter. The Meter Shop will also exercise the right to refuse the issuance of another floating meter to the company in question.

Any Fire Hydrant Meter using reclaimed water shall not be allowed use again with any potable water supply. The customer shall incur the cost of replacing the meter and backflow device in this instance.

CITY OF SAN DIEGO CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT INSTRUCTIONS	NUMBER DI 55.27	DEPARTMENT Water Department
SUBJECT FIRE HYDRANT METER PROGRAM (FORMERLY: CONSTRUCTION METER PROGRAM)	PAGE 9 OF 10	EFFECTIVE DATE October 15, 2002
	SUPERSEDES DI 55.27	DATED April 21, 2000

7. FEE AND DEPOSIT SCHEDULES

7.1 **Fees and Deposit Schedules:** The fees and deposits, as listed in the Rate Book of Fees and Charges, on file with the Office of the City Clerk, are based on actual reimbursement of costs of services performed, equipment and materials. These deposits and fees will be amended, as needed, based on actual costs. Deposits, will be refunded at the end of the use of the fire hydrant meter, upon return of equipment in good working condition and all outstanding balances on account are paid. Deposits can also be used to cover outstanding balances.

All fees for equipment, installation, testing, relocation and other costs related to this program are subject to change without prior notification. The Mayor and Council will be notified of any future changes.

8. UNAUTHORIZED USE OF WATER FROM A HYDRANT

- 8.1 Use of water from any fire hydrant without a properly issued and installed fire hydrant meter is theft of City property. Customers who use water for unauthorized purposes or without a City of San Diego issued meter will be prosecuted.
- 8.2 If any unauthorized connection, disconnection or relocation of a fire hydrant meter, or other connection device is made by anyone other than authorized Water Department personnel, the person making the connection will be prosecuted for a violation of San Diego Municipal Code, Section 67.15. In the case of a second offense, the customer's fire hydrant meter shall be confiscated and/or the deposit will be forfeited.
- 8.3 Unauthorized water use shall be billed to the responsible party. Water use charges shall be based on meter readings, or estimates when meter readings are not available.
- 8.4 In case of unauthorized water use, the customer shall be billed for all applicable charges as if proper authorization for the water use had been obtained, including but not limited to bi-monthly service charges, installation charges and removal charges.

CITY OF SAN DIEGO CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT INSTRUCTIONS	NUMBER DI 55.27	DEPARTMENT Water Department
SUBJECT FIRE HYDRANT METER PROGRAM (FORMERLY: CONSTRUCTION METER PROGRAM)	PAGE 10 OF 10	EFFECTIVE DATE October 15, 2002
	SUPERSEDES DI 55.27	DATED April 21, 2000

- 8.5 If damage occurs to Water Department property (i.e. fire hydrant meter, backflow, various appurtenances), the cost of repairs or replacements will be charged to the customer of record (applicant).

**Larry Gardner
Water Department Director**

- Tabs: 1. Fire Hydrant Meter Application
2. Construction & Maintenance Related Activities With No Return To Sewer
3. Notice of Discontinuation of Service

APPENDIX

Administering Division: Customer Support Division

Subject Index: Construction Meters
Fire Hydrant
Fire Hydrant Meter Program
Meters, Floating or Vehicle Mounted
Mobile Meter
Program, Fire Hydrant Meter

Distribution: DI Manual Holders



Application for Fire Hydrant Meter (EXHIBIT A)

(For Office Use Only)

NS REQ	FAC#
DATE	BY

METER SHOP (619) 527-7449

Meter Information

Application Date	Requested Install Date:
------------------	-------------------------

Fire Hydrant Location: (Attach Detailed Map//Thomas Bros. Map Location or Construction drawing.) Zip:	T.B.	G.B. (CITY USE)
Specific Use of Water:		
Any Return to Sewer or Storm Drain, if so, explain:		
Estimated Duration of Meter Use:		Check Box if Reclaimed Water

Company Information

Company Name:			
Mailing Address:			
City:	State:	Zip:	Phone: ()
*Business license#		*Contractor license#	
A Copy of the Contractor's license OR Business License is required at the time of meter issuance.			
Name and Title of Billing Agent: <small>(PERSON IN ACCOUNTS PAYABLE)</small>			Phone: ()
Site Contact Name and Title:			Phone: ()
Responsible Party Name:			Title:
Cal ID#			Phone: ()
Signature:		Date:	
Guarantees Payment of all Charges Resulting from the use of this Meter. Insures that employees of this Organization understand the proper use of Fire Hydrant Meter			

Fire Hydrant Meter Removal Request	Requested Removal Date:
Provide Current Meter Location if Different from Above:	
Signature:	Title: Date:
Phone: ()	Pager: ()

<input type="checkbox"/> City Meter	<input type="checkbox"/> Private Meter
Contract Acct #:	Deposit Amount: \$ 936.00 Fees Amount: \$ 62.00
Meter Serial #	Meter Size: 05 Meter Make and Style: 6-7
Backflow #	Backflow Size: Backflow Make and Style:
Name:	Signature: Date:
Pacific Breezes, (Cesar Solis) Community Park	

WATER USES WITHOUT ANTICIPATED CHARGES FOR RETURN TO SEWER

Auto Detailing -
Backfilling
Combination Cleaners (Vactors)
Compaction
Concrete Cutters
Construction Trailers
Cross Connection Testing
Dust Control
Flushing Water Mains
Hydro Blasting
Hydro Seeing
Irrigation (for establishing irrigation only; not continuing irrigation)
Mixing Concrete
Mobile Car Washing
Special Events
Street Sweeping
Water Tanks
Water Trucks
Window Washing

Note:

1. If there is any return to sewer or storm drain, then sewer and/or storm drain fees will be charges.

Date

Name of Responsible Party
Company Name and Address
Account Number: _____

Subject: Discontinuation of Fire Hydrant Meter Service

Dear Water Department Customer:

The authorization for use of Fire Hydrant Meter # _____, located at *(Meter Location Address)* ends in 60 days and will be removed on or after *(Date Authorization Expires)*. Extension requests for an additional 90 days must be submitted in writing for consideration 30 days prior to the discontinuation date. If you require an extension, please contact the Water Department, or mail your request for an extension to:

City of San Diego
Water Department
Attention: Meter Services
2797 Caminito Chollas
San Diego, CA 92105-5097

Should you have any questions regarding this matter, please call the Fire Hydrant Hotline at (619) _____ - _____.

Sincerely,

Water Department

APPENDIX C

MATERIALS TYPICALLY ACCEPTED BY CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE

Materials Typically Accepted by Certificate of Compliance

1. Soil amendment
2. Fiber mulch
3. PVC or PE pipe up to 16 inch diameter
4. Stabilizing emulsion
5. Lime
6. Preformed elastomeric joint seal
7. Plain and fabric reinforced elastomeric bearing pads
8. Steel reinforced elastomeric bearing pads
9. Waterstops (Special Condition)
10. Epoxy coated bar reinforcement
11. Plain and reinforcing steel
12. Structural steel
13. Structural timber and lumber
14. Treated timber and lumber
15. Lumber and timber
16. Aluminum pipe and aluminum pipe arch
17. Corrugated steel pipe and corrugated steel pipe arch
18. Structural metal plate pipe arches and pipe arches
19. Perforated steel pipe
20. Aluminum underdrain pipe
21. Aluminum or steel entrance tapers, pipe downdrains, reducers, coupling bands and slip joints
22. Metal target plates
23. Paint (traffic striping)
24. Conductors
25. Painting of electrical equipment
26. Electrical components
27. Engineering fabric
28. Portland Cement
29. PCC admixtures
30. Minor concrete, asphalt
31. Asphalt (oil)
32. Liquid asphalt emulsion
33. Epoxy

APPENDIX D

SAMPLE CITY INVOICE

City of San Diego, Field Engineering Div., 9485 Aero Drive, SD CA 92123		Contractor's Name:	
Project Name:		Contractor's Address:	
Work Order No or Job Order No.			
City Purchase Order No.		Contractor's Phone #:	Invoice No.
Resident Engineer (RE):		Contractor's fax #:	Invoice Date:
RE Phone#:	Fax#:	Contact Name:	Billing Period: (to

Item #	Item Description	Contract Authorization				Previous Totals To Date		This Estimate		Totals to Date	
		Unit	Price	Qty	Extension	%/QTY	Amount	% / QTY	Amount	% / QTY	Amount
1					\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	0.00%	\$ -
2					\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	0.00%	\$ -
3					\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	0.00%	\$ -
4					\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	0.00%	\$ -
5					\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	0.00%	\$ -
6					\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	0.00%	\$ -
7					\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	0.00%	\$ -
8					\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	0.00%	\$ -
9					\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	0.00%	\$ -
10					\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	0.00%	\$ -
11					\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	0.00%	\$ -
12					\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	0.00%	\$ -
13					\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	0.00%	\$ -
14					\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	0.00%	\$ -
15					\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	0.00%	\$ -
16					\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	0.00%	\$ -
17	Field Orders				\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	0.00%	\$ -
18					\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	0.00%	\$ -
CHANGE ORDER No.					\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	0.00%	\$ -
Total Authorized Amount (including approved Change Order)					\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	Total Billed	\$ -

SUMMARY

A. Original Contract Amount	\$ -
B. Approved Change Order #00 Thru #00	\$ -
C. Total Authorized Amount (A+B)	\$ -
D. Total Billed to Date	\$ -
E. Less Total Retention (5% of D)	\$ -
F. Less Total Previous Payments	\$ -
G. Payment Due Less Retention	\$0.00
H. Remaining Authorized Amount	\$0.00

I certify that the materials
have been received by me in
the quality and quantity specified

Resident Engineer

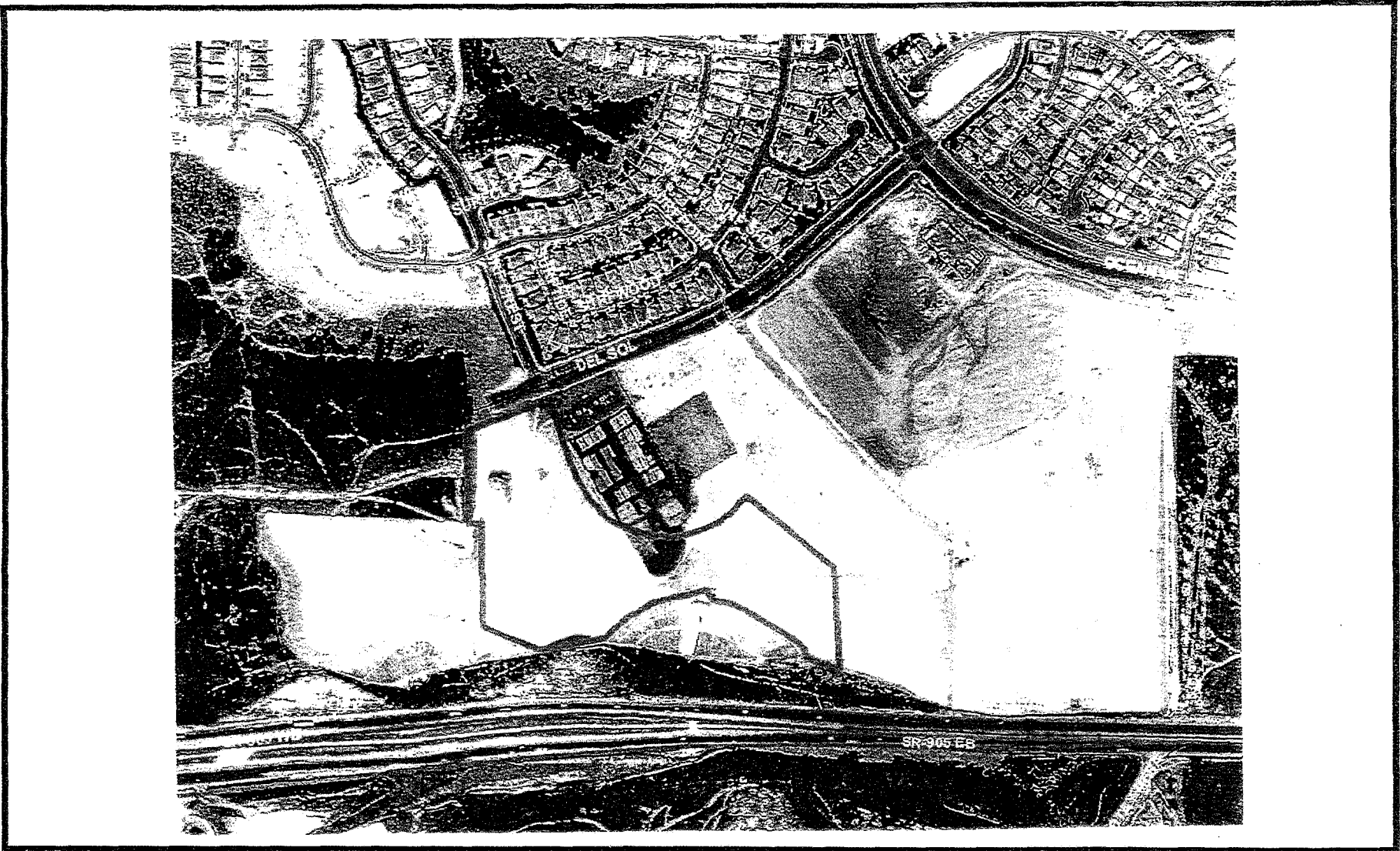
Construction Engineer

Retention and/or Escrow Payment Schedule

Total Retention Required as of this billing (Item E)	\$0.00
Previous Retention Withheld in PO or in Escrow	\$0.00
Add'l Amt to Withhold in PO/Transfer in Escrow:	\$0.00
Amt to Release to Contractor from PO/Escrow:	

Contractor Signature and Date: _____

APPENDIX E
LOCATION MAP



Location Map

Pacific Breezes Community Park / Project No. 105563

City of San Diego – Development Services Department

FIGURE

No. 2

APPENDIX F
HYDROSTATIC DISCHARGE FORM

Hydrostatic Discharge Requirements Certification (Discharge Events \geq 325,850 gpd)

All discharge activities related to this project comply with the Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB) Order No. R9-2010-0003, General Permit for Discharges of Hydrostatic Test Water and Potable Water to Surface Water and Storm Drains as referenced by (http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/sandiego/board_decisions/adopted_orders/2010/R9-2010-0003.pdf), and as follows:

Discharged water has been dechlorinated to below **0.1** (mg/l) level; and effluent has been maintained between **6 and 9** (pH) based on:

Is Discharge Within Limits?

Comment/Action Taken

Event #	Discharge Date	Item Tested	Duration	Amount (gpd)	Description of the Proposed Discharge	Method and Test Result	Is Discharge Within Limits?		Comment/Action Taken
							YES	NO	
		Chlorine							
		pH							
		Chlorine							
		pH							
		Chlorine							
		pH							
		Chlorine							
		pH							

Qualified Personnel Conducting Tests (Print Name):

SAP No.(s):

***Signed:**

Project Name:

* By signing, I hereby certify and affirm under penalty of perjury that all of the statements and conditions for hydrostatic discharge events are correct.

Have any thresholds been exceeded? Per Order No. R9-2010-0003, would this be a reportable discharge and must be reported **within 24 hours** of the event? [Reportable discharge would include violation of maximum gallons per day, any upset which exceeds any effluent limit]

APPENDIX G

SAMPLE OF PUBLIC NOTICES



CONSTRUCTION NOTICE

PROJECT NAME

The work will consist of:

- *Edit this information:* The construction work will include pot holing in the northbound curb lane of Torrey Pines Road between Coast Walk and Princess Street.

How your neighborhood may be impacted:

- *Edit this information:* Traffic delays due to lane closure.
- Two-way traffic will be maintained at all times.

Anticipated Construction Schedule

- *Edit this information:* The project upgrades for the entire neighborhood have been ongoing and now are scheduled to start on your street.
- The entire neighborhood project started in ____ and is anticipated to be complete in ____.

Hours and Days of Operation

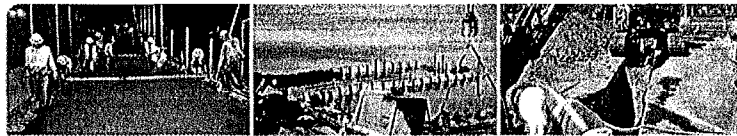
- *Edit this information:* Monday to Friday (7:30 a.m. to 4 p.m.)

For questions related to this work

Call: (619) 533-4207

Email: engineering@sandiego.gov

Visit: sandiego.gov/CIP



CONSTRUCTION NOTICE

PROJECT NAME

The work will consist of:

- *Edit this information:* The construction work will include pot holing in the northbound curb lane of Torrey Pines Road between Coast Walk and Princess Street.

How your neighborhood may be impacted:

- *Edit this information:* Traffic delays due to lane closure.
- Two-way traffic will be maintained at all times.

Anticipated Construction Schedule

- *Edit this information:* The project upgrades for the entire neighborhood have been ongoing and now are scheduled to start on your street.
- The entire neighborhood project started in ____ and is anticipated to be complete in ____.

Hours and Days of Operation

- *Edit this information:* Monday to Friday (7:30 a.m. to 4 p.m.)

For questions related to this work

Call: (619) 533-4207

Email: engineering@sandiego.gov

Visit: sandiego.gov/CIP



ATTACHMENT F
INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

ATTACHMENT G

CONTRACT AGREEMENT

CONTRACT AGREEMENT

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

This contract is made and entered into THE CITY OF SAN DIEGO, a municipal corporation, herein called "City", and 3-D Enterprises, herein called "Contractor" for construction of Pacific Breezes, (Cesar Solis) Community Park, Bid Number K-16-1451-DBB-3; in the amount of Fourteen Million Nine Hundred Ninety Seven Thousand Dollars and Zero Cents (\$14,997,000.00), which is comprised of the Base Bid plus Alternate 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 4, and 5.

IN CONSIDERATION of the payments to be made hereunder and the mutual undertakings of the parties hereto, City and Contractor agree as follows:

1. The following are incorporated into this contract as though fully set forth herein:
 - (a) The attached Faithful Performance and Payment Bonds.
 - (b) The attached Proposal included in the Bid documents by the Contractor.
 - (c) Reference Standards listed in the Instruction to Bidders and the Supplementary Special Provisions (SSP).
2. The Contractor shall perform and be bound by all the terms and conditions of this contract and in strict conformity therewith shall perform and complete in a good and workmanlike manner **Pacific Breezes, (Cesar Solis) Community Park**, Bid Number **K-16-1451-DBB-3**, San Diego, California.
3. For such performances, the City shall pay to Contractor the amounts set forth at the times and in the manner and with such additions or deductions as are provided for in this contract, and the Contractor shall accept such payment in full satisfaction of all claims incident to such performances.
4. No claim or suit whatsoever shall be made or brought by Contractor against any officer, agent, or employee of the City for or on account of anything done or omitted to be done in connection with this contract, nor shall any such officer, agent, or employee be liable hereunder.
5. This contract is effective as of the date that the Mayor or designee signs the agreement.

CONTRACT AGREEMENT (continued)

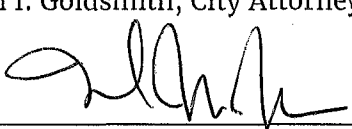
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Agreement is signed by the City of San Diego, acting by and through its Mayor or designee, pursuant to Municipal Code §22.3102 authorizing such execution.

THE CITY OF SAN DIEGO

APPROVED AS TO FORM

Jan I. Goldsmith, City Attorney

By 

By 

Print Name: Marnell Gibson

Print Name: Mark H. Decker

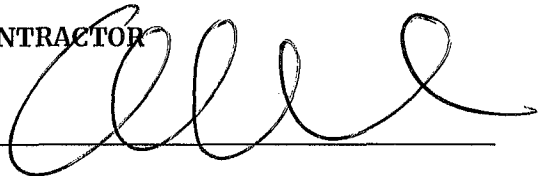
Assistant Director
Public Works Department

Deputy City Attorney

Date: 08/08/16

Date: 8/8/16

CONTRACTOR

By 

Print Name: Shawn Elihu

Title: Vice President

Date: 8/3/16

City of San Diego License No.: B1994008349

State Contractor's License No.: 021125

DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS (DIR) REGISTRATION NUMBER: 1000003754

CERTIFICATIONS AND FORMS

The Bidder, by submitting its electronic bid, agrees to and certifies under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California, that the certifications, forms and affidavits submitted as part of this bid are true and correct.

Bidder's General Information

To the City of San Diego:

Pursuant to "Notice Inviting Bids", specifications, and requirements on file with the City Clerk, and subject to all provisions of the Charter and Ordinances of the City of San Diego and applicable laws and regulations of the United States and the State of California, the undersigned hereby proposes to furnish to the City of San Diego, complete at the prices stated herein, the items or services hereinafter mentioned. The undersigned further warrants that this bid is not made in the interest of, or on behalf of, any undisclosed person, partnership, company, association, organization, or corporation; that the bid is genuine and not collusive or sham; that the bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other bidder to put in a false or sham bid, and has not directly or indirectly colluded, conspired, connived, or agreed with any bidder or anyone else to put in a sham bid, or that anyone shall refrain from bidding; that the bidder has not in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement, communication, or conference with anyone to fix the bid price of the bidder or any other bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit, or cost element of the bid price, or of that of any other bidder, or to secure any advantage against the public body awarding the contract of anyone interested in the proposed contract; that all statements contained in the bid are true; and, further, that the bidder has not, directly or indirectly, submitted his or her bid price or any breakdown thereof, or the contents thereof, or divulged information or data relative thereto, or paid, and will not pay, any fee to any corporation, partnership, company, association, organization, bid depository, or to any member or agent thereof to effectuate a collusive or sham bid.

The undersigned bidder(s) further warrants that bidder(s) has thoroughly examined and understands the entire Contract Documents (plans and specifications) and the Bidding Documents therefore, and that by submitting said Bidding Documents as its bid proposal, bidder(s) acknowledges and is bound by the entire Contract Documents, including any addenda issued thereto, as such Contract Documents incorporated by reference in the Bidding Documents.

**NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT TO BE EXECUTED BY BIDDER AND SUBMITTED
WITH BID UNDER 23 UNITED STATES CODE 112 AND PUBLIC CONTRACT CODE
7106**

State of California
County of San Diego

The bidder, being first duly sworn, deposes and says that he or she is authorized by the party making the foregoing bid that the bid is not made in the interest of, or on behalf of, any undisclosed person, partnership, company, association, organization, or corporation; that the bid is genuine and not collusive or sham; that the bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other bidder to put in a false or sham bid, and has not directly or indirectly colluded, conspired, connived, or agreed with any bidder or anyone else to put in a sham bid, or that anyone shall refrain from bidding; that the bidder has not in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement, communication, or conference with anyone to fix the bid price of the bidder or any other bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit, or cost element of the bid price, or of that of any other bidder, or to secure any advantage against the public body awarding the contract of anyone interested in the proposed contract; that all statements contained in the bid are true; and further, that the bidder has not, directly or indirectly, submitted his or her bid price or any breakdown thereof, or the contents thereof, or divulged information or data relative thereto, or paid, and will not pay, any fee to any corporation, partnership, company association, organization, bid depository, or to any member or agent thereof to effectuate a collusive or sham bid.

CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATION

DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE

I hereby certify that I am familiar with the requirements of San Diego City Council Policy No. 100-17 regarding Drug-Free Workplace as outlined in the WHITEBOOK, Section 7-13.3, "Drug-Free Workplace", of the project specifications, and that;

This company has in place a drug-free workplace program that complies with said policy. I further certify that each subcontract agreement for this project contains language which indicates the subcontractor's agreement to abide by the provisions of subdivisions a) through c) of the policy as outlined.

CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATION

AMERICAN WITH DISABILITIES ACT (ADA) COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am familiar with the requirements of San Diego City Council Policy No. 100-4 regarding the American With Disabilities Act (ADA) outlined in the WHITEBOOK, Section 7-13.2, "American With Disabilities Act", of the project specifications, and that;

This company has in place workplace program that complies with said policy. I further certify that each subcontract agreement for this project contains language which indicates the subcontractor's agreement to abide by the provisions of the policy as outlined.

CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATION

CONTRACTOR STANDARDS – PLEDGE OF COMPLIANCE

I declare under penalty of perjury that I am authorized to make this certification on behalf of the company submitting this bid/proposal, that as Contractor, I am familiar with the requirements of City of San Diego Municipal Code § 22.3004 regarding Contractor Standards as outlined in the WHITEBOOK, Section 7-13.4, ("Contractor Standards"), of the project specifications, and that Contractor has complied with those requirements.

I further certify that each of the Contractor's subcontractors whose subcontracts are greater than \$50,000 in value has completed a Pledge of Compliance attesting under penalty of perjury of having complied with City of San Diego Municipal Code § 22.3004.

AFFIDAVIT OF DISPOSAL

(To be submitted upon completion of Construction pursuant to the contracts Certificate of Completion)

WHEREAS, on the _____ DAY OF _____, 2____ the undersigned entered into and executed a contract with the City of San Diego, a municipal corporation, for:

(Name of Project or Task)

as particularly described in said contract and identified as Bid No. _____ ; SAP No. (WBS/IO/CC) _____; and **WHEREAS**, the specification of said contract requires the Contractor to affirm that "all brush, trash, debris, and surplus materials resulting from this project have been disposed of in a legal manner"; and **WHEREAS**, said contract has been completed and all surplus materials disposed of:

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the final payment by the City of San Diego to said Contractor under the terms of said contract, the undersigned Contractor, does hereby affirm that all surplus materials as described in said contract have been disposed of at the following location(s)

and that they have been disposed of according to all applicable laws and regulations.

Dated this _____ DAY OF _____, _____.

Contractor

by

ATTEST:

State of _____ County of _____

On this _____ DAY OF _____, 2____, before the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said County and State, duly commissioned and sworn, personally appeared _____ known to me to be the _____ Contractor named in the foregoing Release, and whose name is subscribed thereto, and acknowledged to me that said Contractor executed the said Release.

Notary Public in and for said County and State

COMPANY LETTERHEAD
CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE

Materials and Workmanship Compliance

For Contract or Task _____

I certify that the material listed below complies with the materials and workmanship requirements of the Caltrans Contract Plans, Special Provisions, Standard Specifications, and Standard Plans for the contract listed above.

I also certify that I am an official representative for _____, the manufacturer of the material listed above. Furthermore, I certify that where California test methods, physical or chemical test requirements are part of the specifications, that the manufacturer has performed the necessary quality control to substantiate this certification.

Material Description:

Manufacturer: _____
Model: _____
Serial Number (if applicable) _____
Quantity to be supplied: _____
Remarks: _____

Signed by: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

Company: _____

Date: _____

City of San Diego
Public Works Department, Field Division

NOTICE OF MATERIALS TO BE USED

To: _____ Date: _____, 20____
 Resident Engineer

You are hereby notified that the materials required for use under Contract No. _____
 for construction of _____

in the City of San Diego, will be obtained from sources herein designated.

CONTRACT ITEM NO. (Bid Item)	KIND OF MATERIAL (Category)	NAME AND ADDRESS WHERE MATERIAL CAN BE INSPECTED (At Source)

It is requested that you arrange for a sampling, testing, and inspection of the materials prior to delivery, in accordance with Section 4-1.11 of the WHITEBOOK, where it is practicable, and in accordance with your policy. It is understood that source inspection does not relieve the Contractor of full responsibility for incorporating in the work, materials that comply in all respects with the contract plans and specifications, nor does it preclude subsequent rejection of materials found to be undesirable or unsuitable.

Distribution:

Supplier

Yours truly,

 Signature of Supplier

 Address

SUBCONTRACTORS ADDITIVE/DEDUCTIVE ALTERNATE (USE ONLY WHEN ADDITIVE ALTERNATES ARE REQUIRED)

*** PROVIDED FOR ILLUSTRATIVE PURPOSES ONLY ***

TO BE SUBMITTED IN ELECTRONIC FORMAT ONLY

SEE INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS, FOR FURTHER INFORMATION

ADDITIVE/DEDUCTIVE ALTERNATE	NAME, ADDRESS AND TELEPHONE NUMBER OF SUBCONTRACTOR	CONSTRUCTOR OR DESIGNER	SUBCONTRACTOR LICENSE NUMBER	TYPE OF WORK	DOLLAR VALUE OF SUBCONTRACT	MBE, WBE, DBE, DVBE, OBE, ELBE, SLBE, SDB, WoSB, HUBZone, OR SDVOSB	WHERE CERTIFIED	CHECK IF JOINT VENTURE PARTNERSHIP
1A	Name: <u>Sealright Paving, Inc</u> Address: <u>4053 Olive Dr.</u> City: <u>Spring Valley</u> State: <u>CA</u> Zip: <u>91977</u> Phone: <u>6194657111</u> Email: <u>spc@matinal.com</u> <u>sbc@label.net</u>	const.	304113 DIR 1000079542	Aphalt	37,300.80	MBE DBE	CALTRANS CADOGS	
1A	Name: <u>Linear Striping, Inc</u> Address: <u>P.O. Box 431</u> City: <u>La Mesa</u> State: <u>CA</u> Zip: <u>91944</u> Phone: <u>6194960473</u> Email: <u>linearstriping@cox.net</u>	const.	808060 DIR 1000010355	striping	2500	SBE SLBE ELBE	CADOGS City	

- ① As appropriate, Bidder shall identify Subcontractor as one of the following and shall include a valid proof of certification (except for OBE, SLBE and ELBE):
- | | | | |
|---|--------|--|---------|
| Certified Minority Business Enterprise | MBE | Certified Woman Business Enterprise | WBE |
| Certified Disadvantaged Business Enterprise | DBE | Certified Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise | DVBE |
| Other Business Enterprise | OBE | Certified Emerging Local Business Enterprise | ELBE |
| Certified Small Local Business Enterprise | SLBE | Small Disadvantaged Business | SDB |
| Woman-Owned Small Business | WoSB | HUBZone Business | HUBZone |
| Service-Disabled Veteran Owned Small Business | SDVOSB | | |
- ② As appropriate, Bidder shall indicate if Subcontractor is certified by:
- | | | | |
|--|--------|--|----------|
| City of San Diego | CITY | State of California Department of Transportation | CALTRANS |
| California Public Utilities Commission | CPUC | | |
| State of California's Department of General Services | CADOGS | City of Los Angeles | LA |
| State of California | CA | U.S. Small Business Administration | SBA |

The Bidder will not receive any subcontracting participation percentages if the Bidder fails to submit the required proof of certification.

ELECTRONICALLY SUBMITTED FORMS

**THE FOLLOWING FORMS MUST BE SUBMITTED IN PDF
FORMAT WITH BID SUBMISSION**

The following forms are to be completed by the bidder and submitted (uploaded) electronically with the bid in PlanetBids.

- A. BID BOND – See Instructions to Bidders, Bidders Guarantee of Good Faith (Bid Security) for further instructions**

- B. CONTRACTOR’S CERTIFICATION OF PENDING ACTIONS**

- C. EQUAL BENEFITS ORDINANCE - CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE**

**Bids will not be accepted until ALL forms are submitted as part
of the bid submittal**

BID BOND

**See Instructions to Bidders, Bidder Guarantee of Good Faith
(Bid Security)**

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS,

That 3-D Enterprises, Incorporated as Principal, and
The Hanover Insurance Company as Surety, are

held and firmly bound unto The City of San Diego hereinafter called "OWNER," in the sum of 10%
OF THE TOTAL BID AMOUNT for the payment of which sum, well and truly to be made, we bind
ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly
by these presents.

WHEREAS, said Principal has submitted a Bid to said OWNER to perform the WORK required under
the bidding schedule(s) of the OWNER's Contract Documents entitled

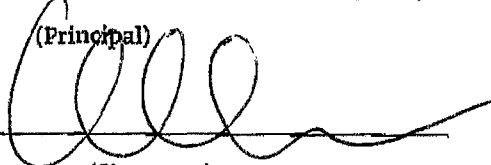
Pacific Breezes, (Cesar Solis) Community Park; K-16-1451-DBB-3; Bid Date: July 1, 2016

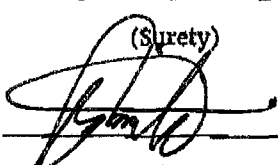
NOW THEREFORE, if said Principal is awarded a contract by said OWNER and, within the time and
in the manner required in the "Notice Inviting Bids" enters into a written Agreement on the form of
agreement bound with said Contract Documents, furnishes the required certificates of insurance,
and furnishes the required Performance Bond and Payment Bond, then this obligation shall be null
and void, otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect. In the event suit is brought upon this
bond by said OWNER and OWNER prevails, said Surety shall pay all costs incurred by said OWNER in
such suit, including a reasonable attorney's fee to be fixed by the court.

SIGNED AND SEALED, this 22nd day of June, 2016

3-D Enterprises, Incorporated (SEAL)

The Hanover Insurance Company (SEAL)

(Principal)
By: 
(Signature)

(Surety)
By: 
(Signature)
Gladys Rogers, Attorney-in-fact

(SEAL AND NOTARIAL ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF SURETY)

ALL-PURPOSE CERTIFICATE OF ACKNOWLEDGMENT

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

State of California }

County of San Diego }

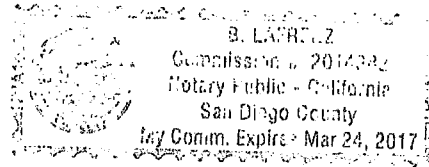
On 22 June 2016 before me, B. Lafrenz, Notary Public
(Here insert name and title of the officer)

personally appeared Gladys Rogers
who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they/ executed the same in his/her/their/ authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their/ signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

B. Lafrenz
Notary Public Signature



(Notary Public Seal)

ADDITIONAL OPTIONAL INFORMATION

DESCRIPTION OF THE ATTACHED DOCUMENT

(Title or description of attached document)

(Title or description of attached document continued)

Number of Pages _____ Document Date _____

CAPACITY CLAIMED BY THE SIGNER

- Individual (s)
- Corporate Officer
- _____ (Title)
- Partner(s)
- Attorney-in-Fact
- Trustee(s)
- Other _____

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING THIS FORM

This form complies with current California statutes regarding notary wording and, if needed, should be completed and attached to the document. Acknowledgments from other states may be completed for documents being sent to that state so long as the wording does not require the California notary to violate California notary law.

- State and County information must be the State and County where the document signer(s) personally appeared before the notary public for acknowledgment.
- Date of notarization must be the date that the signer(s) personally appeared which must also be the same date the acknowledgment is completed.
- The notary public must print his or her name as it appears within his or her commission followed by a comma and then your title (notary public).
- Print the name(s) of document signer(s) who personally appear at the time of notarization.
- Indicate the correct singular or plural forms by crossing off incorrect forms (i.e. he/she/they- is /are) or circling the correct forms. Failure to correctly indicate this information may lead to rejection of document recording.
- The notary seal impression must be clear and photographically reproducible. Impression must not cover text or lines. If seal impression smudges, re-seal if a sufficient area permits, otherwise complete a different acknowledgment form.
- Signature of the notary public must match the signature on file with the office of the county clerk.
 - ❖ Additional information is not required but could help to ensure this acknowledgment is not misused or attached to a different document.
 - ❖ Indicate title or type of attached document, number of pages and date.
 - ❖ Indicate the capacity claimed by the signer. If the claimed capacity is a corporate officer, indicate the title (i.e. CEO, CFO, Secretary).
- Securely attach this document to the signed document with a staple.

THE HANOVER INSURANCE COMPANY
MASSACHUSETTS BAY INSURANCE COMPANY
CITIZENS INSURANCE COMPANY OF AMERICA

POWER OF ATTORNEY

THIS Power of Attorney limits the acts of those named herein, and they have no authority to bind the Company except in the manner and to the extent herein stated.

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS:

That THE HANOVER INSURANCE COMPANY and MASSACHUSETTS BAY INSURANCE COMPANY, both being corporations organized and existing under the laws of the State of New Hampshire, and CITIZENS INSURANCE COMPANY OF AMERICA, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Michigan, (hereinafter individually and collectively the "Company") does hereby constitute and appoint,

Brooke Lafrenz, Larry D. Cogdill, Michael Thomas, Gladys Rogers and /or Audrey Rodriguez

Of **Venbrook Insurance Services of Del Mar, CA** each individually, if there be more than one named, as its true and lawful attorney(s)-in-fact to sign, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver for, and on its behalf, and as its act and deed any place within the United States, any and all surety bonds, recognizances, undertakings, or other surety obligations. The execution of such surety bonds, recognizances, undertakings or surety obligations, in pursuance of these presents, shall be as binding upon the Company as if they had been duly signed by the president and attested by the secretary of the Company, in their own proper persons. Provided however, that this power of attorney limits the acts of those named herein; and they have no authority to bind the Company except in the manner stated and to the extent of any limitation stated below:

Any such obligations in the United States, not to exceed Thirty Million and No/100 (\$30,000,000) in any single instance

That this power is made and executed pursuant to the authority of the following Resolutions passed by the Board of Directors of said Company, and said Resolutions remain in full force and effect:

RESOLVED: That the President or any Vice President, in conjunction with any Vice President, be and they hereby are authorized and empowered to appoint Attorneys-in-fact of the Company, in its name and as it acts, to execute and acknowledge for and on its behalf as surety, any and all bonds, recognizances, contracts of indemnity, waivers of citation and all other writings obligatory in the nature thereof, with power to attach thereto the seal of the Company. Any such writings so executed by such Attorneys-in-fact shall be binding upon the Company as if they had been duly executed and acknowledged by the regularly elected officers of the Company in their own proper persons.

RESOLVED: That any and all Powers of Attorney and Certified Copies of such Powers of Attorney and certification in respect thereto, granted and executed by the President or Vice President in conjunction with any Vice President of the Company, shall be binding on the Company to the same extent as if all signatures therein were manually affixed, even though one or more of any such signatures thereon may be facsimile. (Adopted October 7, 1981 - The Hanover Insurance Company; Adopted April 14, 1982 - Massachusetts Bay Insurance Company; Adopted September 7, 2001 - Citizens Insurance Company of America)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE HANOVER INSURANCE COMPANY, MASSACHUSETTS BAY INSURANCE COMPANY and CITIZENS INSURANCE COMPANY OF AMERICA have caused these presents to be sealed with their respective corporate seals, duly attested by two Vice Presidents, this 20th day of June, 2016.



THE COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS)
COUNTY OF WORCESTER) ss.

THE HANOVER INSURANCE COMPANY
MASSACHUSETTS BAY INSURANCE COMPANY
CITIZENS INSURANCE COMPANY OF AMERICA

Robert Thomas
Robert Thomas, Vice President

THE HANOVER INSURANCE COMPANY
MASSACHUSETTS BAY INSURANCE COMPANY
CITIZENS INSURANCE COMPANY OF AMERICA

J. Michael Felo
J. Michael Felo, Vice President

On this 20th day of June 2016 before me came the above named Vice Presidents of The Hanover Insurance Company, Massachusetts Bay Insurance Company and Citizens Insurance Company of America, to me personally known to be the individuals and officers described herein, and acknowledged that the seals affixed to the preceding instrument are the corporate seals of The Hanover Insurance Company, Massachusetts Bay Insurance Company and Citizens Insurance Company of America, respectively, and that the said corporate seals and their signatures as officers were duly affixed and subscribed to said instrument by the authority and direction of said Corporations.



Diane J. Marino
Diane J. Marino, Notary Public
My Commission Expires March 4, 2022

I, the undersigned Vice President of The Hanover Insurance Company, Massachusetts Bay Insurance Company and Citizens Insurance Company of America, hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of the Original Power of Attorney issued by said Companies, and do hereby further certify that the said Powers of Attorney are still in force and effect.

GIVEN under my hand and the seals of said Companies, at Worcester, Massachusetts, this 22ND day of JUNE, 2016

CERTIFIED COPY

Theodore G. Martinez
Theodore G. Martinez, Vice President

CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATION OF PENDING ACTIONS

As part of its bid or proposal (Non-Price Proposal in the case of Design-Build contracts), the Bidder shall provide to the City a list of all instances within the past 10 years where a complaint was filed or pending against the Bidder in a legal or administrative proceeding alleging that Bidder discriminated against its employees, subcontractors, vendors or suppliers, and a description of the status or resolution of that complaint, including any remedial action taken.

CHECK ONE BOX ONLY.

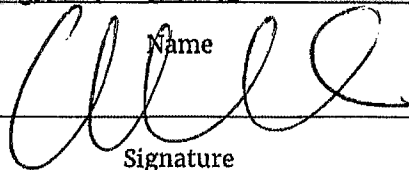
- The undersigned certifies that within the past 10 years the Bidder has NOT been the subject of a complaint or pending action in a legal administrative proceeding alleging that Bidder discriminated against its employees, subcontractors, vendors or suppliers.

- The undersigned certifies that within the past 10 years the Bidder has been the subject of a complaint or pending action in a legal administrative proceeding alleging that Bidder discriminated against its employees, subcontractors, vendors or suppliers. A description of the status or resolution of that complaint, including any remedial action taken and the applicable dates is as follows:

DATE OF CLAIM	LOCATION	DESCRIPTION OF CLAIM	LITIGATION (Y/N)	STATUS	RESOLUTION/REMEDIAL ACTION TAKEN

Contractor Name: 3D Enterprises, Inc

Certified By Shawn Elinu Title Vice President

 Name
Signature Date 07/05/16

USE ADDITIONAL FORMS AS NECESSARY

**EQUAL BENEFITS ORDINANCE
CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE**



For additional information, contact:
CITY OF SAN DIEGO

EQUAL BENEFITS PROGRAM

202 C Street, MS 9A, San Diego, CA 92101

COMPANY INFORMATION

Company Name: <u>3D Enterprises, Inc</u>	Contact Name: <u>S. Elihu</u>
Company Address: <u>7904 Arroyo Dr, Ste #1, SD, CA 92126</u>	Contact Phone: <u>858 530 2202</u>
	Contact Email: <u>shawn@3d-nt.com</u>

CONTRACT INFORMATION

Contract Title: <u>Pacific Breezes, (Cesar Solis) Community Park</u>	Start Date:
Contract Number (if no number, state location): <u>K-16-1451-DBB-3</u>	End Date:

SUMMARY OF EQUAL BENEFITS ORDINANCE REQUIREMENTS

The Equal Benefits Ordinance [EBO] requires the City to enter into contracts only with contractors who certify they will provide and maintain equal benefits as defined in SDMC §22.4302 for the duration of the contract. To comply:

- Contractor shall offer equal benefits to employees with spouses and employees with domestic partners.
 - Benefits include health, dental, vision insurance; pension/401(k) plans; bereavement, family, parental leave; discounts, child care; travel/relocation expenses; employee assistance programs; credit union membership; or any other benefit.
 - Any benefit not offer an employee with a spouse, is not required to be offered to an employee with a domestic partner.
- Contractor shall post notice of firm's equal benefits policy in the workplace and notify employees at time of hire and during open enrollment periods.
- Contractor shall allow City access to records, when requested, to confirm compliance with EBO requirements.
- Contractor shall submit *EBO Certification of Compliance*, signed under penalty of perjury, prior to award of contract.

NOTE: This summary is provided for convenience. Full text of the EBO and Rules Implementing the EBO are available at www.sandiego.gov/administration.

CONTRACTOR EQUAL BENEFITS ORDINANCE CERTIFICATION

Please indicate your firm's compliance status with the EBO. The City may request supporting documentation.

- I affirm compliance with the EBO because my firm (contractor must select one reason):
- Provides equal benefits to spouses and domestic partners.
 - Provides no benefits to spouses or domestic partners.
 - Has no employees.
 - Has collective bargaining agreement(s) in place prior to January 1, 2011, that has not been renewed or expired.
- I request the City's approval to pay affected employees a cash equivalent in lieu of equal benefits and verify my firm made a reasonable effort but is not able to provide equal benefits upon contract award. I agree to notify employees of the availability of a cash equivalent for benefits available to spouses but not domestic partners and to continue to make every reasonable effort to extend all available benefits to domestic partners.

It is unlawful for any contractor to knowingly submit any false information to the City regarding equal benefits or cash equivalent associated with the execution, award, amendment, or administration of any contract. [San Diego Municipal Code §22.4307(a)] Under penalty of perjury under laws of the State of California, I certify the above information is true and correct. I further certify that my firm understands the requirements of the Equal Benefits Ordinance and will provide and maintain equal benefits for the duration of the contract or pay a cash equivalent if authorized by the City.

<u>S. Elihu / Vice President</u>		<u>07/05/16</u>
Name/Title of Signatory	Signature	Date

FOR OFFICIAL CITY USE ONLY

Receipt Date:	EBO Analyst:	<input type="checkbox"/> Approved	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Approved - Reason:
---------------	--------------	-----------------------------------	---

(Rev 02/15/2011)

Bid Results for Project Pacific Breezes, (Cesar Solis) Community Park (K-16-1451-DBB-3)

Issued on 06/02/2016

Bid Due on July 5, 2016 2:00 PM (Pacific)

Exported on 07/06/2016

VendorID	Company Name	Address	City	ZipCode	Country	Contact	Phone	Fax	Email	Vendor Type
298136	3-D Enterprises, Inc.	7964 Arjons Drive, Suite I	San Diego	92126	United States	Shawn Elihu	858-530-2202 ext. 13	858-530-2208	shawn@3d-nt.com	PQUAL,SLBE,CADIR,Local

Respondee	Respondee Title	Respondee Phone	Respondee Email	Bid Format	Submitted Date	Delivery Method	Responsive	Status	Confirmation #	Ranking
Shawn Elihu	Vice President	858-530-2202	shawn@3d-nt.com	Electronic	July 5, 2016 1:44:26 PM (Pacific)			Submitted	83489	0

Attachments		
File Title	File Name	File Type
Contractor Certification of Pending	Contractor Cert of Pending Actions.pdf	General Attachments
Equal Benefit Ordinance	Equal Benefits Ordinance.pdf	General Attachments
Subcontractor Additive/Deductive Alternate	SUB Add Deduct.pdf	General Attachments
Bid Bond	Bid Bond.pdf	Bid Bond

Line Items							
Item Num	Section	Item Code	Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	Unit Price	Line Total
1	Main Bid	238990	Construction of Park Improvements	LS	1	\$11,740,222.10	\$11,740,222.10
2	Main Bid	524126	Bonds (Payment and Performance)	LS	1	\$120,000.00	\$120,000.00
3	Main Bid	236220	Permits (EOC Type II)	AL	1	\$430,740.50	\$430,740.50
4	Main Bid		Field Orders (EOC Type II)	AL	1	\$975,296.90	\$975,296.90
5	Main Bid	541330	Water Pollution Control Program Development (SWPPP)	LS	1	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
6	Main Bid	238990	Water Pollution Control Program Implementation (SWPPP)	LS	1	\$40,000.00	\$40,000.00
7	Main Bid	541330	Permit Fee - SWPPP (EOC Type I)	AL	1	\$430,740.50	\$430,740.50
						Subtotal	\$13,742,000.00
8	Alternate Items 1A	238990	Construction of East Parking Lot	LS	1	\$90,000.00	\$90,000.00
						Subtotal	\$90,000.00
9	Alternate Items 1B	238990	Lighting for Joint Use Soccer Field	LS	1	\$400,000.00	\$400,000.00
						Subtotal	\$400,000.00
10	Alternate Items 2	238990	Joint Use Field Improvements	LS	1	\$500,000.00	\$500,000.00
						Subtotal	\$500,000.00
11	Alternate Items 3	238990	Installation of Picnic Shelter and Turf Areas	LS	1	\$185,000.00	\$185,000.00
						Subtotal	\$185,000.00
12	Alternate Items 4	238990	Installation of Turf at Future Aquatic Center	LS	1	\$45,000.00	\$45,000.00
						Subtotal	\$45,000.00
13	Alternate Items 5	238990	Grind and Overlay from Curb to Curb	LS	1	\$35,000.00	\$35,000.00
						Subtotal	\$35,000.00
						Total	\$14,997,000.00

Subcontractors

Name	Description	License Num	Amount	Type	Address	City	ZipCode	Country
Western Bay Sheet Metal, Inc.	Roofing DIR 1000004251	455811	\$92,500.00	LAT,MALE,DBE,SD B	2311 Marconi Ct	San Diego	92154	United States
Stumbaugh & Associates, Inc.	Bathroom Accessories DIR 1000004145	288724	\$13,386.00		3303 N San Fernando Blvd	Burbank	91504	United States
Masson & Associates, Inc.	Surveying DIR 1000000422	17706	\$51,571.00	CADIR,SDB	200 E. Washington Avenue, Suite 200	Escondido	92025	United States
Tot Lot Pros	Playground Installation DIR 1000002374	967975	\$38,750.00		14660 Mallory Drive	Fontana	92335	United States
Robertson Industries, Inc	Rubber Surface DIR 1000002700	667261	\$115,803.60	CADIR	2414 West 12th St, Suite 5	Tempe	85281	United States
Linear Striping, Inc.	Striping DIR 1000010355	808060	\$8,579.00	MALE,ELBE,PQUA L,CADIR,SDB	PO Box 431	La Mesa	91944-0431	United States
SealRight Paving	Asphalt DIR 1000039542	364113	\$157,632.80	NAT,MALE,PQUAL ,MBE,CADIR	9053 Olive Dr.	Spring Valley	91977	United States
FenceCorp Inc.	Fence DIR 1000000850	886544	\$229,607.00		2401 Industry Street	Oceanside	92054	United States
JLV Plumbing	Plumbing DIR 1000037129	998179	\$128,498.00		2214 Faraday Ave.	Carlsbad	92008	United States

Prime Self-Performance
94.57%

City of San Diego

CITY CONTACT: Rosa Riego, Contract Specialist, Email: Rriego@sandiego.gov
Phone No. (619) 533-3426, Fax No. (619) 533-3633

ADDENDUM "A"

e - Bidding FOR



Pacific Breezes, (Cesar Solis) Community Park

BID NO.: K-16-1451-DBB-3
SAP NO. (WBS/IO/CC): S-00649
CLIENT DEPARTMENT: 1714 and 2112
COUNCIL DISTRICT: 8
PROJECT TYPE: GA

BID DUE DATE:

2:00 PM

JULY 5, 2016

CITY OF SAN DIEGO

PUBLIC WORKS CONTRACTS

1010 SECOND AVENUE, 14th FLOOR, MS 614C

SAN DIEGO, CA 92101

ENGINEER OF WORK

The engineering Specifications and Special Provisions contained herein have been prepared by or under the direction of the following Landscape Architect:

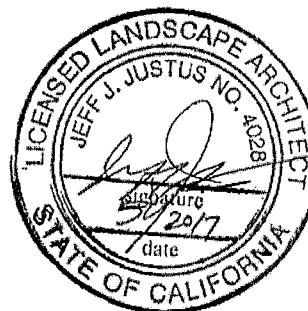
Jeff Justus

1) Landscape Architect

06-22-2016

Date

Seal:



[Signature]

2) For City Engineer

6-22-2016

Date

Seal

A. CHANGES TO CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

The following changes to the Contract Documents are hereby made effective as though originally issued with the bid package. Bidders are reminded that all previous requirements to this solicitation remain in full force and effect.

THE SUBMITTAL DATE FOR THIS PROJECT HAS BEEN **EXTENDED AS STATED ON THE COVER PAGE.**

B. BIDDER'S QUESTIONS

- Q1. The environmental impact study at the end of the specifications states that the site has been "previously graded." Please confirm that the grading shown on the civil sheets is in the scope of work for this contract.
- A1. The Grading shown on the Civil plans is in the scope of work for this project.
- Q2. Please confirm that the general contractors will be required to self-perform 30% of the work on this particular project.
- A2. General Contractors are required to self-perform a minimum of 30% of the work see p. 32 Section 2-3.2 of the specifications.
- Q3. What are the anticipated award and NTP (for construction) dates?
- A3. NTP estimated to be July 21st, 2016.
- Q4. Can a description of the alternates/specification section be provided?
- A4. Bid Alternates are described on sheet T-1.0 Including location of sheets that are affected. A graphic representation of the bid alternates are located on sheet T-1.1.
- Q5. Will specifications for the site improvements (specification sections in division 32 0000) be provided to further clarify the scope of work?
- A5. Greenbook and Whitebook specifications are to be utilized for all site work.
- Q6. Will specifications for any of the site furnishings, play equipment, and/or athletic equipment be provided?
- A6. Make and Model# of the site furnishings, play equipment and athletic equipment are included in the construction legend and play area legend. See plans and section 32 1816 for playground surfacing and 11 6813 for playground equipment.
- Q7. Please confirm that all the test and inspections will be paid for by the owner.
- A7. Testing will be paid by the contractor per Specifications and Whitebook Section 4-1.3.4.

- Q8. Will the dry storage racks in the concession area be provided and installed by the owner? If not, please provide a specification for what will be required for this project.
- A8. Contractor to provide (basis of design) Metro Stationary Super Erecta Adjustable 2 Series chrome wire shelving (or equal). Sizes and layout are shown on plans, sheet A2.1.
- Q9. Please clarify the license requirements. Is the General Contractor required to have an "A" license and a C-27 license?
- A9. The General Contractor is required to have an "A" license and may have a "C-27" license. If the General Contractor doesn't have a C-27, the Landscape subcontractor must have a C-27 license.
- Q10. The Greenbook (Section 2-3.2) states that "specialty items" may be deducted from the value of the total contract before computing the self-performance amount. These items are left to be determined by the architect, engineer, and/or the owner. Will there be any "specialty items" on this project?
- A10. The playgrounds, skate park, picnic shelters, and softball fields are considered specialty construction.

C. PLANS

1. To Drawing numbers 36153-7-D through 36153-33-D, **MODIFY** all references as follows:
 1. All solid PVC storm drain piping shall be minimum 8".
 2. All perforated PVC storm drain piping shall be minimum 8".
 3. Increase all catch basins, junction boxes, cleanout boxes, etc. as required to accommodate the larger pipe sizes.
2. To Drawing number 36153-27-D (C-2.1), Detail A, Area Drain, **MODIFY** as follows:

Provide Wye connection below drain inlet. Tee connections are not allowed.
3. To Drawing number 36153-27-D (C-2.1), Detail B, Storm/Sewer Drain Cleanout (PVT), **REPLACE** with Exhibit A, Cleanout for 8" Storm Drain Perforated or Solid, page 6 of this Addendum.
4. To Drawing number 36153-27-D (C-2.1), Detail D, Precast Cast Basin, **MODIFY** as follows:

Provide Wye connection below catch basin at all type 1 connections. Tee connections are not allowed.

6. To Drawing number 36153-28-D (C-2.2), Detail B, CDS Unit Model 2015 – 5, **ADD** to the General Notes as follows:

Provide City standard Manhole per STD DWG M-3. Manhole cover to state “City of San Diego”.
7. To Drawing number 36153-28-D (C-2.2), Detail C, Underground Storage, **MODIFY** as follows:

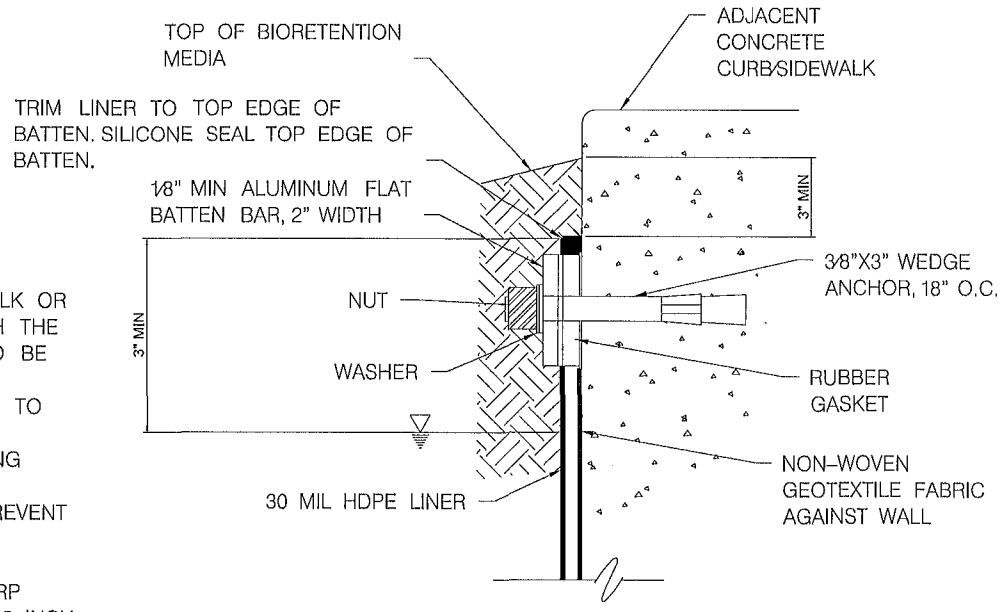
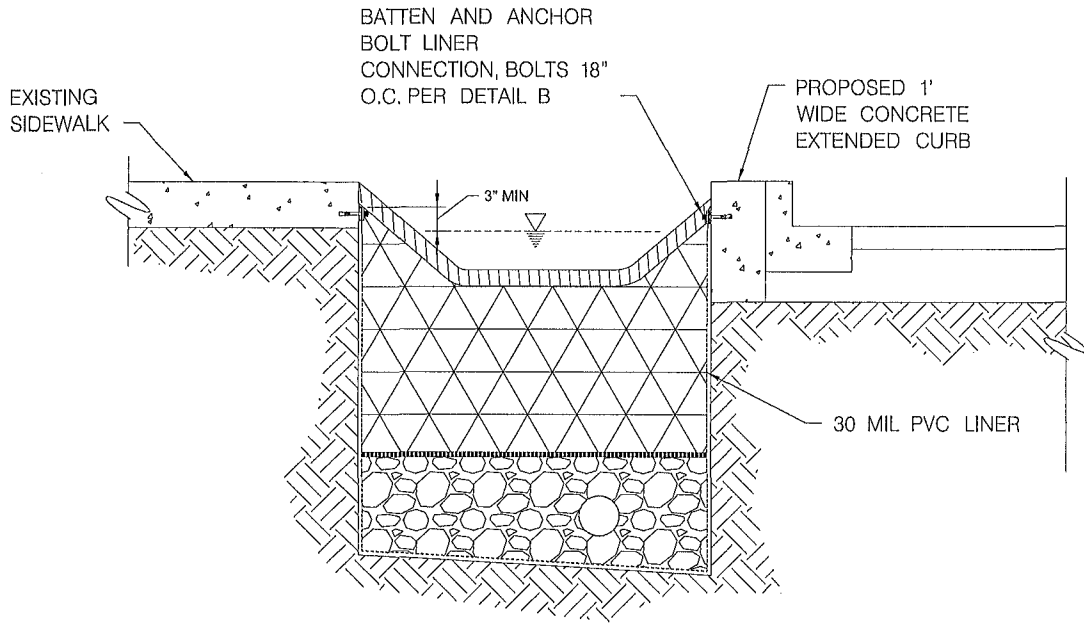
Replace 60” HDPE pipes with 60” RCP pipes. Contractor to provide transition fittings as required for connection to 12” SDR PVC pipe.
8. To Drawing number 36153-28-D (C-2.2), Detail C, Underground Storage, **MODIFY** as follows:

Provide 2 cleanouts for overflow pipe. **REPLACE** Clean-outs with Exhibit A, Cleanout for 8” Storm Drain Perforated or Solid, page 6 of this Addendum.
9. To Drawing number 36153-29-D (C-2.3), Detail B, Geomembrane Liner/Concrete Connection Detail, **REPLACE** with Exhibit B, Vertical Wall Liner Attachment, page 7 of this Addendum.
10. To Drawing number 36153-30-D (C-2.4), Detail B, Porous Asphalt Pavement Section, **REPLACE** with Exhibit C, Porous Asphalt Pavement Detail, page 8 of this Addendum.

James Nagelvoort, Director
Public Works Department

Dated: *June 22, 2016*
San Diego, California

JN/HMc/mlw

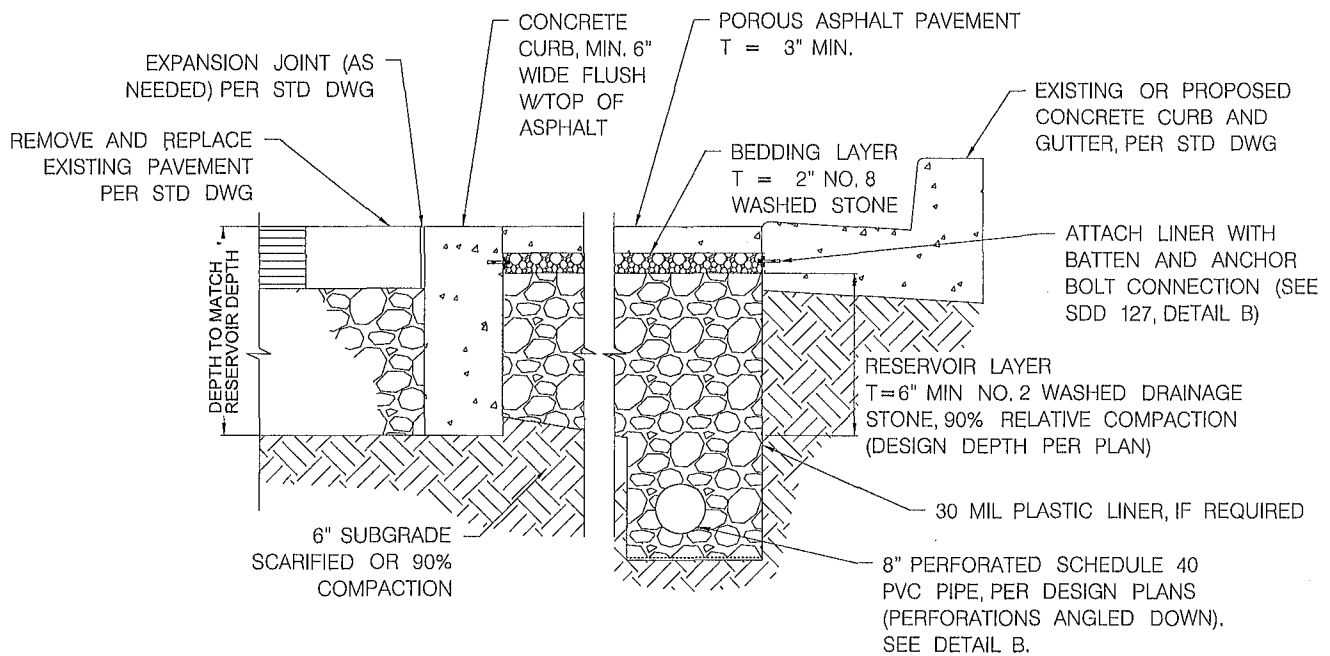


NOTES:

1. THE SURFACE OF THE EXISTING/PROPOSED SIDEWALK OR EXTENDED CURB TO WHICH THE GEOMEMBRANE LINER IS TO BE ATTACHED SHOULD BE CONSTRUCTED OR FORMED TO LIMIT DAMAGE TO THE GEOMEMBRANE BY REMOVING IRREGULARITIES ON THE CONCRETE SURFACE TO PREVENT STRESS POINTS IN THE GEOMEMBRANE.
2. IF IRREGULARITIES (I.E., SHARP PROTRUSIONS EXCEEDING 1/2 INCH FROM SURFACE FACE) CAN NOT BE REMOVED FROM AN EXISTING SAW-CUT OR FORMED STRUCTURE, A PROTECTIVE GEOTEXTILE LAYER SHOULD BE PLACED BETWEEN THE SURFACE AND THE GEOMEMBRANE.

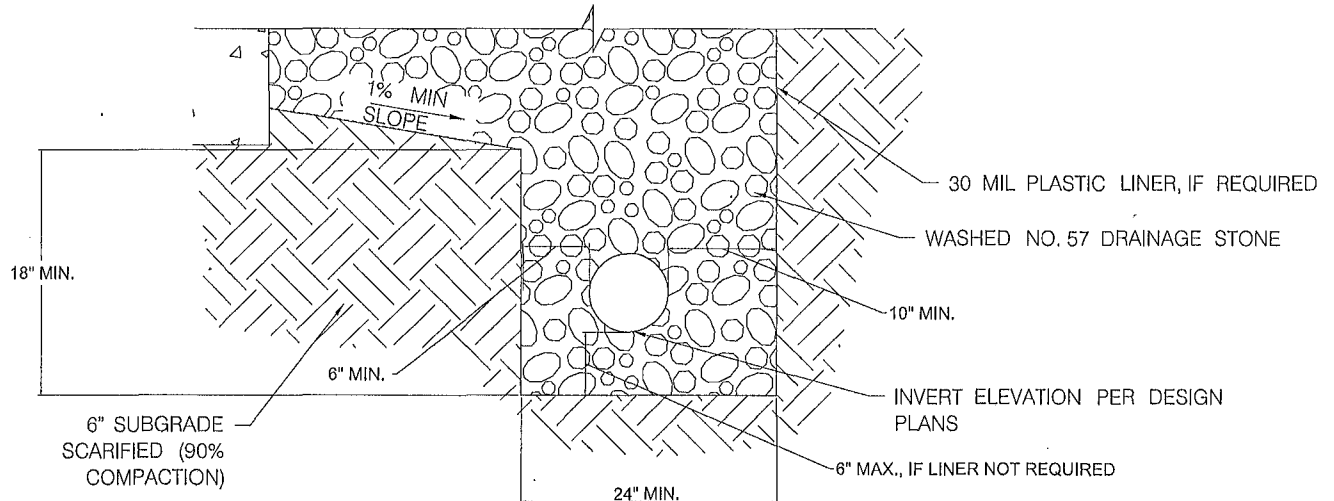
VERTICAL WALL LINER ATTACHMENT

EXHIBIT B



NOTES:

1. PERMEABLE ASPHALT CROSS-SLOPE SHALL BE 1.5%; MAXIMUM RUNNING SLOPE SHALL NOT EXCEED 5.0%.
2. ATTACH 30 MIL PLASTIC LINER PER SDDSD SDD-127.
3. ALL AGGREGATE SIZED ACCORDING TO ASTM D448.
4. MATCH CONTROL JOINTS TO EXISTING CURB/GUTTER LOCATIONS, OR MAXIMUM 12' INTERVAL.
5. ELEVATION GRADIENT BETWEEN THE CONCRETE GUTTER AND ADJACENT PICP SHALL NOT EXCEED 1/4"; OTHERWISE, PROVIDE 1:2 BEVEL ON EDGE OF GUTTER
6. LOCATE UNDERDRAIN AS SHOWN ON THE IMPROVEMENT PLANS. HORIZONTAL LOCATION MAY VARY WITHIN PAVEMENT SECTION AS LONG AS MINIMUM OFFSET DISTANCES AND BOTTOM SLOPES ARE MAINTAINED.
7. DEPTH OF PERFORATED PVC PIPE MAY BE ADJUSTED TO TIE INTO THE ADJACENT CONNECTION POINT TO THE BMP DRAINAGE INFRASTRUCTURE AS NEEDED.
8. PIPE PENETRATIONS THROUGH PLASTIC LINER SHALL BE SEALED ACCORDING TO ASTM D6497.



POROUS ASPHALT PAVEMENT DETAIL

EXHIBIT C